

DEC. 1981

\$1.95* NZ \$2.50

eti

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

check
inside
Applied Technology's
EASY USE
Semiconductor Wall Chart

SLOT CAR CONTROLLERS

★
★
**WIN A
SYSTEM
80** ★

**2650
COMPUTER
on \$100 board**

**A look at
QUAD'S NEW
Electrostatics**

Particle Beam Fusion



The average hi-fi designer versus the human ear.

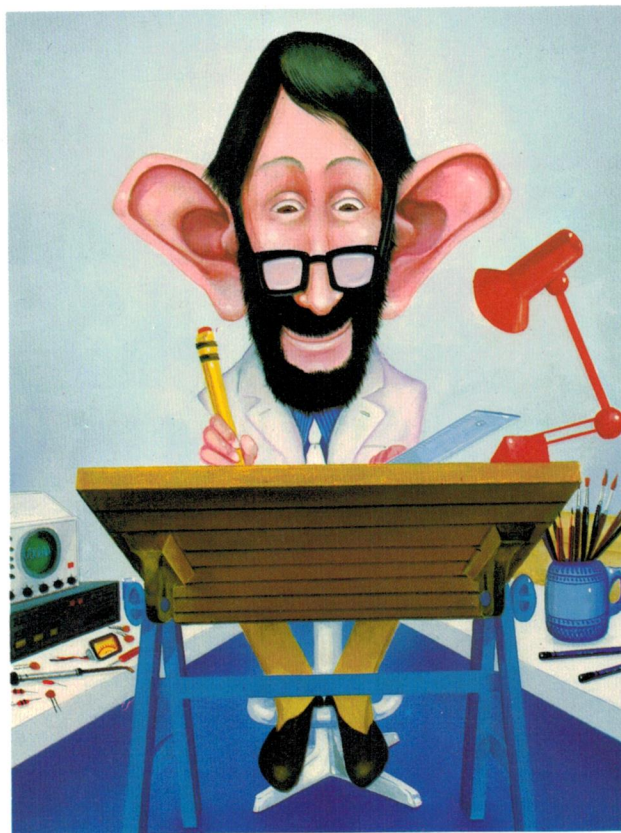
The human ear forms part of a sound receiving system that outperforms the best audio equipment known to science.

Capable of interpreting a dynamic range of 120db or 10 octaves, it has double the capability of any man made electronic equipment.

The ear can discern direction, coloration and musical within a complex detail rendition of a 50 piece orchestra in a manner no electronic equipment is able to do.

It is, in short, a sophisticated piece of equipment that should represent the most stimulating challenge to any designer of audio equipment.

Unfortunately it's a challenge that's largely ignored. Which is why in most stereo



were tired of compromise, Vector Research represents a new standard in high fidelity excellence.

Discussing the Vector VRX 9000, *Stereo Review* states "The receiver surpassed virtually every one of its performance specifications... it sounds as good as it looks, which is saying a lot..."

High Fidelity states "a receiver with such sophisticated performance and functions demands attention." *Popular Electronics* on the Vector VCX 600 cassette deck, "Lower Flutter readings than those of the VCX 600 are hard to find..."

while not cheap, it affords excellent value." *Hi-Fi Buyer's Review* sums up.

"Vector Research is a newcomer to the audio scene, but if the VCX 600 is any guide, this company should be very successful."

If then you are an audiophile whose interest goes beyond famous names and shiny knobs then you owe it to yourself to learn more about Vector Research.



systems handling power and volume are substituted for subtlety and frequency response. Vector Research however is one of the few exceptions. Developed by a team of highly experienced audio engineers who

Dear V.R., In my book, beauty is in the ear of the beholder. Send me the test reports and the name of my nearest stockist.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Keio International Pty. Ltd.
198 Normanby Road, South Melbourne 3205.
Telephone: (03) 64 3546.

KO 404 ETI

Vector Research. A fraction better than excellent.



ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

Registered by Australia Post —
Publication No. NBP0407
ISSN No. 0013-5216

Well, it has been an eventful year for us here at ETI. We put our best foot forward — project wise — right at the start by commencing the Series 5000 hi-fi projects with the 100 W MOSFET stereo amplifier featuring performance unrivalled by *any* published project — or commercially available amp. In February we became the first magazine in the world to review loudspeakers using spectral decay analysis — thanks to the work of Louis Challis. Now we can measure those subtleties you can hear. In March we exposed the fallibility of police speed radars with a detailed examination of their workings never previously seen in the technical press.

April was our tenth birthday issue — and the biggest selling issue for many years! In May we featured a technical review of research work carried out on the Shroud of Turin following examination of it by an international scientific team in October 1978. It was the first such technical review published worldwide, and we gained an enormous amount of attention from the general media as a result.

In June we launched Hobby Electronics which, disappointingly, we had to discontinue as a monthly publication in November. We also launched COMDEC, a computer magazine for business people — which gained immediate success. You win some, you lose some.

In July we commenced the second stage of the Series 5000 projects with the introduction of the Stereo Control Preamp, since widely acclaimed. September saw the start of construction of the long-awaited Learners' Microcomputer — for the first time, a *truly* low-cost computer project aimed at those who want to get into microcomputing without boiling their brain cells or breaking the bank.

October stood out, not only because David Tilbrook appeared on the front cover, but for the ZX81 contest, which attracted what seems to be the greatest number of entries of any contest we've ever run! Results next issue. The November issue represented a 'first' for us — but maybe you didn't notice. The cover featured silver! That's *real silver* in the ink! Stash those precious copies away, there's about three cents worth on each cover — you might make a killing on the silver market when the price rises again!

This month we continue our support of the hobby computerist with another in our series of S100 computer projects — the ETI-685. And there's more to come.

Well, so much for the year in review. Next year? That would be telling. Suffice to say we not only plan to continue our high standard of projects, features and reviews but we'll introduce a few new things as well.

We extend to our readers and advertisers best wishes of the season and trust that you have a prosperous, exciting new year.

Roger Harrison
Editor



QUICK INDEX

FEATURES

- 8 SUPERFET is here!
- 14 Particle Beam Fusion
- 67 OSCAR 9 Flies!
- 110 WIN a System 80 — Contest
- 154 Dregs

PROJECTS & TECHNICAL

- 26 824/825: Slot Car Controllers
- 37 159: Expanded Scale Voltmeter
- 91 685: 2650 Computer on S100
- 42 Lab Notes: The LM396 10A Reg.
- 54 Ideas For Experimenters
- 62 Shoparound
- 147 Printed Circuit Artwork, etc.

COMPUTING TODAY

- 73 IBM Helps the Deaf
- 76 Printout — News and Views
- 86 Newton's Cool — a game
- 91 685: 2650 Computer on S100
- 110 System 80 to Win! — Contest
- 118 Sorcerer Keyboard Beeper

SIGHT & SOUND

- 127 Blank Tape Levy — Inquiry?
- 132 Sight & Sound News
- 140 Quad's New Electrostatics
- 150 Sansui SE-8 Equaliser Review

GENERAL

- 8 News Digest
- 69 Letters
- 66 ARRL Books — low prices!
- 114 Babani Books — on special!
- 148 Mini-Mart — Readers' Adverts
- 105 ETI Services

advertisers

Ampex	138
Abacus	90
Australian Source	81
Applied Technology	101
Altronics	22-23
Adaptive Electronics	113
Archive Computers	116
Arena	133
Acoustic Foundry	128
Anderson Digital	88
All Electronic Components	47
AED	89
Ampec	129
Audio Engineers	142
Auditec	136
A & R Soanar	44
Atram	139
Bishop Graphics	50
Bright Star Crystals	10
Best Vision	29
Boffin	125
Bose	126
Consolidated Marketing	44, 45
C.A.S.H. Computers	112, 125
CP/M Data	112
Computailor	117
Computer Country	82
Computerware	125
Customized Technology	78
Clefonics	143
Convoy	134, 137, 153
Dick Smith	6, 16-17, 40-41, 56-57, 59, 61, 63, 64, 71, 74, 75, 108, 121, 143
David Reid	24
Danish Hi-Fi	139
Direct Comp. Retail	106
Electronic Agencies	25
Elmeasco	7
Ellistronics	124
Elsema	125
Emona	125
Electromark	60
Energy Control	122
Electrocraft	60
Electronic Concepts	123
Emac	145
Electronic Developments	21
Fairlight	62
Hagemeyer	OB
Imark	60
Imagineering	78
Jaycar	36, 48, 68
Javelin	13
Jensen	65
Kitparts	90
Looky Video	122
Microtrix	84
Magnetic Media	90
Micro80	72
Marantz	130
Mag Video	131
McWilliams	146
Nula	116
North Point Hi-fi	136
OZmail	89
Printed Circuits	12
Pre-Pak	52-53
Q.T. Computers	120
Raimar	137, 153
Rod Irving	35, 57, 107
Radio Despatch	21
Royston	128
Radio Parts	116
RMIT	128
Sansui	149
S.I. Microcomputers	79
System Software	109
Software Source	122
Sheridan Electronics	55
SME Electronics	120
Stolmack	143
Semiconductor Imports	70
Sony	IBC
Scope	70
TCG	109
TCT Micro	106
Vicom	11
Vanfi	IFC
Warburton Franki	85

eti

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL



Slot cars are fun! ... for kids of all ages. Jonathan Scott, together with Corey and Jamey Harrison, proved the point for our photographers by converting the studio into a miniature Le Mans (complete with sound effects from the side of the mouth and odd staff making crowd noises to egg them on). You too can join in the fun, commencing page 26.

*Recommended retail price only

news

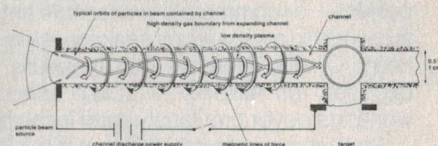
NEWS DIGEST 8
SUPERFET arrives; Hobbyist toolkits; How not to solder your fingers; Something terrible happened in space; Ideas for Christmas; etc.

COMMUNICATIONS NEWS 67
Oscar 9 flies; Study of radio-induced changes in ionosphere; and more.

PRINTOUT 76
Fluke microsystem troubleshooter; ComputerLand on the Gold Coast; TRS-80 hotline; Apple II Users' Guide — book review; Sanyo display screen easy on the eyes; etc.

SIGHT & SOUND 127
Blank tape levy inquiry; ITT digital television; four-hour VHS cassettes; National Panasonic low-light camera; Will the videodisc survive?; etc.

features



PARTICLE BEAM FUSION 14
Could particle beam fusion supersede the fission processes of present-day nuclear reactors to provide the answer to world energy requirements? Brian Dance investigates.

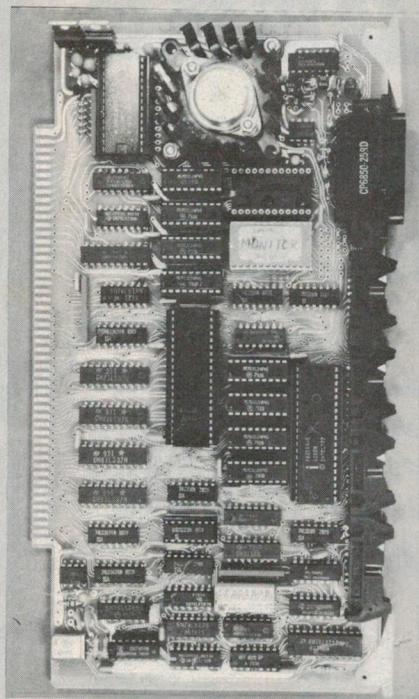


WIN A SYSTEM 80 — CONTEST 110
Complete a simple crossword and write a short essay, and a Dick Smith System 80 personal computer could be yours.

projects

824/825: SLOT CAR CONTROLLERS 26
Hours of fun for electronics enthusiasts and their families — invest in a cheap slot car set and turn it into your version of Le Mans! For once your family won't moan about your hobby!

159: EXPANDED SCALE VOLTMETER 37
This simple, low-cost instrument can be built into power supplies or used as a portable or fixed battery condition monitoring meter.



685: 2650 SBC FOR \$100 91

This project continues ETI's series of projects supporting the popular S100 buss, and uses the 2650 microprocessor in a single-board computer design with many features not found elsewhere. It is compatible with the ETI-640 VDU and ETI-681 PCG, and will be followed by more associated projects and articles.

computing

COMPUTING TODAY 73

IBM helps the deaf to speak and to listen; Cromemco sales up.

NEWTON'S COOL 86

Morbid-minded physicists should take delight in this unusual application of Newton's Law of Cooling — a computer game for those looking for something different.

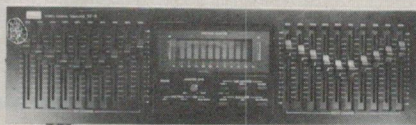
KEYBOARD BEEPER FOR THE SORCERER 118

This ultra-simple circuit beeps to alert you when the machine is ready for your next entry. It uses only one IC and no software is required.

sight & sound

INSIDE QUAD'S LATEST ELECTROSTATIC SPEAKERS 140

No new loudspeaker development has been heralded by more rumour, speculation and comment than Quad's new electrostatic model. Brian Dance finds out what it's all about.



SANSUI SE-8 EQUALISER/ANALYSER 150

According to Louis Challis, this unit "comes closer to the amateur's expectation of a panacea than anything else . . . yet seen in the marketplace."

general

LAB NOTES 42

The LM396 10 A regulator.

IDEAS FOR EXPERIMENTERS 54

Water level sensor and switch; ETI-606 tuning fork modification; Video buffer for the ZX80; etc.

SHOPAROUND 62

ARRL BOOKS — CHRISTMAS SPECIAL! 66

LETTERS 69

ETI SERVICES 105

ELECTRONICS BOOKS FROM ETI 114

Beginners' books, data books, circuit books, etc.

PC BOARDS 147

MINI-MART 148

DREGS 154

next month



SATURN UP CLOSE

Voyager 2's flyby of Saturn in late August/early September gave us our closest look yet at this fascinating planet. Passing 101 000 km from the cloud tops, Voyager 2 showed that Saturn's rings number in the thousands, rather than the few we thought existed — even though Voyager 1 picked up hundreds in its 1980 flyby.

January's science feature shows some of the spectacular detail obtained by Voyager 2's cameras and discusses the scientific achievements of the mission.

LASERS & HOLOGRAPHY

A major laser and holography exhibition will tour Australia next year. Called 'Space Light', it will spend all January in Sydney before touring major centres in the other states. Our article previews what it's all about.

INFRARED TRIP RELAY

A simple, low-cost project that operates a relay when a beam of infrared light is broken. Useful as a 'door minder' alarm or to trip a camera for wildlife photography, etc, this project is easy to get going and will only set the budget back by about \$25.

REVERSING ALARM

There are a number of accidents reported each year where a child or adult has been seriously injured by a vehicle being driven in reverse. There would be countless potentially serious near misses. A reversing alarm that operates when you select reverse gear would obviously help prevent the number of 'incidents'. The project is inexpensive, provides a loud, audible 'beep', and is easy to fit. A must for the safety conscious.

SPEEDY BASIC

How to improve your programming by writing programs that operate more efficiently. No matter which BASIC you're using . . .

DOLBY C EXPLAINED

The brilliant Ray Dolby has waged an indefatigable war against noise in audio systems, and with not a little success. His latest weapon is examined in detail.

Although these articles are in an advanced state of preparation, circumstances may affect the final content. However, we will make every attempt to include all features mentioned here.

DIRECT IMPORT

NEW ZEALANDERS

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF DICK'S LOW PRICES

**DIRECT
IMPORT**

INCREDIBLE SYSTEM 80

We're proud to offer this exceptional computer to our New Zealand customers. These are just some of the features: 16K memory, S-100 expandable, compatible with almost all level II programs, works with any standard TV set, has built-in cassette deck level control. Quite simply it represents outstanding value for money.

**\$NZ
ONLY \$1195**

X-4005 P&P.\$5.50

WE HAVE BUSINESS, & EDUCATIONAL & GAMES SOFTWARE IN CASSETTE OR DISK FORM - SYSTEM 80 /TRS 80.

Here is a small part of our range
GENERAL LEDGER: There are many general ledger systems around, but few designed with the small businessman in mind. We believe it to be far superior to any other on the market today.

WORP-9: An incredibly versatile word processor that provides a host of features including unlimited text insertion - ability to print mailing labels & merge name & address file with a standard form letter.

TYPING TUTOR: An interactive program that teaches you to touch type. Claimed to teach typing skills faster than any other method.

SPEED READING: 4 programs, 2 cassettes, designed to help readers of all ages improve reading skills. Reading speed can be set as high as 0.1 seconds per line.

SIMUTEK PACKAGE ONE: Five fantastic space fantasy games in one. Outstanding value!

X-3752 \$499.

X-3761 \$499.

X-3682 \$33.50.

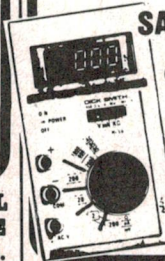
X-3692 \$33.50.

X-3685 \$29.95.

**DIRECT
IMPORT**

3.5 DIGIT LCD DIGITAL MULTIMETER

This 20 range multimeter offers exceptional performance, together with a highly legible liquid crystal display for very low power consumption. And unlike other digital multimeters on the market, this model has overload protection. It's very easy to use, and will give years of service. A must for the hobbyists, technician or engineer.



SAVE \$20!

**ONLY
\$75**

\$NZ

Q-1450
P&P.\$4.00

FANTASTIC FLASHING LED ONLY

Amazing! This 5mm RED LED can be used in dozens of applications where a flashing warning is needed. P&P.\$1.00

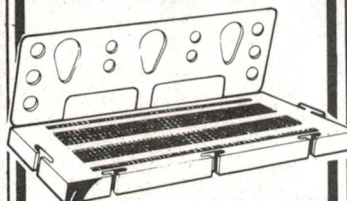
**GRADUATED
EDGE METER**
32(W) X 10(h)mm, \$NZ
is ideal for fine level
adjustments.

\$4.95

Q-2110 P&P.\$1.00

**DIRECT
IMPORT**

Hobbyists & experimenters- highly versatile BIMBOARD



The modern way to build up circuits without resorting to PCB or tag strip. Over 500 sockets that will accept component leads of 0.25 to 0.85mm, spaced 2.54mm. Designed to carry up to 1 amp. The board is even supplied with a component mounting panel for pots etc. They can be connected together to make up larger units.

**ONLY \$29.95
\$NZ**

P-4612 P&P.\$3.00

TURN YOUR OWN TV INTO A CRO!

This remarkable kit turns any surplus B&W (or color) TV into a 30kHz audio oscilloscope. It is ideal for Hi-Fi and audio display applications.



**ONLY \$NZ
\$37.95**

K-3060 P&P.\$3.00

**DIRECT
IMPORT**

BUILD YOURSELF CAPACITOR DISCHARGE IGNITION

One of our most popular kits we've ever sold! This unit fits on any conventional ignition system. Results other customers have obtained: engine stays in tune much longer, plugs & points last longer, car is much easier to start.

**ONLY \$NZ
\$47.95**
K-3280
P&P.\$3.00

COMPARE OUR PRICES FOR QUALITY COMPONENTS

1/4W metal film resistors 1% tol. any value - all one price. **6cea.**

1/4W carbon film resistors any value - all one price. **4cea.**

1/2W carbon film resistors any value - all one price. **5cea.**

1W carbon film resistors any value - all one price. **8cea.**



SAVE ON DICK'S BULK PACKS!

RESISTOR PACK: 300 computer selected 1/4W types worth \$20.00 (R-7010). **\$7.50**

ELECTROLYTIC PACK: 55 electrolytics, at least \$16.00 value. (R-7030). **\$8.50**

CAPACITOR PACK: 60 Greencaps, at least \$13.00 value. (R-7040). **\$8.50**

DSE/A094/LM

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

98 Carlton Gore Rd. Newmarket
Auckland 1. Ph. (Auckland) 50 4408 50 4409

MAIL ORDER CENTRE: Address as above.

STORE HOURS: Monday to Friday 8.30am to 5pm.

Call into our store and
collect your copy of
our catalogue!



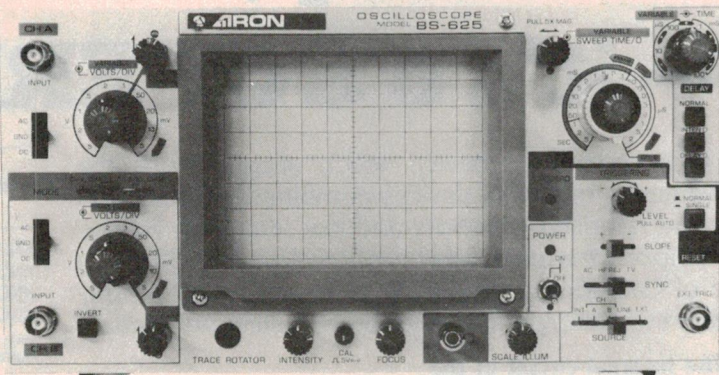
ARON SCOPES FOR PROFESSIONALS

sold and serviced by
ELMEASCO and leading electronics suppliers.

45MHz/1mV Model BS625 with Signal Delay★

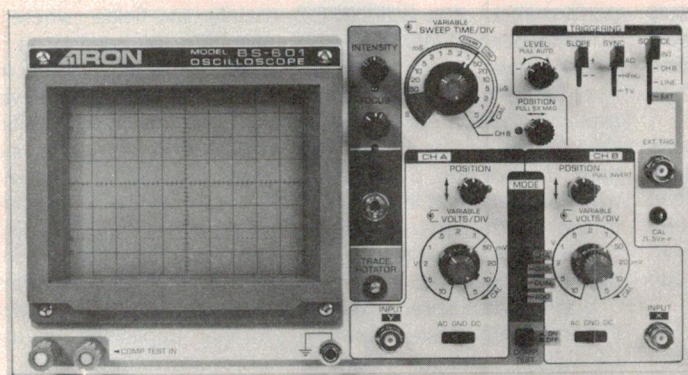
- Fast 7.7nS risetime
- Single sweep
- Trigger delay
- TV sync
- Z modulation
- Channel B invert
- Variable graticule illumination
- Trace rotation
- X-Y operation
- Weighs only 9.8kg
- 150mm metal-backed PDA rectangular tube
- High 15kV accelerating voltage
- Channel A, Channel B, Dual, Chopped, Alternate switch selectable

\$1245.00

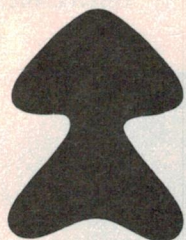


★**Signal Delay.** A delay line is incorporated in the signal circuitry so that signals can be displayed, in effect, before the trigger point. This is an essential feature when investigating the rise time of pulses. It allows the leading edge of the wave form to be examined.

20MHz/5mV Model BS601



- 5mV/div to 10V/div in 11 ranges
- 20MHz bandwidth, 17nS risetime
- Timebase 0.5uS to 0.5S/div in 19 ranges
- Dual Trace - CHA, CHB, Dual, Add, Subtract modes
- 5x Magnifier on sweep
- 150mm bright rectangular CRT with internal parallax-free graticule
- X-Y operation and Z modulation
- T.V. sync
- Front panel trace rotate



**WITH BUILT-IN
COMPONENT
TESTER AT NO EXTRA COST!!**
Find faults faster... check component
values... see characteristics on the
screen.

\$550.00

ARON

All prices are plus sales tax if applicable

ELMEASCO

Instruments Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 30, Concord, NSW. 2137
13-15 McDonald St., Mortlake, NSW.
Phone: (02) 736-2888, Telex: 25887

P.O. Box 107, Mt. Waverley, Vic. 3149
21-23 Anthony Drive, Mt. Waverley, Vic.
Phone: (03) 233-4044, Telex: 36206

Adelaide: (08) 271-1839 Brisbane: (07) 229-3161 Perth: (09) 398-3362

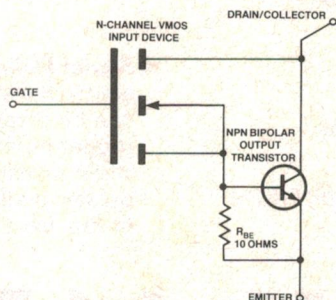
It's a chip, it's a what? — it's a SUPERFET!

A new monolithic device which allegedly has the advantages of VMOS devices combined with the high current handling capability and low saturation voltage of a bipolar transistor has been developed by Supertex Inc of California, and is claimed to offer considerably better switching performance than existing products.

The internal circuit of the SUPERFET, shown here, consists of a VMOS input device — which provides an extremely high input impedance, a current gain of perhaps a hundred million and a very fast switching capability — and a bipolar output transistor specially designed to preserve the fast switching ability.

A 10 ohm resistor is connected between the base and emitter of the bipolar output transistor to prevent the device from being turned on by spurious transient signals. In fact, this resistor consists of 32 separate resistors connected in parallel to preserve the fast switching capability, while the output transistor has many small emitter regions connected to two output pads. The input VMOS transistor occupies about 40% of the area of the 6.5 mm by 6.2 mm chip.

The Supertex XN01 was the first SUPERFET described in a



paper given at the US Powercon Conference recently. It consists of an n-channel enhancement mode DMOS power FET and an npn high current, high voltage power transistor.

It is a really high power device, available with voltage ratings from 350 V to 500 V, and can pass a continuous drain current of 20 A (40 A when pulsed) with a power dissipation that can reach 150 W.

A particular feature of this device is that a drain-emitter voltage of only 6 V can be used

Device Type	Max. Drain-to-Emitter Voltage V_{DES}	Drain-to-emitter Voltage V_{DE}	Current when Conducting
XNO135N1	350 V	6 V	20 A
XNO140N1	400 V	6 V	20 A
XNO145N1	450 V	6 V	20 A
XNO150N1	500 V	6 V	20 A

Summary of XNO1 device categories; all are in TO-3 packages.

to produce the maximum current of 20 A. It is claimed that the saturation voltage of the SUPERFET is lower than that of any comparable power MOSFET device. Resistive switching speeds are comparable with those of power MOSFET devices and more than twice as fast as those of a comparable 450 V, 20 A power Darlingdon device.

Incidentally, it is not possible to make a circuit with the performance of a SUPERFET by connecting a VMOS device to a high-power bipolar transistor. The switching speeds of the available VMOS and bipolar devices are similar to or worse than that of the SUPERFET, while parasitic lead inductances in the connections to the two devices would drastically limit the operating speed.

Supertex has stated that even if devices with a faster switching capability should become available, it will not be possible

to use them to match the performance of the SUPERFET owing to the lead inductances.

As in the case of all enhancement VMOS devices, the SUPERFET will be non-conducting at zero gate voltage (maximum current 10 mA at 25°C or 100 mA at 125°C). A positive potential applied to the gate will turn the device to its conducting state.

Applications of the SUPERFET are expected to lie mainly in fields where fast switching is needed at high power levels (e.g. switch mode power supplies). This device is likely to be much used in switched mode power supply units for higher frequencies than can easily be handled by high-power bipolar discrete transistors. Devices which will operate at 200 kHz or more are required for this purpose. Another application is in the field of ac motor control.

Brian Dance

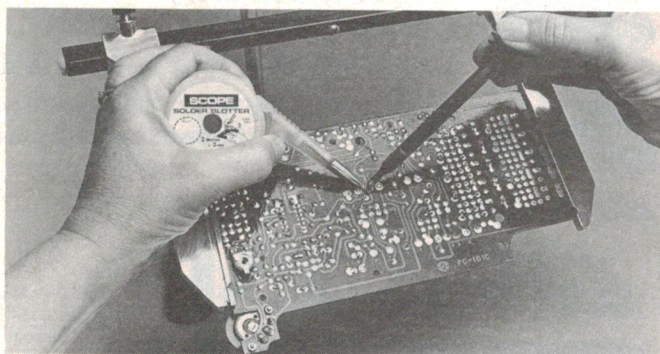
Don't solder your fingers

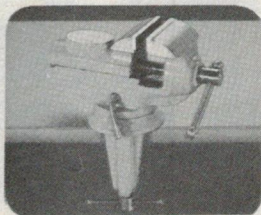
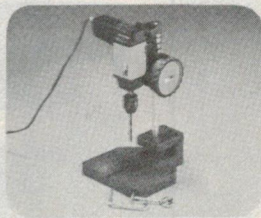
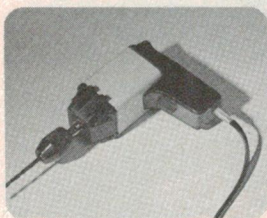
Scope Laboratories now have available a dispenser pack for desoldering braid which helps you avoid burnt fingertips — no longer do you have to hold the braid close to the working area and the hot iron.

The new pack is claimed to accurately position the braid, even in tight and awkward spots, and lets surplus braid be easily rewound. The dispenser, called the 'Scope Solder Blotter', also holds 30% more braid than most conventionally packed

braids, but the two-metre roll is said to be nevertheless competitively priced.

For further details, contact Bev Evans, Scope Laboratories, 3 Walton St, Airport West Vic. 3042. (03)338-1566.





Cheaper housing!

Individually styled plastic housings for electronic and scientific instrumentation, computers, business machines, etc, can now be custom-designed and manufactured without the high tooling and die costs normally associated with conventional moulding processes.

A new service offered by Aegis Pty Ltd of Melbourne utilises vacuum forming and fabrication techniques, which afford the designer virtually all the facilities of conventional moulding, but tooling costs are in the order of only a few hundred dollars as compared to the several thousands of dollars normally incurred.

The process makes use of versatile ABS plastic sheet, which lends itself readily to forming into a myriad of shapes and styles and in the finished

state is lightweight, durable and highly impact resistant.

The service is expected to be of particular advantage to manufacturers of specialised equipment in the low to medium-volume field, where a professional presentation is required without high initial capital outlay.

For further information contact Sigea Australia (Marketing Division of Aegis Pty Ltd), 141 Christmas St, Fairfield Vic. 3078. (03)481-1422; telex: AA34225.

Natsemi changes distributors

National Semiconductor (Australia) has announced that it is switching all its distributor business from ICS Pty Ltd and RIFA Pty Ltd, retaining Semtech NSW Pty Ltd and appointing a new company, NSD Pty Ltd, to handle its product lines.

NSD is headed by two top salesmen from ICS and RIFA, both of whom have had wide experience with Natsemi products. Mr. Kerry Kelly from ICS will head NSW sales, and Mr. George Stockman from RIFA will look after Victorian distribution.

National Semiconductor explained the change: "In both New South Wales and Victoria the distributors were not only competing with one another but

also each carried their own competitive semiconductor lines. We were not content that ICS and RIFA were giving our product the level of exposure and thrust we wanted. The new arrangement gives us a much stronger marketing arm."

It is hoped to develop the design-in side of the business under the new arrangement, whereby NDS will design components to order for customers.

Hobbyist toolkit

A good set of workshop tools can make all the difference between a hassle and a pleasure when it comes to doing the mechanical construction work for electronic projects.

Good tools can also make the difference between 'just a job' and a 'professional finish' on that project.

Minitool Australia recently introduced a series of small-scale electrically operated tools and tool kits that are just right for the hobbyist — particularly beginners and youngsters.

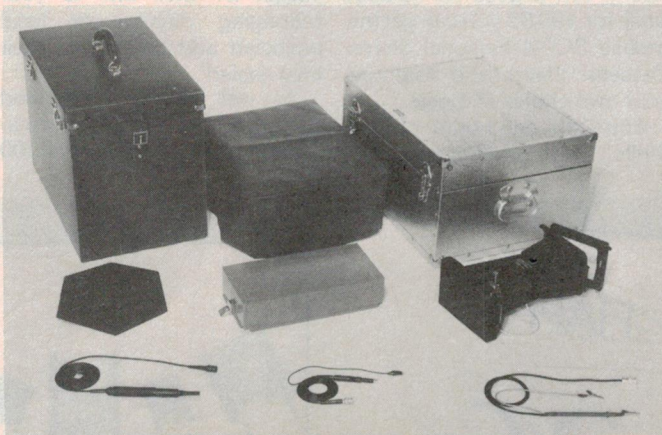
All the tools operate from a 12 Vdc source — battery or suitable plugback or dc power supply. Amongst the tools are: a pistol drill that takes drill bits from 0.8 mm to 6 mm diameter (just right for pc boards, jiffy boxes and small front panels); a jigsaw with a cutting depth to 7 mm (the saw has a blunt tip to protect against injury); an orbital sander and a drilling stand. In addition, you can attach a flexible shaft to the drill and a chuck on the opposite end to hold all sorts of accessory tool bits — like drills, milling cutters, grinding bits, wire brushes, etc, etc.

All in all, the Minitool range looks very comprehensive and would prove most useful to the hobbyist who wants to make his or her work less of a hassle and to produce more of a 'professional' job.

Two workshop 'kits' are available. The larger, Kit 000-62-90X, includes a power supply (12 Vdc plugpack), pistol drill, drill stand, orbital sander, flexible shaft unit, table clamp, platform table, jigsaw, spare blades and a very handy carry case — all for \$250 (rrp). The 000-62-90Y Kit does not include the flexible shaft unit and is priced at \$199 (rrp).

Look for the exciting competition with a Minitool Workshop kit and tools as prizes in a forthcoming issue of ETI.

More details on the tools can be had from Minitool Australia, 134A Ayr St, Doncaster Vic. 3108. (03)850-9887.



Range of accessories from BWD

Complementing the wide range of professional instruments manufactured by BWD Instruments Pty Ltd is an equally wide range of accessories to be used with BWD's oscilloscopes, power supplies, function generators, etc.

The range includes probes, convenience of use, safety and cameras, carrying cases, dust weight.

covers, protective front covers and viewing hoods. Each product is manufactured for or by BWD to their own specifications, and considerable attention is said to be given to

For further information contact BWD Instruments Pty Ltd, Miles St, Mulgrave Vic. 3170. (P.O. Box 325, Springvale Vic. 3171). (03)561-2888; telex: 35115.

Ideas for Christmas

Tandy Electronics has come up with a few answers to that age-old plaint: "Whatever can we buy so-and-so for Christmas?"

Tandy's gifts cover all ages, starting with a good idea for teaching young schoolchildren to calculate with Radio Shack's EC-351 Child's Learning Calculator. This comes with an easy-to-understand booklet and is supposed to make even arithmetic fun. It'll cost you \$12.95.

For kids to use as a 'lie detector' or adults who have trouble relaxing, Tandy's 'Bio-feedback Monitor' has two probes which clip to your fingers and measure your stress level by judging your skin resistance. The trick is to make the tone from the monitor's loudspeaker change by relaxing. Such a gadget will set you back \$18.95.

There are cuddly toys with AM radios inside them, priced upwards from the 'Cuddly Cat' at \$14.95, and for more advanced music lovers there is also the Stereo-Mate AM/FM radio with micro headset for use while walking, working, exercising, etc. It goes for \$64.95, while for \$99.95 you can get the mobile SCP-4 Personal Stereo Cassette Player and listen to your own choice of music.

You can get hours of fun, thrills and developing skills

driving one of Tandy's radio-controlled toy cars, which can be bought with a range of features; there are even tanks and motorcycles. Prices range from \$16.95 to \$89.95, depending on how sophisticated the remote control system is on the model chosen.

The Tandy 'Electronic Computerised Arcade' is twelve action-packed electronic games in one, costing only \$39.95. Children — and the rest of the family, no doubt — can compete at baseball, gamble on roulette, guess unknown colours, fire torpedoes to sink enemy ships, or shoot missiles to bring down alien spacecraft. It's even a twelve-note organ you can compose songs on as well! And if you're still having trouble deciding what to buy, have a go at Tandy's 'Executive Decision Maker' for \$14.95. You ask it a question and press a button, whereupon one of six randomly chosen replies will be indicated, ranging from 'definitely' to 'forget it'. Give one to your managing director or local politician and help make their lives easier!

As well as such toys and gadgets, the new Tandy catalogue contains almost 2500



other products ranging from that the name of Tandy is microcomputers to security automatically associated with. systems, stereo systems to Don't miss your copy of the clocks and radios, plus of catalogue — it's free at any course all the tools, hardware, Tandy store. electronic parts and accessories

LED catalogue from Philips

Available from Philips Electronic Components and Materials is a new short-form catalogue detailing more than sixty types of LED circuit board indicators. Highlighted are red, green and yellow LEDs, QUAD-LED four-element arrays, and bicolour.

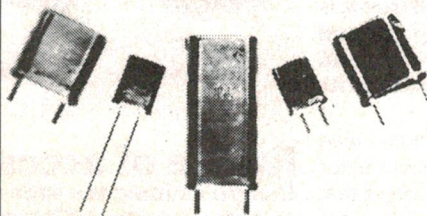
Illustrated with photographs and dimensional drawings, the catalogue provides complete product descriptions and specifications. Particularly handy is a product selector chart.

To receive this catalogue (75-CBI-8100), contact Sales Department, Philips Electronic Components and Materials, 67 Mars Road, Lane Cove NSW. (02)427-0888.

HAPPY

36th

ANNIVERSARY



Quantity Orders of Quartz Crystals 100 off or more available at very competitive prices.

Ring 546 5076 for quotes.

Bright Star Crystals Pty. Ltd.

PO Box 42, Springvale, Ph (03) 546-5076 Telex AA36004

Regency[®]

scanners

...action as it happens

A choice of 3 scanners — for use at home or on the go!

Vicom International Pty. Ltd.

57 City Road
South Melbourne
Victoria, 3205
Phone (03) 62 6931

339 Pacific Hwy.
Crows Nest, NSW.
2065
Phone (02) 436 2766

Authorised Dealers N.S.W.

Newcastle:
Elektron 2000
26 2644
Wagga: Rivercom
21 2125
W'Gong: Macalec
29 1455

Queensland

Brisbane: CW
Electronics
397 0808
Cairns: GCG
Communications
54 1035
Gold Coast
Amateur's
Paradise 32 2644
Townsville: Robco
Equipment 72 2633

Victoria

Melbourne
Eastern Communi-
cations 288 3107
Moe: Codlin
Communications
27 4516
Hamilton: Hamilton
Electronics 72 3333
Ballarat: Wecam
39 2808

Frankston: World
Wide Radio 789 3412

South Australia

Adelaide:
Compucom 43 7981
I.C.S. 47 3688
Mt. Gambier Set
Services 25 2228

Western Australia

Perth: Willis
Electronics 21 7609
Netronics 46 3232
Kalgoorlie: Hocks
TV 21 1906

Tasmania

Launceston:
Gelston 44 3882
Advanced
Electronics 31 7075
Hobart: Harvey
Skegg 47 6674
Burnie: VK
Electronics 31 1708



Model M100

The 10 channel, no-crystal scanner!

FEATURES:

- No crystals required
- 10 Channels
- 6 Bands
- All frequency search
- Priority
- 10 programmable R.A.M. Channels
- Search Hold to stay with important frequencies
- Search and scan delay
- Manual, Search or Scan Control
- Custom frequency-synthesized circuitry
- AC supply and DC cord supplied
- Detachable, swivel telescope antenna supplied
- Attractive, durable case
- Top-mounted speaker
- Regency quality and reliability

\$399

Model H604E

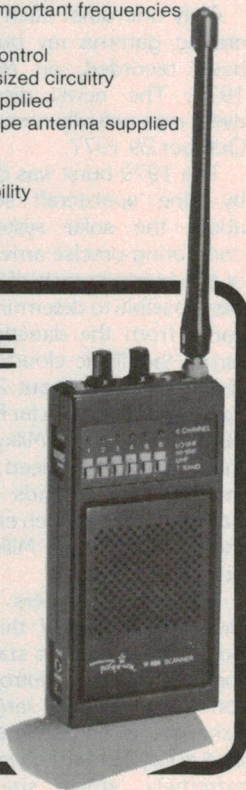
The hand-held scanner gives you the action wherever you go.

FEATURES:

- 6 Channels - so you'll hear all the action
- 4 Bands - LoVHF, HiVHF, UHF, UHF-T
- Advanced circuitry - combines small size with great performance
- L.E.D. channel indicators - bright and long lasting
- Channel lock-outs - select only the channels you want to hear
- Step Control - advance channels one at a time
- Two Antennas - Flexible antenna and wire antenna included

\$169

price does not include crystals



Model M400

Hear all the action on 30 channels covering over 15,000 frequencies.

FEATURES:

- No crystals required
- 30 Channels
- 6 Bands
- All frequency search
- Priority
- Digital readout quartz clock
- 30 programmable Channels
- Search Hold to stay with important frequencies
- Quartz elapsed time clock records up to 100 hours
- Programmable Search increments
- Search and scan delay
- Manual, Search or Scan Control
- Custom frequency-synthesized circuitry
- AC supply and DC cord supplied
- Detachable swivel telescope antenna supplied
- Nickel Cadmium memory battery included

- Attractive, durable case
- Top-mounted speaker
- Regency quality and reliability

\$449



Something terrible happened in outer space . . .

Astronomers have just discovered that something really terrible happened way out in space some time ago, but they don't know yet where it was, when it was, how terrible it was or even quite what it was.

Examination of a backlog of recordings made in Earth's orbit four years ago by the first high-energy astronomy observatory has revealed a burst of gamma rays, indicating a catastrophic event far out in space. The burst was followed by half a minute of 4.2 second reverberations, suggesting its probable association with a superdense neutron star rotating at that rate.

Only one other such reverberating gamma ray burst has been recorded, on March 5 1979. The newly discovered event was actually recorded on October 29 1977.

The 1979 burst was detected by nine spacecraft scattered about the solar system. By comparing precise arrival times of the burst at each of them, it was possible to determine that it came from the direction of a large Magellanic cloud, a small galaxy of stars about 200 000 light years away, not far from the outer fringes of the Milky Way. If the source was indeed that far away, within seconds it must have emitted as much energy as the stars of the Milky Way combined.

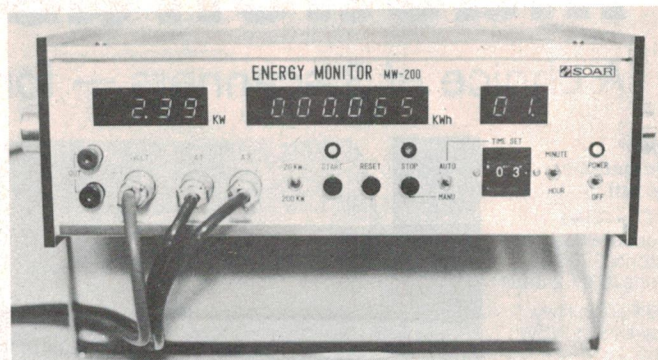
Many astronomers believe that the source of this 1979 burst was a neutron star within that star cloud. A neutron star is formed when a large star exhausts its nuclear fuel, cools and collapses into an object of extremely small size, high

density and rapid rotation.

The newly recognised 1977 event was recorded by X-ray detectors placed on the orbiting observatory by the American Naval Research Laboratory under Dr. Herbert Friedman. The detectors were able to record the burst because, although it was primarily in gamma rays, it overlapped the X-ray spectrum. The rays were too weak for recording by other spacecraft, and hence the direction of the source has not been determined.

The suddenness and violence of the 1979 event were difficult to explain. It soared to full power in only twelve hundredths of a second, then tapered off in the next three minutes, reverberating at an eight-second rate. One suggested explanation was that a comet fell on a neutron star rotating every eight seconds; another that an asteroid fell on the star. About 96 000 km out the asteroid would have begun to disintegrate under the influence of the neutron star's extreme gravity, stretching into a long trail of debris. This debris would have encircled and fallen on the star, approaching the speed of light, and, in one billionth of a second, becoming heated to two billion degrees Fahrenheit. This could have generated the sharp pulse of gamma rays.

However, the newly discovered 1977 burst does not fit this model, according to Dr. Friedman. The two-second time required for the pulse to reach full power is not compatible with an almost instantaneous impact. One possibility, he added, might be that material that had accumulated in orbit around the star had fallen on it when perturbed in some manner. Another explanation could be sudden contraction or some other form of extremely massive transformation within the star.



Energy monitors from Soar

GFS Electronic Imports now have stocks of two new Soar energy monitors, designated MW-200 and MW-200SD. According to GFS, these will allow accurate measurement of electrical consumption of individual machines on electrical circuits, enabling manufacturers to determine precisely running costs of the particular areas under measurement.

Using this facility, GFS claim that manufacturers will be able to price their products more competitively as well as increase their profits by isolating areas of high electrical energy consumption and then streamlining the operation of these areas to reduce energy usage.

Made by the Soar Corporation of Japan, the range of monitors consists of two digital readout models. Both are designed for easy installation and make use of magnetic pick-up probes which simply clamp around the power cables of the machine or area to be

monitored.

Top of the range is the MW-200, which features both an accumulated kilowatt/hour readout as well as a separate instantaneous kilowatt power readout. Both models incorporate an automatic timer which allows measurement to be taken over two ranges — 1 to 99 minutes or 1 to 99 hours — with a maximum reading of 100 000 kW/hr in two ranges.

For further information contact GFS Electronic Imports, 15 McKeon Rd, Mitcham Vic. 3132. (03) 873-3939; telex: 38053.

ERRATA & OMISSIONS

Series 5000 Preamp, Oct. '81. The 400 Hz oscillator procedure was omitted. It's simple. Take your multimeter, set to read ac volts, and connect it between the wiper of RV4 and 0 V. Set RV4 to obtain 1.2 Vac (RMS).

Note that R52 and R53 on the overlay are shown as 220R when they should be 220k as per the circuit and parts list.

ETI-660 Learner's Micro, Nov. '81. On Overlay Drawing #5, p.32, the link near IC8 is shown as LINK 2 when it should be LINK 3. On the circuit, pages 36-37, the designations for diodes D5 and D6 are reversed. The upper diode is D6. The note relating to D5, D6 is correct.

Programming in CHIP-8, Nov. '81. The procedure for loading on cassette (in box, p.116) has an omission. The load procedure should read:

'RESET'

'0'

'STEP'

'0400'

'06'

'STEP'

'00'

'STEP'

'07'

'STEP'

'25'

(or you could put FF here)

'RESET'

'4'

**FOR EVERY
PRINTED
CIRCUIT
(EVER PUBLISHED)
IN
ETI
PRINTED CIRCUITS
AUSTRALIA**

651 Forest Rd., Bexley 2207
Phone (02) 587-5385

JAVELINTM

ATTENTION CCTV USERS

Announcing the first ever Javelin clearance sale of discontinued and surplus stock items.

Cameras Monochrome Model MV824A, 24VAC 50Hz power
12 only at . . . \$283.00 each

Lenses JA1616BNR 16mm f1.6 C mount, no iris
(some not in original cartons) 50 only at . . . \$12.75 each

Video Switchers

MS4D Manual 4 way push button 7 only at . . . \$86.70 each
MS6D Manual 6 way push button 9 only at . . . \$117.30 each

LMS6D Looping manual 6 way push button 4 only at . . . \$146.63 each
LIHSS4D 4 way looping homing sequential 4 only at . . . \$289.43 each
LIHSS6D 6 way looping homing sequential 5 only at . . . \$345.53 each

Some 19" racking brackets available at . . . \$35.70 per set
All above switches will handle video to 10MHz bandwidth.

Vidicons/Picture Tubes

20PE14A (4848) vidicons, 20 only at . . . \$77.78 each
CT531 Picture Tubes, 5 only at . . . \$79.05 each

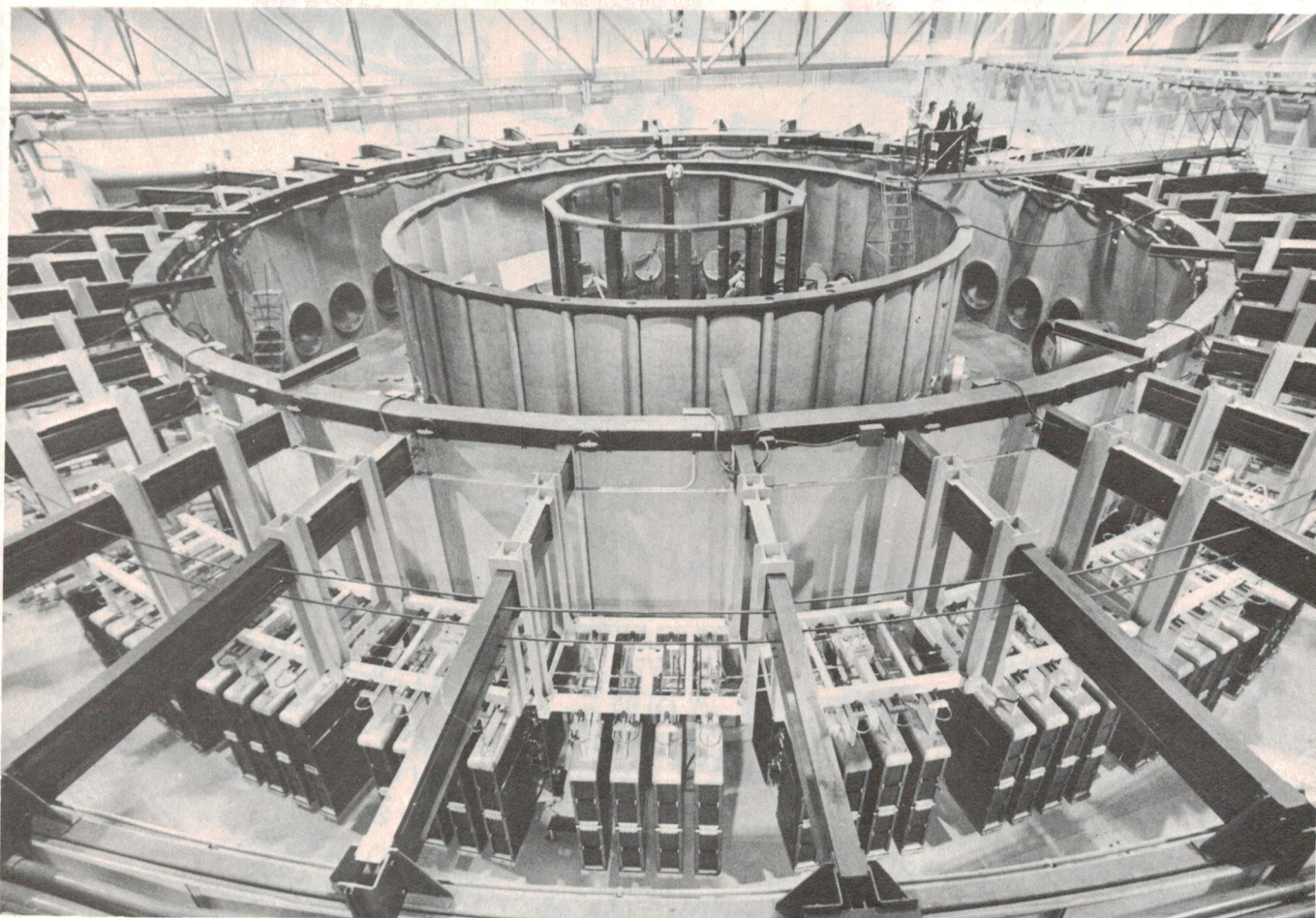
Allow \$4.00 post & packaging per item

NB: Goods on sale only while stocks last on a first in, first served basis — payment must accompany order.
All prices include sales tax where applicable.
Please send stamped self addressed envelope for any data sheets required.

**JAVELIN
ELECTRONICS
(A/ASIA) PTY LIMITED**

15-19 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011 P.O. Box 588, Potts Point NSW 2011
Telephone: Sydney (02) 33 0966 Melbourne (03) 699 8721 Brisbane (07) 262 7545

Particle Beam Fusion



The USA's largest particle beam fusion accelerator (PBFA-1), completed in mid-1980, at Sandia Labs, Albuquerque. It is 30.5 m (100ft) in diameter and produces 36 ion beams, subjecting fuel pellets to a total power of 30 trillion watts.

There are two basic ways in which nuclear energy can be released from matter — by fission and by fusion. Will particle beam fusion supersede the fission process of our present-day nuclear reactors to provide the answer to world energy requirements?

Brian Dance

IN PRESENT-DAY nuclear reactors, heavy atoms (uranium and plutonium) divide into two parts to form lighter atoms together with neutrons and energy; the neutrons then cause more of the heavy atoms to divide. This is the fission process that was also used in the early nuclear weapons used at Hiroshima and Nagasaki. Unfortunately, as became tragically apparent, fission produces much highly radioactive waste.

Fusion

The second possible technique is the fusion process, in which light atoms (particularly hydrogen) fuse together to form heavier atoms. The main problem

in harnessing the fusion reactions to produce useful power is that these reactions will only occur at very high temperatures (hundreds of millions of degrees Celsius), since only at such temperatures do the nuclei of the atoms have enough energy to come together in spite of the mutual repulsion of their positive charges.

The sun and stars obtain their energy from fusion reactions. Hydrogen bombs also use fusion to liberate energy, but they require a fission bomb as a 'match' to heat up their nuclear fuel to a temperature at which the fusion reaction can commence. The fission bomb and the neutrons produced in the fusion reaction produce much radioactivity,

which appears as 'fallout', but in any case one certainly would not wish to try to use a hydrogen bomb as a source of useful energy!

During the past thirty years man has therefore undertaken intense research to try to 'tame' the hydrogen bomb so that controlled thermonuclear power could be obtained using cheap fuel without the production of much radioactive waste. Unfortunately this problem has proved to be one of the most difficult projects ever tackled, although the possibility of obtaining large amounts of energy at a relatively low price is enormously attractive.

In the 1950s the United States, the USSR and Britain were all carrying out

work using electrical discharges of very high currents through gases to try to produce the high temperatures required for thermonuclear fusion reactions to occur; the writer was involved in this work at that time. Initially the work was highly classified, owing to the importance of cheap power to a nation, but it was de-classified towards the end of the 1950s as it became clear that a very long time would pass before much useful power could be obtained from fusion reactions.

Basically the idea is to confine a plasma of ionised gas at a very high temperature in a 'magnetic bottle' so that it cannot touch any solid material which could take away much heat and reduce the reaction speed. All materials are gases at temperatures at which thermonuclear reactions can occur, so it was proposed that a magnetic field be used to keep the gases together whilst the reaction took place. Work on magnetic confinement is still being intensively continued in the United States, in the USSR and in Europe. The European efforts are now concentrated in the Joint European Torus (JET) project at Culham in England, since the cost is so high that it is best shared amongst the participating nations.

Thus in spite of thirty years of intensive research, man is still a very long way from being able to use fusion reactions to provide him with a convenient source of controlled and cheap energy. However, as our energy problems have become increasingly more severe during the last few years, work on controlled thermo-nuclear fusion has been intensified and a second technique has been evolved for attempting to keep the nuclear fuel together at a temperature of some 300 million degrees for long enough for it to react.

Inertial confinement

In the second technique, known as inertial confinement, the fuel is contained inside a small spherical pellet which has outer layers of metal or glass. The pellet is heated very rapidly by a laser beam or by a particle beam; the outer heated layers expand rapidly outwards and the force of reaction causes the remaining material to be rapidly radially accelerated inwards; the compression causes a temperature rise. If the temperature rises to about 300 million degrees whilst the fuel pellet is compressed to a density of hundreds of times that of a typical solid, a reaction with a duration of the order of 1 ns will occur and produce a very intense burst of thermonuclear energy in the form of neutrons, ions and X rays. Successive pellets would be irradiated to obtain more bursts of energy.

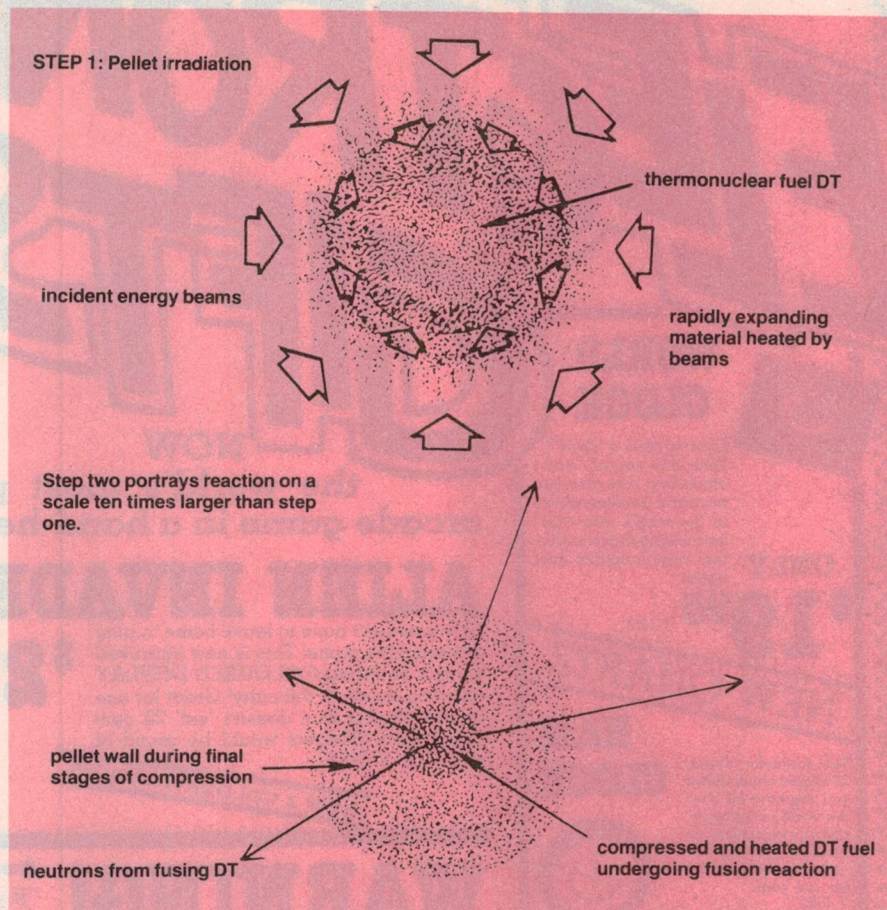


Figure 1. The thermonuclear fuel of the pellet imploded by external radiant energy.

The fuel pellets which it is proposed to employ in inertial confinement fusion work are a few millimetres in diameter. In order that the thermonuclear fuel containing deuterium and tritium at the centre of the pellet shall be adequately compressed and heated, as depicted in Figure 1, it is necessary to deliver a very intense pulse of energy to the outside layers of the pellet, this energy being delivered from all sides of the pellet simultaneously. Thus very powerful and specialised equipment is required. Let us look how work on nuclear weapons in the United States may contribute to the peaceful generation of thermonuclear power.

Sandia Laboratories

The Sandia Corporation, a subsidiary of Western Electric, operates the Sandia Laboratories at Albuquerque, New Mexico, on a non-profit basis for the United States Department of Energy. The primary work of the 7600 employees is in research and development for nuclear weapon systems, but about 120 people are working on inertial confinement — probably the largest group in the world in this field.

In the early 1960s Sandia Laboratories were engaged in the use of pulsed

intense radiation environments for the testing of the resistance of United States nuclear weapons to the radiation from any enemy nuclear bursts nearby. For this purpose a series of electron accelerators was constructed, ranging from a 300 kV Nereus accelerator to a huge 12 MV Hermes II in the later 1960s. Inertial confinement calculations indicated that the expertise available at the Albuquerque pulsed radiation facilities was especially suitable for investigating the possibility of developing a reactor using the inertial confinement principle.

An accelerator project costing some US\$14 million was completed in mid-1980. Originally named Electron Beam Fusion Accelerator (EBFA), since it was designed to produce intense pulsed beams of electrons, this accelerator has been renamed Particle Beam Fusion Accelerator (PBFA-1), since light ion beams are more attractive than electrons for inertial confinement work.

This accelerator is over 30 m in diameter and will produce 36 separate ion beams converging radially inwards towards a fuel pellet. It is the largest pulsed power accelerator in the world and will deliver about 30×10^{12} W or about 1 MJ (1 megajoule) to a pellet in ►

ELECTRONIC GIFTS



WORLD CLOCK

Ever missed a 'sked'? With this superb world clock that can give you accurate time anywhere in the world, you won't be missing those important appointments ever again.

ONLY **\$19⁹⁵** Y-1054

NEW QUARTZ

HAM CLOCK

The fantastic Yaesu 24 hr ham clock shows you the time all over the world at a glance. Ideal for keeping those 'skeds'. Uses one 'C' cell that should last for one year. Y-1055

\$51⁰⁰



NOW the world's most popular arcade game in a hand-held unit!

ALIEN INVADERS

Now you don't have to leave home to play this amazing game! This is new improved version featuring COLOURED DISPLAY plus two levels of difficulty! Great for one or two players & it doesn't 'eat' 20 cent coins! Buck Rodgers would be proud of you! Cat. Y-1152

\$29⁹⁵

NEW 2 COLOUR VERSION!



WARNING! WORLD-WIDE SHORTAGE OF ELECTRONIC GAMES

Read what a leading electronics magazine had to say:

"If you are planning to buy a video game system this Christmas for the family, be warned - the complete production world-wide has already been sold this year!" *Electronics Today International* Sept. 28 1981.

So be quick - buy now & don't be disappointed!

Texas Inst. Learning Aids

LOWEST PRICES IN TOWN!

Speak & Spell

Speech a problem? Speak & Spell helps develop skills in spelling, pronunciation & reading. Your child will learn to love spelling! cat. Y-1300

ONLY **\$69⁵⁰** SAVE

Speak & Read

Develops vocabulary & introduces more than 250 of the most basic English words. Great for migrant English education! Cat. Y-1313

DICK'S PRICE **\$89⁵⁰** SAVE **\$9.50!**

Speak & Math

Contains over 100,000 maths problems & explains what the problem is! Complete with 32 page instruction booklet. Cat. Y-1310

DICK'S PRICE **\$79⁵⁰** SAVE **\$9.50!**

DATA MAN LOOK AT DICK'S PRICE!

This is an incredible learning aid for any kid who loves or hates maths! Many beautiful math practice skills and games. An enjoyable way to learn. Cat. Y-1320

\$22⁵⁰

AMAZING BREAKTHROUGH

NOW A PEN & WATCH COMBINED!

Why not give something different for Xmas this year? This high quality silver pen has a built-in LCD clock in the stem. Also accepts refills. Your friends will be amazed - they'll probably want one too! Cat. Y-1030

ONLY **\$9⁹⁵**

CLOCK MODULE

This clock - timer - alarm module has huge 8mm digits. Also is crystal controlled for accuracy & the claimed accuracy is within plus/minus 1.5 sec per day! Y-1050

ONLY **\$19⁵⁰**

BUILD A CLOCK/THERMOMETER (not illustrated) CLOCK/THERMOMETER MODULE

Has huge bright red digit display, 6 display modes. Time and temperature display, alarm & control for clock, radio, etc. 12/24 hr - C/F Battery back-up facility. Y-1053. (For full design see E.A. Sept. 81).

ONLY **\$34⁵⁰**

YOU CAN ENJOY THE BENEFITS OF PUSH BUTTON DIALLING! DIGITAL DIALLER WITH MEMORY

It's the low cost way of joining the push button revolution! Converts rotary phones to push button type. Great for hobbyists etc. Memory re-dial of last number if it's engaged! Cat. Y-1175

SAVE \$10!

NOW ONLY **\$39⁵⁰**

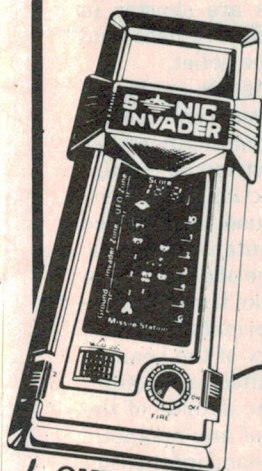


DICK SMITH MAKES YOUR CHRISTMAS DOLLAR GO FURTHER!

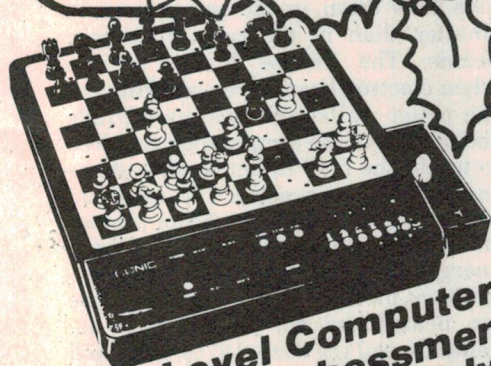
SONIC INVADERS

If you think this looks like something out of Star Wars, you're probably right! Each time you switch it on it plays the famous Star Wars tune! has multi coloured display with realistic explosion & sound effects! Darth Vader had better flee from this galaxy fast!

Cat. Y-1153



ONLY \$49⁰⁰



12 Level Computer Chess with chessmen & power supply!

DON'T PAY OVER \$1,000!

\$249

Become a chess Grandmaster with this amazing unit! 12 graduated levels of learning to increase your skills and it even plays against itself! Features a unique illegal move check, an audio timer PLUS MUCH MORE! Incredible value. Cat. Y-1256

Jumpin' Galaxies!

SPACE JACK

You've seen those Space Invaders games, well here's a new one! It even LOOKS like a spaceship! Shoot down enemy ships for the highest score. Great sound effects. Dr. Spock would raise his ears over this one! Y-1151

ONLY \$49⁰⁰

Enhance your decor with this

CUTIE PHONE

It has to be THE phone for you! When not being held, it sits folded. As you pick it up to answer a call, the mouthpiece flips open! Ultra modern push button dialling plus last number redial. A truly dynamic phone with a touch of Hollywood! cat. Y-1179

ONLY \$72⁰⁰*

* Current Telecom regulations do not permit the use of the Cordless Phone, Push Button Dialer & Cutie Phone in the Australian system.

GREAT SAVINGS

ON THE

CRAIG LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR

We've made a huge scoop purchase of these units at way below the manufacturers cost! Translates any language into English or the reverse! Great for overseas travellers, students, politicians etc.

~~\$250⁰⁰~~ ~~\$69⁰⁰~~ NOW \$59⁵⁰

BUILD YOUR OWN WATCH!

LCD WATCH MODULE

Quartz controlled for accuracy, this unit can be used to make your own watch. Or even set it in the dash of your car! See what you can come up with. Y-1039.

\$12⁹⁰



USE UP TO 200 METRES AWAY FROM YOUR HOME PHONE!

Cat. Y-1178

The Cordless Way

FREEDOM PHONE

21st Century technology is all around, yet you still use a phone that's hardly changed since Alexander Graham Bell. Now you can have complete freedom from trailing wires! Features modern push button technology, memory re-dial, rechargeable handheld unit PLUS MUCH MORE! Great for businessmen, hospitals, disabled people etc.

ONLY 1/2 THE COST OF OTHERS! \$199⁰⁰*



Cat. Y-1340

Great range of modules available:

JAPANESE (Y-1342) \$14.50
GERMAN (Y-1343) \$16.50
ITALIAN (Y-1344) \$14.50
SPANISH (Y-1348) \$16.50
Bar & Wine Guide: (Y-1345) \$10
Calorie Counter: (Y-1346) \$9.50
Phonetics: (Y-1347) \$9.50

BUY 3 & GET BAR WINE OR CALORIE COUNTER FREE!!!

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

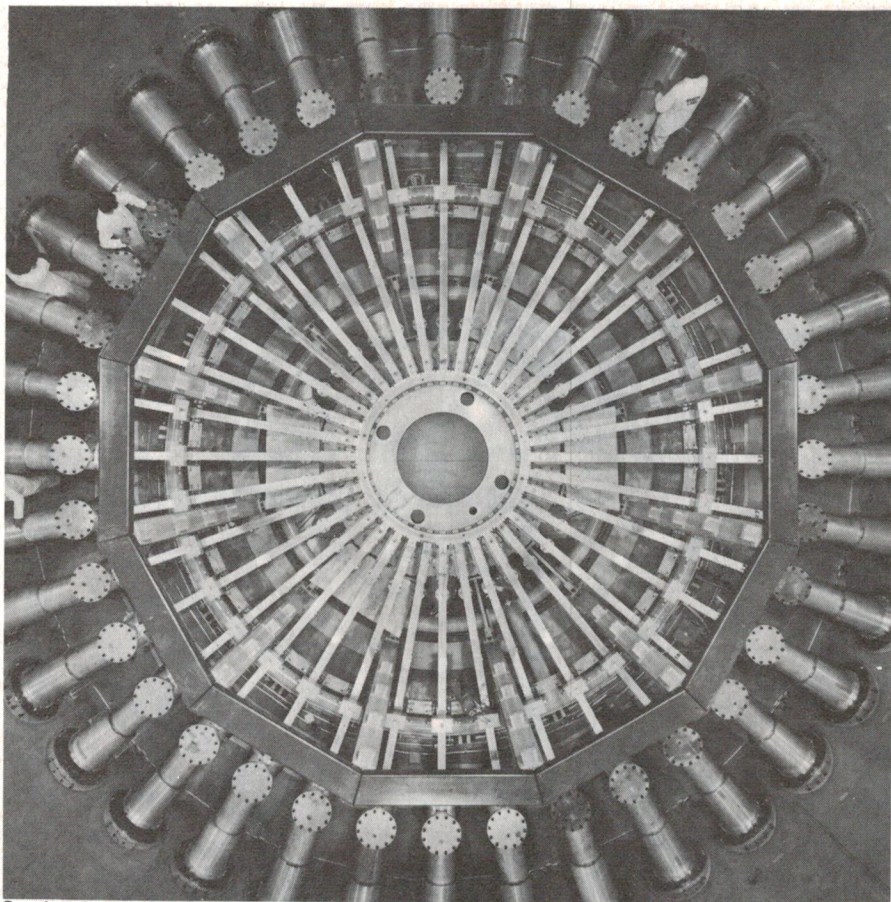
See our other advertisements in this publication for a full list of store addresses, phone numbers and postal details.

CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS



DSE 090RB





Overhead view of the central section of Sandia's PBFA-1 accelerator, showing the 36 transmission lines converging on the diode area (diode not installed). This machine is now being tested in preparation for inertial confinement fusion experiments with ion beam pulses producing 30 trillion watts in 40 nanoseconds.

30 ns. It will be suitable for generating either electron or ion beams and will be used for weapon testing as well as for controlled thermonuclear research.

In 1983 to 1984 it is planned to upgrade the PBFA-1 to a more powerful PBFA-2. The upgrading will involve doubling the number of ion beams from 36 to 72 and operating from 4 MV instead of 2 MV. Each of the 72 modules of the upgraded machine will produce about 300 kA at 4 MV, so that the total power output will be about 100 TW ($= 10^{14}$ W). It should be ready for testing by 1985.

It is confidently expected by Sandia workers that the PBFA-2 will release as much energy from the fuel pellets as is required by the accelerator and that a net energy gain will be achieved soon after the testing of the upgraded machine. In a complete reactor system, the heat released would be used to power a turbogenerator.

It is intended that the fuel pellets will be injected into the reaction chamber at a rate of the order of ten pellets per second. They will be vapourised in miniature explosions which each release about as much energy as 3 kg of TNT. However, the PBFA is only an experimental reactor which will

irradiate single pellets. Nevertheless, it has been predicted that if the experiments are successful, they could lead to the construction of experimental power reactors which could be in operation within 20 years of the pellet ignition principles being established.

Which beam?

Which type of beam should one use for delivering intense pulses of energy to the fuel pellets? Laser beams, electron beams or ion beams? Scientists at Sandia Laboratories are strongly in favour of ion beams, but there are some important differences between the various methods.

The transport of the beam from its source to the target pellet is a vital consideration in inertial confinement systems. A distance of at least 1 m is required between the pellet and the reactor walls to absorb the energy of the microexplosions from each pellet. Laser beams must travel in nearly a complete vacuum to prevent gas breakdown at the very high intensities used, but particle beams can be transported at a gas pressure of 0.1 to 1 atmosphere. The gas present will moderate the intense pulses of X ray and debris energy from the fusion pellets and considerably

eases the design of the reaction vessel, since without the moderating effect of the gas, the intense bursts of radiation would damage the surfaces of the reactor wall.

Nevertheless laser work is being intensively carried out. The Shiva laser system at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory equals the PBFA power of 30 TW and its updated version, Nova, has an output power of 120 to 300 TW. However, it is expected that the PBFA-2 will be constructed at a total cost of some \$40 million as against the \$188 million Nova laser system. Laser systems are said to be very inefficient in power (1% to 5%) when compared with the PBFA system (about 25%).

The Shiva laser system is used to irradiate targets consisting of hollow glass spheres of 322 μ m diameter and with walls 2 μ m thick. A mixture of deuterium and tritium gas (the nuclear fuel) is contained in the spheres. Twenty laser beams irradiate the spheres with 90 ps pulses, which deliver about 2 kJ. Thus the laser pulses are shorter in duration than the PBFA pulses and deliver less energy to the pellet.

When electron beams are compared with ion beams for inertial confinement fusion work, one of the main differences is the long range of electrons in matter. Electron beam interactions with the matter of the pellets must therefore be increased by the use of intense magnetic fields. The shorter range of an ion beam in matter is said to make it much more suitable for igniting thermonuclear fuel pellets, since the energy of the beam is more effectively deposited in a small mass of material on the outside of the pellet without the use of any magnetic field to enhance the beam interaction with the pellet.

A further advantage of the use of ion beams is that the X ray emission as the ions slow down in the pellet is much smaller than in the case of electron beams. The intense X rays present when electron beams are used can heat the pellet walls and severely degrade the quality of the compression required to ignite the fuel. In ion beam systems the designer can select the optimum pellet materials and ion beam properties to maximise the use of the beam energy in obtaining pellet ignition. Efficient methods for producing intense ion beams had not become well developed until the early 1970s, but rapid progress was then made. The same type of facilities are required for the generation of both pulsed ion beams and pulsed electron beams, so the PBFA accelerator can be used to produce beams of either type.

The PBFA equipment will use light ions such as carbon, oxygen, etc. which

can be accelerated much more readily than heavy ions. Ions have the further advantage that they can be bunched together at the target by increasing the accelerating voltage during the pulse so that the slower moving ions at the start of the pulse are overtaken by the faster moving ions later in the pulse. This can increase the pulse power by a factor of about five times. Calculations indicate that the use of ion beams is about three to ten times as effective as the use of electron beams of equal power. In the PBFA experiments the ion beams are used to irradiate gold or plastic shells a few mm in diameter with walls 0.02 to 0.4 mm in thickness.

Three fields

The work on ion fusion can be divided into three main fields. These are: (i) the ion source and accelerator; (ii) the fuel pellets and the physics of the pellet reactions; (iii) the reactor system itself.

1. Ion source

The ion source is essentially a high voltage pulse generator, which converts electrical energy into the energy of the particle beams, together with the system for transporting the ion beams to the target. The pulse generator consists of capacitors which are charged in parallel from fairly low voltage supplies and which are discharged in series to produce a high voltage for about $1 \mu\text{s}$. The pulse passes to an intermediate storage capacitor using water as the dielectric. A triggered gas switch switches the stored energy into the pulse forming section and is the main time synchronising element for the 36 beam lines of PBFA-1. The pulse is then shortened by a beam forming section to some 50 ns duration.

The pulse energy passes from the water-filled pulse lines into a vacuum transmission line which carries it some six metres to the particle beam source. In the latter, a high electric stress across the electrodes in a vacuum results in a layer of plasma forming on the negative electrode surface within a few ns. In electron beam sources, electrons from the plasma are drawn to the positive electrode (Figure 2), whereas in an ion source a magnetic field is applied which causes the electrons to travel in spiral paths so that they can no longer

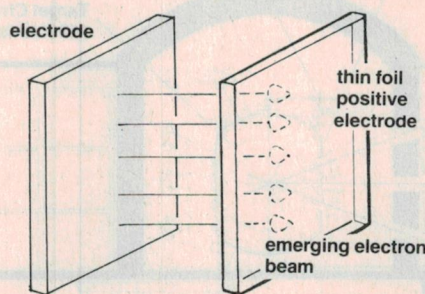


Figure 2. An electron beam source.

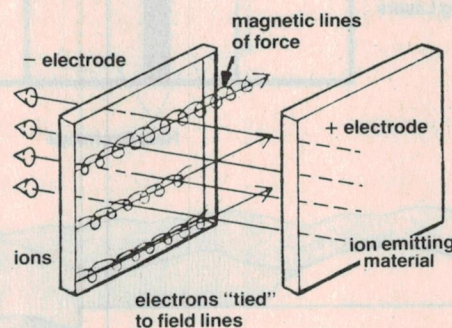


Figure 3. An ion beam source. A magnetic field removes the electrons.

cross the gap to the positive electrode (Figure 3). If positive ions are introduced from a plasma layer in the vicinity of the positive electrode, the electric field from negative electrons will accelerate the intense ion currents. The heavy ions can cross the gap between the electrodes almost undeflected by the magnetic field.

A channel may be formed by passing an intense electric discharge through gas; the discharge path may be initiated by a laser beam of moderate power (Figure 4). The ion particle beam is injected into one end of the channel when the channel current has reached about 50 kA and when the hot plasma channel has expanded to a diameter of 5 to 10 mm. The repulsive space charge effects in the ion beam are neutralised by the hot conducting plasma in the channel. The beam particles are confined by the presence of the magnetic field established by the channel forming discharge.

2. The pellet

The thermonuclear fuel pellets must be designed so that the fuel is compressed very uniformly. A flash X-ray diagnostic system has been developed to examine the inside of imploding spherical pellets for symmetry of implosion; effective exposure times of 3 ns have been used. High speed holography has also been used for examining the cylindrical implosions.

3. Reactor systems

The basic reactions for beam fusion systems are:

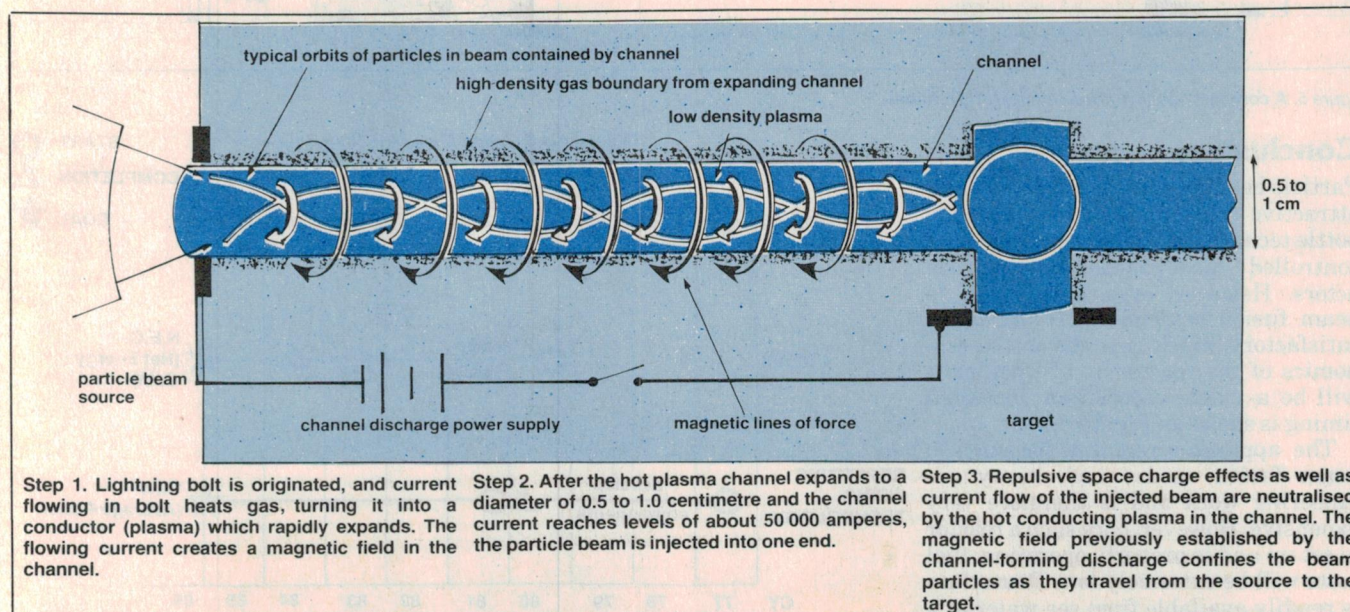
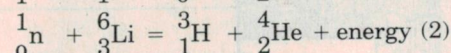
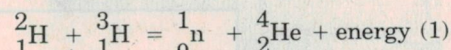


Figure 4. An ion channel formed by a moderate power laser beam.

The first reaction between the hydrogen isotopes deuterium and tritium produces a neutron and an alpha particle. In a practical reactor the neutrons emerging from the fuel pellet would be trapped by surrounding the pellet with a blanket of lithium where the second reaction would occur, producing tritium required for making more fuel pellets.

The heat produced by both reactions and by the X-ray and particle energy

absorbed by the walls of the reaction chamber is available for the production of steam for electricity generation. Although it is not expected that a particle beam fusion reactor will be constructed for a considerable time, work on possible designs is proceeding so that this type of reactor can become a reality at the earliest possible date.

Studies of fusion reactor systems have shown that such reactors, which

produce only a few hundred megawatts of electricity, may well be economically feasible. Larger plants could be constructed later. (For comparison, typical conventional generating stations range up to about 1000 MW.) The probable form and external appearance of a laser beam fusion power station of the future able to produce about 100 MW of electrical power is shown in Figure 5.

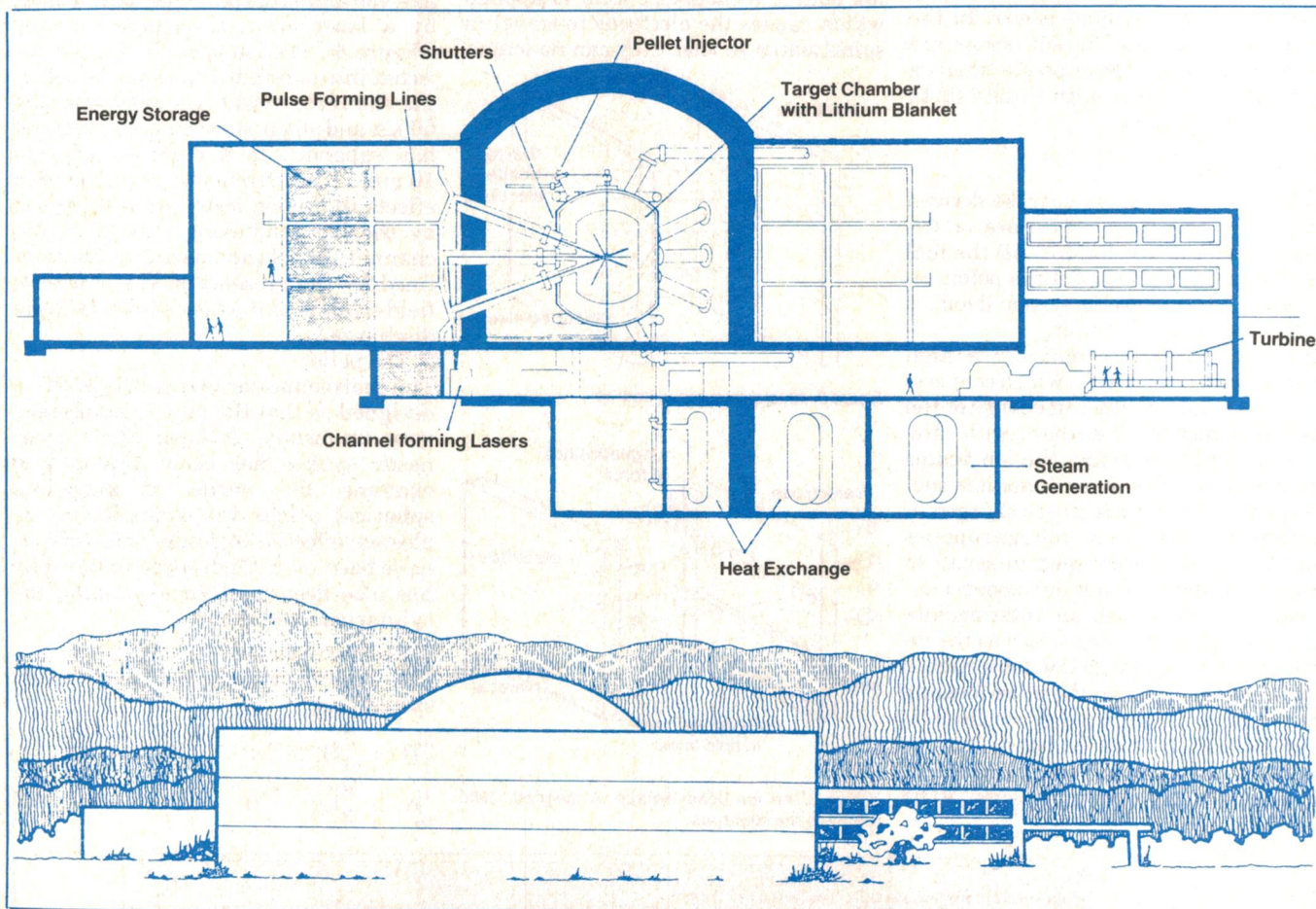


Figure 5. A compact 100 MW power station of the future.

Conclusions

Particle beam fusion offers a potentially attractive alternative to magnetic bottle technology for the development of controlled thermonuclear power reactors. However, even if the particle beam fusion principle is shown to be satisfactory, much depends on the economics of the reactor as to whether it will be a viable proposition. Projected timing is shown in Figure 6.

The apparatus required for particle beam fusion needs much heavy engineering work and is therefore very expensive. However, once such a reactor is set up and is properly operating, fuel costs will be extremely low. Deuterium is readily available from sea water at a cost which is currently less than US\$1

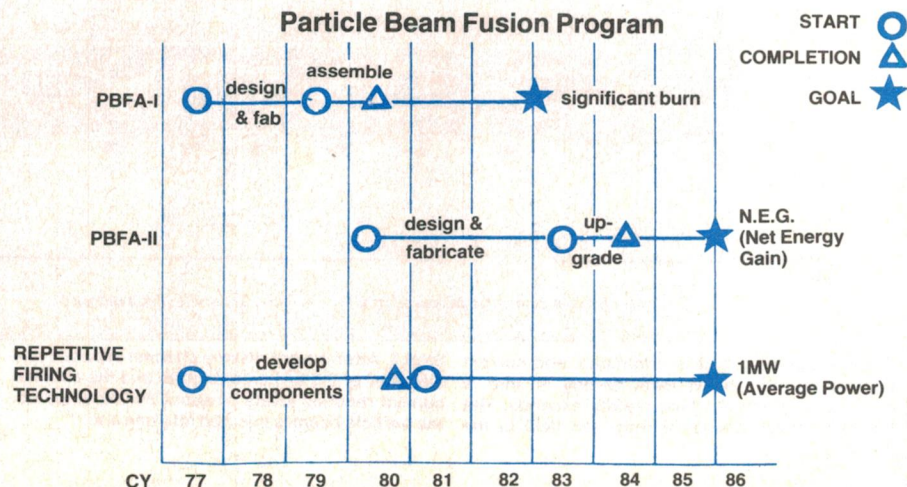


Figure 6. Project timing for particle beam fusion work in the next five years.

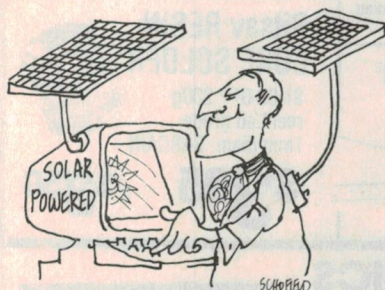
per gram. All the tritium required as fuel can be produced in the lithium blanket surrounding a beam fusion reactor, so there should be no great problem in obtaining this relatively expensive material. Indeed, it has been suggested that the pellet used in a particle beam fusion reactor should be surrounded with a blanket of natural uranium which would absorb neutrons and produce the enriched fuel required for conventional fission reactors. One of these fusion-fission reactors would produce enough enriched fuel for many conventional reactors. Ample supplies of lithium for the lithium blankets are available.

A fusion reactor must contain about 5×10^{18} individual nuclear reactions for each kilowatt-hour of electricity produced. Viewed in another way this means that the fusion of the small amount of deuterium contained in 1 gallon of ordinary water will produce a similar amount of energy to that obtained by burning about 350 gallons of petroleum spirit.

Fusion reactors (unlike conventional fission reactors) will produce only relatively small quantities of short-lived radioactive waste products, which are expected to impose no great disposal problems. Indeed, the operation of fusion reactors is expected to produce fewer environmental hazards than the burning of fossil fuels (coal, petrol and natural gas), which produces large amounts of carbon dioxide; the latter absorbs infra-red radiation and affects our climate.

Nevertheless it will certainly be a very considerable time before we have many fusion power stations in operation which provide us with a relatively cheap source of power from the deuterium contained in the sea.

The writer is indebted to Karen Shane, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185, for providing information and photographs for use in this article.



RADIO DESPATCH SERVICE

869 George Street,
Sydney, NSW. 2000.
(Near Harris Street)
Phone 211-0816, 211-0191.

WE ARE DISTRIBUTORS
FOR: — "INTERSIL"
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

DECEMBER SPECIALS

"Weller" TCPI 12-14V S/Iron	\$36.35 ea.
"Weller" WTCNP Soldering Station.....	\$65.00 ea.
US 140 Desolder Tool Universal.....	\$12.00 ea.
PT 409 Desolder Tool Low static	\$19.98 ea.
60/40 Solder 0.8/mm x 250gm roll	\$6.45 roll
Ferguson Transformer Type PL 12/20VA/2	\$5.50 ea.
"Metrosound" Junior Groovemaster Record Cleaner Unit.....	\$2.25 ea.
SC-40 W2 Speaker Fader Control.....	\$2.00 ea.
Transistors BC 237 or BC 238 10 for	\$0.75 ea.
Meter Test Lead Set PIN PROD to 4m/m BANANA PLUG.....	\$1.73 ea.
"Kambrook" KD30 Light and cord reel unit.....	\$20.00 ea.
"Phillips" PAR 38 100 Watt E.S. Flood Lamp.....	\$6.00 ea.
"Arco" T635 D.P.D.T. Black Lever Toggle Switch	\$1.10 ea.
"Arco" C290/RA Micro Switch with Swinger.....	\$1.50 ea.
"OK" WSU 30 W/Strip-Unwrap Tool.....	\$9.61 ea.
MF 504 Logic Probe Unit.....	\$33.95 ea.
"Metrosound" M104 Microniser Record Cleaner Brush	\$16.40 ea.

TEXAS CALCULATORS

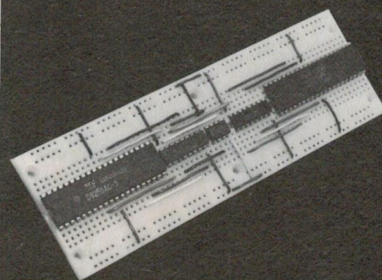
	Ex Tax	Incl Tax
TI 58C	\$135.00	\$152.36
TI 59	\$224.00	\$255.40
PC 100C PRINTER	\$205.00	\$231.50
TI 30 11 LCD	\$17.20	\$19.00
TI 35 STUDENT PACK	\$24.57	\$27.40
LITTLE PROFESSOR	\$17.20	\$19.30
DATAMAN	\$23.63	\$26.57
SPELLING BEE	\$46.96	\$52.84
LIBRARIES FOR TI 58/59	\$33.40	\$37.60
SPECIALTY PACKETTES FOR TI 58/59	\$87.28	\$9.23
BPIA BATTERY PACK FOR TI 58/59	\$7.28	\$8.12
P.C. Boards for ETI and EA Projects		

MAIL ORDER CUSTOMERS

POSTAGE LOCAL.....	\$2.50
POSTAGE INTERSTATE.....	\$3.00

OPEN: Mon-Fri 8 am to 5.30 pm.
Thursday night late shopping until
8.30 pm. Saturday 8 am to
11.45 am.

Solderless Breadboarding Sockets



... enable you to insert your electronic components directly — without soldering irons or adapters.

Go from conception to working circuit in minutes.

The highest quality socket in the industry now carries a lifetime guarantee. Should the SK 10 ever break, be damaged or fail to perform as described, return it for a free replacement. No questions asked.

We can offer such a guarantee because the SK 10 is a top quality socket built tough for years of use. Integrated circuits and discrete components insert directly without adapters. No patch cords needed. And of course, no soldering.



**ELECTRONIC
DEVELOPMENT SALES
PTY LIMITED**

92 CHANDOS STREET, ST. LEONARDS
P.O. BOX 217 ST. LEONARDS, N.S.W. 2065
AUSTRALIA
TELEPHONE: 438 2500 438 2412
TELEX AA 25963

DISTRIBUTORS

N.S.W.: DGE SYSTEMS
103 Broadmeadow Road, Broadmeadow
Phone: (049) 69 1625
MACELEC ELECTRONIC
99 Kenny Street, Wollongong 2500
Phone: (042) 29 1455
A.C.T.: ORTEX PTY LTD
5B Cumberland Court, Wollongong Street, Fyshwick 2609
Phone: (062) 82 4995
VIC: STEWART ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS PTY LTD
44 Stafford Street, Huntingdale 3166
Phone: (03) 543 3733
S.A.: GRAPHIC ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES PTY LTD
41A Rundle Street, Kent Town, 5067
Phone: (08) 42 6655
W.A.: RESERVE ELECTRONICS
5 Bookham Street, Morley 6062
Phone: (09) 275 2377
QLD: FRED HOE & SONS PTY LTD
246 Evans Road, Salisbury North 4107
Phone: (07) 277 4311

Incredible Express Delivery

Phone order on Altronics Bankcard JetService to 8pm (Est) and we deliver next day

* Morning delivery all Capital Cities and suburbs * Afternoon delivery country centres * Low phone rates after 6pm * Limit 3.3kgs. * \$4.00 total delivery charge * Altronics direct import prices save you a bundle **AND DON'T FORGET ALTRONICS MAIL ORDER** * Guaranteed despatch day of receipt * One low \$2.00 P+P charge regardless of order size to anywhere in Australia

DIODE SUPER BUYS

IN914	5c	100 up	3c
IN4002	6c		5c
IN4004	8c		6c
IN4007	10c		8c
IN5404	30c		25c
IN5408	40c		32c

OEM PRIME SPEC LEDS

DIRECT IMPORT PRICE

3mm Red	15c	10 up	13c
Green	20c		15c
Yellow	25c		20c
5mm Red	10c		8c
Green	25c		20c
Yellow	30c		25c
Orange	30c		25c
RECT Red	.25c		.20c
Green	.30c		.25c

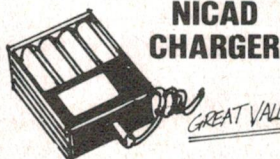
PRICE CRASH ON AA NICADS

Quality Matsushita manufacture 1.2v 500mah



\$1 15

1-9	10-99	100+
\$1 50	\$1 30	\$1 15



NICAD CHARGER

Charges 4 aa nicads **VALUE \$7.50**

240V Mains Powered

Rush in your order NOW, we will rush it back

DALO PENS

Great PC art- work aid.

\$1 50



SAVE 40%

PRINTING CALCULATOR VOESA 1871 P.D.

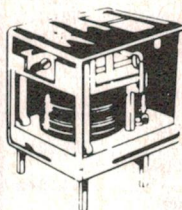
This portable Or mains powered adding machine, and calculator has in-built rechargeable batteries with modern silicon chip technology - for home or business



\$65

MINI RELAY

1000's Sold
PCB Mount
8-15V Coil
2 Models



\$4060 SPDT

\$1.50

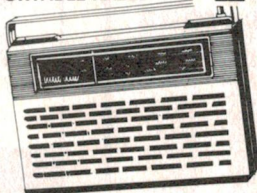
\$4061 DPDT

\$2.00

DIMENSIONS 14H x 20W x 12D

INGERSOLL AM/FM PORTABLE RADIO

\$24



Battery or Mains Powered. Revolving Telescopic Aerial. Incredibly sensitive receiver - great for camping, the beach and around the house. DIMENSIONS 210W x 130H x 50D

RANK-GE CASSETTE RECORDER

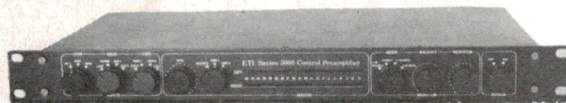
ALTA MODEL A805 *Built in Hi Quality Condenser Mic for superb recording *External microphone and remote on/off Jack *Earphone Jack & Auxiliary input Jack *Mains or battery powered (4xAA) Guaranteed by Rank-GE

VALUE PLUS

\$39.50



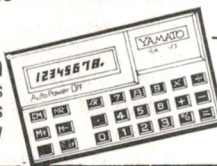
AT LAST THE FABULOUS ETI 5000 STEREO PRE AMP
(Brilliantly designed by Australia's top audio engineer David Tilbrook)



EXCLUSIVE metal film 1% resistors supplied throughout. EXCLUSIVE lorin low noise high reliability switches supplied. Kit includes absolutely all components and full instructions and includes superb instrument rack cabinet. COMPLETE KIT ONLY \$245.00 — SEE ETI OCT 81

CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR

Extra thin, quality altronics import. Ideal for student, business man and overseas traveller for those currency conversions etc - and at our price who needs "Duty Free?" Slips neatly into the wallet.



Includes Wallet!
\$9.95

VOESA LCD CALCULATOR LC-5

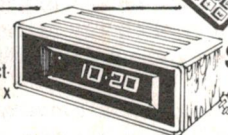
USES 2 STANDARD PENLIGHT BATTERIES *High visibility display *2 years operation Plus on two 25c batteries *Altronics Direct Import NOTE - Definitely the most easy to use calculator I have ever had - Jack O'Donnell M.D. Altronics

\$12.50
Exc. Batteries



UNIVERSAL LED DIGITAL CLOCK WITH ALARM

Model AC112/2 *Mains Powered *Attractive Wood Grain Cabinet *Mini Size 50W x 75D x 50H IDEAL XMAS GIFT



ONLY

\$19.50

HARD TO GET SEMIS AT BARGAIN PRICES

2N6027 PUT	65c	MPF105	50c	UAA 170	\$3.80
8F115	75c	LM380	\$1.60	2N3055	85c
MPF102	55c	CA3140	\$1.25	BUX80	7.95
HF/VHFFET		BF469	\$1.00	BU208	4.20
MPF104	50c			LM317K	2.95
				LM309K	3.50
				TA7205	2.95
				MPF105	50c
				LM339	1.75
				BAR/DOT DRVR	\$3.50

PEN WATCH

Superbly styled S. Steel, fantastic Xmas bargain, a real quality ball point pen - uses readily available Parker replacement refill. Inbuilt watch shows day, date and seconds. Includes instructions and gift Box.

\$9.95



ETI 5000 MOSFET AMP MOSFET BARGAINS

*Audio Power module kit \$59.95 (1 channel) *Power transformer \$37.50 with copper flux strap *Electro's 8000 MF/75V \$9.50 *Mosfet semi's hitachi 2SK134. 2SJ49 \$6.00 ea.



*COMPLETE AMP KIT \$289.00

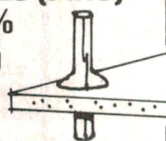
Includes superb finish front panel/heat-sink and every last nut and bolt, even solder! FULL INSTRUCTIONS INC.

PC STAKES (PINS)

SAVE 33%

Pack 100 (ave)

\$2.00 only



INFRA RED LED

SAVE 60%
Philips COY89A



1-24 25-99 100 up
75c 65c 55c

NEW OP AMPS

Used in the 5000 series preamp



NE5534N	\$1 25	10 up
		\$1 15
NE5534AN	\$1 95	\$1 85

Bitsav RESIN CORE SOLDER

\$1.00 OFF 200g reel Lab grade 1mm diam BARGAIN



\$3.95

\$3.50

ALTRONICS

105 Stirling St. PERTH

(09) 328 1599

for instant service

All MAIL ORDERS:
BOX 8280 PERTH
Stirling St. WA 6000

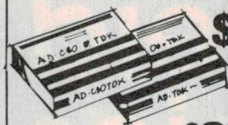
INCREDIBLE BARGAIN FAIRCHILD LED DISPLAY

FND 500 .5IN
WERE ~~\$2.95~~
95c ea.
85c 10 up



TDK TDK TDK TDK TDK BARGAIN OF 1981 - ACOUSTIC DYNAMIC C90 ADC90

\$3.50 ea.
\$20.00 6 PACK



FERRIS STEREO CASSETTE

JM8001. Top quality AMAZING LOW
unit price slashed to
clear. 6 Watts per
channel, fast r/wind,
f/fwd, auto eject.

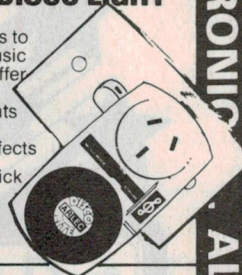
69.95

ARLEC DISCO LIGHT

- Flashes lights to the beat of Music
- Strobes at different speeds.
- Dims the lights for dancing, moods and affects

30 only - Be Quick

\$30



LIGHT DEPENDENT RESISTOR

Dark 200K Light 330 OHMS



60c
55c 10 up

CMOS 4011B

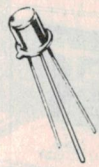
Quad. 2 Input
Nand Gate



20c

TRF RADIO I.C. ZN414

Equiv. to 10
Transistor Radio
with Just 7 External
components
(Inc. Battery - 1.5V
3MA) Freq. Range
150 KHZ-3MHZ
DIRECT HIGH Z
EARPHONE
O/P DRIVE
LESS THAN 1/2 PRICE

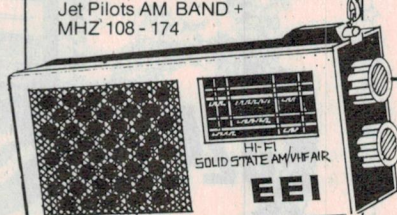


\$1.50

Write for free
circuit diagram

AM/AIR BAND RADIO

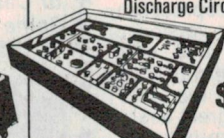
Listen to Jumbo
Jet Pilots AM BAND +
MHZ 108 - 174



GREAT VALUE **\$24.50**

LUMEN SOLAR POWER ELECTRONIC KIT

25 EXCITING PROJECTS IN ALL
*No soldering required *Safe, Educational, Fun PROJECTS INCLUDE - SOLAR POWERED - *Transistor Radios (3 Circuits) *NOR/NAND Computer Circuits *OR/AND Computer Circuits *Electronic Buzzer - Amplifier *Morse Code Communicator *Morse Code Oscillator BATTERY POWERED - *Transistor Radio Circuit *Capacitive Discharge Circuit *Burglar Alarm Music Alarm *Bird/Cat Sound (varied by Light)



\$19.50

BFO Metal Detector just about the best Xmas present ever for the kids - they really work. Easy to use - fantastic for prospecting, at the beach etc.

\$19.95



PHONE DIALER PUSH BUTTON

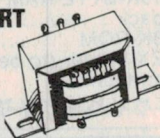


Fits in minutes
to any telecom style phone **\$35.00**

2851 TRANSFORMER DIRECT IMPORT

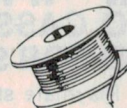
\$2.50

10 up **\$2.25**



PRO GRADE TINNED HOOK UP WIRE

13/12MM 100M
rolls - 8 colours,
Black/Red/Brown/
Yellow/Green/
Blue/White/
Orange.



\$4.95 or 8 rolls for **\$35.00**
per roll

WESTON 2.5 WATT MARINE HANDHELD

CHANNEL 27.880
fitted Includes
carry case - get
one for the boat
today

\$59.95



EA AND ETI KITS (Nov. Only) SAVE 40%

•DIGITAL
CAPACITANCE
METER EA 80
Measures 1PF -
99.99 MFD

\$59.95
\$40.00



•HI CHARGE CAR BATTERY
6AMP CHARGER Arlec Project



\$67.95
\$45.00

•LED AND
LADDERS EA 80
Great fun for the
Kids

\$17.95
\$12.00

•MUSICOLOUR
IV EA 81 Light
Chaser and 4
Chan. Musicolour

\$89.95
\$79.50

•DIGITAL
ENGINE
ANALYSER EA 80

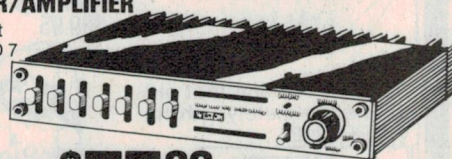
\$59.95
\$45.00

•METAL
DETECTOR ETI
561 Includes coil
(less former)

\$29.50
\$22.00

SUPERB QUALITY WESTON SLIMLINE GRAPHIC EQUALISER/AMPLIFIER

Incredibly compact
22H x 145W x 132D 7
Key 25W/25W Led
Level meters/Qual
Japan Manf. Freq.
Response 20HZ -
30 KHZ.



\$75.00

DICTIONARY RECORDER

Every business-
man should have
one. Pocket size
with quality
Japanese
mechanism

\$39.95

Microcassettes \$3.50



SHEEN CAR FRIDGE

(Reverse cycle - Heats or Cools at the flick of a switch)

Just about the greatest
little accessory for
your car this
summer
Holds 17
cans
(over two
gallons)



\$79.50

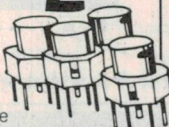
PUSH BUTTON SWITCHES

Ideal PCB mount -
Momentary 2 pole
Push-on Positive
"click action" Great
for alarm equip.
intercoms, custom
keyboards etc.

PACK OF 4
\$2.25

\$1.85

10 Packs or more



INCREDIBLE AM/FM CAR STEREO OFFER!

69.95

Includes speakers



FERRIS
TWIN CONE
SPEAKERS
10 Watts max.
Complete with
grills.

Inbuilt Power Amp 7 Watts RMS
Per Channel.

David Reid Electronics

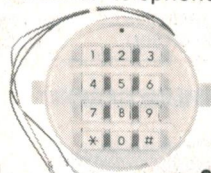
WALKMANS

AM/FM STEREO CASSETTE ARE YOU WIRED FOR SOUND



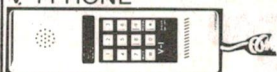
Prosonic FM/AM Stereo Radio with its own stereo headphones
ONLY \$39.95
Walk-A-Long Headphone Radio just **\$18.95**

Why dial in a push button age with the Push button phone dialer, fits into conventional telephones;



only **\$29.95**

Why not replace that old phone completely with the V-1 PHONE*



*one piece unit
*push button keyboard
*memory redial
*mute button
*tone ringer control
at an unbelievable
\$49.95 *not licenced yet by Telecom

Playmate stereo cassette player with record facility and fast forward & rewind at just a LOW...
\$63.95

TOP QUALITY
Weston Stereo Headphone Receiver



Features
*FM/Stereo lamp
*2 headphone jacks
*FM/FM stereo selector
*2 volume controls
*belt clip
\$69.95



FREE GIFT
SPECIAL
Electronic wrist or pen watch for purchases over \$100
*Limited to one per customer purchase

DAVID REID ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.
SYDNEY:
127 York Street
Sydney 2000 N.S.W.
P.O. Box Q103
Sydney 2000 N.S.W.
Phone: (02) 29 6601



Enclose your personal cheque. Money Order or Bankcard Numbers as specified below. Check and fill in:
☐ Cheque or Money Order Enclosed
☐ Charge to my Bankcard No. CARD HOLDER'S NUMBER
496 _____
Signature _____
Card Expiry Date _____

Part No.	Description	Quantity	Price	Total
Please print clearly. Date _____ Minimum Postage Packing charge				1.00
Tel _____ Plus Postage Packing surcharge				
Name _____ Subtotal				
Address _____				
Postcode _____				
TOTAL				

now better than ever.
Sinclair ZX81 Personal computer



Complete with mains adaptor, leads & basic manual
New, improved specification
• Z80 a microprocessor — new faster version of the famous Z80 chip.
• Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX81 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing.
• Graph drawing and animated display facilities.

Coming soon — the ZX Printer
Designed exclusively for use with the ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM).



Ready assembled ZX81 Sinclair Personal Computer incl. mains adaptor, leads, Basic manual \$250
16K-BYTE RAM pack \$150
8K-ROM \$75
ZX Printer (to be announced)

Yes we are also stockist of the **ATARI 400** PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM



YOUR COST ONLY \$699.00

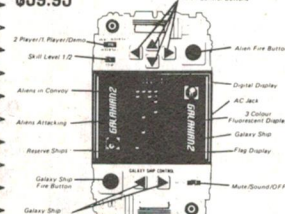
The 400 is supplied with 8K bytes of RAM, and offer a 10K ROM Operating System and an 8K ATARI BASIC Language Cartridge.
The 400 features 4 independently programmable sound synthesizers and a built-in speaker.

Talking about ATARI we stock And sell a full range of Cassettes for the T.V. Game Computer System.



System Priced only \$265.00
Cartridges @ \$39.95
Sells elsewhere \$49.95
RRP \$314.00 \$59.95

The latest in kids entertainment, flight the Aliens with: GALAXIAN 2/Three colour electronic computer game. \$59.95



Bill Edge's ELECTRONIC AGENCIES

115-117 Parramatta Road Concord 2137
(Corner Parramatta Road & Lloyd George Ave)
Telephone: (02) 745 3077 (2 lines)

what else do we carry? **HI-FI ★ KITS ★ TEST EQUIPMENT ★ SEMICONDUCTORS ★ COMPONENTS**
All prices correct and goods in stock at time of going to press. Please phone to check current availability.

Mail Orders:
PO Box 185
Concord
2137

TRADING HOURS
Mon-Fri 9am-5:30pm
Saturday 9am-noon
Sunday 10am-2pm
MAIL CHARGES
\$5-\$9.99 \$1.00
\$10-\$24.99 \$2.00
\$25-\$49.99 \$3.00
\$50-\$99.99 \$4.00
\$100 or more \$5.00
All heavy or bulky items (over 20kg) sent Comet Road Freight
\$8.00 anywhere in Australia.



NEW Why pay \$35? Digital Watch

No, not a piece of junk - a quality digital watch that would make an ideal Christmas gift for someone you know. Features:
★ Alarm
★ Solar power
★ Day, date & month
★ Stop watch with lap timer
★ 6 month guarantee



Look at
our price
\$22⁹⁵

SAVE,SAVE,SAVE,SAVE ON CHRISTMAS SHOPPING

PROTECT YOUR FLUKE METER FOR ONLY

A top quality instrument like your Fluke digital multimeter deserves the protection of this top quality, custom made case. Ideal for field service use - keeps your Fluke looking and working like new.

\$18.95

OR BUILD YOURSELF THESE SUPERB ETI 4000/1 SPEAKERS

The ultimate build-it-yourself hi-fi speakers. This is the ultimate performance design by ETI based on the Philips range of high quality drivers. Acoustic suspension design with 4 drivers - each operating only in its optimum frequency range. This gives minimum distortion, maximum fidelity sound - and at a price that's half that of most commercial speakers of this quality. Kit is sold in two parts: the component kit which contains all drivers, crossover components and wiring; and the cabinet which is supplied fully assembled - all you need to do is mount the drivers and wire it up.

4000/1 Speaker kit Cat. CE2430 **\$499**
4000/1 Cabinet Cat. CE2470 **\$250**



4 way mini DIP Switch

Top quality switch ideal for computer or other 'set & forget' applications.
Cat. SE0709 **\$2.00**

19" RACK CABINET

Anodised black aluminium. Look at this price! HE1477
\$39.95

25 Pin NEW D type Socket

A top quality computer connector ideal for use in RS232 and other interfaces.
Cat. PE1786 **\$7.95**

NEW EA Freq Counter kit



The first new kit frequency counter for a long time. This is a brand new design from EA (see Dec 81) housed in a professional style Pactec enclosure - making it extremely attractive and usable.
★ Measures up to 50MHz (optionally 500MHz)
★ 7 digit display
★ Variable period and gating times
★ Period measurement capability
★ Leading zero suppression
And the Electronic Agencies kit is absolutely complete - don't buy kits with parts that aren't as specified by Electronics Australia.
Cat. KE1810

ONLY \$119
Cat. KE1815 (kit to convert to 500MHz) \$25.00

ETI Low ohms meter

Accurately measures very low resistances - measures critical cable resistances and emitter resistors etc. that a multimeter couldn't cope with.
ETI158 Nov. Cat. KE1877

EA Sand glass

The solid state egg timer to end all! Intriguing 'hourglass' design has the character of the traditional timer - with the accuracy of electronics.
See EA Nov. Cat. KE1027

\$29.50

EA Traffic Buzzer

If you have trouble hearing your indicators - in open cars, bikes, over loud stereos or if it just isn't loud enough - here's the answer. Easy to build and install.
See EA Nov. Cat. KE0193

\$23.50

\$7.50

NEW DC
PLUGPACK
240VAC
6.9, 12V/300mA
Cat. ME7721
\$9.75

FIND A FORTUNE OVER THE HOLIDAYS! ETI1500 METAL DETECTOR

One of our most popular kits. The only kit metal detector that can compete with the expensive commercial units - and at about half the price!
Cat. KE1460 Complete kit as shown

only
\$199

Windspeed kit

EA's new solid state wind speed measurement kit. If you need to know the wind speed, you need one of these! Cat. KE1630
Complete kit as per article

only
\$44.50

ASCII keyboard

kit only **\$41.95**
60 keys individually switched contacts.
Cat. KE6605

NATIONAL LOGIC DATA BOOK

The full range of National Semiconductor's logic ICs. Everything you need to know to design and build logic circuits. Cat. BE4015

\$12

6 HOUR MAIL ORDER
TURNAROUND

Philips Hi-Fi Woofer

Yes, we've expanded our range of hi-fi speakers yet again! This is a top quality unit from the Philips range. Features a 300mm paper cone, rubber surround and very low distortion.
★ 35-1800Hz
★ Resonant frequency 22Hz
★ Magnet mass 850g
★ Power handling capacity 80W RMS max
★ Sound pressure level 89dB 1W/1m
Model number AD12200/W8 Cat. CE2126

New Foster Guitar Speakers

Model C380K60 380mm cone; 16 ohm voice coil; 180W continuous power; magnet weight 1821g; cast frame; 80mm voice coil; frequency range 40-4500Hz. Cat. CE2375
Model K300K08 16 ohm impedance; 50W maximum power; Magnet weight 567.5g; 35mm voice coil; 300mm cone; Frequency range 60-4000Hz. Cat. CE2370

\$62.50
\$109
\$49.95

A
merry
Xmas
From
Bill &
Staff

NOW A Computer for \$99

ETI660

Plugs into any TV

Here's the super economy computer you've all been waiting for! Complete kit including PCB, all ICs and components (pre-programmed 2716 ROM included) and IC sockets. Cat. KE6600 **\$99.00**
Cat. KE6601 Keypad to suit includes 18 keys and Scotchcal labels for keys **\$32.00**
Cat. KE6602 Colour option **\$13.50**
Cat. KE6603 Video RF modulator including die-cast box **\$14.50**
Cat. ME7712 Plugpack to suit 8VAC/1A **\$11.95**
Cat. HE3660 Double sided glass PCB **\$29.50**
Cat. SE1000 Pushbutton keys only **\$1.90**
Extra RAM option: converts to 3K RAM
4 x 2114 normally \$19.80 special price \$17.00 Cat. ZE6114

These two slot car controllers will put more zap in their zip

Jonathan Scott

A spare \$15 and an idle Saturday afternoon led Jonathan and a few 'assistants' into the labyrinthine maze of the world of slot cars. Your basic slot car set is so basic that Jonathan thought the application of a few engineering and physics degrees, computers, components, electricity and trials would help. These two projects are the result!

WELL, let's not beat about the bush. Slot cars are fun. The genesis of this project was the purchase of a cheap set and the realisation that there was much room for improvement in the whole thing, especially the 'electronics'. Since then, we have built several controllers, purchased an alarming length of track, bought and modified too many controllers and cars, and generally had a load of fun! Here are the fruits of the labours, both in the form of electronic projects and in some discussion of what you can do to get the best performance from even a cheap set of slot cars.

Shortly after the infection set in, the author's household was to be found in a huddle with a couple of computer programmers, another engineer and a couple of PR people. A list was made of all the things that anybody could possibly want out of a given car set, and all the things that could possibly be desired in a controller. Argument ensued. The fearless editor of this magazine would argue for cost effectiveness; another for a no-holds-barred approach. Thursday nights were set aside for the various parties to meet and report... After preliminary models of controller had been made and *thoroughly* evaluated, it was conceded that all the aims could not be realised in the one type of controller. Hence, two lines were followed and we have the ETI-824 Slot Car Power Supply and the ETI-825 Slot Car Controller. We also have a lot of tips for optimising your set itself, and we trust that these are sufficient to turn a couple or three \$15 sets into a first-class slot car racing set-up.

We also present several suggested layouts, and suitable constructs and axioms for the optimisation of your own layouts.

In the course of this research use has been made of calculators, programmable calculators, desktop computers, plotters, engineering degrees, physics degrees, computer science degrees, a mound of components a lot of paper and a *hell* of a lot of electricity — so be warned that one can get pretty involved. Closet racers, prepare for exposure!

If you are not sure that you are a fanatic, the ETI-824 is probably what you require. It is relatively simple to construct, cheap, and easy to get going. It is basically a replacement for whatever you are using to power your set now. It offers operation from ac or dc, car battery, model train transformer, doorbell transformer or a range of typical project transformers or power supplies. It gives independent protected supplies for each lane, adjustable for most car set types available.

If you're after something really exciting, then the ETI-825 is *it*. This is not a project for beginners. It gives independent, protected supplies for each lane. It can operate in voltage and current modes. It has powered braking, controlled overshoot and fuel tank simulation. It has fault and fold warnings, can handle a wide range of maximum torques on sets of 4.5 to 12 volt rating. If you are really enthusiastic or you have just blown \$100 to \$300 on a Scalextric set, this is the one for you.

Slot cars and tracks — a dissertation

In practice, the basic rheostat in series with the track (car) is not at all a bad compromise. For a given control setting the car accelerates fairly rapidly towards a final speed. This is because torque is proportional to current (in the permanent magnet motors used) and current is a maximum when the car is standing still; as the engine RPM increase so does the back emf, or rather the internal emf of the engine, which represents the mechanical power output in the mathematical model of the engine. As this rises, the voltage drop across the control resistance decreases, and so does the current, the torque and the acceleration. (Figure 1.) This gives a very car-like performance for a minimum of parts.

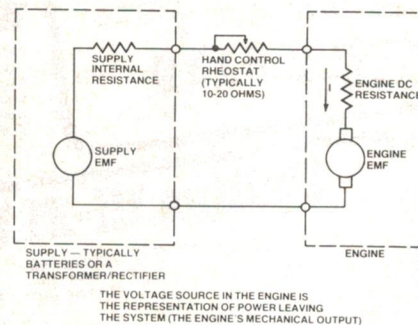


Figure 1. Circuit model, slot car set.

The final speed is fixed by the minimum dc path resistance, the available supply voltage and the amount of friction and other losses in the car. Overall performance includes cornering ability, which is affected by the car weighting and wheel

FUN!
FUN!
FUN!



type and condition. Attention to these factors will effectively 'tune' the car.

If you think you have a car set with one car better than the other, the chances are that checking the above things will reveal a silly fault in one car, and you will end up, after some tinkering, with two improved cars. Let us go through a typical tuning up of a small car, such as those in the \$14-\$15 sets. We will start at the car and end up at the controller.

Firstly, the wheels. It is important to check that these do not have some wobble or severe out-of-roundness. The tyres should be slightly rough, so that they grip, and fairly flat at the point of contact with the track, so that they do not bounce at all when the wheel rotates quickly. See that the tyre is fitted straight, if you have removable tyres, and that the wheels are squarely mounted on the axles.

Next it is worth opening the car up. Check that the axles and cogs are free of dust and carpet fluff. A very small touch of light machine oil on bearings and cogs is a good idea, though not entirely necessary. DON'T oil the tyres or any exposed bit of the car. See that the cogs mesh neatly and fairly silently. On an expensive car, such as Scalextric, these things should be in order already.

Now let's look at the brushes. These are, in our experience, the most vulnerable point in the car. Brush friction usually accounts for 90% of car performance problems. The brushes should be clean and dust free. There will be some unravelling of the braid. This is good. The ends of the brushes seem to benefit from a bit of 'combing'. This can be done with a small jeweller's screwdriver, a scribe or scalpel. About three to five millimetres of combed braid is nice. Finally, the shape of the brushes is important. There are several ways to bend the brush, and you should experiment to see which is better. We used the down-and-then-straight pattern. (See Figure 2.)

Next, the minimum rheostat resistance is important. Some controllers have such resistive leads that the series resistance never gets below an ohm or two. If you have a protected voltage source this is a disadvantage.

Finally, the supply potential is critical. If it is too high, the control becomes too critical and it is too hard to get just the right amount of power. It cannot be too low, of course, as you would not get anywhere near enough power to realise the maximum speed of which the car is capable without crashing — which takes out all the skill. As well, if the supply is

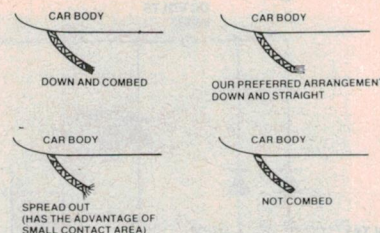


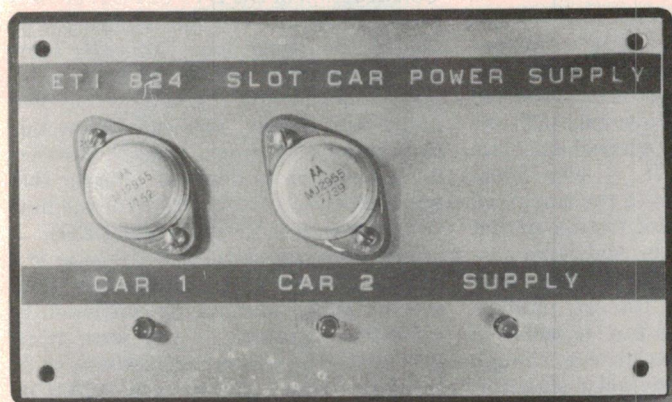
Figure 2. Arrangements for the contact brushes.

not regulated, one car can interact with the other; the extreme of this is seen when one car suddenly 'shutting down' causes such a surge that the other spins off the track. (It can happen!)

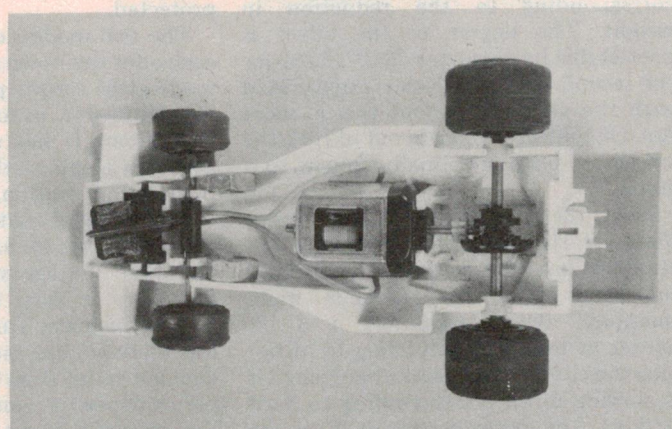
One further factor is worth discussing, with respect to the car: weighting. This is an area where you are going to have to experiment for yourselves. Most cars have spaces inside the plastic shells. Nuts or other pieces of metal can be secured in these spaces with a little Blutac, or similar poster adhesive, to add weight. Weight will reduce the acceleration for a given power, but it will increase wheel adhesion on the road. It will also change the handling, possibly making spinouts more likely, and reduce the period of time required between brush realignments. In our experience, a couple of 2 BA or similar nuts in a small car, near the middle and low down, are quite beneficial if you have adequate power, as with our controllers.

The 824 supply

As we have said, all that is necessary to achieve quite adequate performance is a voltage supply for each car. It needs to be the right voltage, and each car should not interact via the supply with the others. The ETI-824 is this. It is versatile in that it will operate from whatever source of voltage you have available; it simply needs to deliver at least three volts more than the cars need (average) and to be able to supply the maximum current, typically 1/2 to 1 amp per car.

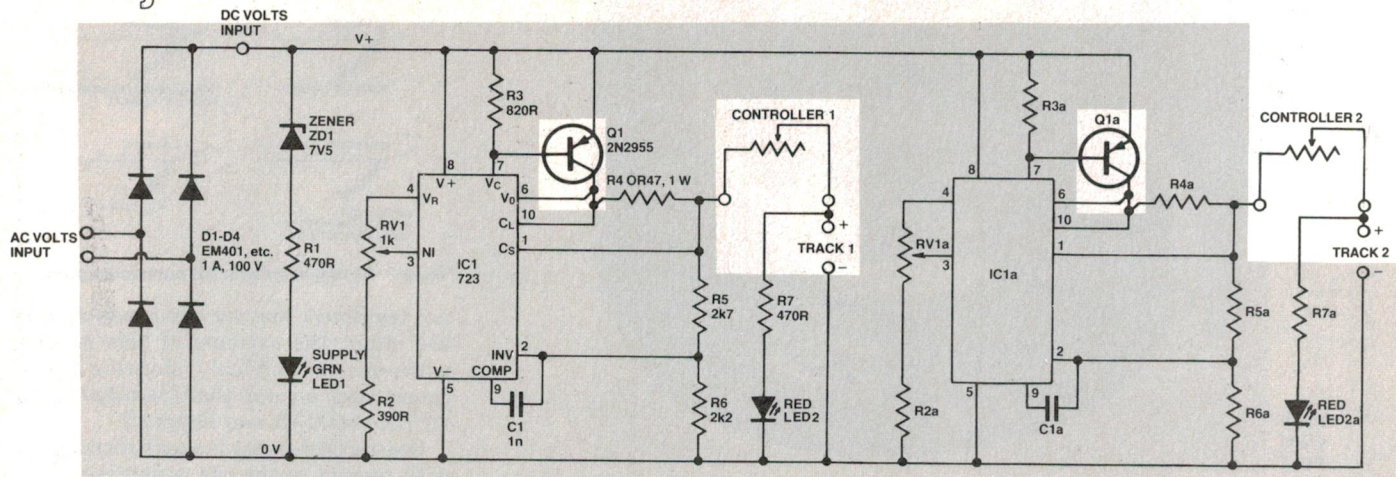


Plain and simple, the ETI-824 slot car supply.



Example of how to weight a car with two nuts stuck under the body.

Project 824/825



HOW IT WORKS — ETI 824

This is basically a crude series voltage regulator, based on the 723 variable regulator IC, that supplies power to the rheostat in the hand controller. The rheostat is in series with the motor in the car, via the track connections. The voltage supplied to the controller and car can be preset anywhere between about 3 V and about 12 V.

The circuit is designed to be powered from a variety of sources — bell transformer, car battery, plugpack, model train transformer or conventional 240 Vac to 15 V/1-2 A transformer — whatever is available. If the source is ac, such as that direct from a transformer secondary, the diode bridge rectifier formed by D1-D4 rectifies this, supplying unfiltered dc to the circuit. These four diodes may be deleted if the unit is run from a dc supply, or they may be left in, provided the dc supply you use exceeds the voltage required by the car by about four volts. Leaving D1-D4 in place has the advantage that the device can be run off ac at any time, and when running it off a dc supply it can be connected either way

round as polarity doesn't matter and no possible damage can be occasioned by accidental reverse polarity connection.

To indicate that a supply of sufficient voltage is connected to the circuit, ZD1, R1 and LED1 make a simple indicator. When the supply voltage between the V+ and 0 V rails is high enough to overcome the zener voltage plus the voltage drop across LED1 and R1 at a current of a few milliamps, LED1 will light. You need to produce a minimum of about 10 V between the V+ and 0 V rails. Note that while this is sufficient for the IC regulator circuit to operate, it may not be enough for some slot car sets. For those that require 12 Vdc, at least 14 V between the V+ and 0 V rails will be required. An ac input of up to 24 Vac (RMS) may be used.

Following the rectifier and indicator sections of the circuit is the regulator, which consists of IC1, Q1 and associated components. Each lane in the slot car set should be supplied with a separate regulator circuit to ensure that one lane does not interfere

with the operation of the other, especially in the event of a short circuit due to a crash or a fault, etc. Two regulator sections may be run from one rectifier section.

The 723, IC1, controls the base current of Q1 so as to deliver the required voltage to the hand controller, except when the external circuit (controller and car motor, via the track) attempts to draw current above about 1.2 A. In this case, the 723 reduces the voltage supplied to the external circuit to prevent possible damage.

The output voltage is set by RV1. By adjusting this preset control, the voltage delivered to the controller and external circuit may be varied anywhere between about 3 V and about 12 V maximum. This should be adjusted to suit the particular slot car set you are using by setting its position so as to deliver a suitable amount of acceleration to the car when the hand controller is set full on.

LED2 indicates that voltage is reaching the track. This is useful to check correct operation and for detecting shorts on the track.

The 825 controller

For superior performance, the controller can have several 'extras'. This is the ETI-825. Firstly, this gives you *fuel tank simulation*. This means that the control box has a meter which represents fuel in the car. A button 'refuels' the car, provided it is stationary. When it has petrol, you can go again. As the petrol is used up the car gets more acceleration, corresponding to the reduction in weight. The degree of the effect is presettable by a resistor (R107-R207 for the second car). It is rather exaggerated with the value given, but this is more fun. Of course, if you run out of fuel, the car slows down and finally coughs to a stop.

Next, the 825 offers *controlled overshoot*. If the output momentarily exceeds the level that your hand controller commands, the car responds more 'snappily'. This accelerates it a bit harder at first, corresponding to 'dropping the clutch', and brakes hard when it is slowing down corresponding to hard braking. You can even lock up, if you are too hasty!

The controller also informs you if it is folding, such as when the track is short-circuited. In the current mode, it warns of open circuit as well. It does not, in addition, load the hand controller rheostats, as they do not carry the car current. (In some sets the controller handsets get very warm.) It comes with an internal power supply as well. Both controllers are, of course, short-circuit protected.

The two modes, current and voltage, each offer their own advantages. Current mode gives torque proportional to control depression, as torque is proportional to current. It has slower take-off and generally sloppier, though perhaps more realistic, operation. It is also more immune to bad contact in the track and brushes, if you are having trouble in that direction. Voltage mode, which we prefer, gives a very tight control, with snappy response from the car; perhaps less realistic, but more fun. It seems to demand more from the drivers, though performance is considerably superior. You can actually get a car to lock up and slide sideways out of a long straight into

a corner, and accelerate out of the corner, the car's pin in the slot all the time, which is not a mean feat!

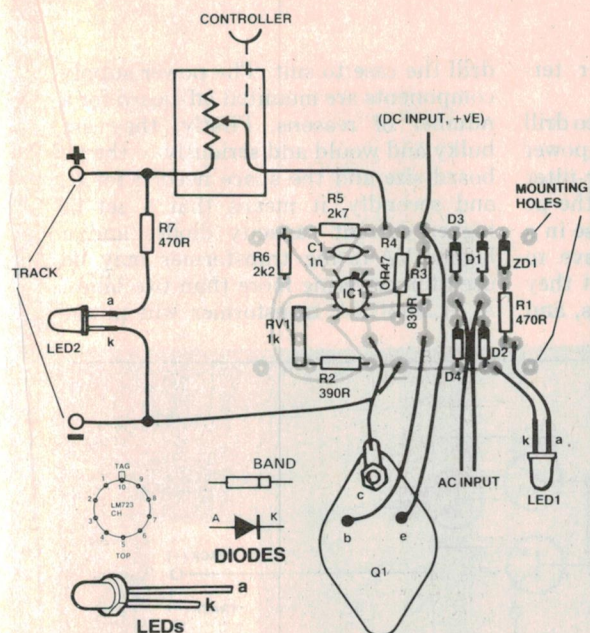
Having set forth the pros and cons, we will proceed into the construction of the two projects, and you may choose the one you feel is appropriate.

Construction ETI-824

Construction of the ETI-824 is relatively straightforward. You will require one pc board for each lane, though some components will not be required on all but the first board. If you have only two lanes, as is likely, you can follow our construction diagrams exactly. Further lanes will simply demand a larger box and a repeat of the wiring up of the first two boards, less ZD1, R1 and LED1.

The first step is to drill the box. We used a jiffy box, primarily because they are the cheapest form of conveniently workable container. If you want it to look particularly good, or it will have to withstand nasty knocks, a diecast aluminium or extruded type of box of sufficient size can be used, but is likely to

slot car controllers



PARTS LIST—ETI-824

Resistors

all 1/2W, unless noted
 R1, R7 470R
 R2 390R
 R3 820R
 R4 0R47, 1W
 R5 2k7
 R6 2k2
 RV1 1k trimpot

Capacitors

C1 1n greencap

Semiconductors

D1-D4 1N4001, EM401, etc.
 1A, 100 V
 ZD1 7V5, 1 W zener
 LED1 TIL220G, green
 LED2 TIL220R, red
 IC1 723
 Q1 2N2955

Miscellaneous

ETI-824 pc board; jiffy box to suit; terminal block; transformer (if necessary); nuts, bolts, wire etc.

NOTE: The supply circuit is duplicated for the second track. Those components duplicated are designated Q1a, R4a, IC1a, C1a etc.

Price estimate

We estimate the cost of purchasing all the components for this project will be in the range:

\$15—\$18

Note that this is an **estimate** only and **not** a recommended price. A variety of factors may affect the price of a project, such as — quality of components purchased, type of pc board (fibreglass or phenolic base), type of front panel supplied (if used) etc — whether bought as separate components or made up as a kit.

add 20-50% to the cost. Anyway, if you have our type of box, the front panel doubles as the heatsink.

Drill the 2N2955 mounting holes and the LED mounting holes first. The only other hardware preparation is the holes for the pc board mounting and the holes for the wires and the terminal block to which they lead.

After the drilling is done, assemble the boards. The first should have all components fitted. It is best to include D1 to D4 even if you have a dc supply, as the unit can then not be connected the wrong way around, and can still be used with ac later on if required. Only if the dc is too low to tolerate the diode drops should D1 to D4 be omitted — i.e.: below 12 volts average. (Omitting the diodes will let it run on around 10 volts.) It should also be noted that the supply will have to be a bit higher if the car set is a

12 volt type — around 15 volts at least. An 18 Vac transformer is ideal in that situation. Fit all the components on the boards as shown in the overlay, starting with resistors and finishing with the IC. Take care with the IC orientation.

Once the boards are assembled, connect the flying leads as shown in the assembly diagram. The current-limiting resistors for the track LEDs are mounted behind the LEDs themselves, as part of the flying leads. We used an ordinary plastic terminal block as these are cheap and wires will probably not have to be connected and disconnected repeatedly, so that more 'flashy' terminals are not justified.

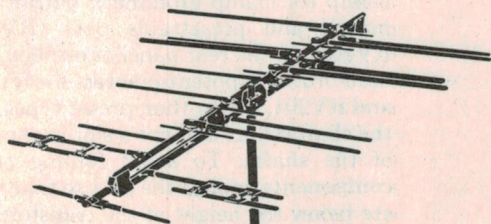
Once the assembly is complete, label the panel and connector appropriately. We used Dymo tape, again in the interests of cost. There is no reason why you should not use paint and Letraset on

the panel before assembly, or do a custom job with model paint after assembly, if you should be that way inclined. (Shades of certain panel vans we have seen! Probably more appropriate if your cars are hotrod types.)

Construction ETI-825

Construction of this unit is fairly flexible and will depend somewhat upon how you plan to house the unit. We built two prototypes — one very compactly in an extruded aluminium case from Amtex and one in a large plastic case from Vero (distributed by Warburton and Franki). It is advisable to use a fairly spacious housing as this demands less careful layout and allows easy access for adjustment or debugging. The only requirement for the case is that if you are using our pc board the meters must be spaced horizontally by the required amount, as ▶

Channel King



Model 1114
Far Suburban
85" Long

QUANTUM Reception Light Years Ahead

A new breakthrough in Australian television to combat the ever increasing problems of Random Electronic Noise (snow) and multipath reception (ghosting) in suburban and outer suburban TV reception.

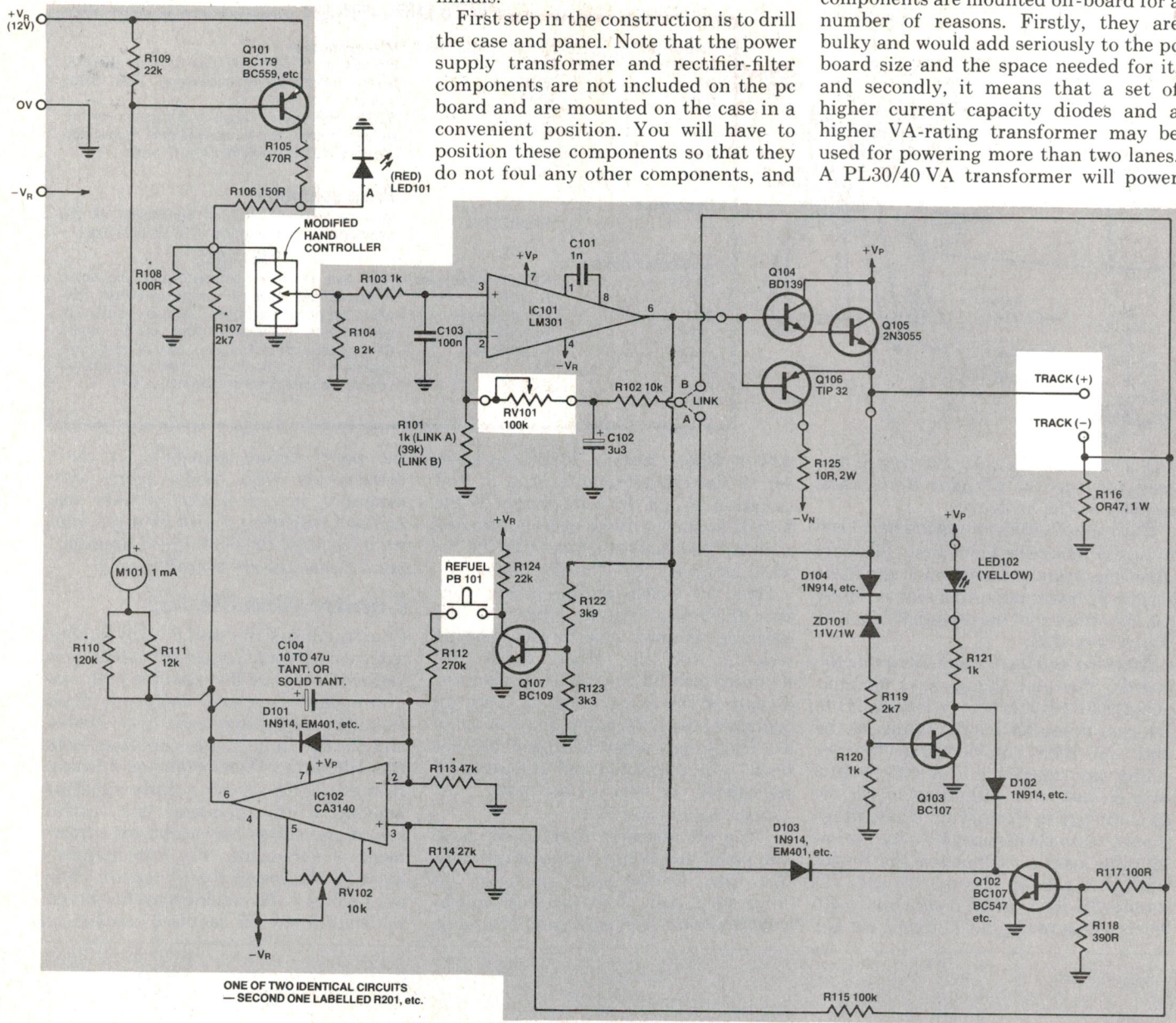
R.E.N. reaches your TV receiver from many sources. Two of these are (a) Noise received along with the signal, and (b) Noise generated by the Antenna itself as a result of receiving a signal.

In the past this was overcome by choosing an Antenna which would receive more signal, and thereby increase the ratio of signal to noise, unfortunately this increased the chance of picking up unwanted reflected TV signals (ghosting).

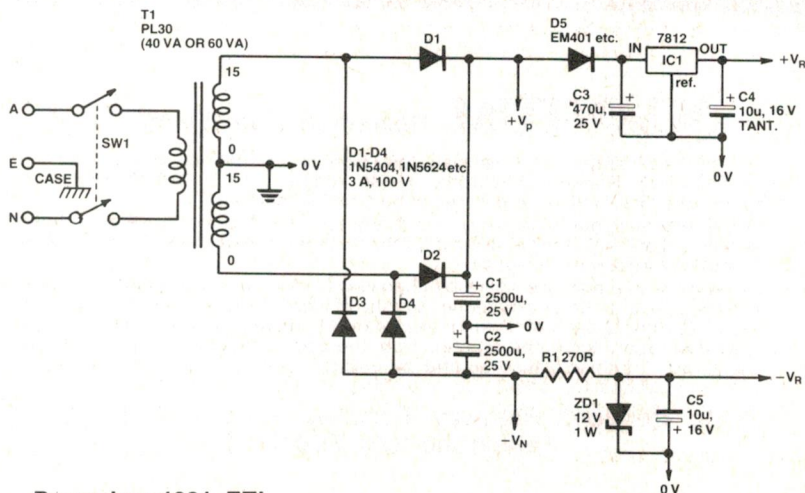
Quantum approaches the problem from the **opposite** direction, by **reducing** the amount of noise picked up **and** generated by the Antenna the Quantum is able to decrease the possibility of picking up unwanted Ghost signals.

1117 Burwood Highway, Ferntree Gully, Victoria 3156
 Telephone (03) 758 9111

Project 824/825



*ITEMS ASTERISKED MAY REQUIRE ALTERATION OF VALUE TO SUIT YOUR PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS — SEE TEXT.



the board mounts on the meter terminals.

First step in the construction is to drill the case and panel. Note that the power supply transformer and rectifier-filter components are not included on the pc board and are mounted on the case in a convenient position. You will have to position these components so that they do not foul any other components, and

drill the case to suit. The power supply components are mounted off-board for a number of reasons. Firstly, they are bulky and would add seriously to the pc board size and the space needed for it, and secondly, it means that a set of higher current capacity diodes and a higher VA-rating transformer may be used for powering more than two lanes. A PL30/40 VA transformer will power

two lanes, a PL30/60 VA will power up to four lanes.

We found it convenient to mount the mains supply terminating block, cable clamp (or clamp-grommet), output terminals and presettable pots (RV101, RV201) on the rear panel of our box. We used ordinary potentiometers for RV101 and RV201, rather than preset types, cut the shafts short and cut a slot in the end of the shafts. To avoid fouling other components, mount the pots so that they are below the height of the transformer.

Next, prepare the front panel. Naturally, drill it first. Locate the meter holes carefully as the pc board determines their spacing (144 mm centre-to-

HOW IT WORKS — ETI-825

The unit comprises a power supply, a control section (involving IC101), a driver circuit (involving Q104, 5 and 6 and associated components), an overload protection and warning circuit (Q102, 3 etc), an 'electronic fuel tank' (Q101 plus IC102 and associated components) and a 'refuel' circuit (Q107 etc).

The circuit has two modes of operation — voltage and current. The mode to be employed is selected by means of a link on the pc board. In the voltage mode, the hand controller sets the voltage delivered to the track (and thus the slot car's motor). In the current mode the hand controller sets the current delivered to the car's motor via the track. In either mode, a potentiometer (RV101) sets the maximum value of the voltage or the current.

POWER SUPPLY

Transformer T1 has two 15V (RMS) secondaries, connected in series. There are two rectifier circuits — one to provide a positive supply rail, the other to provide a negative supply rail. The joining of the two secondaries provides a 0 V connection.

Diodes D1-D2 and capacitor C1 provide a nominal +21V supply rail (+V_p) while D1-D3 and C2 provide a nominal -21V supply rail (-V_N). From these two rails +12V and -12V regulated rails are derived. The +12V rail is achieved by IC1, a three-terminal positive supply regulator (a 7812 or 78L12). This rail is used as a reference for the hand controller and metering circuit. Capacitor C4 ensures high frequency stability for the three-terminal regulator and acts as a supply rail bypass. The -12V rail is derived by a simple zener circuit involving R1 and ZD1. C5 is a supply rail bypass. The negative rail is limited to 12 volts so that the maximum supply voltage limitation of the op-amps, which is about 36 volts, is not exceeded.

CONTROL SECTION

This centres on IC101. A certain current (which we will discuss in detail a little later) is passed through the hand controller resistance. This develops about 200 millivolts drop across it. Thus, when the hand controller is operated, a voltage ranging between 0 and 200 mV is applied to pin 3 of IC101, the precise voltage depending on how far the 'driver' has depressed the controller lever. Capacitor C103 smoothes out any variations — many hand controllers have momentary loss of contact between the wiper and the resistance as the wiper traverses the resistance element. You may need to vary the value of C103 according to how coarse the resistance variation happens to be in your controller. For the inexpensive controllers — which are really quite adequate despite the coarse variation they provide — a value of 470n to 1u (electro) is suitable.

Now, IC101 attempts to drive its output (pin 6) in such a fashion as to induce the same voltage on its inverting input (pin 2) as is on its non-inverting input (pin 3).

In the voltage mode, pin 2 of IC101 is connected via RV101, C102 and associated components to the positive track terminal so that the position of the wiper on the hand control resistance sets the output voltage. In the current mode, pin 2 of IC101 is connected to the end of the 'current sense' resistor (R116) so that current is defined by the position of the

wiper on the hand controller resistance.

In either mode, RV101 — which is in series with the negative feedback path — in conjunction with R101, sets the maximum voltage or current delivered to the car's motor via the track. Capacitor C102 induces some 'overshoot' in the feedback which enhances acceleration and braking according to controller movement.

DRIVER

The driver circuit comprises Q104, Q105 and Q106 plus R125. Its function is merely to amplify the current delivered from the output of IC101.

Transistors Q104 and Q105 are connected as a Darlington pair which provides considerable current gain (the Beta of Q105 is multiplied by the Beta of Q104). The output of IC101 (pin 6) swings positive during acceleration (depressing the hand controller lever) and Q104-5 amplify the current, the emitter of Q105 being connected to the track positive terminal. Q106 is reverse biased during this time. During braking, pin 6 of IC101 can go negative (particularly if you 'drop' the hand controller lever). This reverses the voltage delivered to the track or reverses the current flow (depending on which mode you're employing). When this occurs, Q104 and Q105 are reverse biased and Q106 is forward biased — and it amplifies the negative excursions from pin 6 of IC101.

The function of R125 is to protect Q106 against momentary current overload.

PROTECTION

The protection circuit involves Q102, Q103 and associated components. If the voltage output to the track exceeds about 13 volts, ZD101 and D104 conduct, forward biasing the base of Q103. When Q103 turns on, it draws collector current via LED102 and R121. LED102 lights, providing warning of a fault. If the output current exceeds about 1.5 amps the current through R116 (which is in series to the supply to the track) induces a voltage drop across it of about 0.7 volts or so and this forward biases the base of Q102 via R117 and R118. Q102 thus turns on and it draws collector current via D102, R121 and LED102. However, the collector voltage of Q102 will be around a few hundred millivolts and the output of IC101 (pin 6) will be shunted to the 0 V rail via D103 and the collector-emitter junction of Q102.

Thus, you receive a warning of supply overload and the supply, track etc., is protected against overcurrent damage.

FUEL TANK

The 'fuel tank' is simulated by IC102 and associated components. This op-amp is connected as an integrator. A 'full' tank corresponds to 0 V on the output of IC102 (pin 6), an 'empty' tank to about 12 volts. As current flows through the load (car motor), and hence via R116, a voltage is dropped across R116. This voltage is integrated by IC102 which has an RC network (R113-C104) in the feedback loop. As more load current is drawn, pin 6 of IC102 rises towards 12 volts.

The meter, M1, indicates the output voltage of IC102 and is marked like a fuel gauge. While the fuel tank is full or partially full, the current through M1 flows via the base of Q101, forward

biasing it. Thus, Q101 is held on while this current flows. The collector current of Q101 flows via LED101 (the hand controller and associated resistors). LED101 lights, indicating you have fuel in the tank. When the fuel 'runs out', pin 6 of IC102 is at 12 volts and no current flows through M1 and thus the base of Q101 receives no bias and it turns off. LED101 extinguishes at this stage and no voltage is delivered to the hand controller. IC101 interprets this as if you have the controller set to the rest or off position and no power is supplied to the track. Your car stops...

The 'capacity' of the fuel tank is defined by the values of C104 and R113. The values shown give a 'full tank' of about 60 amp-seconds — which corresponds to about 30 rapid laps of a 2½ metre long track in 1/64th scale. The values of C104 and R113 may be varied to suit your taste, as indicated in the table on page 33.

While there is fuel, LED101 is on and its terminal voltage is about 1.7 volts. This voltage permits about 10 mA to flow through the resistance of the hand controller via R105. (Recall we have yet to see what its current is). In addition, R107 permits some current to flow into the controller — generally between 0 and 5 mA — from pin 6 of IC102. This current increases as fuel is 'used up', corresponding to the car getting lighter, and you get more acceleration at any particular hand controller setting as you 'use up' fuel. Resistor R107 defines how much more acceleration is obtained when the car is 'lighter'.

When the fuel runs out and Q101 turns off, the current delivered through R105 to the hand controller plummets and only the 5 mA flowing via R107 is available. This gives a 'soft' end, allowing you to limp to the pits — if you aren't too far away on the track.

The parallel combination of R108 and the hand controller should be around 15 ohms. If your controller has a high resistance, or you want to substitute a 1k wirewound pot, for example, R108 should be derived from the following formula:

$$R108 = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{15} - \frac{1}{R_{\text{controller}}}\right)}$$

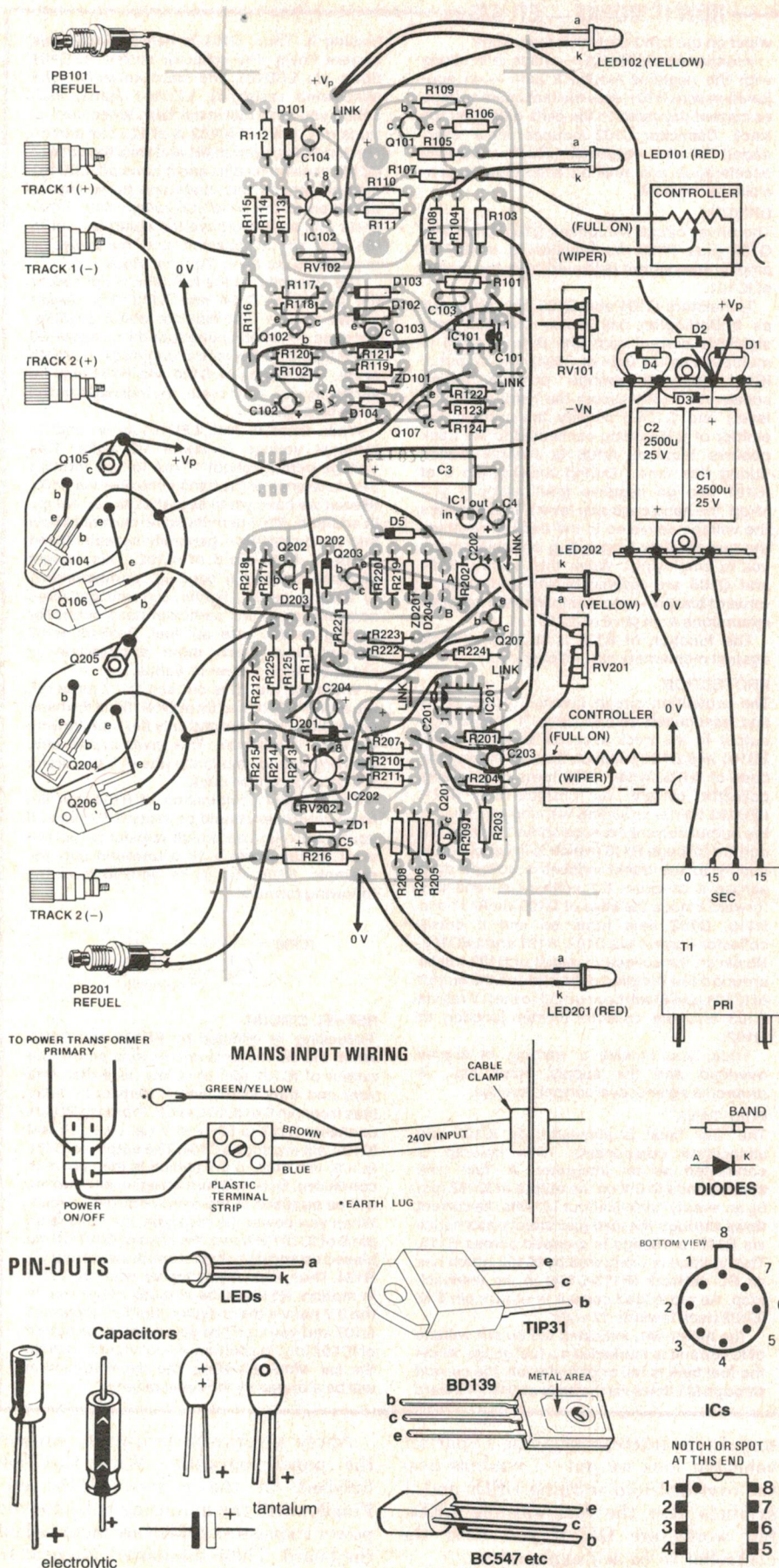
REFUEL CIRCUIT

'Refuelling' is effected by PB101 and Q107. When the car motor is not drawing power, the output of IC101 (pin 6) is low (less than one volt) and thus Q107, which derives its base bias from pin 6 of IC101, is off. Pressing PB101 connects R112 to the +12 V rail via R124 and IC102 will discharge C104. The output of IC102 (pin 6) will drop to 0 V (which is the 'tank full' condition). Q101 will turn on again and current will be supplied to the hand controller circuit. When you power the car again, the voltage on pin 6 of IC101 will rise, the base of Q107 will be biased on and its collector will draw current via R124. Thus, if you try to 'top up' while the car is in motion, R112 will be virtually connected to the 0 V rail via the collector-emitter junction of Q107 and you won't be able to drive the output of IC102 low. In addition, if you attempt to drive the car while refuelling, the refuelling action will be stopped by the same means.

centre). For panel marking we used rub-down lettering on one panel (such as Letraset, Geotype, etc), put directly on the panel after cleaning it, and automotive 'touch-up' paint on the other. Both methods proved satisfac-

tory. In the interests of giving a Spartan, vehicular look we put '?' symbols near the overload/fold warning LEDs and '!' symbols near the fuel warning LEDs, but words are OK if you need the controller to be self-explanatory.

Apply a spray-on lacquer to protect the panel markings. With this job finished, fit the meters, LEDs, etc. Finally, drill the mounting holes for the power transistors, which are mounted off the board. These dissipate little heat so ▶



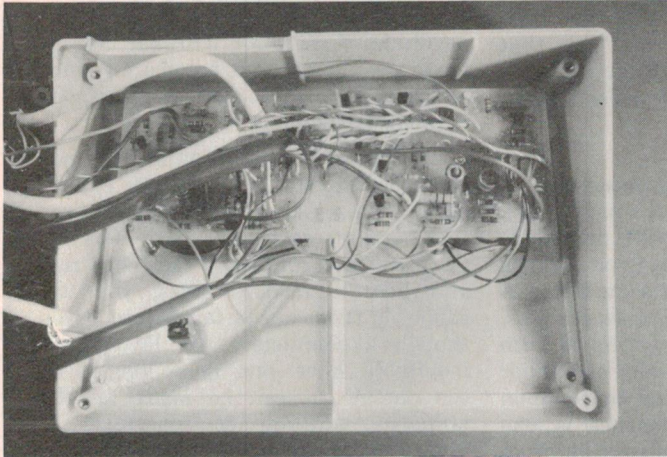
they merely need mechanical support.

The next step is to assemble the components to the pc board. As there are quite a few flying leads, it may pay to use pins for the termination of these to the pc board. Pay attention to all the usual details — orientation of tantalum and electrolytic capacitor, orientation of semiconductors, etc. Choose the components in Table 1 to suit your requirements, according to the instructions given with the Table. When all the components are soldered in place, fit the flying leads to the LEDs and pushbuttons which are mounted on the front panel, along with the meters. These can be secured and the pc board bolted to the meter terminals before the leads to the main case are fitted. Be sure that all flying leads are long enough to allow the box to be fitted together and dismantled without straining the connections. In the controller we assembled in the extruded aluminium case, very long wires were required as the panel has to be slid into position end-wise because it rides in a groove of the extrusion. Long leads can be kept neatly 'loomed' with plastic sleeving slipped over a bunch before one group of ends is terminated.

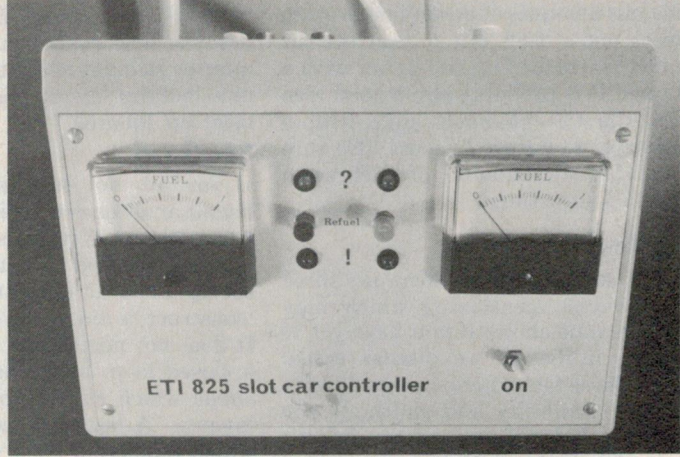
Assemble the transformer, power supply components and potentiometers in the case next and wire them up. Take particular care with the mains wiring. The rectifier components are supported on a tagstrip and we'll leave the wiring details to you for this one.

The final step before testing is to modify the handheld controllers from rheostats to true potentiometers. Open up the case of a controller. You will find that it consists of a short coil of resistance wire, wound on some sort of former, with a wiper contact which moves along the coil according to how far the thumb or finger control is depressed. When fully released, the wiper rests in a position where it does not touch the coil. There will be two wires coming from the hand controller — one leading to the wiper and one from an end of the resistance wire. It is necessary to have a third contact, connected to the other end of the coil (the end without a connection). Remove the existing wires (some of these have considerable resistance themselves) and fit the two new wires, then the third. These run to the controller unit. Make sure you have plenty of length to play with. Now re-assemble the hand controller, being careful to tie off the wires in the same way the original two were secured.

You should now be ready for a test run.



Inside the ETI-825. The board mounts on the meter terminals and the power supply and other components mount in the cabinet base.



Full frontal view of the ETI-825 'control' panel.

TABLE 1. Component value variations

Component	Nominal Value	Function	How to vary it
C104(C204)	10u	Sets fuel tank capacity, along with C104.	Increase its value to increase fuel tank capacity. E.g. 20u gives double capacity. RANGE: 10 to 47u
R113(R213)	47k	Sets fuel tank capacity, along with C104.	Increase its value to increase fuel tank capacity. RANGE: 10k to 100k
R110(R111)	120k in parallel with 12k	Calibrates M1 for full scale deflection at 'full tank' status; allows other meter fsd values to be used.	Reduce R110 to increase reading. Choose R110/R111 to give value according to $11.4/I_{fsd}$. This should not need much adjustment if a 1 mA meter is used.
R107	2k7	Sets the variation of engine power remaining fraction of fuel.	Reducing R107 gives a greater gain in power as the fuel 'runs out'. RANGE: 2k2 to 22k
R108	100R	Sets the effective controller resistance to about 15 ohms.	Choose R108 such that R108 in parallel with the controller resistance gives a combined resistance of 15 ohms.

PARTS LIST—ETI-825

Resistors all 1/2W, 5% unless noted

R1	270R
R101	1k (link A), 39k (link B)
R102	10k
R103,120,121	1k
R104	82k
R105	470R
R106	150R
R107	2k7*
R108	100R*
R109,124	22k
R110	120k*
R111	12k
R112	270k
R113	47k*
R114	27k
R115	100k
R116	0R47, 1W
R117	100R
R118	390R
R119	2k7
R122	3k9
R123	3k3
R125	10R, 2W
RV101	100k lin. pot.
RV102	10k

Capacitors

C1	2500u/25 V electro.
C2	2500u/25 V electro.
C3	470u/25 V electro.
C4, C5	10u/16 V tant.
C101	1n greencap
C102	3u3/10 V tant.
C103	100n greencap
C104	10 - 47 u/16 V tant. — preferably solid tant.

Semiconductors

D1-D4	1N5404, 1N5624 etc (3A, 100V)
D5, D101, D103	1N4001, EM401, (1A, 100V)
D102, D104	1N914, 1N4148
ZD1	12 V, 1 W zener
LED101	TIL220R, red
LED102	TIL220Y, yellow

Q101	BC179, BC559 etc
Q102, 103	BC107, BC547 etc
Q104	BD139
Q105	2N3055
Q106	TIP32
Q107	BC109, BC549
IC1	78L12 or 7812
IC101	LM301
IC102	CA3140

Miscellaneous

T1	PL30/40 VA (or 60 VA), Ferguson (2 x 15 V, 1A)
SW1	SPST, 240 Vac rated toggle switch
M101	1 mA meter, MU-45 or similar
PB101	momentary action pushbutton

ETI-825 pc board; case to suit; tagstrips; terminal block; mains cord and plug; clamp grommet; Scotchcal meter scales; nuts, bolts, wire etc.

NOTE: The controller circuit is duplicated for the second track and those parts marked R101, D101, C101, IC101 etc are duplicated, designated R201, D201, C201, IC201 etc for the second controller.

* Components marked with an asterisk may require alteration to suit your particular requirement (see text).

Price estimate

We estimate the cost of purchasing all the components for this project will be in the range;

\$60—\$70

Note that this is an **estimate** only and **not** a recommended price. A variety of factors may affect the price of a project, such as — quality of components purchased, type of pc board (fibre-glass or phenolic base), type of front panel supplied (if used), etc — whether bought as separate components or made up as a kit.

Test run

Make up a simple circle of track. On powering up, the car should work to some degree. If not, stop and recheck. Once it works it is necessary to adjust the presets and so forth. RV102/202 should be adjusted to minimise 'fuel tank' circuit drift in the absence of power being delivered. (These are the integrator offset adjustments.) At this stage it is probably worth assembling the unit and giving it a serious workout. You may find that you want to increase the fuel tank capacity (C104), change from one mode to the other (links A and B) or that the control is rough or jittery. If this latter is the case, then your controller is probably one with *relatively few* turns of resistance wire. This is causing sharp changes in level, to which the electronics respond with excessive overshoot. The cure is to increase C103/203 to, say, 1 μ F. This is especially prevalent with the cheap, 6 V operated sets. After you have had a while in the seat, remove the front panel and alter the appropriate components (marked with an asterisk) in order to produce the effects desired. To figure out what these are, consult Table 1.

A note should be included on the correct adjustment of the maximum torque presets, RV101/201. This is much a matter of preference. They should be ►



Modified hand controller with connection to both ends of resistance wire.

adjusted so that the car does not get ridiculous amounts of power just prior to running out of fuel, but so that the car can just be crashed on full power with a full tank. It is probably also a good idea to set the two channels alike with a multimeter to ensure fairness. (Be sure to have equal amounts of fuel when doing this adjustment!)

The track

When it comes to track, there are three factors worth mentioning which may influence your choice if you have yet to purchase it, before we discuss actual layout. These factors are: range of pieces available, flexibility and width. If you are going to buy the cheap sets, and let's face it, that is the most cost-economical approach, you will have to accept that the track comes in fixed quantities, probably multiples of what it takes to make up one loop or a small figure-8. However, it is so cheap that you can get twelve 45° curves and four straights, not to mention two cars and controllers, and fences, etc, for under \$15 in some places in Sydney (e.g.: Paddy's markets, etc). For \$30, plus one of our controllers, you can get a really good set-up, and for \$45 you get a really *fantastic* set. There is no denying that an expensive brand is better in that you can buy three radii of curvature (for funny bends or up to six lanes) and several lengths of straight, but at \$150 or so for a basic figure-eight set, it is not a purchase to be taken lightly. Such sets also have the advantage that they have flexible track which can thus be banked on the curves, but they are on a larger scale and take up more room. The cheap stuff is usually about 102 mm (4") wide, but if you are lucky you can get it a bit wider, like 110 mm. This is a bit better, as the cars are less likely to interfere with each other on bends, and less likely to foul badly on fences.

In designing a layout, the main problem is not to find a shape which is particularly interesting, but one which is fair, or equal, for both lanes, as well as 'rational'. By rational we mean that the pieces of track fit together into a loop naturally and require no forcing. A layout which has to be pushed out a bit to meet up is not only unaesthetic to the perfectionist mind, but tends to rapidly separate in various places with a bit of use. If you are using the track pieces which come in the cheaper sets you are probably constrained to turn increments of 45°, and straight sections each equal to the centre radius of curvature of the curved sections. If, in addition, you want to use all or almost all of the track available, (and who doesn't?), you are probably constrained to some fixed ratio of curves-to-straights. Even if you are lucky enough to have a range of bits, it

is quite challenging to sort out a fair and rational track using all the bits. And besides, who rushes out and gets that quarter straight every time he devises a nice-looking layout that doesn't quite meet up squarely?

Method

If you are not seriously interested in layout analysis and design, you may skip this paragraph; it deals with our mathematical method of thinking out a track set-up. First, let us define some terms. A 'construct' is any group of track sections. It does not necessarily meet up to form a closed loop, but is usually a familiar shape which can be found in common layouts. A rational construct is one which replaces a basic subsection of an oval of track — either a right angle, a single straight section, or a combination of these — and thus, geometrically, introduces an integral multiple (or in some sets of track, a simple rational fraction) of the basic radius of curvature into each axis.

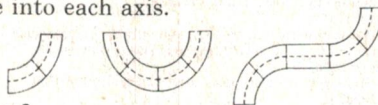


Figure 3.

To explain this, consider Figure 3. The right angle turn introduces a one-unit displacement down and one unit along. The U-bend introduces a two-unit shift down and no shift along. The S-bend introduces three down, and two along. These are all rational constructs in the system of track here — that is, one where straights are exactly one radius of curvature long, as is common. The constructs in Figure 4 are all equivalent to a right angle, and are thus rational.

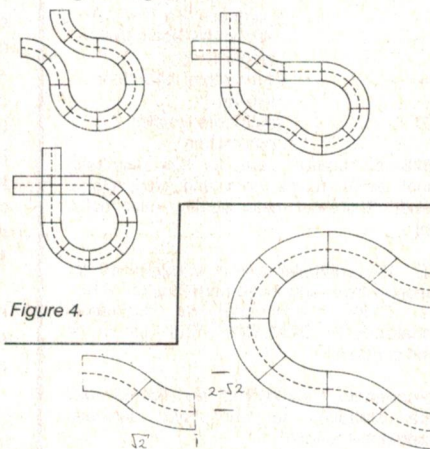


Figure 4.

Figure 5.

The zig-zag in Figure 5 is irrational, as it has displacements of $\sqrt{2}$ and $2-\sqrt{2}$ respectively, but the construct next to it is rational, as the zig-zags clearly cancel out.

A layout is said to be *rational* if it fits together *exactly*. For this to happen, there must be no uncanceled irrational constructs. Some constructs favour one lane. For instance, in a plain 180° bend,

the outside lane is longer, and thus you might expect it to take longer to negotiate. If there are fences it may be faster, as the car can bounce off them and thus use them to allow greater speed without accident.

Experiment will determine how each construct favours lanes. In our experience, a zig-zag favours the lane first on the outside, especially with fencing. Once you have an idea of each construct and how it favours lanes, you can assemble them into a fair layout. Even though a completely flat layout will inevitably have one lane longer on the outside, it can be made fair by judicious addition of constructs to favour the worse lane — such as zig-zags at the ends of long straights.

It is desirable to avoid bridges, because they are easier to disrupt in moments of excitement as well as harder to achieve with rigid track. It is also a pain to quickly recover a crashed car from the underpass. Flat layouts can be fair, with some thought and understanding of the constructs used.

Finally, let us mention cleaning. Unless rust is rife, abrasive things such as emery paper should be avoided. Cloth soaked with methylated spirit is best for removing crud. After cleaning, light application of machine oil or Vaseline (the latter collects more hair but is better for storage) will reduce crudding and prevent corrosion. The plating on the tracks is sufficient protection until it fails, so just wiping should be enough. Occasionally, the small metal flanges which make contact from track to track should be bent slightly to improve friction and contact.

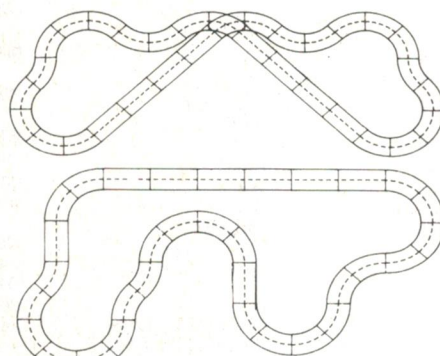


Figure 6.

If you are really getting into it, you can devise a catalogue of constructs. We developed a computer program for checking rationality and a layout plotting routine; we tender a couple of optimal layouts (Figure 6) which use all the track from two cheap figure-eight sets. The analysis and synthesis of track layouts becomes more complex when you have different and more varied pieces available — our examples are of the elementary type, as in cheaper sets. ●

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. PH (03) 489-8131

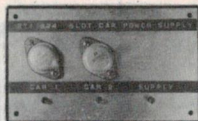
KITS

Please phone
or write for full
list of kits
available

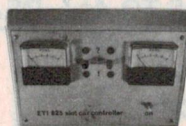
THIS MONTHS KITS

ETI-824 SLOT CAR SUPPLY

The simple,
inexpensive
solution
P.O.A.

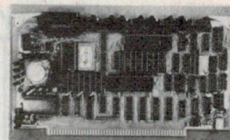


ETI-825 SLOT CAR CONTROLLER



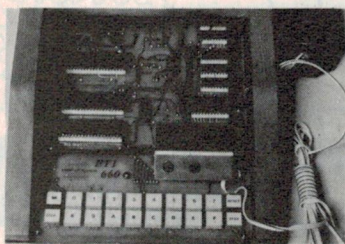
The all-singing, all-dancing
controller featuring electronic
fuel tank, protection, etc, etc.
P.O.A.

ETI-159 10-15 V METER



Expanded scale meter for 12 V
battery systems, power sup-
plies, etc.
P.O.A.

NOW A \$99 Computer!



Plugs into any TV!

ETI 660

No one would have believed it a few years ago.
Features include: colour capability, operates from
optional 9V plugpack, 1K memory expandable to 3K
on-board, single board construction, cassette
interface, audio output (play tunes), simple to
program (uses Chip-8). Expansion projects coming up
include: ASCII keyboard, light pen, games software
etc. (So we are told).
Starter Kit (1K RAM, B&W video) \$99.00
9V, 200mA plugback to suit \$6.50
Colour video option \$8.00
RAM EXPANSION (add to PCB) \$16.00
As with all new kits, please phone first to check
stocks. We expect the kit to be in stock some time in Oct 1981

EA DIGITAL STORAGE CRO KIT



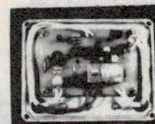
\$78

ETI 256 HUMIDITY METER



\$19.50

ETI330 CAR ALARM



\$32.00

ETI 329 Expanded Scale Vehicle Ammeter



\$17.00

ETI 458 LED LEVEL METER



\$27.50

ETI 572 Digital PH Meter



\$97.50

ETI 567 Core-Balance Relay



\$42.00

UNIVERSAL RELAY BOARD ETI 257

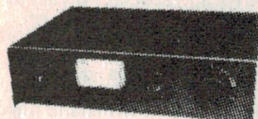


\$12.50

ETI 258 MINI DRILL CONTROL



ETI 475 AM Tuner

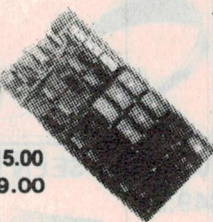


Case slightly different
from one shown.

\$89.00

\$100 Prom Board

ETI 682
KITS \$115.00
PCB \$69.00



ETI 476 Series 3000



\$84.00

ETI 568 Light & Sound Flash Kit



\$25.00

Series 5000 Mosfet \$275.00 Series 5000 Preamp \$235.00



ETI 477 Series 5000 Mosfet Power Amp

All parts individually
available

\$58.00

COME IN AND HEAR THE SOUND

KITS

Playmaster Graphic Analyser kit \$99.50
EA 79SF9 Sound Flash Trigger \$15.00
ETI 585R Ultra Sonic RX \$15.95
ETI 585T Ultra Sonic TX \$8.95
ETI 576 Electromyogram kit \$89.00

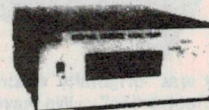
ETI 147 Oct 80 Electronic Load kit parts \$75.00
ETI 327 Turn Hazard Unit kit parts \$22.00

EA Car Battery Voltage Monitor Oct 80 kit parts \$6.50
EA Bipolar Train Controller Nov 80 kit parts \$26.00
EA Digital Storage CRO Adaptor Nov 80 kit parts \$78.00
EA Light Beam Relay Nov 80 kit parts \$13.00
EA RS232 Printer Interface Nov 80 kit parts \$15.00

ANALOGUE & DIGITAL STORAGE CRO KIT



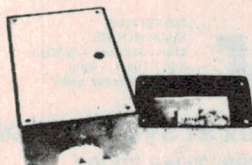
\$169



EA Digital Engine Analyser Oct 80/80 TM8a 10
Kit parts inc. front panel \$49.50

ETI 729 UHF TV Masthead

\$34.00



ETI1501 Negative Ion Generator

\$39.00



Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome

Please debit my Bankcard

Bankcard No

Expiry Date.....

Name.....

Signature ETI 2/11/81

TO ORDER: Heavy items sent Comet Freight on. Mail Order phone 481-1436. Wholesale Customers phone: RITRONICS WHOLESALE 489-7099.

Mail Orders to P.O. 235 Northcote 3070. Minimum P&P \$2. Add extra for heavy items, registration and certified mail.

Prices, spec. subject to change without notice.

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS
425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. PH (03) 489-8131

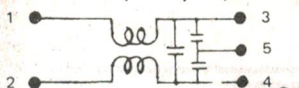
ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS
425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. PH (03) 489-8131

XMAS Specials from JAYCAR!!

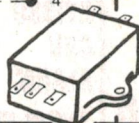
A VERY MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL READERS AND CUSTOMERS FROM JAYCAR

AT LAST! AN ECONOMICAL MAINS FILTER!! 250VAC @ 3A

250V AC @ 3A. Insertion loss:
line-to-line 20dB 0.8 - 30MHz.
Line-to-ground 30dB 0.7 - 30MHz.
Ideal for computers, amps etc.



ONLY
\$14.50



SILICON GREASE REALISTICALLY PRICED

Up until now you have had to
buy a lifetime quantity of silicon
grease in an expensive medical
syringe package. Now you can
buy all that you are ever likely to
need for HALF commonly
charged!

SAVE
50%

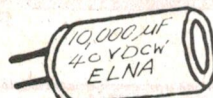


disposable tube!

only **1.25**

10,000uF 40V ELECTROS

Single ended, suitable for
computer power supplies,
amplifiers or general power
supplies.
Compact and economical
QUALITY ELNA BRAND



\$ **6.75** GREAT
VALUE

BURGLAR ALARM PRESSURE MATS TWO SIZES

Two sizes: small 530x180mm
ideal for staircase use
large 780x550mm
ideal for general use



SMALL
\$9.75

LARGE
\$14.95

DOORBUSTER SPECIAL 16 PIN IC SOCKET



16 pin I.C. sockets — quality
"CAMBION" BRAND
NORMALLY 0.40c EACH
DECEMBER SPECIAL ONLY

only **25c** ea

normally
40c

over **35% off!!**

LARGE BINDING POST SELLOUT

Heavy duty Binding Posts sacri-
ficed BELOW COST! What's the
snag? WE ONLY HAVE RED
ONES!!!

NORMALLY 0.95c each
FOR DECEMBER ONLY **20c** ea

* THERMALLOY HEATSINKS

Compact, high quality heatsinks
for TO-220 devices.
Horizontal PCB mount type 50c

Vertical clip type 45c

* VERY LARGE PANEL METERS —SPECIAL—

MASSIVE 120 x 110mm FACE!!
(4 3/4 x 4 1/4")

Units feature blank face suitable
for any scale markings. 50mV
FSD. We only have a few of these
High Quality moving coil move-
ments SO HURRY!!!

ONLY
\$9.50

SUPERB
UNITS

* STEREO HEADPHONES LESS THAN 1/2 PRICE!!

Why not shout yourself a High
Quality Headphone for Chrissie?
20-20,000Hz
8 ohms
94dB sensitivity
Separate level
controls,
2.4m cord and very
lightweight

SAVE
\$10

only **9.95** normally
\$19.95

SENNHEISER STEREO HEADPHONES

We stock the headphone that is now in use on the TAA A-300 Airbus (first
class). Why not take advantage of the low price of this unit now and upgrade to
Sennheiser quality?

We also stock the 'classic' Senn-
heiser HD-414-13 unit. This is the
Hi Fi industry standard unit
ONLY \$69.00

HD 40-13 ONLY

\$29.95

You thought
they would
be dear
didn't you!!



* AT LAST * programmable master rhythm generator



FULLY IMPORTED

This project was originally described in the UK publication
"Practical Electronics". We have fully imported "Clef" kit
This attractive kit is presented in an attractive metal cabinet with
silkscreened front panel.

The Master Rhythm can be programmed (in RAM) to play back:
— 24 Rhythm patterns 8 parallel tracks 12 instruments
It is also capable of sequence operation — the ULTIMATE UNIT

complete

SEND SAE FOR
DESCRIPTIVE LEAFLET

\$199

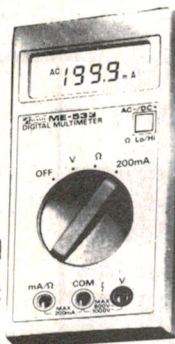
LOW
POWER
BATTERY
DRIVEN

SELLING FAST
BE QUICK

HAVE YOU SEEN OUR

\$49.95
AUTO
RANGING
DMM??
IT'S A
PRICE
BREAK
THROUGH

20 amp shunt
\$7.50



NEUTRIK — XL Type Connectors (pronounced NOY—TRIK)

We now stock these fine Swiss
made connectors as well as
Cannons. . . .
FEATURES: *Special Polyacetal
cable clamp and Nylon strain
relief bushing. *More than 10,000
insertions/withdrawals without
significant wear. *Solid die-cast
body. *Glass reinforced contact
insert material will withstand high
solder temperatures. *Positive
spring steel retention back. *Shell
connected to grounding lug.

3 pin line socket plain finish
silver contacts \$4.95
3 pin line plug plain finish
silver contacts \$3.95
3 pin line socket black finish
gold contacts \$6.65
3 pin line plug black finish
gold contacts \$5.25
1/4" (6.5mm) phone plug pro-
quality. Neutrik clamp \$4.50

VIDEO CONNECTORS

7 pin DIN line plugs and sockets
LINE PLUG ONLY 90c
LINE SOCKET ONLY 98c

Jaycar

NOTE! NEW
SHOP HOURS
Mon - Sat 9am - 5.30pm
Sun - 10am - 2pm
Open Thursday night
until 8pm.



380 Sussex St Sydney 2000

Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293

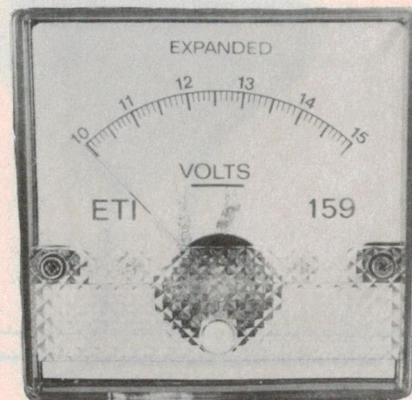
Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000

Expanded scale voltmeter covering the 10 - 15 V range

A simple, low-cost instrument that can be built into power supplies or used as a portable or fixed 'battery condition' monitoring meter.

Simon Campbell

Roger Harrison



COMMON STORAGE BATTERIES to power nominal 12 Vdc electrical systems have a terminal voltage that ranges from a little over 10 volts when discharged to around 15 volts when fully charged, the operating voltage being somewhere in the range 11.5 V to 13.8 V. Lead-acid batteries, for example, may have a terminal voltage under rated discharge that commences at around 14.2 V and drops to about 11.8 V. A 12 V (nominal) nickel-cadmium battery may typically have a terminal voltage under rated discharge that starts at 13 volts, dropping to 11 volts when discharged.

Equipment designed to operate from a nominal 12 Vdc supply may only deliver its specified performance at a supply voltage of 13.8 V — mobile CB and amateur transceivers being a case in point. Other dc operated equipment may perform properly at 12.5 V but 'complain' when the supply reaches 14.5 V.

To monitor the state of charge/discharge of a battery, a battery-operated system or the output of power supplies, chargers, etc, a voltmeter which can be easily read to 100 mV over the range of interest, i.e: 10 to 15 volts, is an invaluable asset. This project does just that.

Some readers may note that our Expanded-scale LED Voltmeter, Project ETI-316, published in the September 1980 issue, does much the same job. However, the function of each is somewhat different. The ETI-316 has 10 LEDs indicating each half volt between 10.5 V and 15 V and is intended to be read 'at a glance', giving a general

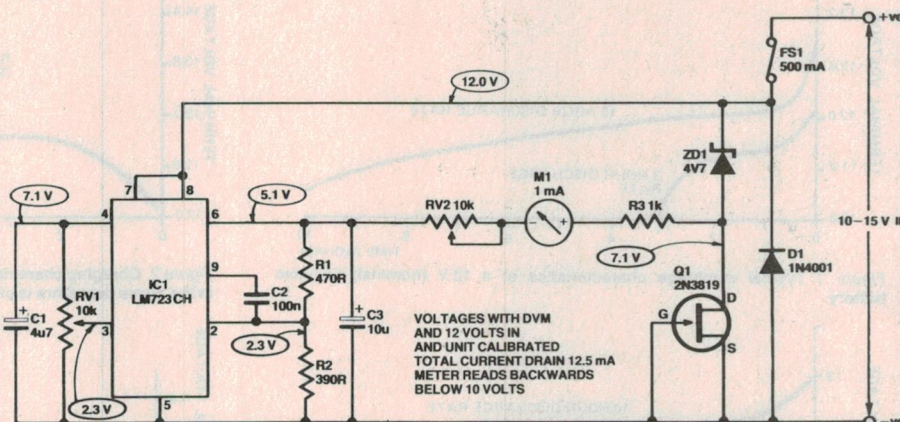
indication of battery condition or whatever. Its main application is in vehicles or other areas where operation is only checked periodically.

This instrument, being of the true analogue type, is intended for more exacting measurement and is better characterised as a test instrument.

The circuit

We originally came across this circuit in an article by Danny Apted (then VK7ZDA) published in 'QRM', the newsletter of the Northern Branch of the Wireless Institute of Australia, Tasmanian Division.

An LM723 variable voltage regulator IC is employed to set an accurate 'offset' voltage of 5 V, and the meter (M1) plus the trimpot RV2 and R3 make up a 5 V meter, with the trimpot allowing calibration. The negative terminal of the meter is connected to the output of the



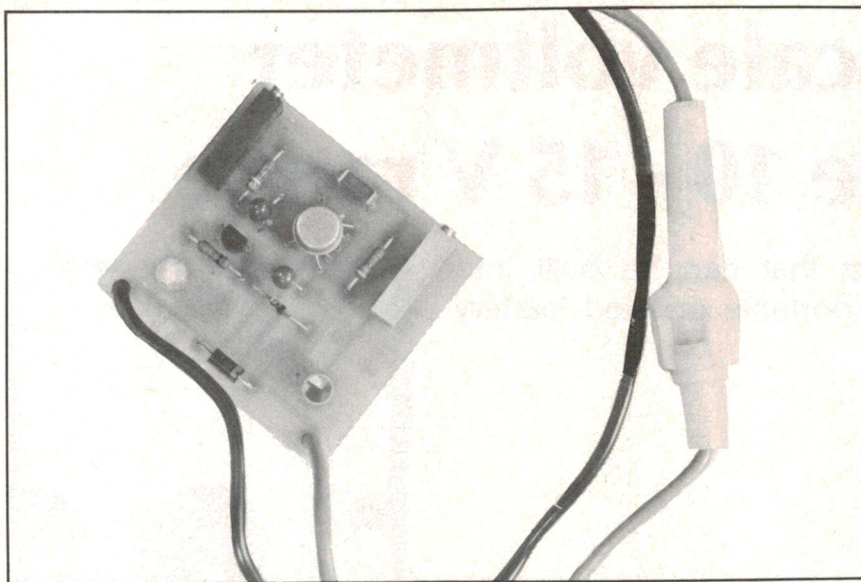
HOW IT WORKS — ETI 159

The meter, M1, is a 1 mA meter with series resistance — made up of R3 and RV2 — so that it becomes a 0-5 V voltmeter. The negative end of the meter is maintained at 5 V above the circuit negative line by the output of IC1, a 723 adjustable regulator. The positive end of the meter is connected to the circuit positive line via ZD1, a 4V7 zener diode. Thus, no 'forward' current will flow in the meter until the voltage between the circuit negative line and the circuit positive line is greater than $5 + 4.7 = 9.7$ volts.

Bias current for the zener is provided by a FET, Q1, connected as a constant current source so that the zener current is accurately maintained over the range of circuit input voltage. This ensures the zener voltage remains essentially constant so that meter reading accuracy is maintained.

The trimpot RV1 sets the output voltage of the 723. This determines the lower scale voltage. Trimpot RV2 sets the meter scale range. More resistance increases the scale range, less resistance decreases it.

Diode D1 protects the circuit against damage from reverse connection.



723 so that it is always held at 5 V 'above' the circuit negative line. The positive end of the meter goes to a zener which will not conduct until more than 5 V appears between the circuit +ve and -ve lines. Thus the meter will not have forward current flowing through it until the voltage between the circuit +ve and -ve rails is greater than 10 V, and will read full scale when it reaches 15 V (after RV2 is set correctly).

The meter scale limits may be adjusted by setting the output of the 723 higher or lower (adjusted by RV1) and setting RV2 so that the meter has an increased or decreased full-scale deflection range.

A variety of meter makes and sizes may be used.

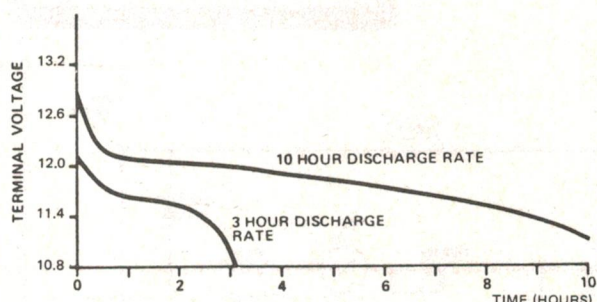


Figure 1. Typical discharge characteristics of a 12 V (nominal) lead-acid battery.

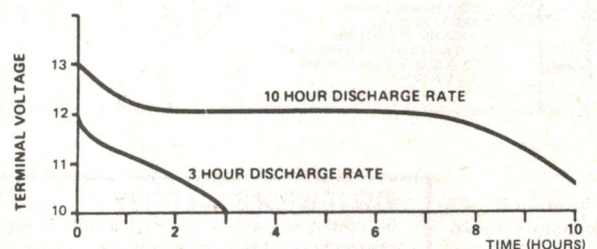


Figure 3. Typical discharge characteristics of a 12 V (nom.) nickel-cadmium battery (usually consisting of 10 cells in series).

Battery condition and terminal voltage

The 12V battery, in its many forms, is a pretty well universal source of mobile or portable electric power. There are lead-acid wet cell types, lead-acid gel electrolyte (sealed) types, sealed and vented nickel cadmium types, and so on. They are to be found in cars, trucks, tractors, portable lighting plants, receivers, transceivers, aircraft, electric fences and microwave relay stations — to name but a few areas.

No matter what the application, the occasion arises when you need to reliably determine the battery's condition — its state of charge, or discharge. With wet cell lead-acid types, the specific gravity of the electrolyte is one reliable indicator. However, it gets a bit confusing as the recommended electrolyte can have a different S.G. depending on the intended use. For example, a low duty lead-acid battery intended for lighting applications may have a recommended electrolyte S.G. of 1.210, while a heavy-duty truck or tractor battery may have a recommended electrolyte S.G. of 1.275. Car batteries generally have a recommended S.G. of 1.260.

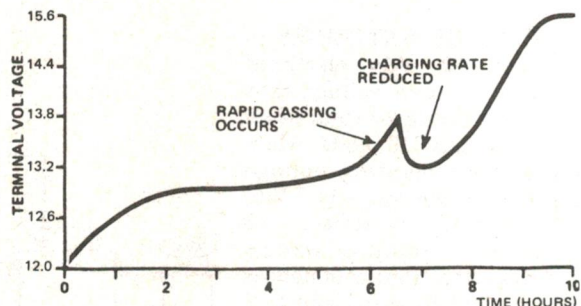


Figure 2. Charging characteristics of a 12 V (nom.) lead-acid battery. The 'kink' in the curve near 6 hrs is explained in the text.

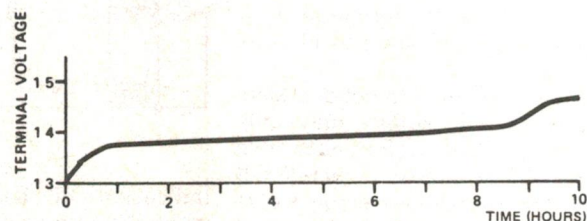


Figure 4. Typical charging characteristics of a 12 V NiCad battery (10 cells) charged with a constant current at one-tenth rated capacity (0.1C).

That's all very well for common wet cell batteries, but measuring the electrolyte S.G. of sealed lead-acid or nickel-cadmium batteries is out of the question.

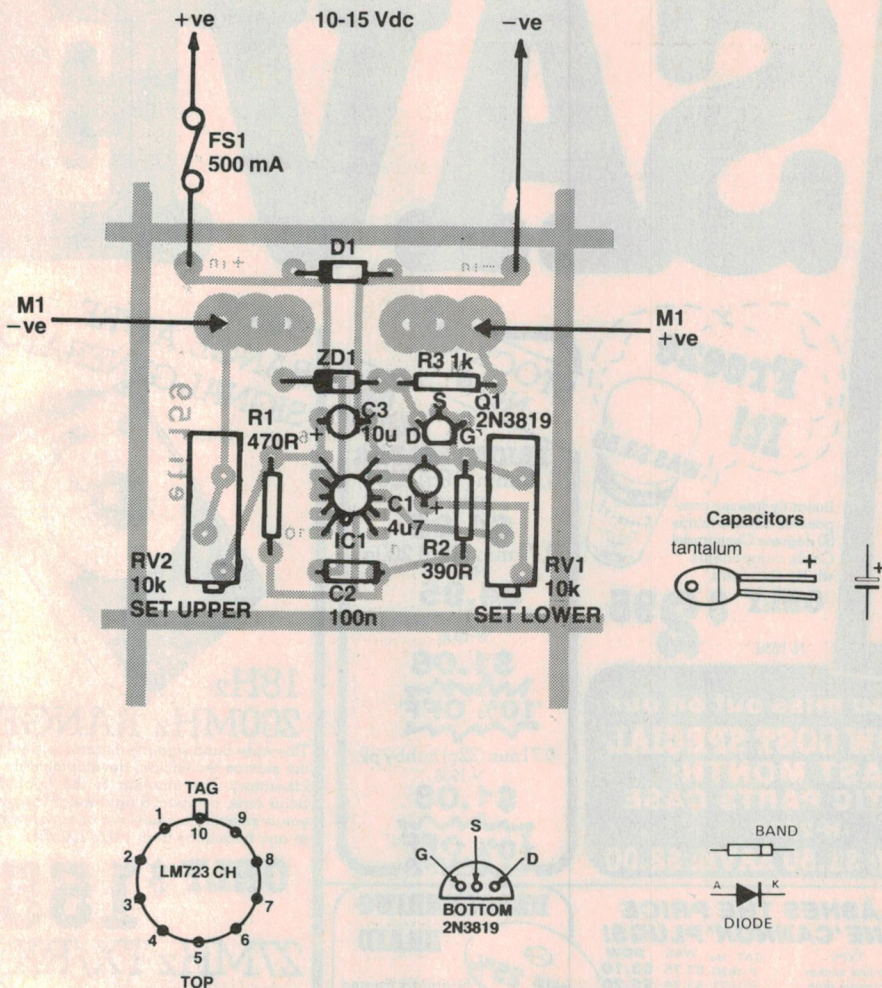
With NiCads, the electrolyte doesn't change during charge or discharge.

Fortunately, the terminal voltage is a good indicator of the state of charge or discharge. In general, the terminal voltage of a battery will be at a defined minimum when discharged (generally between 10 and 11 volts), and rise to a defined maximum when fully charged (generally around 15 volts). Under load, the terminal voltage will vary between these limits, depending on the battery's condition.

Hence a voltmeter having a scale 'spread' to read between these two extremes is a very good and useful indicator of battery condition. It's a lot less messy and more convenient than wielding a hydrometer to measure specific gravity of the electrolyte!

The charge and discharge characteristics of typical lead-acid and sealed NiCad batteries are given in the accompanying figures.

10-15 V meter



PARTS LIST — ETI 159

Resistors all 1/2W, 2% metal film
 R1 470R
 R2 390R
 R3 1k
 RV1, RV2 10k cermet multiturn horizontal trimpot

Capacitors

C1 4u7/10 V tant.
 C2 100n greencap or ceramic
 C3 10u/10 V tant.

Semiconductors

IC1 LM723CH
 ZD1 4V7, 400 mW or 1 W zener
 Q1 2N3819
 D1 1N4002 or similar

Miscellaneous

M1 1 mA meter (see text)
 FS1 500 mA fuse and in-line fuse holder
 ETI-159 pc board; meter scale to suit meter; colour-coded (red & black) 'figure-8' cable, etc.

Price estimate

We estimate the cost of purchasing all the components for this project will be in the range:

\$20—\$23

Note that this is an **estimate** only and **not** a recommended price. A variety of factors may affect the price of a project, such as — quality of components purchased, type of pc board (fibre-glass or phenolic base), type of front panel supplied (if used), etc — whether bought as separate components or made up as a kit.

The pc board and meter scale artwork are on page 147.

Construction

Mechanical construction of this project has been arranged so that the pc board can be accommodated on the rear of any of the commonly available moving coil meter movements. We chose a meter with a 55 mm wide scale (overall panel width, 82mm). A meter movement with a large scale is an advantage as it is considerably easier, and more accurate, to read than meters with a smaller scale. It also pays to buy a 'Class 2' meter (2% fsd accuracy) for best accuracy.

Having chosen your meter, drill out the pc board to suit the meter terminal spacing first. The components may then be assembled to the board in any particular order that suits you. Watch the orientation of the 723, ZD1, the FET and particularly D1. The latter is an 'idiot diode'. That is, if you have a lapse of concentration or forethought and connect your project backwards across a battery, the fuse will blow and not the project. Fuses are generally found to be cheaper than this project!

Seat all the components right down on the pc board as the board may be positioned on the rear of the meter with the components facing the meter. The size of C2 may give you a little trouble. Greencaps are generally too large and therefore unsuitable. We used a 'Monobloc' type capacitor — as commonly used on computer pc boards as bypasses. Alternatively, a 100n tantalum capacitor (+ve to pin 2 of IC1) may be used. The actual value or type of capacitor is not all that critical.

We have used multiturn trimpots for RV1 and RV2 as they make the setting up a whole lot easier.

Note that the fuse (to protect the project) is inserted in an in-line holder in the external connecting leads. For these leads we used 'automotive' figure-8 cable, colour-coded red (for +ve) and black (for -ve).

Calibration

For this you will need a variable power supply covering 10 to 15 volts and a digital multimeter (borrow one for the

occasion).

First set the 10 V point. Connect the digital multimeter across the power supply output and adjust the power supply to obtain 10.00 volts. Set the mechanical zero on the meter movement to zero the meter's pointer. Connect the unit to the power supply output and adjust RV1 to zero the meter needle.

Next, set the power supply to obtain 15.00 V. Now adjust RV2 so that the meter needle sits on 15 V (full scale). Check the meter reading with the power supply output set at various voltages across the range. We were able to obtain readings across the full scale within \pm half a scale reading (\pm 50 mV). With a Class 2 meter the worst error may be about \pm one scale division.

When set up, our unit drew 12.5 mA maximum current drain, which is probably typical, but current drain may be around 20 mA or so maximum. Note that, when the input voltage is below 10 V, the meter needle will move in the reverse direction.

**Make your hobby
into a career!**

Retail Electronics Trainee Managers

We need managers for the new stores we're opening right around Australia - and overseas. What better way to prepare for this than by training in a current Dick Smith Store. If you're between 18 and 30, have a hobby background in electronics and retail experience, give us a call. We'll probably place you in a store close to home (we have 25 stores - in most states).

Contact Mr Bob Johnson, Retail Supervisor (02) 888 3200 or ask your local store manager.

SERVICE TECHNICIANS:

Our North Ryde (NSW) service centre needs technical experts in all categories: audio, RF digital... the opportunities for promotion are very, very good for the right people (our current National Service Manager started 'on the bench' just a few years ago!) You'll be working in air-conditioned premises, with the latest in service aids. The pace is hectic - so we want people who don't need continual supervision.

Contact Gary Crapp, National Service Manager (02) 888 3200.

SAVE

**Freeze
It!**

Instantly freezes components down to minus 50 degrees Centigrade! Cools components whilst soldering.

ONLY \$2.95

N-1056

**STOCK UP
NOW!**

**ON
LOW**

PRICED SOLDER

1.25mm (18g) 200g

N-1619

\$4.95

0.71mm (22g) 200g

N-1623

\$4.95

1.25mm (18g) hobby pk

N-1638

\$1.08

10% OFF

0.71mm (22g) hobby pk

N-1636

\$1.08

10% OFF

WIDE RANGE AF/RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

Q-1305

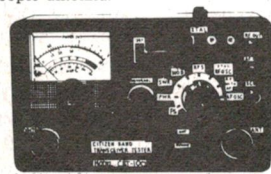


18Hz- 200MHz RANGE

This wide band signal generator is ideal for the service technician, developmental laboratory, the amateur & the hobbyist. Solid state, compact & light-weight, it gives you a selectable sinewave or squarewave at any frequency from 18Hz-200MHz.

ONLY \$155
**27MHz TX/RX
TESTER**

Get the most out of your 27MHz transceiver. Just look at what it'll do: measure pwr output up to 5W, VSWR from 1:1 to 1:3. Modulation percentage 0-100%. Relative field strength. Check crystal activity. Generate 1000Hz for audio testing, plus much, much, more. Unit is supplied with instructions, leads & telescopic antenna.



ONLY \$49.50

Q-1380

SOLAR CELL

SPECS: Output level- 450mV @ 2-4835 95mA (43mW) \$2.95 per cell.

Get your free energy now! Great for the experimenter, or hobbyist.

**WATCH
THIS
SPACE**

**Did you miss out on our
BELOW COST SPECIAL
LAST MONTH:
PLASTIC PARTS CASE**

H-2590.

WAS: \$3.60 NOW: \$1.60 SAVE: \$2.00

DICK SLASHES THE PRICE OF GENUINE 'CANNON' PLUGS!

	TYPE	CAT. No	WAS	NOW
CANNON	3 pin line socket	P-1620	\$3.75	\$3.10
	AUDIO 3 pin panel plug	P-1622	\$3.75	\$2.20
	PLUGS 3 pin line plug	P-1624	\$3.95	\$2.15
	3 pin panel socket	P-1626	\$4.20	\$3.40
CANNON	COMPUTER 25 pin 'D' type plug	P-2690	\$5.90	\$5.05
CONNECTORS	25 pin 'D' type socket	P-2691	\$7.95	\$6.20

YOU REAP THE BENEFIT!

DESOLDERING BRAID

SAVE 25%

ONLY \$2

N-1682

TANDY'S PRICE \$2.69

Specially treated copper braid that is used to remove solder from PC boards.

**The low cost answer
for 'phone answering**

**Call
Jotter**

Y-2100

ONLY

\$99.50

This exciting machine connects to your telephone and the power supply (supplied) then plugs into the AC mains. You can use pre-recorded tapes supplied, or make your own messages. Tape handles up to 30 calls.

NOTE: Not Telecom approved.



DICK SMITH'S PRO QUALITY MULTIMETER

**CHECKS TRANSISTORS &
MEASURES CAPACITANCE TOO!
100k OHMS PER VOLT**

This is virtually a complete test bench in one small package... the features are too numerous to mention in such a small space. If you want a multimeter that will do just about everything... this is it! Complete with batteries, leads & instruction manual. Come in & check it out now!

Q-1140

**AND \$74.50
ONLY**

TRANSISTOR CHECKER/MULTIMETER

This multimeter is similar to the Q-1140 above right, but there are a few differences: If you don't need to measure capacitors (for instance you might have an AC Bridge), you can save heaps. Otherwise, everything else is pretty much the same. A bargain at this price!

PROTECT YOUR METER

This handy meter carry case keeps your leads & instructions tidy, also gives you room to store notes, circuits etc.

ONLY \$59.00

Q-1136

ONLY \$14.95

Q-1137

WAS \$17.50 2 YEARS AGO!!

**OPEN LATE
NIGHTS FOR
CHRISTMAS**

Yes, all our stores will be open on normal late shopping nights until Christmas.

with DICK'S

NEW ECONOMY SIG. INJECTOR

This handy little instrument is a must for around the shack. Great for the hobbyist, amateur or technician.

ONLY
\$6.75

MULTIMETER RF PROBE

Extend the useful range of your multimeter way up into the RF region with this neat probe. Freq. response is 150kHz to 30MHz (ref. 500 kHz). Comes equipped with 4mm banana plugs for direct multimeter connection.

\$17.95

RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION WHEEL

Easy to read value selection that enables you to select values from 5 ohms to 1M ohm in 36 steps using most common divisions. Complete with leads & clips.

\$17.95

LOGIC PROBE

This outstanding logic probe hooks onto the circuit under test for its power (5V DC), & you can tell at a glance what the logic level is by which of the LEDs are glowing.

\$28.50

CRO-BNC ADAPTOR

Converts the 'banana' socket terminals to a BNC type.

\$9.90

100MHz x1/x10 CRO PROBE

This incredibly versatile probe set, will suit virtually any CRO & give you all the features of a probe set you would pay \$\$\$\$ more for. Here's what you get: Basic probe with inbuilt x1/x10 switch, 1.5M of cable, complete with co-ax type BNC connector & wandering earth lead with alligator clip.

\$35.50

Q-1245

DIRECT IMPORT PRICES

Value heatsinks

This TO-3 heatsink gives the greatest possible heat dissipation in the smallest possible space. Thermal rating of approx 5°C/W. 50mm square by 25mm high.

10 OR MORE \$1.20ea.

ONLY \$1.35ea.

Universal hole pattern allows the mounting of almost all 'power' semiconductors. Has ribbed walls for max. efficiency.

10 OR MORE 90¢ea.

ONLY \$1.00ea.

Flag mounting type with fins top & bottom. Available drilled or undrilled to accept two power transistors of most types.

10 OR MORE \$3.20 EA.

ONLY \$3.75ea.

With its thick base & radial fan design, this heatsink is able to dissipate huge amounts of heat. Thermal resistance, mounting surface to ambient -1°C/W (2.0H/sec air velocity). Mounting surface temp. rise above ambient 60°C @ 30W heat dissipation level.

10 OR MORE \$3.50ea.

ONLY \$3.75ea.

GREAT LED DEAL! FLASHING LEDS \$1.50 EACH... OR TWO FOR \$1.00

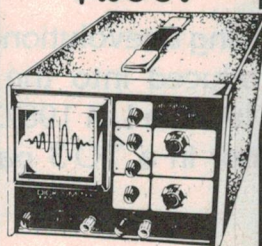
SAVE ON MEMORY

What a bargain price for fast 4116 dynamic RAMs! You won't be at our price

ONLY \$3.95

Z-9310

LESS THAN \$200!



OVER 1,500 SOLD!

QUALITY 6.5MHz 75mm CRO

This oscilloscope is ideal for the laboratory, the classroom, in field service, in bench service, in assembly centres and of course, in hobby applications. Solid state electronics ensures extremely low drift & fast warm-up. Check these features:

- Retrace blanking: gives a much clearer display.
- Lower threshold triggering: less 1/2 division at 5MHz.
- Sharper focus - especially at high frequencies.
- Fibreglass PCB.
- Colour coded input terminals.
- AND A USEABLE RESPONSE TO BEYOND 6.5MHz!

Plus FREE CRO-BNC adaptor with every purchase of the Q-1280 oscilloscope.

AN OSCILLOSCOPE
EVERYONE CAN AFFORD!

and all for
ONLY
\$199

Q-1280

MAJOR DICK SMITH RE-SELLERS

These re-sellers stock a large range of our products. However we cannot guarantee they will have all items in stock, or at the prices we advertise.

- ATHERTON, QLD:** Joe Sue's Radio Service
55 Main Street Phone 911 208
- BENDIGO, VIC:** Sumner Electronics
95 Mitchell Street Phone 431 977
- BALLINA, NSW:** A. Cummings & Co.
91-93 River Street. Phone 862 285
- BLACKHEATH, NSW:** Goodwin Electronics
123 Station Street. Phone 878 379
- BROKEN HILL, NSW:** Crystal TV Rentals
66 Crystal Street. Phone 6897
- CAIRNS, QLD:** Thompson Instrument Services
75-81 McLeod Street. Phone 512 404
- COFFS HARBOUR, NSW:** Coffs Harbour Elect
3 Coffs Harbour Plaza, Park Ave. Phone 525 684
- DARWIN, NT:** Kent Electronics
42 Stuart Highway. Phone 814 745
- DUBBO, NSW:** Dubbo Electronic Services
157 Brisbane Street. Phone 829 355
- EAST MAITLAND, NSW:** East Maitland Elect
Cnr. Laws & High Streets. Phone 337 327
- GERALDTON, WA:** KB Electronics & Marine
361 Main Terrace. Phone 212 176
- GOSFORD, NSW:** Tomorrow's Electronics
68 William Street. Phone 247 246
- HOBART, TAS:** Aero Electronics
123a Bathurst Street. Phone 348 232
- KINGSTON, TAS:** Kingston Electronics
Channel Court. Phone 296 802
- LAUNCESTON, TAS:** Advanced Electronics
5a The Quadrant. Phone 317 075
- LISMORE, NSW:** Decro Electric
Magellan Street & Brunner Hwy. Phone 214 137
- MACKAY, QLD:** Stevens Electronics
42 Victoria Street. Phone 511 723
- MARYBOROUGH, QLD:** Keller Electronics
218 Adelaide Street. Phone 214 559
- MORUYA, NSW:** Coastal Electronics
43 Vulcan Street. Phone 742 545
- MT GAMBIER, SA:** Hutchesson's Comm
5 Elizabeth Street. Phone 256 404
- MUSWELLBROOK, NSW:** Silicon Chip Elect
Suite 3, 98 Bridge Street. Phone 43 1096
- NAMBOUR, QLD:** Nambour Electronic Shop
4/4, Lowan House. Ann St. Phone 411 604
- NEWCASTLE, NSW:** Elektron 2000
181 Ward Road. Phone 262 644
- ORANGE, NSW:** M&W Electronics
173 Sumner Street. Phone 628 628
- PENRITH, NSW:** Acorn Electronics
Shop 12 541 High St (Phone not yet connected)
- PT MACQUARIE, NSW:** Hall of Electronics
113 Norton Street. Phone (not yet connected)
- ROCKHAMPTON, QLD:** Purely Electronics
15 East Street. Phone 21 055
- SOUTHPORT, QLD:** Amate's Paradise
121 Nerang Street. Phone 322 644
- TAMWORTH, NSW:** Sound Components
111 Bridge Street. Phone 654 363
- TOOWOOMBA, QLD:** Hunts Electronics
18 Neil Street Phone 329 677
- TOWNSVILLE, QLD:** Tropical TV
49 Fulham Road, Vincent Village. Phone 791 421
- TRARALGON, VIC:** Power'n Sound
147 Argyle Street Phone 743 638
- WAGGA, NSW:** Wagga Wholesale Elect
82 Forsyth Street
- WODONGA, VIC:** A & M Electronics
78a High Street. Phone 244 58P
- WHYALLA, SA:** Mellor Enterprises
Shop 2, Forsyth Street. Phone 454 764

Dear Customer:

Quite often, the products we advertise are so popular they run out within a few days. Or, unforeseen circumstances might hold up goods so that advertised lines are not in the store by the time the advert appears. Please don't blame the store manager or staff; they cannot solve a dock strike on the other side of the world, or even locate a shipment that has gone astray. What we are trying to say is that, if you are about to drive across town to pick up a particular line at a Dick Smith Store, why not give the store a ring first (addresses/phone numbers below) ... just in case!

Thanks Dick Smith & Staff.		
Order Value	Charges	
\$5-\$9.99	\$1.20	
\$10-\$24.99	\$2.20	
\$25-\$49.99	\$3.30	
\$50-\$99.99	\$4.40	
\$100 or more	\$6.00	

These charges for goods sent by post in Aust. only - Not airmail, overseas or road freight.

DICK SMITH Electronics

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM
(Saturday: 9am till 12 noon)
BRISBANE: Half hour earlier.
ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO
APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY



NSW	145 Parramatta Rd T55 Terrace Level 613 Princes Hwy 818 George St 531 Pittwater Rd 147 Hume Hwy 162 Pacific Hwy 396 Lane Cove Rd 30 Grose St 125 York St 173 Maitland Rd 263 Keira St	AUBURN BANKSTOWN SQ. BLAKEHURST BROADWAY BROOKVALE CHULLORA GORE HILL NORTH RYDE PARRAMATTA SYDNEY TIGHE'S HILL WOLLONGONG	648 0558 546 7744 211 3777 93 0441 642 8922 439 5311 888 3200 683 1133 290 3377 61 1896 28 3800
------------	--	--	---

Mail Order Centre:
PO Box 321, North Ryde 2113 Phone (02) 888 3200

ACT	96 Gladstone St 166 Logan Rd 842 Gypie Rd 60 Wright St	QLD BURANDA CHERMIDDE ADELAIDE	80 4944 391 6233 59 6255 212 1962
SA	Cnr Main St & Flagstaff Rd 435 Main North Rd 399 Lonsdale St 260 Sydney Rd 656 Bridge Rd Cnr Dandenong & Springvale Rds Cnr Wharf St & Albany Hwy 414 William St	DARLINGTON ENFIELD MELBOURNE COBURG RICHMOND SPRINGVALE CANNINGTON PERTH	298 8977 260 6088 67 9834 383 4455 428 1614 547 0522 451 8666 328 6944

DSE 093RB

Lab Notes

Using the LM 396 10A adjustable voltage regulator

Barry Davis

A new voltage regulator using a revolutionary IC fabrication technique has been introduced into the marketplace by National Semiconductor. It is the LM 196/396, a 10 ampere adjustable voltage regulator in a TO-3 package.

THIS NEW regulator has *all the protection features* that hobbyists have taken for granted in the lower power LM117/317 family. It is immune to blowout from excessive output current and all devices are 'burned-in' to guarantee the correct operation of the protection circuits under overload conditions.

The output voltage is adjustable over the range of 1.25 to 15 volts. The maximum input-output voltage differential ($V_{in} - V_{out}$) is 20 volts, and higher output voltages are possible providing that this parameter is not exceeded. A full load current of 10 amperes is available at all output voltages; however, the maximum power dissipation (70 watts) and the junction temperature must be watched closely. At a load current of 10 amperes, the maximum permissible $V_{in} - V_{out}$ differential is 7 volts. Under these conditions the power dissipated is —

$$V_{in} - V_{out} \times I_{max} \\ = 7 \times 10 = 70 \text{ watts.}$$

The features of the regulator are:

- 10 A guaranteed output current.
- 70 W maximum power dissipation.
- Adjustable output from 1.25 to 15 V.
- 100% burn-in thermal limit.
- Internal current power limiting.
- Input-output voltage differential is 20 V maximum.
- Dropout voltage is approximately 2.1 V.
- TO-3 Package.

The current limit and maximum power dissipation characteristics are shown in Figure 1a and 1b respectively.

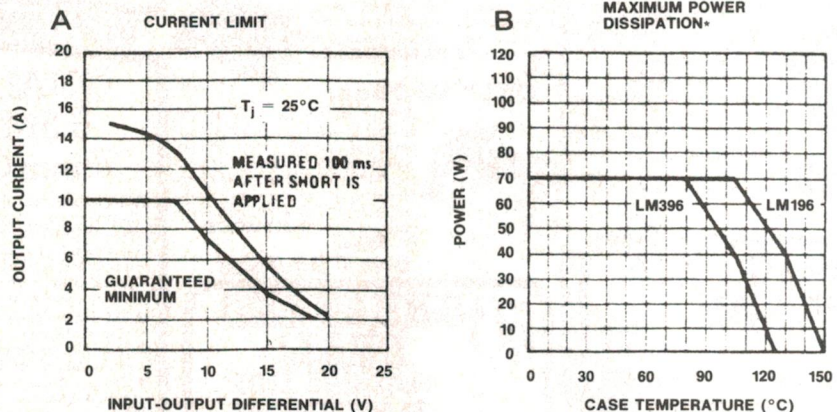


Figure 1. Current limit and power dissipation

Application precautions

1. Heatsinking

The major limitation in the output current capability of the regulator is heatsinking. The regulator has extremely high power dissipation, 70 watts continuously, providing that the maximum junction temperature limit is not exceeded. These limits are:

LM 196 -55°C to $+150^\circ\text{C}$

LM 396 0°C to $+125^\circ\text{C}$

Careful attention must be paid to *all* junction thermal resistances. A good heat-conductive paste *must* be used when mounting the regulator on the heatsink. The regulator must also be bolted down nice and tight. To ensure

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Barry Davis is a lecturer with the Telecommunications Division of the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology, engaged in teaching full-time technician students. He has worked in all facets of the electronics industry and is the author of a number of radio and television correspondence courses on fundamentals and servicing for Stotts.

Barry Davis is also the author of a text book called 'Understanding dc power supplies', published by Prentice-Hall earlier this year. This book mentions the development of National Semiconductor's 'Moose-process' LM196/396 regulator which very recently became available — hence this article.

the selection of the correct heatsink, the procedure is as follows.

Calculate the *worst case continuous average power dissipation* in the regulator from the formula:

$$P = (V_{in} - V_{out}) \times I_{out}$$

The voltage/current characteristics of the unregulated input must be accurate. A small change in input voltage can result in a large increase in the power dissipated by the regulator. For example, normal operating conditions are:

$$\begin{aligned} V_{out} &= 10 \text{ V} \\ V_{in} &= 14 \text{ V} \\ I_{out} &= 10 \text{ A} \\ P &= (14 - 10) \times 10 \\ &= 40 \text{ watts.} \end{aligned}$$

If the input voltage increases by 10% to 15.4 volts:

$$\begin{aligned} P &= (15.4 - 10) \times 10 \\ &= 54 \text{ watts} \end{aligned}$$

— an increase in power dissipation of 35%.

Therefore, the power supply circuit up to the regulator input (i.e: transformer, rectifier diodes, filter capacitor) plays an important role in the successful operation of the regulator itself. It should be built and tested to determine its average dc output voltage under full load with maximum input voltage. This circuit is shown in Figure 2.

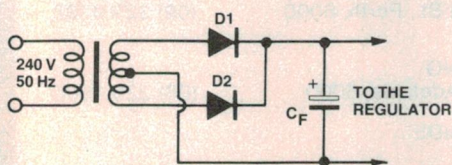


Figure 2. Circuit prior to the regulator.

The choice of C_F is also very important. At *high* current levels the capacitor ripple current (RMS) is two to three times the dc output current. If the capacitor has an equivalent series resistance (ESR) of 0.05 ohms, this can cause internal power dissipation (I^2R) of 20 to 45 watts at an output current of 10 amperes.

The life of the capacitor 'derates' with increase in operating temperature, and the choice of a small-value capacitor is asking for trouble (about 2000 μF is used for the LM 317 circuit). A value of some 2000 μF per ampere of load current is the minimum recommended value. Large values of capacitor will have longer life and will also reduce the ripple

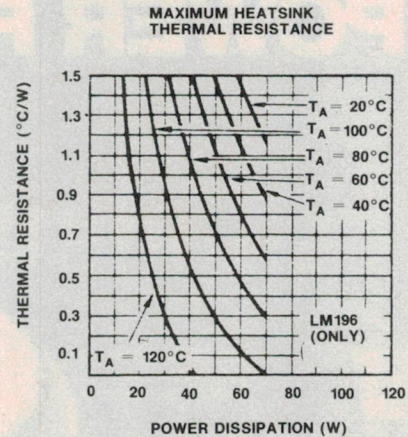
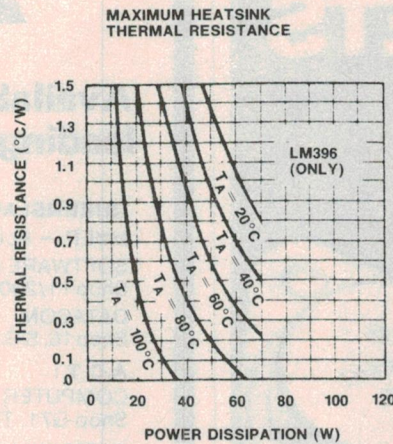


Figure 3. Heatsink thermal resistance graphs (T_A = Ambient temperature)

level. This allows a lower dc input voltage to the regulator, which will result in savings in transformer and heatsink costs.

A further idea is to place several capacitors in parallel. This increases the capacitance, reduces the net series resistance and increases the heat dissipating area (i.e: shares it among the capacitors). Once the circuit in Figure 2 has been finalised and the average dc output voltage determined, the thermal resistance of the heatsink can be determined from the graphs in Figure 3, in degrees centigrade per watt ($^{\circ}C/W$).

For conservative heatsinking it is recommended that you choose T_A to be $35^{\circ}C$ higher than anticipated.

The heatsink resistance generally falls into the range of $0.2^{\circ}C/W$ - $1.5^{\circ}C/W$ at a $T_A = 60^{\circ}C$. These are *large* heatsinks such as the Philips 45D6CB, 55D6CB, and the large Minifin. These must be mounted for best convection cooling and could also be cooled by a fan.

2. Transformers

Correct transformer ratings are extremely important in high current supplies. If the secondary voltage is too high, power will be wasted and cause unnecessary power dissipation in the regulator. However, if the secondary voltage is too low it may cause loss of regulation if the input voltage (i.e: mains) fluctuates excessively.

The following formula can be used to calculate the secondary voltage required using the circuit in Figure 2 (full wave centre tap).

$$V_{(RMS)} = \frac{V_{out} + V_{reg} + V_{Rect} + V_{Ripple}}{\sqrt{2}} \times \frac{V_{Nom}}{V_{Low}} \times (1.1) \quad (1)$$

Where:

1.1 is the factor accounting for load regulation of the transformer.

V_{out} = dc regulated output voltage.

V_{Reg} = Minimum $V_{in} - V_{out}$.

V_{Rect} = Voltage drop (forward) across the diode at $3 \times I_{out}$.

V_{Ripple} = Peak capacitor ripple voltage ($\frac{1}{2}$ p-p).

$$\text{i.e: } \frac{(5.3 \times 10^{-3}) I_{out}}{2C}$$

C is the capacitor value in farads.

V_{Nom} = Normal ac input (RMS).

V_{Low} = Minimum ac input (RMS).

The current rating required can be calculated from the formula:

$$I_{RMS} = I_{out} \times 1.2 \quad (2)$$

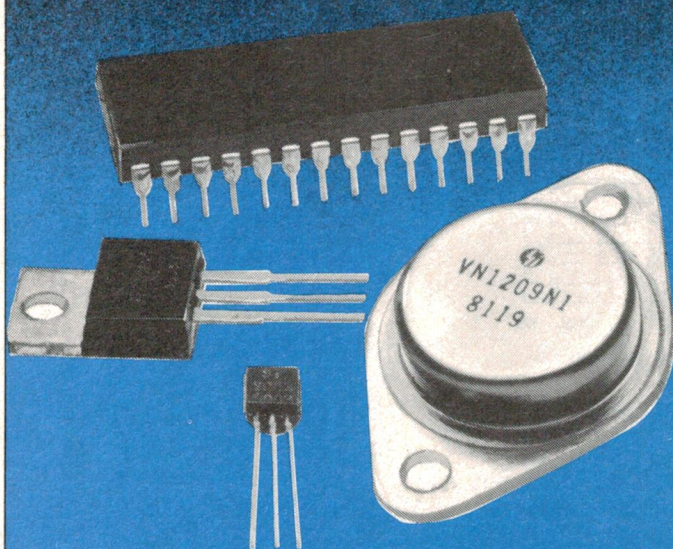
Where I_{out} = dc output current.

Transposing formula (2) we can calculate the value of filter capacitor required:

$$C = \frac{(5.3 \times 10^{-3}) I_{out}}{2 \times V_{Ripple}} \quad (3)$$

The best way to appreciate these formulas in use is to calculate the values required for a power supply circuit. If we design a good mobile radio power supply, 13.8 volts at 10 amperes: ►

SUPERTEX **VMOS** **POWER FETS**



P&N CHANNEL
10mA-50A 20v-800v

- HIGH SWITCHING SPEED. (NO STORAGE TIME DELAY).
- DIRECTLY INTERFACES TO CMOS, TTL AND MOS.
- HIGH GAIN.
- LOW DRIVE CURRENT.
- FREE FROM SECONDARY BREAKDOWN AND VOLTAGE DERATING.
- DRIVES INDUCTIVE LOADS.
- AVAILABLE IN T03, T0220, T039, T092 AND D.I.L. PACKAGES.

Technical information available on request.

SOANAR

Soanar Electronics Pty Ltd

A member of the A & R Soanar Electronics Group
30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic., 3128. Australia

VICTORIA: 840 1222 QUEENSLAND: 52 1131
N.S.W. 789 6733 WEST. AUST. 381 9522
STH. AUST. 42 8918 TASMANIA: 31 6533

SINCLAIR **ZX81**

**Available from the following
leading stores —**

QUEENSLAND:

MYER — ALL BRANCHES

SOFTWARE 80

Shop 11/200 Mogill Rd., Taringa, 4068 (07) 371 6996

DATA COM

Shop 16, S.G.I.O. Arc., Bundaberg, 4670 (071) 71 4740

A.C.T.:

COMPUTER WORLD

Shop G71, The Bridge, Woden Plaza (062) 81 1368

TASMANIA:

J. WALSH & SONS PTY. LTD.

130 Macquarie St., Hobart, 7000 (002) 34 7511

BIRCHALLS

118-120 Brisbane St., Launceston, 2250 (003) 31 3011

VICTORIA:

RADIO PARTS GROUP

562 Spencer St., West Melbourne, 3003 (03) 329 7888

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 High St., Northcote, 3070 (03) 489 8131

MINIT COMPUTER SERVICE

119 McCrae St., Bendigo, 3550 (054) 43 2589

Albury

(060) 21 5933

B.B.J. COMPUTER SHOP PTY. LTD.

88 Albert Rd., Sth. Melbourne, 3205 (03) 699 5622

MYER MELBOURNE — City Store only.

W.A.:

MICRO BASE

127 Fitzgerald St., Perth, 6000 (09) 329 9308

S.A.:

ACUIS TRADING

185 Pirie St., Adelaide, 5000 (08) 223 1900

MYER ADELAIDE

N.S.W.:

B.B.J. COMPUTER SHOP PTY. LTD.

329 Pacific Hwy., Crows Nest, 2065 (02) 922 4022

CITY PERSONAL COMPUTER

75 Castlereagh St., Sydney, 2000 (02) 233 8992

DAVID REID ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

127 York St., Sydney, 2000 (02) 29 6601

COMPUTER WAVE PTY. LTD.

Lwr. Ground Floor, Myer, Sydney, 2000 (02) 238 9111

**Like to be the SINCLAIR
stockist in your area?**

Ring today —

(03) 419 3033



The ZX PRINTER — designed for use with ZX81 and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM. Alpha-numerics! Graphics!



sinclair ZX81

PERSONAL COMPUTER

\$250
COMPLETE

sinclair

COMPLETE WITH MAINS
ADAPTOR, LEADS, ONLY \$250

**16K-BYTE
RAM PACK \$150**

**Higher specification,
lower price — how's it done?**

Quite simply, by design. The ZX80 reduced the chips in a working computer from 40 or so, to 21. The ZX81 reduces the 21 to 4!

The secret lies in a totally new master chip. Designed by Sinclair and custom-built in Britain, this unique chip replaces 18 chips from the ZX80!

The ZX81 comes complete with all leads to connect to your TV (colour or black and white) and cassette recorder.

New, improved specification

- Z80 a microprocessor — new faster version of the famous Z80 chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.
- Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX81 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, LIST, PRINT, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax-check and report codes identify programming errors immediately.
- Full range of mathematical and scientific functions accurate to eight decimal places.

ZX Software Cassettes

Send for free catalogue of Games, Business, Educational, Junior Educational. Encl. S.A.E.

- Graph-drawing and animated-display facilities.
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays.
- Up to 26 FOR/NEXT loops.
- Randomise function — useful for games as well as serious applications.
- Cassette LOAD and SAVE with named programs.
- 1K-byte RAM expandable to 16K bytes with Sinclair RAM pack.
- Able to drive the new Sinclair printer (not available yet — but coming soon)!
- Advanced 4-chip design, microprocessor, ROM, RAM, plus master chip — unique, custom-built chip replacing 18 ZX80 chips.

**FREE NEW BASIC
ZX81 MANUAL**

If you own a Sinclair ZX80 ...

The new 8K BASIC ROM used in the Sinclair ZX81 is available to ZX80 owners as a drop-in replacement chip. (Complete with new keyboard template and operating manual.)

With the exception of animated graphics, all the advanced features of the ZX81 are now available on your ZX80 — including the ability to drive the Sinclair ZX Printer.

ORDER FORM — SINCLAIR EQUIPMENT (AUSTRALASIA) P/L

86-88 Nicholson Street, Abbotsford, Victoria, 3067. Telephone: 419 3033.

QUANTITY	ITEM	ITEM PRICE	TOTAL
	Ready assembled ZX81 Sinclair Personal Computer including mains adaptor, leads, BASIC manual	\$250	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack	\$150	
	8K-ROM (only required for ZX80)	\$ 75	
	ZX Printer (to be announced)		

Total _____

I enclose cheque/Bankcard/Diners/Amex ☐

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Signature _____

ET 1

Lab Notes

$$V_{out} = 13.8 \text{ V}$$

$$I_{out} = 10 \text{ A}$$

$$\text{Assume } V_{Reg} = 2.2 \text{ V}, V_{Rect} = 1.2 \text{ V}$$

$$V_{Ripple} = 2 \text{ V p-p}, V_{Nom} = 240 \text{ V}$$

$$V_{Low} = 220 \text{ V}$$

Using formula (1)

$$V_{(RMS)} = \left(\frac{13.8 + 2.2 + 1.2 + 1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) \left(\frac{240}{220} \right) 1.1$$

$$= \frac{18.2}{\sqrt{2}} \times 1.09 \times 1.1$$

$$= 12.869 \times 1.09 \times 1.1$$

$$= 15.4 \text{ volts (RMS)}$$

Using formula (2)

$$I_{(RMS)} = 10 \times 1.2$$

$$= 12 \text{ amperes (RMS)}$$

The transformer must therefore be 240:30 CT at 12 amperes. The centre tap (CT) will provide 15 volts secondary voltage for each diode.

The size of the filter capacitor required can be calculated using formula (3)

$$C = \frac{(5.3 \times 10^{-3}) 10}{2 \times 1}$$

$$= 26500 \mu\text{F}$$

The transformer, rectifier and filter circuit is now shown in Figure 4.

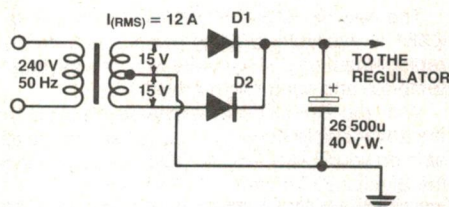


Figure 4. Rectifier and filter circuit

3. Diodes

The diodes used in the circuit must have a high dc current rating. The capacitor input filter draws high peak current pulses that are considerably higher than the average dc current. With a 10 amperes supply the average current is 5 amperes. The current pulse's duration and amplitude result in a long-term diode heating of approximately 10 amperes dc. Therefore the diodes should have a rating of at least 10-15 amperes. Also, the power supply may have to survive a short circuit and average current could rise to 15 amperes (see Figure 1a).

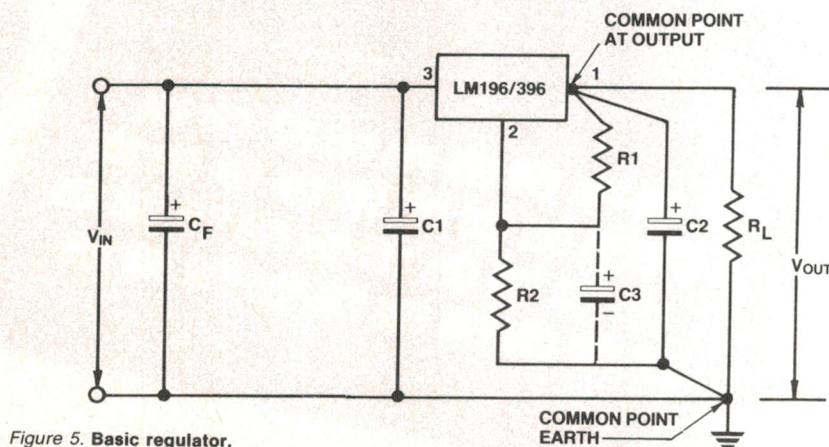


Figure 5. Basic regulator,
 $V_{out} = 1.25 \frac{(R1 + R2)}{R1}$

Another important factor in the choice of diode is the surge current at switch on. The peak surge current is about 10-20 times the dc output current (i.e. 100-200 A for a 10 A supply). (Note: smaller transformers and filter capacitors may be used in lower current supplies. This will reduce the surge current; unless you are sure of the worst case surges, do not economise on diodes.)

Stud-mounted diodes in a DO-4 or DO-5 package are recommended, such as IR 12F10B, IN3209 or 16F10 silicon rectifiers. Remember to choose the correct PIV for the type of transformer in use ($PIV = \sqrt{2} V_{Secondary}$).

4. Wiring

High load currents produce higher than normal voltage drops across the resistance of the wiring. It is suggested that 16-18 gauge wire is used for input and output connections, and the length is kept to a minimum.

The two resistors used to set the output voltage level are connected:

1. directly to a common point earth and
2. directly to the output of the regulator as shown in Figure 5.

Components in Figure 5.

C_F = Main filter capacitor
26 500 μF .

$C1 = 4 \mu\text{F}$ tantalum. It is only necessary if the main filter capacitor is more than 150 mm away from the regulator. Connecting wire is 18 gauge or larger.

$C2 = 4 \mu\text{F}$ tantalum. It is not absolutely necessary, but is recommended to maintain low output impedance at high frequencies.

$C3 = 25 \mu\text{F}$. Improves ripple rejection, output impedance, and noise. (Capacitor $C2$ should be close to the regulator if $C3$ is used).

$R1 = 120$ ohms. It should be a wirewound or metal film resistor, tolerance 1% or better.

$R2$ = calculated to set V_{out} ; the same type of resistor as $R1$.

The value of $R2$ can be calculated from the formula:

$$R_2 = \left(\frac{V_{out}}{1.25} \right) \times R1 - R1$$

Example:

$$V_{out} = 13.8 \text{ V}$$

$$R1 = 120 \text{ ohms}$$

$$R2 = \left(\frac{13.8}{1.25} \right) \times 120 - 120$$

$$= (11.04 \times 120) - 120$$

$$= 1324.8 - 120$$

$$= 1204.8 \text{ ohms.}$$

As stated earlier, the package is a TO-3 and the connections are shown in Figure 6.

METAL CAN PACKAGE

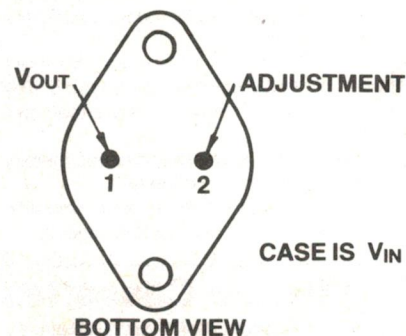


Figure 6. Connection diagram

ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

That's our name . . . that's our game!!!

MAJOR STOCKISTS OF ALL GENERAL RADIO AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

"WE ARE NOW OFFICIAL INTERSIL DISTRIBUTORS"

Check our low prices on these fabulous products by "INTERFIL". O.E.M.'s & Resellers enquiries welcome.

ICM 7211	\$11.84	ICM 7215EV/Kit		ICL 8038 CC	\$6.70
ICM 7226B	\$35.25	(Stopwatch Kit)	\$36.56	ICL 8069 CC SQ	\$3.45
ICM 7556 IPD	\$ 2.20	ICL 7650 CPD	\$5.85	Product & Data Book etc. etc.	\$14.10
ICM 7555 IPA	\$1.70	ICL 7660 CPA	\$4.28		

Prices include Sales Tax. Allow \$2.00 Pack and Certified Post.

ETI AND EA KITSET SPECIALISTS (LARGEST RANGE IN AUSTRALIA) — TOP QUALITY, LOW PRICES LEARN WHILE YOU BUILD

STEREO UNITS

- S1 ETI 484 Compressor Expander
- S2 ETI 482 50 watt per channel Amplifier
- S3 ETI 482A Preamp Board
- S4 ETI 482B Tone Control Board
- S5 ETI 485 Graphic Equalizer
- S6 ETI 480 50 watt Amplifier less H/S & bracket
- S7 ETI 480 100 watt Amplifier less H/S & bracket
- S8 ETI 480 Power Supply for above
- S9 ETI 443 Expander Compressor
- S10 ETI 444 Five watt stereo
- S11 ETI 458 Audio Level Meter
- S12 ETI 438 Audio Level Meter
- S13 ETI 440 25 watt Stereo Amplifier including metalwork
- S17 ETI 422 50 watt per channel Amplifier*
- S18 ETI 426 Rumble Filter
- S19 ETI 429 Simple Stereo Amplifier
- S21 ETI 417 Over LED Distortion Monitor
- S24 ETI 427 Graphic Equalizer*
- S28 E.A. Playmaster 136 13 watt
- S30 E.A. Playmaster 143 12.5 watt
- S31 E.A. Musi Colour 4 1000 w/ch
- S33 E.A. Musicolour III 1000 w/ch
- S34 E.A. Stereo Dynamic Noise Filter
- S35 ETI 470 60 watt audio amplifier module
- S36 ETI 4000 Series 60 watt stereo amplifier
- S37 ETI 451 Hum Filter for Hi-Fi systems
- S38 E.A. Stereo Infrared Remote Switch
- S39 ETI 455 Stereo Loudspeaker Protector
- S40 E.A. Super-Bass Filter Less Power Pack
- S42 E.A. Stylus Timer
- S43 ETI Series 3000 Amplifier 25w/ch
- S44 ETI 477 Mosfet power amp module inc. brackets
- S45 ETI 457 Scratch/Rumble Filter

PRE-AMPLIFIERS AND MIXERS

- P1 ETI 445 Stereo Pre-Amplifier
- P2 ETI 449 Balance Mic Pre-Amplifier
- P5 ETI 414 Master Mixer 8 channel
- P6 ETI 419 Mixer Pre-amplifier — 4 ch. Mixer Pre-amplifier — 2 ch.
- P7 ETI 401 F.E.T. 4 Input Mixer
- P10 E.A. Playmaster 145 Mixer
- P11 ETI 446 Audio Limiter
- P12 ETI 471 High Performance Stereo Pre-amplifier
- P13 ETI 477 Moving Coil Cartridge Pre-Amp
- P14 ETI 474 High to low Impedance Interface
- P15 ETI 467 4 Input Guitar/Mic. Pre-amp Suits
- P16 ETI 5000 Pre Amp.

TUNERS

- T1 ETI 062 A.M. Tuner
- T2 ETI 740 F.M. Tuner*

*Wooden cabinet not included

GUITAR UNITS

- G1 ETI 447 Audio Phaser
- G2 ETI 413 2 x 100 watt Bridge Amplifier
- G5 ETI 413 100 watt Guitar Amplifier
- G6 ETI 410 A.D.U. for your Guitar
- G14 ETI 452 Guitar Practice Amplifier
- G15 ETI 466 300 watt Amp module — less H/S & Transformer
- G16 ETI 454 Fuzz-Sustain less foot switch

AUDIO TEST UNITS

- AT1 ETI 441 Audio Noise Generator
- AT2 ETI 128 Audio Millivolt Meter
- AT4 ETI 102 Audio Signal Generator
- AT7 ETI 137 Audio Oscillator
- AT8 ETI 138 Audio Power Meter

Also Hobby Electronic Projects.

POWER SUPPLIES

- PS1 ETI 132 Experimenters Power Supply
- PS2 ETI 581 Dual Power Supply (High Powered Version)
- PS3 ETI 712 CB Power Supply
- PS4 ETI 131 Power Supply
- PS6 ETI 105 Laboratory Power Supply
- PS7 ETI 111 I/C Power Supply
- PS9 E.A. 1976 Regulated Power Supply
- PS10 E.A. Dual 30-2 0-30V at 2A or 0-60V at 2A or Dual Pos and Neg 30V at 2A
- PS11 E.A. C.B. Power Supply
- PS12 ETI 142 Power Supply 0-30 V 0-15 A (fully protected)
- PS13 ETI 472 Power Supply
- PS14 E.A. Power Supply for Dream 6800
- PS15 ETI 577 Dual 12V supply
- PS16 E.A. Power Saver

COMPUTER AND DIGITAL UNITS

- C1 ETI 633 Video Synchronizer
- C2 ETI 632M Part 1 Memory Board V.D.U.*
- C3 ETI 632P Part 1 Power Supply V.D.U.*
- C4 ETI 632A Part 2 Control Logic V.D.U.*
- C5 ETI 632B Part 2 Control Logic V.D.U.*
- C6 ETI 632C Part 2 Character Generator V.D.U.*
- C8 ETI 632 U.A.R.T. Board*
- C9 ETI 631-2 Keyboard Encoder*
- C10 ETI 631 A/Sch. Keyboard (less keyboard)*
- C11 ETI 660 Computer
- C13 E.A. Cassette-Tape Interface
- C14 ETI 638 Eprom Programmer
- C15 ETI 637 Cuts Cassette Interface
- C16 ETI 651 Binary to Hex Number Converter
- C17 ETI 730 Getting Going On Radio Tele Type
- C18 E.A. Dream 6800 Computer for Beginners less keyboard and cover
- C19 ETI 731 R.T.T.Y. Modulator
- C20 ETI 450A Bucket Brigade
- C21 ETI 450B Mixer for above

TEST EQUIPMENT

- TE2 ETI 133 Phase Meter
- TE3 ETI 533C Digital Display
- TE4 ETI 129 R.F. Signal Generator
- TE5 ETI 130 Temperature Meter
- TE6 ETI 706 Marker Generator
- TE8 ETI 122 Logic Tester
- TE9 ETI 124 Tone Burst Generator
- TE10 ETI 123 C Mos Test
- TE11 ETI 116 Impedance Meter
- TE12 ETI 533 Digital Display
- TE13 ETI 117 Digital Voltmeter 1975 Display
- TE14 ETI 117 Digital Voltmeter 1976 Display
- TE15 ETI 704 Cross Hatch Dot Generator
- TE16 ETI 120 Logic Probe
- TE17 ETI 121 Logic Pulser
- TE18 ETI 118 Digital Frequency Meter 1975 Display
- TE19 ETI 118 Digital Frequency Meter 1976 Display
- TE20 ETI 157 Crystall Marker
- TE34 ETI 487 Real Time Audio Analyser
- TE35 ETI 483 Sound Level Meter
- TE36 ETI 489 Real Time Audio Analyser
- TE37 ETI 717 Cross Hatch Generator
- TE38 E.A. 3 Mhz Frequency Counter
- TE41 E.A. Function Generator
- TE42 E.A. Transistor Tester incl. BiPolar & F.E.T.S.
- TE43 ETI 591 Up Down Pre-settable Counter
- TE44 ETI 550 Digital Dial (less case) includes ETI 591
- TE45 ETI 144 Expanded Scale R.M.S. Voltmeter
- TE46 ETI 148 Versatile Logic Probe
- TE47 ETI 724 Microwave Oven Leak Detector
- TE48 ETI 150 Simple Analog Frequency Meter
- TE49 ETI 151 Linear Scale Ohm Meter

- TE50 ETI 152 Linear Scale Capacitance Meter
- TE51 E.A. Digital Capacitance Meter
- TE52 ETI 589 Digital Temp. Meter
- TE53 E.A. T.V. C.R.O. Adaptor less Power Pack
- TE54 E.A. XTAL Locked Pattern Generator
- TE55 E.A. Decade Resistance Sub Box
- TE56 E.A. Capacitance Sub Box
- TE57 E.A. Decade Capacitance Sub Box
- TE58 E.A. Tantalum Capacitance Sub Box
- TE59 ETI 140 1 GHz Frequency Meter/Timer
- TE60 ETI 572 PH Meter
- TE61 ETI 135 Panel Meter

WARNING SYSTEMS

- WS1 ETI 583 Gas Alarm
- WS3 ETI 528 Home Burglar Alarm
- WS4 ETI 702 Radar Intruder Alarm
- WS7 ETI 313 Car Alarm
- WS12 ETI 582 House Alarm
- WS14 E.A. 1976 Car Alarm
- WS15 E.A. 10 Ghz Radar Alarm
- WS16 E.A. Light Beam Relay
- WS17 ETI 247 Soil Moisture Indicator

MODEL TRAIN UNITS

- MT1 ETI 541 Model Train Control
- MT6 E.A. 1978 Train Control

AUTOMOTIVE UNITS

- A1 ETI 317 Rev. Monitor
- A3 ETI 316 Transistor Assisted Ignition
- A4 ETI 240 High Power Emergency Flasher
- A6 ETI 312 Electronic Ignition System
- A6 ETI 326 Expanded Scale Volt Meter
- A14 E.A. Dwell Meter
- A15 E.A. Variwiper
- A16 E.A. Tacho for Tune-ups
- A20 ETI 325 Auto Probe
- A19 E.A. 1975 C.D.I. Capacitor Discharge Ignition
- A22 ETI 318 Digital Car Tachometer (less Metalwork)
- A23 ETI 319A Variwiper Mk. 2 (no dynamic braking)
- A24 ETI 319B Variwiper Mk. 2 (for dynamic braking)
- A25 ETI 555 Light Activated Tacho
- A26 ETI 320 Battery Condition Indicator
- A27 E.A. Transistor Assisted Ignition
- A28 ETI 324 Twin Range Tacho less case
- A29 ETI 328 LED Oil Temp Meter less V.D.O. probe

PHOTOGRAPHIC

- PH1 ETI 586 Shutter Speed Timer
- PH3 ETI 514B Sound Light Flash Trigger
- PH4 ETI 532 Photo Timer
- PH7 ETI 513 Tape Slide Synchronizer
- PH10 ETI 540 Universal Timer
- PH12 E.A. Sync-a-Slide
- PH14 ETI 558 Mast Head Strobe
- PH15 ETI 553 Tape Slide Synchronizer
- PH16 E.A. Digital Photo Timer
- PH17 ETI 594 Development Timer
- PH18 ETI 568 Sound or light operated Flash Trigger inc. optional parts

RECEIVERS/TRANSMITTERS

- R1 ETI 711 Remote Control Transmitter Switch
- R2 ETI 711R Remote Control Receiver
- R3 ETI 711D Remote Control Decoder
- R4 ETI 711B Single Control
- R5 ETI 711C Double Control
- R6 ETI 711P Power Supply
- R7 ETI 707A 144 Mhz Converter
- R8 ETI 707B 52 Mhz Converter
- R9 ETI 708 Active Antenna
- R10 ETI 760 Modulator

- R11 ETI 780 Novice Transmitter
- R12 ETI 703 Antenna Matching Unit
- R15 E.A. 110 Communications Receiver
- R17 E.A. 130 Communications Receiver
- R18 E.A. All Wave I/C 2
- R20 E.A. Fremodyne 4 Complete Kit
- R21 E.A. Decade Resistance Sub Box
- R31 E.A. 27 Mhz Pre-amp
- R32 E.A. 10-30 Mhz Pre-amp
- R33 ETI 718 Shortwave Radio
- R34 ETI 490 Audio Compressor
- R35 ETI 721 Aircraft Band Converter (less XTALS)

- R36 ETI 726 6 or 10 metre Power Amp
- R37 ETI 475 Wide Band A.M. Tuner
- R38 ETI 585 Ultrasonic Switch

VOLTAGE/CURRENT CONTROLS

- V1 ETI 481 12 volt to -40V D.C. 100 watt Inverter
- V2 ETI 525 Drill Speed Controller
- V6 E.A. 1976 Speed Control
- V7 ETI 592 Light Show Controller (3 ch.) (1000 w/ch)
- V8 E.A. Inverter 12V D/C input 230V 50hz 300VA output
- V9 ETI 593 Colour Sequencer (for use with ETI 592)

MISCELLANEOUS KITS

- M1 ETI 604 Accentuated Beat Metronome
- M2 ETI 546 G.S.R. Monitor (less probes)
- M3 ETI 549 Induction Balance Metal Detector includes wire for search head
- M4 ETI 547 Telephone Bell Extender
- M5 ETI 602 Mini Organ (less case)
- M6 ETI 544 Heart Rate Monitor
- M7 ETI 044 Two Tone Doorbell
- M8 ETI 043 Heads and Tails
- M9 ETI 068 L.E.D. Dice Circuit
- M10 ETI 539 Touch Switch
- M22 ETI 256 Humidity Sensor
- M23 E.A. Electronic Roulette Wheel
- M25 E.A. Digital Metronome
- M26 E.A. Voice Operated Relay
- M29 E.A. Sound Effects Generator
- M30 ETI 551 Light Chaser 3 channel 1000 watt/ch
- M32 E.A. Remote TV Headphone
- M34 ETI 650 STAC Timer
- M36 ETI 557 Reaction Timer
- M37 ETI 249 Combination lock (less lock)
- M38 ETI 814 Dinky Die
- M39 E.A. Electronic Combination lock (including lock)
- M40 E.A. Mast Head Amplifier
- M41 ETI 576 Electromyogram
- M42 E.A. Prospector Metal Locator including headphone
- M43 ETI 561 Metal Locator less dowel and tubing potplant stand
- M44 E.A. Musical Tone Generator
- M45 E.A. Light Chaser 3 channel
- M46 E.A. Power saver for induction motors
- M47 E.A. Twin Tremolo for Organs/Stage Amps
- M48 E.A. Lissajous Pattern Generator
- M49 E.A. Selectalot
- M50 ETI 550 Discriminating Metal Locator
- M51 E.A. Light Chaser
- M52 E.A. Cylon Voice
- M53 E.A. Universal Timer Stop Watch
- M53 ETI 566 Deep Seeking Meal Locator.
- M55 ETI 562 Geiger Counter
- M56 ETI 607 Sound Effects

E. D. & E. (SALES) PTY. LTD., NOW

ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

118 LONSDALE STREET, MELBOURNE, VIC. 3000. TEL: 662-3506.

JAYCAR KITS

WHERE PERFORMANCE IS MEASURED IN RESULTS!



8 CHANNEL MIXER KIT AVAILABLE SHORTLY RING FOR THE PRICE



We are completing work on our new 8-channel stereo mixer

- * 8 balanced inputs, 2 outputs * Mic, line, line -20dB inputs *
- * Input attenuator * Bass, treble and mid range equalisation *
- * Foldback send, effects send * 19" rack mount * 5 band graphic on masters * VU meters * Console mount version will be available
- * XL-connectors used.

SEND SAE FOR MORE INFORMATION

P.O.A.

SUPER 80 USERS PLEASE NOTE!!



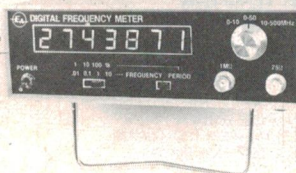
We stock "Blue Chip" 0.1uF Bypass capacitors - low inductance type for de-glitch of RAM & CPU circuits. The inductance of ordinary ceramics does not guarantee suppression of fast rise time pulses. Blue Chips are used by the pro's but you can use them too because they aren't expensive!!
ONLY 30 cents each
They measure a tiny 5mm square.

POST AND PACKING

\$5 - \$9.99	\$1.00
\$10 - \$24.99	\$2.00
\$25 - \$49.99	\$3.00
\$50 - \$99.99	\$4.00
\$100 up	\$5.50

EA 500MHz FREQUENCY COUNTER KIT

This fantastic new SECOND GENERATION frequency counter is the result of years of expertise in DFM design at EA. The Jaycar 500MHz DFM conforms exactly to the original EA design. BEWARE OF ADVERTISED KITS THAT DO NOT USE THE SPECIFIED DESIGN OR COMPONENTS. THEY MAY HAVE INFERIOR PERFORMANCE.



GUITAR PHASER KIT

Get great Phasing Effects from your Guitar or Synthesiser (or anything) at a fraction of the cost of commercial units. Easy to construct, this really effective Phaser gives a truly professional sound. Based on Aug. '81 "hobby Electronics"

ONLY \$26.50 including all parts

26.50

STANDARD KIT IN MAGNIFICENT PAC-TEC BOX

50MHz
VERSION

\$119

500MHz OPTION
ONLY \$26 EXTRA

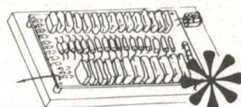
EXCLUSIVE!! THE JAYCAR KIT USES 1% 50 P.P.M. RESISTORS
THROUGHOUT - EVEN WHEN NOT SPECIFIED!!

IONISER KITS

HIGH POWER

- runs directly from 240V mains
- low power consumption
- produces high intensity electric field
- output around 7.5KV
- Will not necessarily produce ozone in standard form
- ideal for those who wish to 'try' an ioniser at an economical price

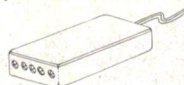
SHORT FORM KIT



ONLY \$24.50

COMPLETE

- Based on the short form IONISER.
 - redesigned PCB
 - High efficiency emitter head
 - Fits completely inside a high quality ABS box (not a metal lid)
 - only 2-core mains flex protrudes from the box
- Why not make one as a Christmas present for a friend?
- you can pay over \$80 for a built-up inferior unit!



ONLY \$45.00

DRUM SYNTHESISER KIT

JOIN THE DRUM REVOLUTION

Original design from the UK magazine "Electronics and Music Maker" April 1981. This self-contained unit can produce a variety of fixed and falling pitch effects triggered either by tapping the unit itself or striking an existing drum to which the unit is attached!! The Jaycar "SYNTOM" Drum Synthesiser comes complete with a high quality PRE-DRILLED moulded all ABS* box (even the lid) with professionally silkscreened front panel. It is not a cheap looking utility box!

FEATURES: Decay from less than 0.1 second to several seconds. Pitch control - sweep control and volume on/off.

These controls, when used in combination with each other enable the most popular drum synthesiser effects heard on commercial recordings to be obtained.

JUST PLUGS INTO ANY AMPLIFIER AND YOU'RE AWAY!!

* Box measures 152 x 80 x 47mm.

As used by WARREN CANN of "ULTRAVOX"

Send \$2.00 and SAE for more information.

**ONLY
\$36.50**

PLESSEY-FOSTER SPEAKERS

STOP PRESS!! We are now stockists of the value for money Foster Hi Fi speakers.

*12" Woofer 50W nominal	
C-300L05	\$29.95
*8" Woofer 15W nominal	
C200L09	\$12.00
*5" Midrange 30W nominal	
C130M06	\$11.50
*5" Midrange 60W nominal	
C13M08	\$18.00
*2" Dome tweeter 60W nom.	
C050N08	\$6.95
*1" Dome tweeter 30W nom.	
D025N15	\$11.50
*Aluminium Diaphragm Super Tweeter 50W nominal	
H016N17	\$17.00
*4" Wide range 10W nominal	
C100K03	\$8.95
*5" Wide range 12W nominal	
C130K03	\$9.50
*6" Wide range 20W nominal	
C160K03	\$12.50

We also stock Foster mid-range P.A. Horns & other units too numerous to mention. DON'T FORGET US FOR ETONE SPEAKERS EITHER!

ETI KITS eti	
446 Audio limiter	\$12.00
480 50 watt PA module	\$23.00
480 100 watt PA module	\$27.00
466 300 watt PA module (inc. heavy heatsink bracket)	\$70.00
477 100 watt Mosfet PA module	\$59
581 General purpose +/-15V Power Supply	\$15.50
729 UHF masthead amp	\$35.00
489 Audio Spectrum Analyser (comp kit featuring rectangular LEDs)	\$155.00
330 Current trip car alarm (inc. LM394 IC)	\$24.50
735 UHF convertor	\$32.50
458 Peak reading level meter	\$29.50
445 General purpose preamp	\$7.99
478M.C. Moving coil preamp (as used in 5000 preamp)	\$26.50
478M.M. Moving mag. preamp (as above)	\$19.50

EA KITS EA	
Graphic analyser EA4/81	\$89.00
Colour option	\$25.00
Horwood cabinet to suit above	\$16.50
"Le Gong" EA3/81	\$13.95
P.C. Birdies EA5/81	\$14.95
2 channel Infra Red remote control EA5/81	\$65.00
Sound level meter EA5/81	\$32.00
Audio oscillator EA6/81	\$64.50
Musicolor IV EA8/81	\$94.50
Photon torpedo EA9/81	\$29.50
Cassette deck audio test unit EA10/81	\$45.00
Jaycar CLEF string synthesiser	\$445

BOOKWORMS CORNER

We stock a great range of brand new titles which you won't normally find anywhere else:

"Electronic Synthesiser Projects"

By M.K. Berry. Great book for people who want to learn more about Synthesisers. Learn about VCO's, VCF's, analogue delay lines, sequencers, envelope shapers etc. Full of circuits and not expensive. Over 80 pages. measures 110x180mm. **ONLY \$6.45**

"VMOS Projects" Power Mosfets & VMOS devices discussed in great detail. Many circuits. **Only \$7.20**

"Remote Control Projects" Covers infra red, visible light, RF, and ultrasonic controls. Many projects described. Value at only **\$6.95**

"Electronic Music & Tape Recording" Shows how to lay down a professional sound on your own tape deck. Sections on mixing and special effects. Great value **\$4.60**

"Electronic Circuits For Model Railways". Great book of circuits for the railway enthusiast, eg. electronic steam whistle, "Chuff" generator, simulated inertia, high controller and many more. **Only \$3.65**

"Build your own Hi-Fi and Audio Accessories". Circuits include channel mixer, FET preamp, dynamic noise limiter, VOX relay, speaker protector & many others. **Only \$3.10**

"How to make Walkie Talkies" One of the most popular books of its kind ever sold in the UK. We're sure that it would enjoy similar success over here. Full of circuits. **\$5.50**

"IC 555 Projects" Fun book giving many circuits and ideas to 555 timer fans. **\$6.45**

Jaycar

NOTE! NEW
SHOP HOURS
Mon - Sat 9am - 5.30pm
Sun - 10am - 2pm
Open Thursday night
until 8pm.



380 Sussex St Sydney 2000

Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293

Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000

Get your BELOW COST copy of EA and ETI from us - quantities limited!! \$1.00 each

Lab Notes

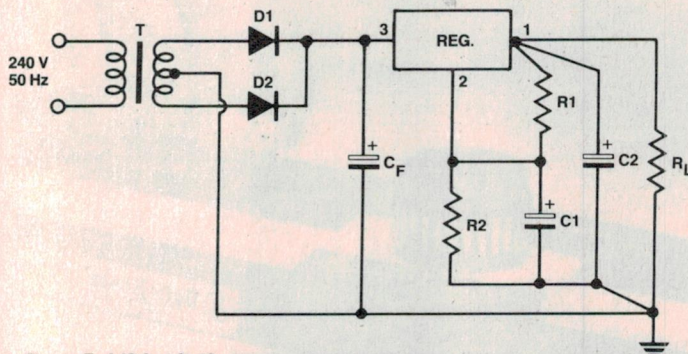


Figure 7. A 13.8 volt 10 ampere power supply.

The complete circuit can now be built, incorporating Figures 4 and 5. The circuit diagram of the final 13.8 V 10 A power supply is shown in Figure 7.

Component values for Figure 7.

- T = 240 : 30 CT at 12 amperes.
- D1 = 16F10 DO-4 case.
- D2 = 16F10 DO-4 case.
- CF = 26500 μ F 40 VW (ideally, capacitors in parallel).
- C1 = 25 μ F 16 VW.
- C2 = 4 μ 7 tantalum 16 VW.
- R1 = 120 ohms 1% metal film.
- R2 = 1k2 1% metal film.
- Reg = LM396 on a 6" 55 or 65D heatsink.
- $V_{out} = 1.25 \left(\frac{R1 + R2}{R1} \right)$
- $= 1.25 \left(\frac{120 + 1200}{120} \right)$
- $= 1.25 \times 11$
- $= 13.75 \text{ volts}$

A highly desirable situation would be to reduce the power dissipated by the regulator. This can be achieved by supplying part of the output current around the regulator as shown in Figure 8.

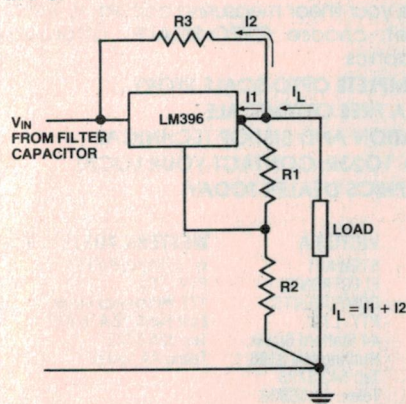


Figure 8. Reducing regulator power dissipation

Resistor R3 is selected to supply a portion of the load current. In this case a *minimum load must always be maintained*. This prevents the regulated output from rising uncontrolled. The value of R3 must be greater than:

$$\frac{V_{max} - V_{out}}{I_{min}} \text{ ohms}$$

Where: V_{max} is worst case high input voltage.
 I_{min} is the minimum load current.

Power rating must also be considered and R3 must be rated at a minimum of:

$$\frac{(V_{in} - V_{out})^2}{R3} \text{ watts}$$

This circuit configuration will reduce the regulator power dissipation by a factor of 2 to 3, if the minimum load current is about 50% of the full load current.

Precautions when using R3

1. The power rating of R3 must be increased to $\frac{(V_{max})^2}{R3}$ watts if continuous output short circuits are at all likely.
2. Under short circuit conditions the overall circuit power dissipation increases by $\frac{(V_{in})^2}{R3}$ watts.

The regulator and R3 will not be harmed (if R3 is the correct wattage), but the circuit components prior to the regulator (diodes, transformer) must be able to withstand the overload condition (i.e.: the power rating is sufficient to handle the excess current).

The only problem with this technique

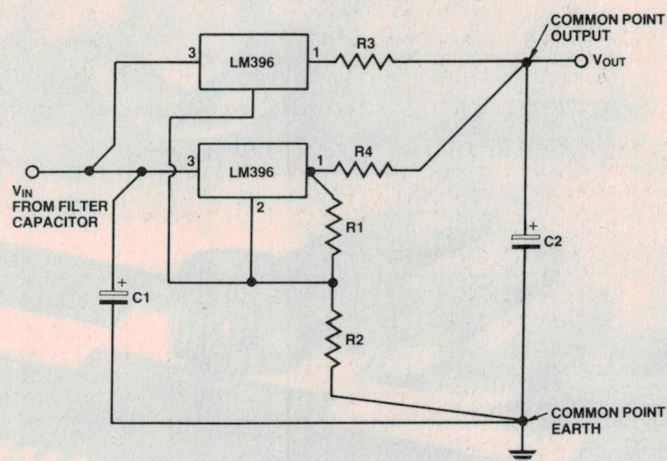


Figure 9. Quasi-parallel regulators

- R1 = 120 ohms
- R2 chosen to set V_{out}
- R3, R4 = 0.015 ohms
- C1 = 4 μ 7 tantalum
- C2 = 100 μ F

is the large power rating required for resistor R3. If $V_{in} - V_{out} = 7$ volts and $R3 = 2$ ohms, the power dissipated by the resistor is:

$$\frac{(7)^2}{2} = 24.5 \text{ watts}$$

with 3.5 A of current passing through it.

High Current Output

Placing regulators in parallel is not recommended because they may not share the current equally. The regulator with the highest reference voltage will handle the highest current up to the time it current limits. Therefore, one regulator may be flat out handling 16 A while the other is cool and calm passing only 2 A. Reliability cannot be guaranteed under these conditions because of the high junction temperature of regulator one.

However, if load regulation is not critical, the regulators may be connected quasi-parallel, as shown in Figure 9. This circuit will share current to within 1 ampere, and in the worst case 3 amperes. However, the payoff is in the load regulation. It is degraded by 150 mV at 20 ampere loads compared to about 20 mV with 10 ampere loads. This should not cause too much of a problem in higher voltage power supplies.

Acknowledgement

This article was made possible by the courtesy of National Semiconductor. Data and basic circuits were taken from their publication 'LM196/LM396 10 Amp Adjustable Voltage Regulator'.



± 0.013 mm OPTO-SCALE®

Affordable Accuracy from
The Innovators
Bishop Graphics, Inc.

Introducing OPTO-SCALE from Bishop Graphics, the first glass linear measuring instrument to combine precision accuracy, functional design, hi-tech quality and unique performance features in one compact unit...all at an easily affordable price. With OPTO-SCALE there's no need for guesswork. The 610mm (24") precision scale pattern gives you overall accuracy to ± 0.013 mm (.0005"), with an incredible ± 0.005 mm (.0002") between adjacent lines.

Adaptable to virtually any precision linear measuring need, OPTO-SCALE is especially useful in the design and manufacture of printed circuit boards. From checking the accuracy of master artwork to the inspection of reproduction negatives and the final product, OPTO-SCALE'S ± 0.013 mm (.0005") accuracy is your assurance of quality results.

Instantly convertible at a glance, the dual aligned inch/metric scale pattern is chrome etched on the underside of OPTO-SCALE'S thick, stable glass plate. This combined with our unique parallax

eliminator assures accuracy to ± 0.013 mm (.0005")...even on uneven surfaces. Twin, full focusing, 10 power optics and clear, smooth gliding cursors offer the ultimate in sharp, stable viewing of both your work and OPTO-SCALE'S inch/metric scale pattern. OPTO-SCALE'S sturdy, attractive, black anodized all aluminum frame is engineered for easy portability, yet it's heavy enough to stay where you put it. OPTO-SCALE even comes with its own protective storage container.

So, if you want to improve your linear measuring accuracy, without destroying your budget, choose OPTO-SCALE...affordable accuracy from Bishop Graphics.



**FOR THE COMPLETE OPTO-SCALE STORY...
INCLUDING A FREE OPTO-SCALE
DEMONSTRATION AND BISHOP TECHNICAL
BULLETIN NO. 1023R, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL
BISHOP GRAPHICS DEALER TODAY!**

A.C.T.
GEORGE
BROWN
& CO. PTY. LTD.
23 Whyalla Street
Fyshwick A.C.T.
2609
Tel: 80 4355
Telex: AA 62128

NEW SOUTH WALES
CIRCUIT
COMPONENTS
(A/Asia) PTY. LTD.
P.O. Box 70
383 Forest Road,
Bexley N.S.W. 2207
Tel: 59 6550 59 3720
Telex: AA 27197
CIRCUM

QUEENSLAND
L. E. BOUGHEN
& CO.
Cnr. Baroona &
Milton Rds.
Milton Qld. 4064
Tel: 36 1277
Telex: AA 41500

SOUTH AUSTRALIA
GRAPHIC
ELECTRONIC
INDUSTRIES
PTY. LTD.
41A Rundle Street
Kent Town S.A. 4067
Tel: 42 6655
Telex: AA 88646

VICTORIA
CAMDEN ART CENTRE
PTY., LTD.
Post Office Box 117
188-200 Gertrude St.
Victoria 3065
Tel: 41-96633
Telex: 36077 CAMART AA

VICTORIA
STEWART
ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS
PTY. LTD.
44 Stafford Street,
Huntingdale 3166
Tel: 543 3733
Telex: AA 36908

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
W. J. MONCRIEFF
PTY. LTD.
176 Wittenoom Street,
East Perth W.A. 6000
Tel: 325 5722
Telex: AA 93022

RITRON ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

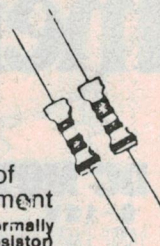
MERRY XMAS TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS

COMPONENT SPECIALS

	1-9	10+
2708	\$5.20	\$4.50
2716	\$5.20	\$4.50
4116	\$2.00	\$1.80
2732	\$9.00	\$8.50
2114	\$2.00	\$1.80
2114 LP3	\$2.50	\$2.00
Z80 P10	\$5.90	\$5.25
BUX80	\$5.50	\$4.90

FREE!!

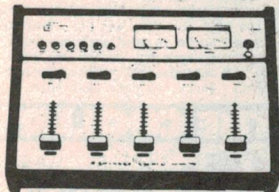
250 pack of resistors on purchase of over \$10 on presentation of this advertisement
Save \$10 (Normally 4¢ per resistor)



425 High St, Northcote. Vic.
Phone (03) 489-8131. Telex 38897

NEW

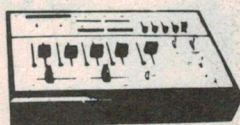
AUDIO MIXERS



• 2 Hi-Low microphone inputs
• 2 Magnetic Ceramic phono inputs
• Also tape and tuner inputs
• 2 VU meters
• Stereo or mono
• Independent CUE on each chan
• Compact size 26 x 20 x 6.5cm
• 9V battery operation, ext. DC input socket

\$89

PRO Model



• Facilities for 4 stereo program input and 2 mic inputs
• Built-in low noise preamplifier for magnetic phonos and low or high impedance microphones
• Professional stereo slide controls
• Headphone circuits to monitor each input and output
• Talk switch to attenuate music volume 14db so mic's can be used without readjusting music levels
• 5 channel stereo graphic equalizer section using separate slider controls
• Meters monitor the output of left and right channels independently

\$189

"Selectalott"

With this great little kit you don't have to bother about thinking up numbers anymore. It features 40 LEDs and tells you what numbers to choose. Great for picking a winner.

\$22.50



CYLON VOICE

Are you sick and tired of that boring voice? Build this delightful little kit and impress your friends with the Cylon Voice.

\$18.50

'LE GONG' door bell kit

Are you sick of ding-dongs? You don't have to spend a fortune to hear a pleasant sounding doorbell. This great little kit does the job simply and cheaply (pushbutton not included).

\$15.00

ROD'S REAL VALUE SPECIALS



TRIO CRO'S NOW IN STOCK

(write for full product range and price list)

130 mm DUAL-TRACE
15 MHz, TRIGGERED SWEEP
OSCILLOSCOPE

TRIO \$495
plus tax

* Simplified circuitry improved performance and dependability have been successfully realised with the use of IC's throughout.

* A vertical amplifier provides as wide a bandwidth as DC to 15 MHz, as high a sensitivity as 10 mV/div, and a low input capacitance.

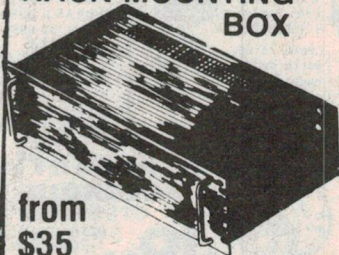
* A sweep rate extends from 0.5 sec/div to 0.5 sec div in 19 ranges. Further, TV vertical and horizontal syncs are available for measuring video signals, and with its x5 magnified sweep, its range of application is extremely wide.

* Very easy X Y operation of high input sensitivity for Lissajous measurements.

* Dimensions 260(W) x 190(H) x 385(D)mm. Weight 8.4kg.

REED SWITCH AND COIL **30¢**
NOW THRASHED TO RIBBONS **60¢**

RACK MOUNTING BOX



from **\$35**

Beautiful fashionable sturdy durable matt black finish

1-4 \$39.95
5 up \$35.00
Standard 19" (48.3cm) stacking

RELAY

• 8-12 V DC operation • 225 OHM coil resistance • Silver change over (S.P.D.T.) contacts handle up to massive 2 amps at 24 V DC or 100 V AC • Mounts directly on to PCB • Ideal for many applications

SAVE 1's 10's 25 up
\$1.50 \$1.20 \$1.00

sinclair :you're the greatest, now better than ever.

ZX81



Personal computer,

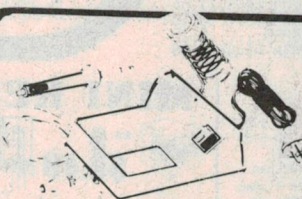
COMPLETE WITH MAINS ADAPTOR, LEADS & BASIC MANUAL

\$245
\$200 TAX EX.

incl. sales tax, pack/post.

REGULATORS

	1-9	10+
7805	90c	80c
7812	90c	80c
7815	90c	80c
7818	90c	80c
7824	\$1.00	90c
7905	\$1.20	\$1.10
7912	\$1.20	\$1.10
7915	\$1.20	\$1.10
7924	\$1.20	\$1.10

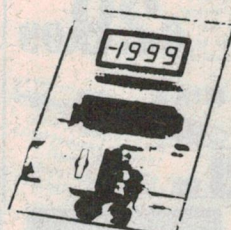


WELLER SOLDERING STATION

A transformer powered soldering station, complete with a low voltage, temperature controlled soldering pencil. The Special Weller features a 'closed loop' which controls maximum tip temperature, thereby protecting temperature sensitive components while the grounded tip protects voltage and current sensitive components. Features: • quick connect/disconnect plug for the soldering iron • extra large wiping sponge • tip tray to store extra tips • 2m flexible 3-wire power cord.

ONLY \$58.50

LCD PANEL METER KIT



This economical evaluation kit features on-board clock and reference, accuracy guaranteed to ±1 count over entire 2000 counts, single reference voltage for ratio-metric operation plus many more important features. Kit includes PC Board & hardware, A/D converter, LCD display, resistors, capacitors, wiring diagram, application notes and data sheet (power supply not included).

\$32.50

TO ORDER: Heavy items sent Comet Freight on.Mall Order phone 481-1436. Wholesale Customers phone: RITRONICS WHOLESALE 489-7099 or 489-1923. Mail Orders to P.O. 235 Northcote 3070. Minimum mall order \$2. Add extra for heavy items and registration, certified mail. Prices, spec. subject to change without notice.

merry discounts

and a happy purchase!

DC MOTORS

6-12V
LARGE SIZE!
IDEAL FOR TOYS,
MODEL BOATS,
CARS, HOBBY ETC.
OPERATES FROM 4.5V
TO 12V, POWERFULL
AND RUGGED, SIZE
47MM DIAM X 60MM

VHF COUPLERS
100-150MHz

NEW
Made in USA by
MICROLAB, worth
over \$100 each. Just
add 2 microwave diodes,
or 1N21, 1N23 etc, use
for SNR or RF sampler,
Ideal for 144MHz HAMs.

**FACTORY
CLEARANCE**
BY PHILLIPS
\$12.99

Parcels of good gear for hobbyists and
experimenters - we bought over 2 TONS,
as used in PHILLIPS RADIOS, STEREOS
AND TV's etc. Each JUMBO PARCEL weighs
over 2KGs, worth approximately \$40-\$50

**PARTY
STROBE**

IDEAL XMAS
PRESENT!
NORMAL PRICE \$29.95
SAVE NEARLY \$5.
"Freeze" the action at
your next party or theatrical show!
Mains operated with a continually
variable flash rate, housed in an
attractive black vinyl box 150mm

**STEREO
CASSETTE
PLAYER**

\$12.99

6V BATTERIES
DRY-CHARGED
LEAD-ACID
ACCUMULATORS
\$8.99

IDEAL FOR BURGLAR ALARMS,
PORTABLE VIDEO/STEREO
EQUIPMENT, TOYS, BIKES,
ETC. SIZE 120x130x60MM.

BATTERY CHARGER
or POWER SUPPLY
6 VOLT DC 2A
IDEAL CHARGER FOR THE
6V BATTERIES ABOVE!
AUST. MADE BY FERGUSON
AND FITTED WITH 3 CORE
MAINS LEAD, FUSEHOLDER
AND INDICATOR LIGHT,
METAL CASE 100x70x58MM

**PRE-PAK
electronics**

LEDs

3mm Round
RED...10¢
GREEN...15¢
YELLOW...15¢
5mm Round
RED...10¢
GREEN...15¢
YELLOW...15¢
5x2mm Rect
RED...20¢
GREEN...25¢

SOCKETS
HIGH QUALITY
LOW PROFILE

8 or 14P...5 for \$1
16 PIN...4 for \$1
18 PIN...3 for \$1
24 28P...2 for \$1
40PIN...1 for \$1

TRIMPOTS

Save!
Buy
100
for \$1
or 10 for \$1

POWER
CHOICE OF -
100, 470, 1K,
10K, 25K, 50K,
220K, 500K, 2M

SEMICONDUCTORS
2N3055.....0.85
2SD350.....\$3.50
BU126.....\$1.25
BU326.....\$1.85
SD19210 40V 10A
70W NPN 0.50
BC204 (BC557) 5¢
2N3054.....0.50
2N3053.....0.20
BD438 45V4A 0.30

DECEMBER price reductions

- JUNIOR WALKIE-TALKIES 27MHz
IDEAL FOR CAMPING, HIKING, ETC \$17.95 \$14.00
- LCD DIGITAL DE-LUXE WATCHES mens \$14.99 \$10.00
GOLD OR SILVER STYLE ladies \$15.99 \$10.50
- 8" QUARTZ WALL CLOCKS, WHITE
BATTERY OPERATED, GUARANTEED \$17.50 \$14.50
- PORTABLE CLOCK-RADIO, LATEST
COMPACT, WITH ALARM! \$19.50 \$15.00
- AM/FM BATTERY/ELECT. RADIO
IN LEATHERETTE CARRY-CASE. \$19.00 \$9.00
- DE-LUXE MOTORIZED CAR AERIAL
5 STAGE 12V NEGATIVE GROUND. \$19.95 \$16.00
- RECORD CLEANING ARM, UNIVERSAL
CLEANS RECORDS WHILE YOU PLAY! \$3.95 \$2.50
- 7 WAY STEREO SPEAKER SWITCH
WALL-MOUNTED, 1,2,3 PAIRS SPKRS \$9.50 \$7.00
- 10" 25W FOSTER BASS SPEAKERS
ROLLED-EDGE SURROUND, QUALITY \$24.50 \$20.00
- 4CH MONO/2CH STEREO MIXER
HI-IMP UNIVERSAL INPUTS, BATT \$24.50 \$20.00
- 5CH STEREO DISCO MIXER, VU's
2 PHONO, MIKE, TAPE/TUNER, CUE \$92 \$69.00
- ELECTRET DESK MICROPHONE
FLEX, SHAFT, PUSH TALK SWITCH \$23.90 \$20.00
- MICROPHONE FLOOR STANDS
POPULAR TRI-STAND BASE, ADJUST \$35 \$27.50
- SCOPE CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON
RECHARGEABLE, 60 WATT \$55.00 \$49.00
- SCOPE METAL ETCHING TOOL
IDENTIFY OR LABEL TOOLS, ETC. \$21.50 \$16.00
- EX-COMPUTER ELECTROS, G'TEED
1000's MICROFARADS AT 1/2 PRICE!

WE HAVE A HUGE RANGE AVAILABLE IN OUR
STORES, SO ASK FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS!

25,000uF .10v. \$2.00 50,000uF .30v. \$5.00
42,000uF .10v. \$2.50 3,150uF .40v. \$1.00
100,000uF .10v. \$3.00 21,000uF .40v. \$4.00
150,000uF .10v. \$4.00 33,000uF .40v. \$4.50
51,000uF .15v. \$4.00 31,000uF .50v. \$5.00
39,000uF .20v. \$4.00 9,400uF .75v. \$4.50
10,000uF .25v. \$3.00 4,800uF 200v. \$6.00

MINI RELAYS

240V AC
HEAVY DUTY
10A CONTACTS
4 CHANGEOVER

Great value,
worth over \$5
huge purchase
enables us to sell for
less than HALF!
Buy 10+, \$2.25

Take your pick, great value,
limited quantities avail.

12V DC TO 240V AC POWER INVERTER

RUNS FRIGDES, TV's, RADIOS
LIGHTS, ALMOST ANYTHING!
REGULATED OUTPUT,
240V + 5% RMS
50Hz ± 0.5%
INPUT 11-15V DC
NORMALLY \$249. SAVE \$40
With reversal switch, use
as a battery charger, 7A
output from 240V mains.

\$209

**12V DC ROTARY
SOLENOID
STEPPING
SWITCH**
12 POSITION,
SINGLE POLE,
SHORTING.

\$19.99

"SWEEPINGS
OFF THE
FACTORY
FLOOR"

Approx
100 ASST.
FOR \$11.50 \$100

open 7 days

VARIAC VARIABLE TRANSFORMERS

120V AC
2.5 Amps
\$10 EA

Buy 2 for use on 240V, wiring diagram incl, standard 10mm pot-hole mtg, open construction, ex-computer and g'teed. Others for 240V from \$40.00.

KEYBOARDS

\$49 COMPLETE IN
SLOPING METAL BOXES

Top quality keyboards from famous
makers. Limited quantity available.
Standard typewriter layout with a few
extra keys for your own use. They are
assumed to be in good working order,
however no warranty can be applied.
The PCB includes all necessary electo-
ronics. Sorry, no data available.

THE COOLERS

Squirrel-Cage
FANS
SINGLE OUTLET
115V OR 220V AC
\$14 \$20

**power
supplies \$35**

OUTPUT
+50V 12A
+24V 1A
-24V 1A
+5V 4A

**THIS MONTH'S
SPECIAL OFFER**

\$3.50 \$1.50

CAR AERIALS
WITH LEAD AND PLUG
PERSONAL SHOPPERS ONLY!

THE MODERN PHONE DIALER

•EASY INSTAL IN MINS
•ONLY 3 WIRES
•IVORY COLOUR
•FULLY G'TEED
•LED INDICATOR
•LAST NUMBER
MEMORY REDIAL
If called number
is engaged
Direct replacement
for rotary dial.
Not approved by
Telecom currently.

\$29.99

FM MIKE
Dual purpose, wire-
less or conventional
mike with lead!
Omni-directional
with electret

\$21.98

High Quality
**speaker
KIT**
specialists

\$44
SPECIAL
PRICE!

These beautiful teak wood-
grain finish cabinets used to
be \$118.00PR. Now we need the
space for new lines, so, YOU
SAVE \$30! Holes are already
cut for a 12", 5", and 3" speaker combination.

The "wrap-around" grille is removable, and com-
plements the superbly-finished boxes. Recessed
speaker terminals are supplied. Add only
Innerband (\$3 each box) and speakers. Coral 12"
60W speakers at \$139.00PR are ideal. Size, 660 x
440 x 300mm deep. Weight, 10kg each, "freight to
pay" by road or rail.

SEE THE HUGE RANGE IN-STORE!
IF YOU THINK WE PACK A LOT INTO OUR ADS,
YOU SHOULD SEE WHAT'S IN OUR SHOPS!

569-9797
PACK/POST: ADD
10% ORDER VALUE

SHOP: 1A WEST ST,
LEWISHAM NSW
MAIL: P.O. BOX 43,
CROYDON NSW 2132

ALSO AT **PUNCHBOWL**

**Save!
Save!
Save!**

**1190 CANTERBURY RD,
PUNCHBOWL, NSW 2196**
(NEAR ROSELANDS SHOPPING CENTRE)

NOW 2 STORES FOR BIGGER BULK BUYING
POWER AND MORE CONVENIENT SHOPPING!



**Electronics
specialists**

DISCOUNT PRICES

**Hey
look us
over!**

Do-it-yourself **SPEAKER**



KITS **3 Way, 25W**

8 OHMS, 55Hz-18KHz HI-FI
sound, wood-grain finish
with black grille cloth.
Boxes are ready-made for
easy finish
in 2 hours.

**1/2 PRICE HI FI
SPEAKERS** **PRY ONLY \$69**

Sounding GREAT with an 8" woofer, a 5"
mid-range and a 3" tweeter with X'overs
plus wire and Innerbond and screws.

Speakers

8" WOOFER 8Ω
25W RATING
55-18KHz **7.50**
5" MID-RANGE
500-12KHz **5.95**
3" TWEETER
5KHz-18KHz **4.50**
CROSSOVER
NETWORK
800Hz, 5KHz **6.90**
**GREAT
VALUE!**

HiFi for Cars



ADJUSTABLE SHAFTS!

**AM/FM STEREO CASSETTE
15W + 15W \$139**

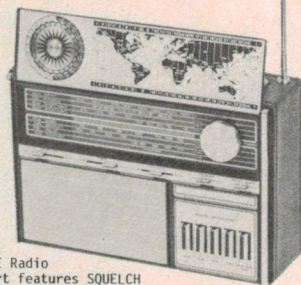
This 15 watt/channel (in 4 ohms) AM/FM
Stereo Radio/Cassette mounts in-dash and
features AUTO-REVERSE and fast forward
and rewind controls. Usually \$179.

5 BAND

AM/SW/11B
/FM/VHF
RADIO
BATTERY/
ELECTRIC

\$59

WAS \$69, SAVE \$10
Healing WORLD-RANGE Radio
with time-zone chart features SQUELCH
control, Tone and Volume, Push-button Band-change
Switch and large Slide-Rule Dial for easy frequency tuning
Covers AM 540-1600KHz, SW 4-12MHz, 11B 1.6-4 MHz, FM 88-108
MHz, VHF 108-174MHz. Mains or Battery Operation.



SUPER SPECIAL OFFERS—TOO GOOD TO REFUSE!

NO.1 IN CAR STEREOS! CAR SPEAKERS

STEREO CASSETTE

HIGH POWER!

2x20W 4Ω

\$75

Under-Dash etc, LED bar-graph
display, AUTO-STOP, mini size

AM/FM RADIO/AUTO EJECT CASSETTE

SAVE
\$20 **\$229**

WITH
DOLBY

PUSH-BUTTON
AND
TUNING

ALSO LOCKING FAST FORWARD AND REWIND, SEPARATE BASS AND TREBLE CONTROLS
PLUS 7 WATTS OUTPUT PER CHAN. IN 4 OHMS - UNIVERSAL IN-DASH INSTALLATION



3 WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM
CHOICE OF 2, BEST VALUE EVER!
The RH one is 20W 4Ω Ferris
quality, was \$65 PR, Save \$10
The LH one is 30W 4Ω imported
HIGH QUALITY River-Tone speakers. **\$55.00**



STEREO BOOSTERS

WITH GRAPHIC EQUALIZERS
\$69 **24W-24W**
AND ILLUMINATED
FRONT PANEL
PROTECTED SPEAKER OUTPUTS!
LED BAR-GRAPH DISPLAYS PLUS FADER CONTROL - HI QUALITY

\$55 **25Wx2**
LED BAR-GRAPH
POPULAR MODEL

Graphic Equalizer-Amplifier

60 Watt \$85
7-Band **\$85**

DE-LUXE MODEL WITH "DEFEAT" SWITCH
AND LED OUTPUT POWER INDICATORS
GRAPHIC GIVES 12dB + and - AT 60Hz, 250Hz, 500Hz, 1KHz, 4KHz, 8KHz, 15KHz, FREQ.

ON-OFF DeFeat

RADIOS BELOW HALF PRICE

PORTABLE AM

EACH **\$2.99**

6 TRANSISTOR POCKET
RADIOS, WERE \$5.99

NOVELTY AM

RADIOS
AS ABOVE, **\$2.99**

WERE \$5.99

**BATTERY/
ELECTRIC**

LARGER PORTABLE
OR MANTEL MODEL
WITH LEATHERETTE

EACH **\$8.99** COVERED CASES, \$19.95

AM-FM PORTABLES

MODERN-
STYLED, **\$7.99**

BATTERY-
OPERATED RADIOS WITH
88-108MHz FM BAND.
WERE \$17.95, NOW
LESS THAN HALF PRICE!

**TRAVELING CLOCK-
RADIO**

\$6.99

WERE \$19.99
TO CLEAR,
SAVE \$13.00

RADIO AND CLOCK FOLD AWAY INTO STR-
ONG LEATHERETTE COVERED CASE WHEN
NOT IN USE. IDEAL CHRISTMAS PRESENT

G.I.S. ELECTRONICS

SYDNEY'S NEW ELECTRONICS CENTRE

INCREDIBLE TRADE-INS

CAR STEREO

**COMPARE
OUR PRICES**
before you buy

transceivers

**PRESIDENT
GRANT
18 Chan**

INCL. TOP-QUALITY AERIAL AND
BASE, LEAD ETC. PLUS SWR METER.
Optional 40Channel switch avail, \$30 extra (fitted)

WEATHERPROOF ANTENNA BASES

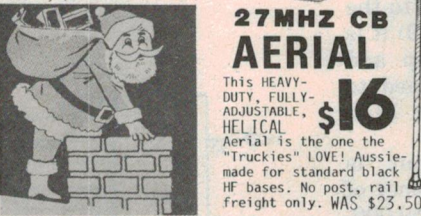
For all Australian made HF
communications aerials -
ensures good ground contact
- rugged and reliable - easy
to install on cars, boats,
etc. Usually \$4.50.

SPECIAL ONLY **\$3**

YES, WE TRADE ANYTHING ON ANYTHING!
JUST BRING YOUR TRADE-IN DOWN TO OUR
STORE IN WEST ST (ALMOST AT THE COR-
NER OF PARRAMATTA RD), AT LEWISHAM
AND WE'LL TRY TO MAKE YOU AN OFFER
YOU CAN'T REFUSE!

SERVICE, MODIFICATIONS AND A LARGE
RANGE OF SPARE PARTS AVAILABLE TOO!

WE HAVE PROBABLY THE LARGEST RANGE
OF PARTS AND ACCESSORIES IN SYDNEY
PLUS A HUGE DISPLAY
RIGS ETC. INCL.
MOST BRANDS.



27MHZ CB AERIAL

This HEAVY-
DUTY, FULLY-
ADJUSTABLE,
HELICAL **\$16**

Aerial is the one the
"Truckies" LOVE! Aussie-
made for standard black
HF bases. No post, rail
freight only. WAS \$23.50.

CB HAMRADIO ACCESSORIES

**MIKE
for CB**

GENERAL
PURPOSE
REPLACEMENT **\$8.99**

**1KW TVI SHINWA
FILTER "BIG-GUN"
DE-LUXE
MODEL**

\$17

**COMMUNICATIONS
POWER
MICROPHONE**

Lessen high
quality with
compression,
LOW NOISE **\$19**

40 Chan SWITCH for CYBERNET Sets \$16

ROTATING EMERGENCY LIGHT

\$25
12V DC
OPERATION
WITH CAR
CONNEC-
TOR CORD.
WERE \$29

5 WATT HORN SPEAKER

5" 80MM METAL
WEATHER-PROOF HORN
SPEAKER **\$7.99** EACH
WAS \$9.99

CB CRYSTALS

1 PAIR All new and g'anteed! **\$1.99**
TRANSMIT/REC. **10 PAIR**
\$2.50 Scoop buy! Were \$4.50 Save \$2.00 or more

CHAN FREQUENCY CHAN FREQUENCY

4	27.055	15	27.185
5	27.065	16	27.195
7	27.095	17	27.205
8	27.105	18	27.225
9	27.115		MARINE 27.880
11	27.135		MARINE 27.890
12	27.155		MARINE 27.900
13	27.165		MARINE 27.910
14	27.175		

30% OFF

**LADIES HAIR
CURLING
WANDS** NOW ONLY **\$4.99**

ALL 240V. GREAT XMAS GIFT!

G.I.S. ELECTRONICS
SYDNEY'S NEW ELECTRONICS CENTRE

**1190 CANTERBURY RD,
PUNCHBOWL 2196**
NEAR ROSELANDS SHOPPING CENTRE

TRADING HOURS
MON-FRI: 9:00AM-5:30PM
SAT: 8:30AM-5:00PM

Fast Mail Orders
PACK/POST: ADD 10% ORDER VALUE

HELLS APOPPIN' AT SHERIDAN'S

WOW!
THEY'RE
CRAZY!!!

THE WAR IS ON — JUST LOOK AT THESE PRICES!!

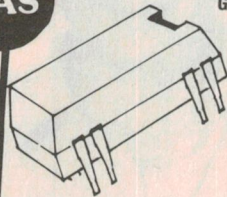
SAVE—SAVE

SEMICONDUCTORS AT WHOLESALE PRICES... JUST COMPARE

	10+	100+
BC 547	9c	7c
BC 557	9c	7c
TIP29B	35c	30c
2N3656	10c	8c
5mm	8c	6c
BZX83C12V	10c	7c
BZX96C4V7	30c	25c
ITTRD7B	25c	20c
NEC ZD	10c	8c
ZX12	.95c	.80c
CD4001AE	15c	12c
2114	2.00	1.80
2114	2.50	2.30
4116	2.00	1.80
2708	4.00	3.70
2716	4.80	4.30
2532	10.00	9.00

WE'VE
GONE
BANANAS

ELECTROTHERMAL MINI-DIP DUAL- IN-LINE REED RELAYS TYPE GR108A2



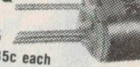
Specs:
SPST 12vdc
Coil Resistance, 1100 ohms
Nom. Current, 11mA
Pull-in Voltage, 8Vdc
Contact rating, 500mA

ONLY \$1 each
10+, 90c
100+, 80c

CRAZY CRAZY CRAZY

CLEARANCE OF TOP GRADE & QUALITY MINI POT's

Allen-Bradley 1Kohm Single Turn in a T05
Transistor Case Five for \$2.00 or 10 x 35c each

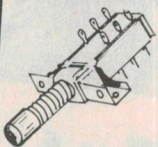


BOURNES 50Kohms Single Turn Cermet Trimpots
Type 3386 .5W rating 1/4" sq.
Five for \$2.00 or 10+ 35c each.



CLEARANCE SPECIAL

DPDT PCB or Solder Spill PUSH-BUTTON
SWITCHES, Complete with RED KNOBS
AT A MAD PRICE OF ONLY 40c each
or 10 for \$3.50



WHERE ELSE BUT AT SHERIDAN'S

BULL TO SO-CALLED "DIRECT IMPORT" PRICES — JUST CHECK OURS

CONNECTORS AT "GIVE-AWAY" PRICES

TOP QUALITY BNC CABLE PLUGS, \$1.50 ea.
10+ \$1.35 ea.

"DEE" TYPE CONNECTORS (UK or USA Mftd.)

25 pin Plug, \$3.90.
25 pin Socket, \$5.50.
Plastic Cover, \$3.00, or \$12.00 complete Set
9 pin Plug, Socket & Cover, \$6.00.
15 pin Plug, Socket & Cover, \$8.00.
37 pin Plug, Socket & Cover, \$15.00

bankcard
welcome here

MORE SANGAMO
COMPUTER GRADE
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS.
THE BEST THERE IS
AT THE CHEAPEST PRICE.



Cap. Mfd.	Volts	Dia mm	Height mm	Price	P & P
4,200	100	35	85	\$8.50	1.00
10,000	25	50	110	\$8.00	1.25
9,100	60	50	110	\$8.50	1.25

DIGITAL SENSATION

SOAR I.C.D. FULLY AUTORANGING D.V.M.'s.
Three types to choose from

	ME533	ME532	ME531	Max
DCV	1000	1000	600	Max
ACV	600	600	600	Max
DCA	200mA	200mA	10A	Max
ACA	200mA	200mA	10A	Max
Res:	2Mohms	2Mohms	2Mohms	Max
In-built		Cont.	Cont.	
In-built		Buzzer	Buzzer	
			Diode	
			Test	

Price \$49.95

\$59.95 \$79.95

THE
CHEAPEST
AND BEST
D.V.M. IN
AUSTRALIA
FULLY
GUARANTEED



OVERLOAD PROTECTION... Battery Life 300hrs approx. Full
Specs. available on request.

WHY PAY THRU YOUR NOSE FOR AUDIO LEADS?

forget about so called "DIRECT IMPORT"
prices & check ours first

BEST VALUE EVER!!

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH
A	5 PIN DIN PLUG TO 5 PIN DIN PLUG	\$1.00
B	5 PIN DIN PLUG TO PHONO SOCKET	.45
C	2x3.5 PLUGS TO PHONO SOCKET	.45
D	3.5MM PLUG TO 2 ALLIGATOR CLIPS	.70
E	5 PIN DIN PLUG TO 2 ALLIGATOR CLIPS	.80
F	5 PIN DIN PLUG TO 4x6.5MM PLUGS	.75
H	3.5MM PLUG TO RCA SOCKET	.40
I	3.5MM PLUG TO 2x6.5MM SOCKETS	.50
J	6.5 PLUG TO BARE ENDS	.25
K	3.5MM PLUG TO 3.5MM PLUG	.50
L	5 PIN DIN PLUG TO 3.5MM PLUG	\$1.00
M	5 PIN DIN PLUG TO 4x RCA PLUGS	\$1.00
N	STEREO HEADPHONE COILED EXT. LEAD	.40
O	5 PIN DIN PLUG TO 3.5MM PLUG	.20
P	3.5MM PLUG TO 2.5MM PLUG	.20
	ADAPTOR — 3.5MM SKT. TO RCA SKT.	.20
	ADAPTOR — 3.5MM SKT. TO RCA SKT.	.20

PLEASE ADD SUFFICIENT FOR POST & PKG.

HOW DO THEY DO IT?

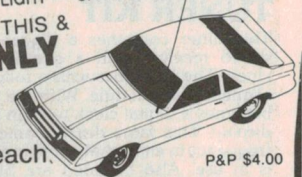
JUST RIGHT FOR CHRISTMAS

REMOTE CONTROL SUPER SPEED CARS

2 models to choose from
MUSTANG MODEL 2800
MERCEDES MODEL 450SLC

Each has 11 Functions with these outstanding features
VARIABLE SPEED — FORWARD — BACKWARD —
STOP — TURN LEFT — TURN RIGHT — HEADLIGHT
— TAIL LIGHT — LEFT INDICATOR LIGHT — RIGHT
INDICATOR LIGHT — CAR HORN

ALL THIS &
ONLY



\$79.95 each.

P&P \$4.00

WE ARE OVERSTOCKED WITH CAPACITORS... SO OUT THEY GO AT BELOW COST

PHILIPS POLYESTER AXIAL LEADS

	10+	100+
.001µf 400V	15c	12c
.0012" 400V	15c	12c
.01µf 160V	12c	10c
.012 160	12c	10c
.027 160	13c	11c
.039 160	13c	11c
.039 400	16c	13c
.18 400	18c	15c
.33 160	16c	13c
.68 160	16c	13c
.82 160	18c	15c
RADIAL TYPES		
.01 630 Blue Cap	25c	22c
.39 100 Red Cap	20c	18c
.1 400 AEE Miniprint	30c	25c
.01 500 Disc Ceramic	15c	12c
470pf 3kV Disc Ceramic	25c	22c
150µf 6V Union Carbide		
453pf 400V Solid Tantalum	\$2	\$1.80
	(ITT)	
	18c	15c

WE'RE LOSING
OUT (SOB-SOB) SO PLEASE
DO NOT FORGET TO ADD
POSTAL CHARGES—TA.!!

SHERIDAN ELECTRONICS

164-166 REDFERN ST, REDFERN, NSW 2016
TELE: 699 5922/699 6912. P.O. BOX 156, REDFERN

GET REAL SATISFACTION!

build a DICK SMITH KIT

they look so good
your friends will
never believe
you built
them!

OUR
MOST
POPULAR
KIT!

PLAYMASTER STEREO MOSFET AMPLIFIER

This 'Top of the Line' amplifier with huge 50W per channel output, has everything you'll ever need in an amplifier. Features include: LED indicated input, Loudness control, Muting control, Full speaker switching facility, Stereo/Mono switching, Tape monitor switch. And with its professionally designed front panel, this amplifier looks as good as it sounds! Complete with comprehensive instructions.



Cat. K-3515

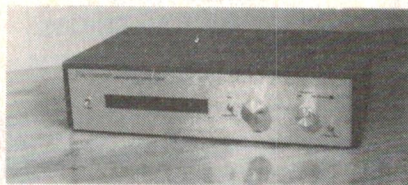
\$132

PLAYMASTER AM/FM TUNER KIT

This tuner combines a digital readout AM/FM stereo receiver with a quartz controlled digital clock. The kit comes with a fully built, tested and aligned tuner module. With the tuner off, the unit becomes a digital clock with an easy to read LED display. This same display indicates the received frequency in either AM or FM mode when the tuner is in use. Also included are Signal and Tuning



meters to help you pull in those weak stations. FM stereo is indicated by an LED. The completed unit is designed to complement the Equaliser.



Cat. K-3494

\$145

PLAYMASTER STEREO GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

This unit gives you the tonal flexibility and control of a professional equalizer in a kit. With cut and boost of up to 13dB per section, you can use it to make up for audio deficiencies in your listening area, or even create special effects. Look at these specifications: Frequency Response: EQ OUT: flat, EQ IN, 10Hz to 10kHz; Distortion (wrt 1Vrms): @ 100Hz: 93dB, @ 1kHz: 74dB, @ 10kHz: 55dB. This equalizer is designed to complement the Playmaster Mk II Amplifier and the Playmaster Tuner with the same brushed aluminium front panel.

Why build from a kit?

For the best reason: you'll save a fortune! You supply the labour, instead of paying for a production line (and the Managing Director's Ferrari). You can save 50% and more by building it yourself.

Can I do it?

Let's answer that one by asking you a question: can you read and follow simple instructions? If the answer is yes, then you can build our kits: most come with our exclusive step-by-step instructions. You can't go wrong!

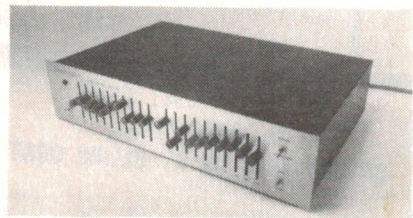
Dick Smith's money-back offer.

We're confident you'll be delighted with our kits. But if you're not (for any reason at all — even the fact that you might think construction is beyond you) you can return any kit to us in original condition and packaging (that is, before construction has commenced) and we'll refund your purchase price in full. What could be fairer than that?

Exclusive 'Sorry Dick It Doesn't Work' Guarantee.

On our major kits, we even include a repair service: if for some reason your kit fails to work, we will diagnose the faults and repair them for a lower than normal fixed service fee. This includes any parts you may have damaged during assembly. So you cannot fail with a Dick Smith Kit!

DON'T PAY \$350
BUILD IT
YOURSELF



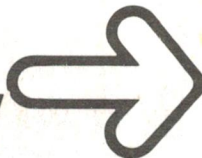
Cat. K-3500

\$99⁵⁰

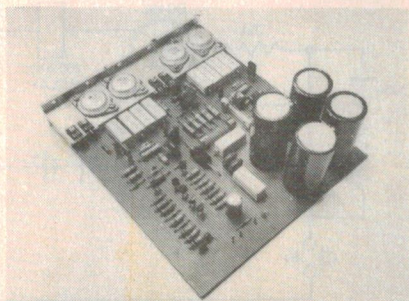
300 WATT AMPLIFIER MODULE

This kit has the scope for boosting the output of your existing sound system. One module produces 300W RMS into 4 ohms or two modules give you 600W RMS continuous power. These kits are easily suited for mounting in the standard rack mounting case either singly, or in pairs. You will require a transformer (Cat. M-0150) and one or two heatsinks, depending on light or heavy use (Cat. H-3426). Complete with all other components and instructions.

MORE
QUALITY
DICK SMITH
KITS



Everything you
need is supplied
even nuts &
bolts

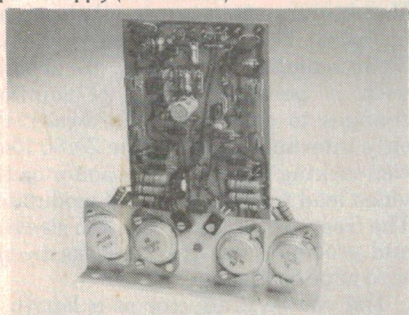


Cat. K-3444

\$72

100 WATT AMPLIFIER MODULE

The ultimate in simplicity, even the power transistors mount on the one printed circuit board. PCB heatsink bracket is supplied with the silkscreen overlay on our fibreglass heavy duty PCB. This design is based on the ETI 422 power amplifier but without the power transistor wiring hassles. Features on-board fuse protection and input sensitivity. To be used with power supply (Cat. K-3438).

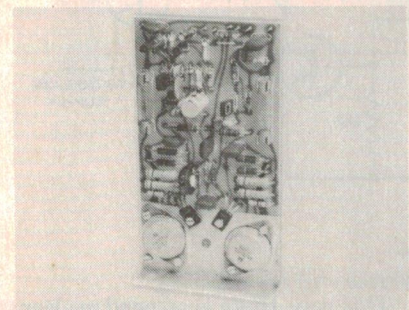


Cat. K-3442

\$25

50 WATT AMPLIFIER MODULE

Same design, same simplicity as the 100W Amplifier Module with the added economy of two units able to be run from one power supply (Cat. K-3438). The compact design makes this module an obvious choice for a medium power, general purpose amplifier. Supplied with instruction booklet and fibreglass PCB with silkscreened component overlay for easy assembly. Heatsink bracket is supplied, heatsink is extra.



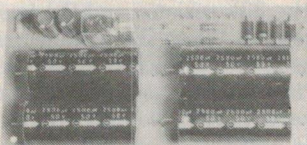
Cat. K-3440

\$19⁹⁵

POWER SUPPLY

Full PCB and component kit for one (K-3442) or two (K-3440) modules. Supplied complete with speaker de-thump relay and Zener regulated pre-amp rails. Assembly instructions supplied.

NOTE: Transformer extra.



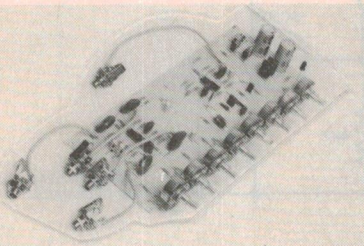
Cat. K-3438

\$19⁹⁵

MIXER PREAMP

This is the ideal mixer, adaptable for your requirements. Designed to suit the 300W amplifier kit, this mixer preamp provides 4 inputs, the input amplifiers having an input of 100K which is suitable for most microphones, guitars, etc. It is also suitable for use with the 50W (K-3440) and 100W (K-3442) power amp modules. This unit also provides bass, treble and presence controls plus a master volume control. Comes complete with all components and instructions.

NOTE: Power transformer, case and mains wiring are not supplied so that the unit can be mounted to suit individual applications.



Cat. K-3035

\$29⁵⁰

MUSICOLOR IV

A new design that combines all the features of Musicolor III and Light Chaser plus much more. Chaser plus 4 chase patterns plus automatic and reverse modes for startling effects. 4 channel Musicolor adds a new dimension to sound — light! Built-in microphone allows any sound to trigger the Musicolor. Comes with sturdy chassis, and exclusive Dick Smith front panel with LED display. Detailed step by step instructions are supplied.



Cat. K-3143

\$91⁵⁰

LIGHT CHASER

This chaser design not only makes the lights chase each other, it can also invert the action and make the 'shadows' chase each other. Or it can reverse the direction. Or invert and reverse automatically, and you can vary the flash rate to suit the particular application.



Cat. K-3145

\$71⁵⁰

DISCO-STROBE

This includes a special printed circuit board, with provision for a second tube if required. Also includes a 180mm photographic type reflector, which is specially modified so that the perspex safety guard which is supplied, can easily be fitted. Special new instructions are also supplied. A timing control allows flash rate to be varied between one and twenty flashes per second.



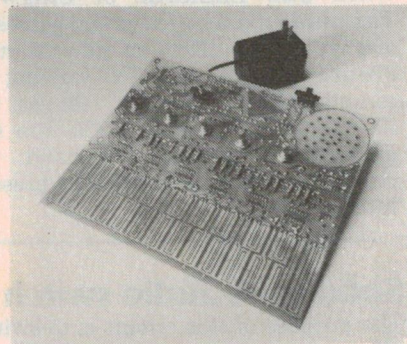
SPECIAL OFFER
ENDS DECEMBER 31st

Cat. K-3152

\$26⁵⁰

ELECTROCHUNE

The Electrochune is a keyless monophonic organ and uses the circuitry of a synthesizer to give variable attack/decay times, tremolo and square/sine wave output mixing. It even has a built-in amplifier and speaker with separate volume control. Complete with plugpack and full instructions.



Cat. K-3506

\$69⁹⁰

TV MASTHEAD AMPLIFIER

Improve your TV reception with this easy-to-build kit. Cut out 'snow effect' in low signal areas and reduce 'ghosting' caused by multiple signals or signal pickup from feeder cabling. Also works well in picking up distant stations. This kit is powered by the 12V power

MORE
QUALITY
DICK SMITH
KITS



Ideas for Experimenters

Simple timer

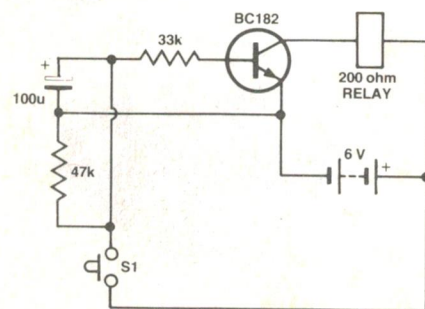
This simple little timer features a minimum of components, most of which can be found in any well-stocked hobbyist's junkbox, and you can fudge a variety of delays by trial and error substitution of components. The idea comes from **David Hughes of Howrah, Tasmania**.

It works as follows. When you press S1 (an ordinary pushbutton) the 100u electrolytic capacitor rapidly charges up. When it gets to about 0.7 V the transistor will be forward biased and collector current will flow, in turn operating the relay. When you release S1, the capacitor will begin to discharge

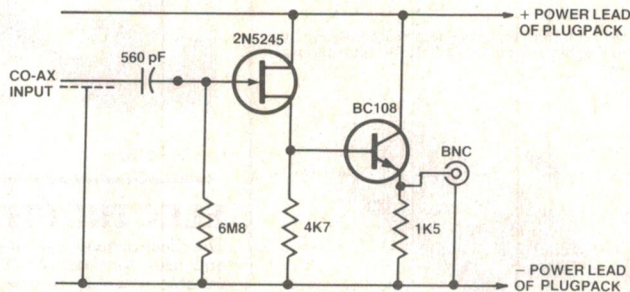
via the 33k resistor and the base of the transistor. When the voltage across the capacitor gets down to half a volt or so the transistor base will no longer be forward biased, collector current will cease and the relay will drop out. The capacitor will continue to discharge via the 47k resistor.

With the values shown, the relay will remain operated for about eight seconds or so. It is advisable to use either a tantalum or a low leakage (RBL) electrolytic capacitor.

You can fudge things a little to obtain increased times by simply increasing the value of the electrolytic capacitor. Decreasing the value will shorten the period.



You can get quite long times with lower values of capacitance by substituting a Darlington pair for the BC182. In this case you can increase the two resistor values into the megohm range.



Video buffer for the ZX80

When **J.L. Elkhorne of Chigwell, Tasmania**, became the proud possessor of a brand new ZX80, he didn't want to disturb the family's TV viewing by commandeering the TV set as the ZX80's VDU. Having a 230 mm (9") monochrome monitor on hand, the circuit here was developed to press it into service.

Nothing critical exists in the circuit; all values were determined empirically. Transistor type substitutions could probably be made without problems. The bias for the BC108 is provided by the dc coupling to the source of the 2N5245. In the prototype, the drop across the 4k7 resistor was about two volts.

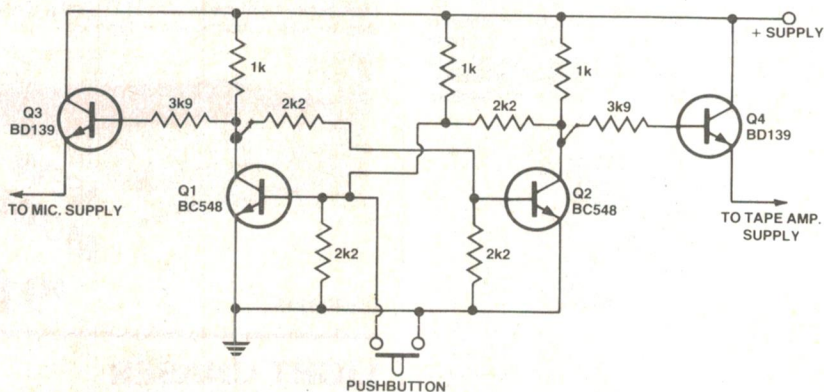
The circuit was built on a tiny piece of Veroboard and put in a small plastic box on hand. The plugpack used with the ZX80 supplied the power. In keeping with a personal policy of minimal changes to commercial hardware, the only internal change to the ZX80 itself was tacking the 560 pF capacitor on the video lead into the on-board modulator. The free end was protected with sleeving and protrudes out the back slot by the card edge connector.

The centre conductor of a length of miniature coax clips onto the capacitor. The flex of the plugpack was cut and the buffer board used to reconnect it, thus deriving power for nothing. A BNC connector mounted on the plastic box completed this small project.

Solid state audio switch

The purpose of this circuit is to switch off a music source (from a tape amp in this case) and turn on a microphone. **G.B. Wolfe of Bombala, NSW**, wanted to do it electronically, without messy, intervening cables, and this is how he did it.

The pushbutton on the microphone stand is pressed into service to operate the solid-state switch. When operated (i.e. when you want to switch the music off and switch the mic in), the pushbutton shorts the base of Q1 to 0 V. Q1 turns off and Q2 turns on. This turns Q4 off, and as it is in series with the positive supply rail to the music source (tape amp), then the music source turns off. At the same time, Q3 turns on and



provides positive supply to the mic source will be operating.

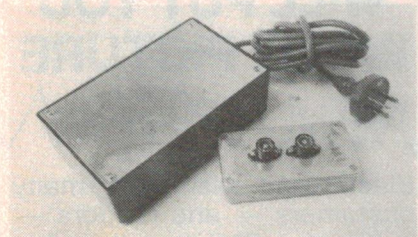
When the pushbutton is open, Q1 is biased on and Q2/Q3 biased off. Thus only Q4 will be biased on and the music

This way, there is no need to alter the signal circuits and the only change required is to the supply rails; control is by a single-pair lead.

Kit
includes detailed
instructions



supply, which is included. Also ideal as an FM radio booster too. Instructions included.

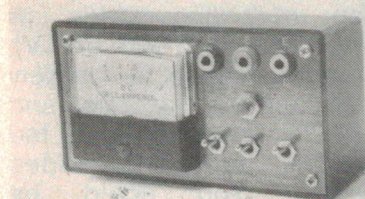


Cat. K-3232

\$33⁵⁰

TRANSISTOR TESTER

Not just another Transistor Tester! This one tests bipolar transistors, F.E.T.s, diodes and even S.C.R.s and P.U.T.s. This practical, low cost test instrument is simple enough to be built by a beginner and then provide him with a valuable piece of test equipment. Ideal for the beginner and serviceman alike. Battery operated and supplied with one of our large 50mm meters in a 'Zippy' box with a deluxe front panel.



Cat. K-3052

\$19⁷⁵

TV CRO ADAPTOR

This TV CRO Adaptor is an economical alternative to a conventional CRO. It converts any standard TV set into a large screen oscilloscope with a frequency response from 10Hz to 300kHz with a sensitivity of 100mV RMS for full screen deflection. Gives a good display at low frequencies which makes it ideal for all audio and Hi-Fi applications. This adaptor could also be used as a dramatic display for large audiences such as universities, schools, etc., or even a monitor for stereo systems.



Cat. K-3060

\$23⁹⁵

DUAL TRACE CRO SWITCH

Convert your single trace oscilloscope to a dual trace with this money saver. Dual trace CROs have uses in almost every application. In fact, whenever

you need to compare two waveforms, the dual trace CRO is the best answer. Bandwidth is DC to 1MHz, AC 10Hz to 1MHz and Input Impedance is 100k shunted with 30pF.

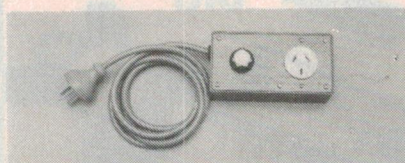


Cat. K-3065

\$59⁵⁰

DRILL SPEED CONTROL

This unit enables your drill to be slowed down to drill large holes in metal or even to be used as a screwdriver. Circuitry gives good torque at very low speeds. Suitable for most 240V 'universal' brush-type motors, up to 3A rating. The kit is supplied complete, down to the last nut and bolt, and that includes the mains cord/plug and output socket. Assembly instructions provided.

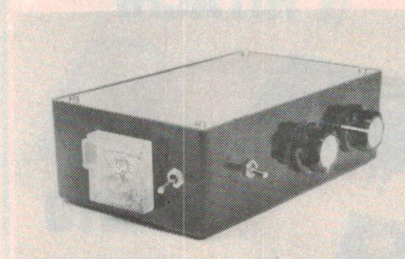


Cat. K-3080

\$13⁹⁵

METAL DETECTOR

An induction balance detector which is the equivalent of detectors that cost hundreds of dollars. All electronic components, meter, box, coil wire etc. is supplied, all you supply is some dowel for the shaft and a former for the coil and you're ready to find your fortune!

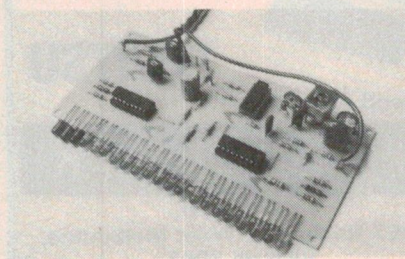


Cat. K-3100

\$36⁵⁰

LED TACHOMETER KIT

This kit enables you to get the best from your car's engine. Displays engine speed in analogue form in an illuminated row of LEDs. This form of display indicates your engines performance at a glance. Used with 12V positive or negative earthed systems and only 3 connections are required for installation. Complete instructions supplied.

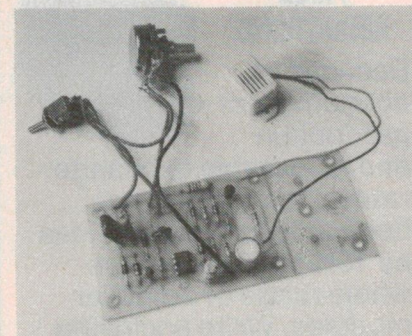


Cat. K-3240

\$24⁵⁰

SPEED SENTRY

Speed Sentry is an aid to better driving. An alarm will sound (or switch a warning light) when a preset speed is reached. Trigger speed is set by the driver, or at the flick of a switch, a pre-set speed may be monitored.

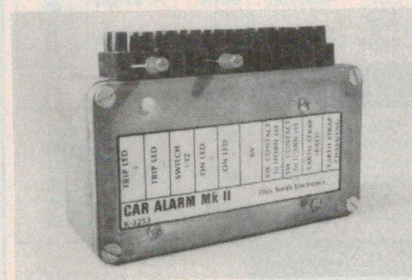


Cat. K-3245

\$12⁷⁵

CAR ALARM

This alarm works on the principle of detecting voltage drop anywhere in the vehicle's electrical system caused, for example, by the interior light coming on when a door is opened, the brake pedal pressing to energise the stop lights, starting the engine, turning the headlights on, etc. It is very easy to install as it simply connects to a point which is normally 'live' at all times e.g. clock or starter solenoid. Facility is also provided for the alarm to be triggered if an external triggering point is earthed, such as the bonnet or boot opening, detection by way of a mercury tilt switch. This alarm includes an LED which flashes once per second when the alarm is set.



Cat. K-3253

\$28⁵⁰

CAPACITOR DISCHARGE IGNITION KIT

All cars with conventional 'Kettering' ignition systems can be fitted with this simple, easy-to-build kit. The kind of results you can expect from using this kit are: Plugs and points last up to 10 times longer, engine stays in tune much longer, vehicle is much easier to start, even on cold, wet mornings. It also simply disconnects back to your standard ignition.

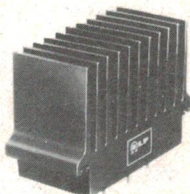
**MORE
QUALITY
DICK SMITH
KITS**





PRICE REDUCTIONS

Because of economies of production and favourable exchange rates, Electromark has been able to reduce prices by 15% to 30% over the whole range of amplifier modules. Write enclosing 45¢ postage for data sheets and new price list.



BIPOLAR	MODEL NUMBER	OUTPUT POWER WATTS RMS	Standard with Heatsinks Without Heatsinks (P)		SUPPLY VOLTAGE TYP/MAX
			DISTORTION		
			TNB TYP at 1kHz	IMD 60Hz/7kHz 4:1	
	HY30	15w/4.8Ω	0.015%	<0.006%	± 18
	HY60	30w/4.8Ω	0.015%	<0.006%	± 20
	HY120	60w/4.8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	± 25
	HY120P	60w/4.8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	± 30
	HY200	120w/4.8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	± 35
	HY200P	120w/4.8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	± 40
	HY400	240w/4. Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	± 45
	HY400P	240w/4. Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	± 50

HEAVY DUTY

MODEL	OUTPUT POWER WATTS RMS	DISTORTION		SUPPLY VOLTAGE TYP/MAX
HD120	60w/4.8Ω	0.01%	0.006%	± 35
HD120P	60w/4.8Ω	0.01%	0.006%	± 40
HD200	120w/4.8Ω	0.01%	0.006%	± 45
HD200P	120w/4.8Ω	0.01%	0.006%	± 50
HD400	240w/4. Ω	0.01%	0.006%	± 50
HD400P	240w/4. Ω	0.01%	0.006%	± 50

MOSFET

MODEL	OUTPUT POWER WATTS RMS	DISTORTION		SUPPLY VOLTAGE TYP/MAX
MOS120	60w/4.8Ω	0.005%	0.006%	± 45
MOS120P	60w/4.8Ω	0.005%	0.006%	± 50
MOS200	120w/4.8Ω	0.005%	0.006%	± 55
MOS200P	120w/4.8Ω	0.005%	0.006%	± 80
MOS400	240w/4. Ω	0.005%	0.006%	± 55
MOS400P	240w/4. Ω	0.005%	0.006%	± 60

FP480. BRIDGING UNIT FOR DOUBLING POWER

Designed specially by I.L.P. for use with any two power amplifiers of the same type to double the power output obtained and will function with any I.L.P. power supply in totally sealed case, size 45 X 50 X 20 mm with edge connector. It thus becomes possible to obtain 480 watts rms (single channel) into 8 ohm. Contributory distortion less than 0.005%.

POWER SUPPLY UNITS AND TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS ALSO AVAILABLE

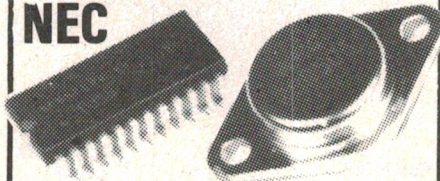
ELECTROMARK PTY. LTD.

40 Barry Avenue,
Mortdale, NSW 2223

I M A R K

for JAPANESE ICs & TRANSISTORS

NEC



SANKEN



OKI



TOSHIBA



HITACHI



SANYO



MITSUBISHI



MATSUSHITA



FUJITSU

Send for price list

I M A R K

PTY. LTD.

167 Roden St., West Melbourne,
Victoria 3003

Phone: (03) 329 5433 Telex AA37753

A MERRY CHRISTMAS



SANTA WILL PUT YOU IN THE PICTURE

Electrocraft wish their many customers — and readers — a "Happy Christmas" and a peaceful "New Year". We provide an aerial supply service second to none, with the largest range of antenna accessories in Australia. Our range of aerials, amplifiers and fittings is both comprehensive and unique. Aerials from \$14.00 to \$198.00.

When recording video or sound tapes (FM-AM or TV), the performance is largely dependant on the level and quality of the signal being fed into the tuner or video cassette. You could be plagued with the same bugs, (ghosting-snow-poor sound) that you encounter with TV reception. Regardless of how much you spend on your video cassette or FM and AM tuner, your equipment will only perform as well as your aerial system will allow. However, a good antenna installation will rectify these problems and let the tuner or video cassette prove how good they can be.

We at Electrocraft are specialist with 30 years in the antenna business.

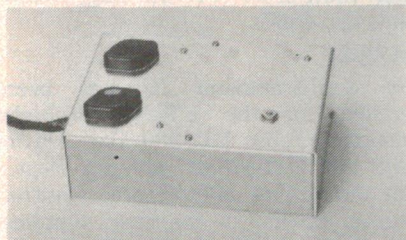
FREE VERBAL advice given.

Phone: (02) 438 4308
(02) 438 3266

Hours
8 am to 5 pm Monday — Friday.

ELECTRORAFT
68 WHITING ST. ARTARMON 2064

Only top quality
components
used



Cat. K-3280

\$33⁵⁰

CORE BALANCE RELAY

This kit could save your life and protect your equipment. The Core Balance Relay electronically detects earth fault currents and then trips a relay which cuts the power. The relay cannot be reset until the fault has been corrected. Designed to run to 240V, this unit is portable and built into a tough moulded plastic case. Comes complete with special front label.



Cat. K-3315

\$52

NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR

You've heard about Negative Ion Generators and their benefits, now you can buy the kit and build one yourself. This kit runs on 12V which means that it may be used in your car, as well as making it safer to use. Also includes exclusive Dick Smith emitter head, power pack and tough moulded plastic case. Full instructions supplied.



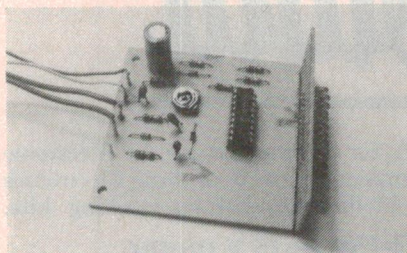
Cat. K-3335

\$38⁵⁰

LED LEVEL METER

This unit will display the sum of the peak channel output voltages (power), or use two for separate stereo readouts. Readout power level is displayed by 10 green light emitting diodes, one yellow indicating maximum power and red for overload. Full solid-state circuitry, all components mount on a small printed circuit board with the display conveniently attached at right angles for easy mounting

of the finished unit. Simple power supply requirement of 10V-16V or DC at 50mA.

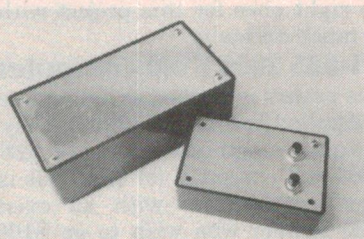


Cat. K-3370

\$14⁹⁵

INFRARED LIGHT BEAM RELAY

This light beam trigger uses an invisible beam of light which makes it ideal for burglar alarms, photographic triggering, etc. Depending on conditions, this unit has a range of up to 5m and there are no lenses to adjust. Battery power gives the unit around 50 hours of continuous operation.

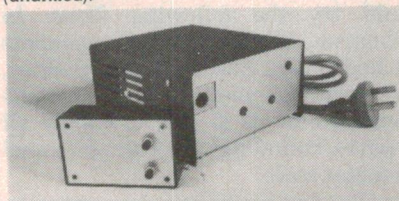


Cat. K-3375

\$38⁵⁰

2 CHANNEL INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL

An inexpensive 2 channel remote control with a range of 20m and will control 2 appliances independently. Use it to control your alarms, stereo, radio, in fact just about anything you can think of. The transmitter is battery powered and enclosed in a small 'zippy' box whilst the receiver is mains powered and housed in a handsome metal instrument case (undrilled).

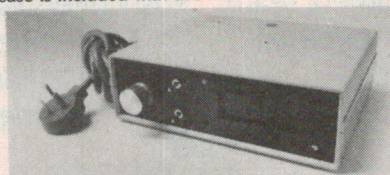


Cat. K-3380

\$65⁹⁵

DIGITAL CLOCK/THERMOMETER

This kit gives you all the features of a digital alarm clock as well as a digital thermometer. The thermometer will display in either Fahrenheit or Celsius and the clock will even turn your radio on for you. Fitted with an alarm (speaker included) and snooze button, the clock is mains powered with battery back-up. No case is included with this kit.

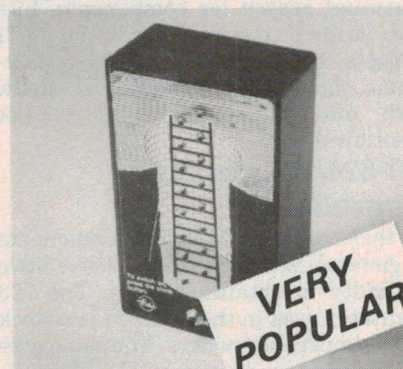


Cat. K-3436

\$49⁵⁰

LEDS AND LADDERS

Based on the old 'Snakes and Ladders' game, we've replaced snakes with LEDs! This kit has been updated with new circuitry and simplified controls so the whole family can enjoy playing. Complete kit includes front panel sticker and 'zippy' box.

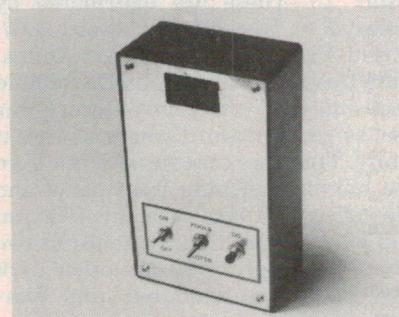


Cat. K-3390

\$16⁵⁰

LOTTO/POOLS SELECTOR

This miniature electronic marvel could help you to your first million! Push button, with large LED display makes it easy. Supplied with an attractive front label. Good luck!



Cat. K-3392

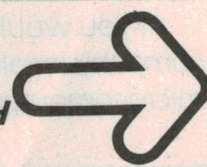
\$19⁹⁵

DIGITAL FREQUENCY/PERIOD COUNTER

(500MHz with optional prescaler) Not only a frequency meter, but also a period counter for accurate high resolution, low frequency measurements. Based on a design by Electronics Australia DEC 81, this professional class instrument rivals the features of fully built up units many times the price.



**MORE
QUALITY
DICK SMITH
KITS**



Shoparound

THIS PAGE is to assist readers in the continual search for components, kits and printed circuit boards for ETI projects. If you are looking for a particular component or project — check with our advertisers if it is not mentioned here.

ETI-824/825 slot car controllers

As these units use common components in general, you should experience little difficulty in obtaining parts. The 723 regulator used in the ETI-824 is a stock item almost everywhere. The same goes for the semiconductors in the ETI-825. We have not produced panel artwork for either project as we expect most constructors will house the projects to suit their own requirements, thus Scotchcal panels will not be available.

We used different cases on the two ETI-825 prototypes. That shown on the front cover employs an Amtex case, type Amtex 20. These are distributed by Amtex, P.O. Box 285 Chatswood 2067, (02)411-1323. According to Amtex, Radio Despatch Service and David Reid Electronics in Sydney have stocked this case, so check them if you can't find it locally. The other case we used is a Vero case having a sloping front panel and measuring 220 mm wide by 155 mm deep by 100 mm high. It comes in two parts — one light grey, the other dark grey. These are available from Warburton Franki outlets.

Slot cars? See your local toy store, department store, newsagent or hobby shop! You can even find them at the local markets (we bought several \$15 sets from a stall at Paddy's Market in Sydney).

So far as we are aware, All Electronic Components and Rod Irving Electronics in Melbourne will be stocking kits.

ETI-159 10-15 V meter

This project also uses commonly-available components and constructors should have little difficulty obtaining parts. The pc board has been designed so that it can be secured to the connecting terminals on the rear of any of the common panel meters so you can use a meter of your choice.

Multiturn trimpots are reasonably common, so you should be able to locate the right ones for this project without too much difficulty.

ETI-685 2650 S100 computer

This project is stocked as a complete kit by Applied Technology (\$209). They are also able to supply the pc board, 82S123 ROM and a manual for \$80. This is for those constructors with an existing 2650 system who wish to go S100 or those with most of the chips on hand. If you want to make your own pc board (which we don't recommend) patterns are available from us as detailed in the article — but you'll have to work out your own ROM software. Multibug and Binbug monitor ROMs are also available through Applied Technology.

ETI-158 Low Ohms Meter

Constructors looking for kit suppliers of this project, published last month, should try the following firms: In Melbourne, All Electronic Components and Rod Irving Electronics. In Sydney, Electronic Agencies. Note that Radio Despatch Service is able to supply all the parts, including the Scotchcal panel and meter scale.

ETI-660 Learners' Micro

This already popular project is stocked in kit form by the following firms (so far as we can determine at time of going to press): In Sydney, Electronic Agencies and J.R. Components (mail order — P.O. Box 128 Eastwood NSW 2122); All Electronic Components and Rod Irving Electronics in Melbourne plus Kit Parts (Aust) mail order (Private Bag, Noosa Heads Qld 4567).

LM394s

This dual-transistor IC has been specified for the ETI-329 Vehicle Ammeter (Feb.), ETI-330 Car Alarm (July) and ETI-478MC preamp (Sept.) from our Series 5000 Stereo Control Preamp. Earlier in the year, supplies were plentiful. Wouldn't you know it — LM394s are now scarcer than the proverbial hen's teeth. National Semiconductor in the US advise they currently have a manufacturing problem and are quoting lead times in excess of three months. Sorry folks, but this is a problem over which we have no control, nor could we reasonably foresee it. We are investigating possible alternatives and will keep you posted.

If you're in desperate straits, try Dick Smith's store at Coburg in Melbourne or Altronics in Perth. Then again, you could try LM194s — the mil-spec. version... at around ten times the price, and you may have to buy a minimum quantity. Ask a National Semiconductors distributor.

LM396 regulators

These aren't your 'bog standard' regulator... yet, but the following shops should be able to sell you the odd one:

Radio Despatch Service
869 George St
Sydney NSW 2000
Radio Parts
1103 Dandenong Rd
East Malvern Vic. 3145
Tasman Electronics
12 Victoria St
Coburg Vic. 3058

FAIRLIGHT IS EXPANDING exciting career opportunities available

Fairlight Instruments, designer of the world renowned Computer Musical Instrument, is looking for talented, enthusiastic people to join our software and hardware development team.

If you would like to be part of an energetic company involved in a wide range of microcomputer products, give us a call.

Remuneration is negotiable and in line with current industry trends. You'll be working in a pleasant, informal environment located at Rushcutters Bay (near Kings Cross).

To arrange a confidential interview, 'phone Mrs Tanner on (02) 33 5222 during business hours.



Our kits look so good your friends won't believe you built them.



Cat. K-3439

\$99⁵⁰

Case extra. **\$19⁹⁵** Cat. H-2505

UNIVERSAL TIMER/STOPWATCH

All-purpose counter that can be used as a stopwatch, countdown timer or event timer. Large, bright 4 digit LED display and selectable timing rates between 0.01 and 1.0 secs make this timer ideal for sporting events or even darkrooms, wherever keeping accurate time is important. Wiring the unit for any of seven different functions is also possible.



Cat. K-3435

\$39⁵⁰

STEREO BOOSTER AMP

An easy-to-build kit which can economically upgrade the power of your car's stereo radio or cassette to 12.5W RMS per channel. Fitted with a bypass switch for comparison purposes and works with all negative earth electrical systems.



Cat. K-3493

\$29⁵⁰

13.8V 6 AMP PEAK POWER SUPPLY

5 Amps continuous and 6 Amps peak (depending on heatsinks used). This kit includes the M-2000 heavy duty transformer, circuit board and electronic components. This kit does not include case or heatsinks.

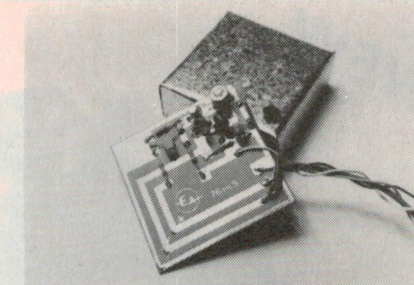
Not Illustrated

Cat. K-3449

\$35⁵⁰

VIDEO MODULATOR KIT

This RF Modulator Kit uses only one transistor. The unit is enclosed in a small tinplate box to minimise radiation and all components are mounted on a small printed circuit board. A simple and very useful kit.



Cat. K-3462

\$4⁷⁵

LOW DISTORTION AUDIO OSCILLATOR

This Audio Oscillator uses the characteristic low noise of a VMOS device to give an ultra-low distortion output. All the components mount on a single printed circuit board and construction is very straightforward. This kit comes in a sturdy chassis with black perspex front panel, silkscreened with white lettering. LED power indicator also acts as a dial marker.



Cat. K-3467

\$6⁷

SHORT WAVE ANTENNA KIT

Get the best possible reception from your shortwave receiver with this kit. Specially designed for Dick Smith by an expert in short wave receivers. This kit comes complete and ready to build and needs no soldering.

Not Illustrated

Cat. K-3490

\$9⁹⁵

SOUND LEVEL METER

This unit will measure noise in its many forms. Measures levels of less than 20dB to levels greater than 120dB with fast or slow response times. This allows you to measure peak or average levels. A large VU meter gives easy readings and the meter range is selectable in 9 steps. The kit is mounted in a 'zippy' box and is battery powered.



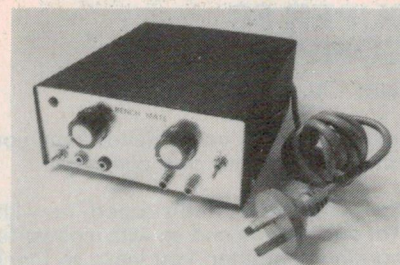
Cat. K-3476

\$35⁵⁰

BENCHMARK

A handy piece of equipment for the test bench. The Benchmark is a regulated power supply, variable between 1.25V and 16V at currents of up to 1A. It also doubles as a audio amplifier capable of deliver-

ing a little over 1W rms. The kit comes complete with a sturdy metal instrument case (undrilled), transformer and all the parts and instructions you need, plus a self-adhesive front label for that professional finishing touch.



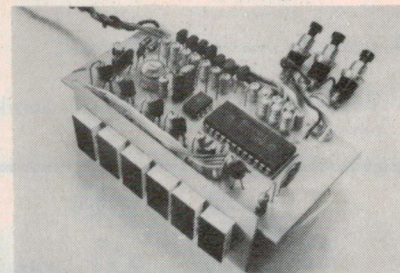
Cat. K-3478

\$46

6 DIGIT 12V CLOCK

This extremely easy-to-build clock kit ideal for cars, boats, aircraft, etc. Bright red LED digital readout, large 8mm high, and chronometer accuracy, quartz crystal controlled, this is the only clock kit with seconds display. This kit operates from any 9-19V DC source; use a simple power supply or plug pack for 240V DC operation. Highly detailed instructions included.

Power supply to suit (Cat. M-9514)



Cat. K-3495

\$19⁷⁵

AUTOCHIME

Autochime is an electronic door chime kit based on the latest microprocessor technology. An exclusive design, this unit plays one of 24 different tunes every time you press the front door button. Perhaps you like one tune in particular, this is also possible. This kit contains all parts necessary to build the project.

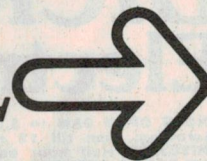
NOTE: Front panel is supplied undrilled.



Cat. K-3502

\$31

**MORE
QUALITY
DICK SMITH
KITS**



The project you've been waiting for...

The Dick Smith/Electronics Australia

SUPER 80 COMPUTER KIT

build - it - yourself computer

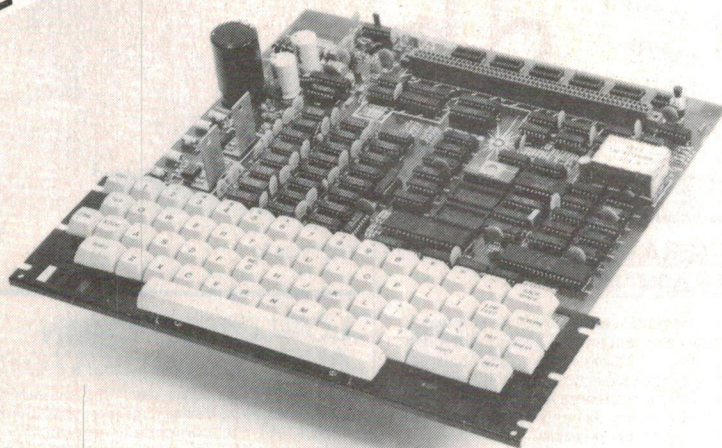
Imagine telling your friends that you actually built your own computer!

Now you can with this superb new kit. Not only do you end up with a powerful working computer, you learn so much about computer technology and operation while you are building it. It's the ideal way to start learning about this fascinating branch of electronics.

Features:

- Full size professional keyboard
- Supplied on board memory of 16K, expansion to 48K RAM.
- Budget tape 'BASIC' or optional EPROM BASIC
- Cassette interface on board
- Video Modulator on board (works with any TV set)

NEW



- All components on board except power transformer
- S-100 expansion system for add-ons

Options:

Transformer M-2325	\$23.00
BASIC interpreter on tape K-3602	\$24.50
IC socket set (recommended) K-3603	\$12.50
BASIC in Eprom K-3604	\$99.50

Supplied with re-print of EA article.

- Combined large Assembly & Technical manual B-3600 **\$12.50.**
- 'Super Basic Reference Manual B-3602' **\$14.50**

BASIC KIT ONLY \$295
K-3600

**OVER
6000 SPEAKER
KITS SOLD!**



ALL KIT PRICES PER PAIR

**SPECIAL
OFFER
CLOSES
31st DEC.**

PLAYMASTER SPEAKER KITS

Dick Smith offers you 3 systems to suit your needs, all are acoustically designed by Neville Williams, M.I.R.E.E. (Aust), Editor-in-chief of Electronics Australia magazine and manufactured under meticulous quality control to the exact Electronics Australia specifications.

- Three high-quality speakers (woofer, midrange, tweeter) in each enclosure.
- Beautiful speaker cabinets feature wipe clean vinyl finish - authentic timber appearance.
- Full instructions make it easy - your friends will never believe you built them.
- Wiring harness comes complete with clip-on connections - no soldering required.
- Super value - save hundreds of dollars on speaker systems of equivalent performance.

SPECIAL OFFER: ONE THIRD OFF!

200mm NORMALLY SPEAKER \$89.50 KIT C-2046 BOX KIT C-2626	250mm NORMALLY SPEAKER \$149.00 KIT C-2044 BOX KIT C-2624	300mm NORMALLY SPEAKER \$175.00 KIT C-2042 BOX KIT C-2622
\$82.00	\$115.00	\$139.00
TOTAL: \$171.50 NOW \$114.33	TOTAL: \$264.00 NOW \$176.00	TOTAL: \$314.00 NOW \$209.33

DICK SMITH Electronics

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM
(Saturday: 9am till 12 noon)
BRISBANE: Half hour earlier.
ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO
APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY



NSW	145 Parramatta Rd T55 Terrace Level 613 Princes Hwy 818 George St 531 Pittwater Rd 147 Hume Hwy 162 Pacific Hwy 396 Lane Cove Rd 30 Grose St 125 York St 173 Maitland Rd 263 Keira St	AUBURN BANKSTOWN SQ. BLAKEHURST BROADWAY BROOKVALE CHULLORA GORE HILL NORTH RYDE PARRAMATTA SYDNEY TIGHE HILL WOLLONGONG	648 0558 546 7744 211 3777 93 0441 642 8922 439 5311 888 3200 683 1133 290 3377 61 1896 28 3800
------------	--	--	---

Mail Order Centre:
PO Box 321, North Ryde 2113. Phone (02) 888 3200

ACT	96 Gladstone St 166 Logan Rd 842 Gympie Rd 60 Wright St	QLD	96 Gladstone St 166 Logan Rd 842 Gympie Rd 60 Wright St	SA	Cnr Main St & Rd Flagstaff Rd 435 Main North Rd 399 Lonsdale St 260 Sydney Rd 656 Bridge Rd Cnr Dandenong & Springvale Rds Cnr Wharf St & Albany Hwy 414 William St	VIC	435 Main North Rd 399 Lonsdale St 260 Sydney Rd 656 Bridge Rd Cnr Dandenong & Springvale Rds Cnr Wharf St & Albany Hwy 414 William St	WA	414 William St	FYSHWICK BURANDA CHERMSIDE ADELAIDE DARLINGTON ENFIELD MELBOURNE COBURG RICHMOND SPRINGVALE CANNINGTON PERTH	80 4944 391 6233 59 6255 212 1962 298 8977 260 6088 67 9834 383 4465 428 1614 547 0522 451 8666 328 6944
------------	--	------------	--	-----------	---	------------	---	-----------	----------------	--	---

DSE/A089/LM

JENSEN ELECTRONICS

for Japanese ICs and Transistors

[illegible]

A COURSE IN RADIO FUNDAMENTALS

COMPLETELY REWRITTEN
A BASIC
TEXT FOR



Solid State Basics

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR
INCLUDES: Engineer's course in theory
Simple projects you can build
Circuit diagrams and illustrations

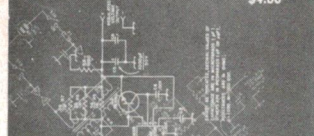


THE ARRL ANTENNA BOOK



ARRL electronics data book

\$4.00



CHRISTMAS SPECIAL - 25% OFF!

(WHILE STOCKS LAST)

ARRL PUBLICATIONS

Now you can order a selection of popular and useful publications put out by The American Radio Relay League, direct from ETI by mail order.

A COURSE IN RADIO FUNDAMENTALS

Written by the world-renowned author, George Grammer, this book is recommended reading for anyone studying for their amateur licence, be it Novice, Limited or Full. In fact, it's a very good reference text for any enthusiastic hobbyist. The book contains 26 chapters, covering a considerable amount of basic theory from electric and magnetic fields to ac and dc circuits, resistance, reactance, transformers, RF circuits, filters, etc, to vacuum tubes and transistors, amplification, feedback and amplifier circuits. A chapter on practical experiments is included and each chapter has associated problems to work out (answers given).

180 pages

\$5.25 ~~\$7.00~~

SOLID STATE BASICS

An essential book for everyone who wants to understand solid state circuits and how to design them. This book takes you from simple solid state theory to transistor circuit design. Then follows an introduction to linear and digital ICs and how to work with them. It's crammed with practical circuits designed using the techniques discussed.

160 pages

\$5.05 ~~\$6.75~~

ARRL WORLD MAP

This is a modified equidistant azimuthal projection map showing all areas of the world with political boundaries, call areas, IARU continental subdivisions, ITU regional boundaries, world time zones and cities. A valuable addition to any shack.

1020 x 780 mm

\$5.05 ~~\$6.75~~

LEARNING TO WORK WITH INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

An invaluable book for the beginner or newcomer to digital circuitry. In nine chapters Jerry Hall and Charles Watts take you through the basics of commonly used linear and digital ICs, binary arithmetic and counting, frequency counters and digital voltmeters — and show you how to build a frequency counter/DVM as you go along! Written in a clear, easy-to-follow style; complete construction details, pc board artwork, etc, are included.

50 pages

\$2.80 ~~\$3.75~~

ARRL ANTENNA ANTHOLOGY

This book is a compilation of the best of recent HF antenna articles and theory presentations published in QST magazine. Its five chapters cover Vertical Antennas, Yagi Antennas, Quad Antennas, Miscellaneous Antenna Types and Antenna Theory and Test Methods. Construction of more than 30 antennas is described along with a range of matching networks and systems.

152 pages

\$5.25 ~~\$7.00~~

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK

A basic reference text that should be in every enthusiast's and amateur's library. In 18 chapters, this book covers such topics as Wave Propagation, Transmission Lines, Long-Wire Antennas, Multiband Antennas, VHF/UHF Antennas, Rotatable Antennas, Specialised Antennas and Antenna Measurements. It is a comprehensive text chock-full of tables, charts and construction information.

336 pages

\$6.55 ~~\$8.75~~

ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

A must for every electronics enthusiast's or radio amateur's bookshelf. Its 10 chapters cover Math Aids and Tables, Time and Frequency, RF Circuit Data, LCR Networks, Transformers, Filter Design, Antennas and Feed Systems, Catalogue of Solid State Circuits, Constructions and Testing Data, Data Potpourri. How could you do without it?

128 pages

\$5.05 ~~\$6.75~~

BASIC BOOK OF HAM RADIO

A basic guide of what the hobby's all about. Though written for the American scene, the theme is universal. Ten chapters tell it all, from what hams do to a guide to the equipment, how to get on the air to how to speak the jargon.

128 pages

\$5.80 ~~\$7.75~~

SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Written as a series for QST, this book is an anthology of the work of Wes Hayward and Doug DeMaw — two world-renowned technical authors. The Collins Radio Division of Rockwell regard this book as recommended reading for their junior engineers. Considered generally as a landmark text, it is just the thing for those interested in actually building high performance equipment, as it contains practical information not found elsewhere in sources available to the professional or non-professional. In nine chapters, the book covers Semiconductors and the Amateur, Basics of Transmitter Design, Power Amplifiers and Matching Networks, Receiver Design, Test Equipment, Modulation Methods and Portable Gear, etc. An extensive and very handy bibliography is included.

258 chock-full pages

\$9.00 ~~\$12.00~~

Please send me (tick as applicable):

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A Course in Radio Fundamentals | <input type="checkbox"/> Solid State Basics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur | <input type="checkbox"/> ARRL Antenna Anthology |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Learning to Work with Integrated Circuits | <input type="checkbox"/> ARRL Antenna Book |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> ARRL Electronics Data Book |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Book of Ham Radio |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> ARRL World Map |

I enclose \$ plus 90¢ per book postage and packing (Australia only). Please allow up to four weeks for delivery.

TOTAL \$

NAME

ADDRESS

Postcode

Signature

Send coupon to: ETI Book Sales, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

COMMUNICATIONS



OSCAR 9 flies!

The long-awaited, oft delayed UOSAT spacecraft was launched from the US Vandenberg Air Force Base at 1127Z October 6 in what was described as a 'perfect launch'.

The orbit is circular, the craft being at an altitude of around 545 km above ground. Orbital period is close to 95 minutes and the path moves westward at about 24 degrees each successive orbit.

A command problem, involving the 145.825 MHz beacon, arose shortly after launch but was resolved apparently later in October.

The English-built craft is a 'hobbyist and educational' satellite carrying a variety of equipment including a camera for transmission of earth pictures that can be readily received on simple equipment. In

addition, it carries a number of phase-referenced HF beacons operating in the 7, 14, 21 and 28 MHz bands for propagation studies and two microwave beacons in the 2.4 and 10 GHz bands. UOSAT also carries a magnetometer and two particle radiation counters.

Oscar 9 has a general data beacon on 145.825 MHz and an engineering data beacon on 435.025 MHz, both of which have been reported received at good strength on simple equipment (handheld and a rubber ducky antenna!).

Radio-induced changes in ionosphere to be studied

How radio transmissions may alter the ionosphere and thereby disturb long-range communications is being investigated by scientists at the Lockheed Palo Alto Laboratories.

Under a contract with the Office of Naval Research, Lockheed has designed and built a satellite-borne experiment to determine if radio transmissions at very low frequencies will induce electron precipitation from the earth's magnetosphere into its ionosphere.

Such precipitation causes irregularities in the ionosphere, which in turn can interrupt or degrade extremely low frequency (ELF) and very low frequency (VLF) communications.

This phenomenon is of significant interest to the US Navy because of the number of existing and proposed communication systems they operate in these frequency ranges.

Called the Stimulated Emission of Energetic Particles (SEEP) experiment, the programme is a joint effort of Lockheed's Space Sciences Laboratory and the Radio Sciences Laboratory of Stanford University. It follows earlier research conducted by Lockheed for the Office of Naval Research (ONR).

It is known that energetic electrons from the magnetosphere (the region of space in which such particles are controlled by the earth's magnetic field) are naturally injected into the ionosphere near the polar regions.

When the energetic electrons

penetrate the ionosphere they give up their energy by ionising its neutral constituents. This ionisation and ionisation ebbs and flows by natural processes. However, when it increases markedly (for example, when solar activity is high), it degrades or destroys the 'reflecting' properties of the ionosphere and adversely affects radio propagation — notably at long wavelengths.

Lockheed scientists now suspect that this energetic electron precipitation may be caused by specific ground-based radio transmitters.

The SEEP instrumentation system will operate aboard a satellite. The system's detectors will observe electron precipitation while several high-powered, ground-based transmitters at different locations are keyed in an on/off duty cycle that will provide a unique 'signature' in the particles, enabling researchers to establish positively a cause-effect relationship.

Among radio transmissions to be monitored during the experiment are those of the OMEGA network, the US Navy communications system, and the Stanford University research transmitter at Siple, Antarctica. All operate in the VLF range (3 to 30 kHz), which resonates with the natural frequencies of the trapped electrons in the magnetosphere.

Amateur regulations handbook

You can now obtain the Department of Communications' Amateur Operator's Handbook through Dick Smith Stores — an item you'll need now if you're going for the exam early next year.

The Amateur Operator's Handbook, Cat.No. B 5042, outlines the regulations and conditions for the operating of Amateur Radio.

About one third of the exam for Amateur Operators' Certificates of Proficiency (AOCP) is based on regulations, and so the B 5042 is essential reading for anyone interested in becoming an amateur operator.

This handbook is the all-new

updated version, including changes in the service since the previous version.

The handbook was previously only available from Government Publications, but Dick Smith has made a special purchase as a service to amateurs and aspiring amateurs. Now the Amateur Operator's Handbook is available for \$3.60 from all Dick Smith Electronics stores.



Amateur Operator's Handbook

• Revised (Dec.78)

Postal and Telecommunications Department

SEEP instrumentation consists of high-sensitivity electron spectrometers, a mapping X-ray spectrometer, and an airglow photometer.

The electron spectrometers will directly sample energetic particles which strike them. The mapping X-ray spectrometer will view a much broader area, detecting the particles by the X-radiation they emit as they penetrate the atmosphere and interact with other particle nuclei. The photometer responds to light (airglow) emitted by the atmospheric atoms when they are struck by the precipitating electrons.

AEA agent for coaxial cable

Antenna Engineering Australia Pty Ltd has been appointed agent in Australia for the West German manufactured range of coaxial cables and wave-guides by Kabelmetal.

Low-loss foam dielectric coaxial cables for restricted communication systems are available, together with all necessary installation components.

Kabelmetal products are manufactured in Hannover, West Germany, and by associated companies in the USA and Brazil.

Kabelmetal also produce a wide range of elliptical wave guides and components and rectangular wave guide components.

For further information contact Antenna Engineering Australia Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 191, Croydon Vic. 3136.

ELEGANT SIMPLICITY → MOSFET TECHNOLOGY

Advances in technology should make life simpler. A cluttered power amplifier board may well perform superbly, but its busy elaboration is an indication that its design is pushing the limit of its component technology.

There are many first class bipolar amps on the market. All of them are complex and consequently expensive. Any additional improvements in the areas where they are weak (i.e. H.F. distortion) can only be obtained with yet further complexity and cost.

Only new technology can provide the sort of "quantum jump" in component performance necessary to reduce the clutter on the board, reduce the cost and make the Highest Fidelity a reality.

So far 29 semiconductor manufacturers have invested in MOSFET technology. Clearly power MOSFETs are something special.

The enormous power gain of the MOSFET helps eliminate conventional drive circuitry permitting delightfully simple designs viz. the 5000. Their freedom from secondary breakdown and tendency to shutdown when thermally overstressed results in inherently destruction-proof output stages, not needing protection circuitry. Remember if your bipolar amp is D.C. coupled the only thing between your speaker and lethal supply rails is that bipolar power transistor! Back to MOSFETs.

Perhaps best of all, the MOSFETs lack of charge storage makes them FAST, FAST, FAST and RESPONSIVE. MOSFET transistors produce amps, that have wide bandwidth, low distortion even at high frequencies and — very important — high slew rate.

If you are a perfectionist or are just not happy with what you have got now this system could be for you. You owe it to yourself once in a lifetime to bestow upon yourself "the best". In the case of amplifiers, this is it.

A CHRISTMAS PRESENT PERHAPS?

5000 POWER AMPLIFIER

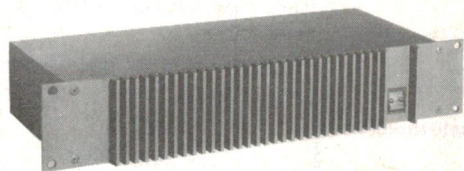
PERHAPS THE PERFECT REALISATION OF THE CLASSIC POWERFET AMP DESIGN.

The Jaycar kit of this project is being continuously updated in quality so that the constructor will benefit. We now supply metal film 1% 50ppm resistors in place of carbon film types. All Aluminium hardware (including heatsink bracket) is now anodised in black. (Incidentally there has never been a problem with instability with Jaycar kits. We have ALWAYS used high quality capacitors).

The original square-section chassis bars are used. And then there is the Superfinish frontpanel!

Specifications: Power Output — 100 watts r.m.s. into 8 ohms x2
Frequency Response — 8Hz to 20kHz, +0 —0.4dB. Noise — 116dB below full output. Input Sensitivity — 1V r.m.s. for 100 watt output. For full specifications see magazine article on this amplifier.

Ref: ETI Jan — April 1981



EXCLUSIVE!!!

- Metal film 1% resistors used
- All Aluminium panels now anodised
- Original design chassis bars used
- Heavy gauge extruded section heatsink bracket
- prewound output chokes
- Flux shorting straps on transformers
- And then there's the Superfinish heatsink

\$289

+

SUPERFINISH front panel. Special fine grain Aluminium machined, drilled and tapped and finished in special low-gloss black enamel. This panel stands up to a close inspection.

"OR \$299 TOTAL WITH THE 5000 POWER AMP"

only \$245

ONLY * * * *
\$49.50 The Jaycar
Front Panel

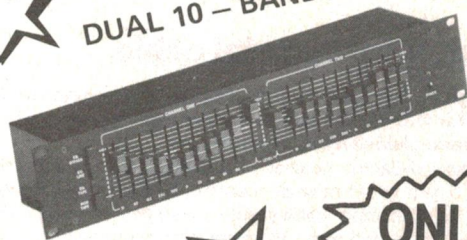
Parts
available
separately

ETI485/JAYCAR 2010 EQUALISER NEW MkII model with QUAD-FETs

We have upgraded the performance of this popular kit by taking advantage of the new high technology J-FET input op-amps. The MkII Stereophonic Equaliser now has a much lower noise floor, better T.I.D. performance due to the higher slew-rate of the J-FETs. Lower harmonic distortion also prevails.



DUAL 10 — BAND!!



+ \$5.50 P & P

ONLY \$129

FEATURES:

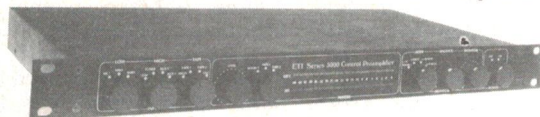
- New low noise J-FETs throughout — replacing Bipolar OP Amps
- Lower noise floor
- Lower harmonic distortion
- Lower transient intermodulation distortion
- Completely new assembly instructions
- Standard 3 1/2" x 19" rack cabinet (prepunched) supplied
- Heavy gauge anodised silk screened front panel

5000 CONTROL PREAMP

Control being the operative word. With this preamp you are in TOTAL CONTROL.

With 3 x phono inputs and 5 OTHER input facilities, you can dub to TWO (2) tape decks — say one cassette and one reel-to-reel. Once again we have used 1% 50ppm metal film resistors throughout — even where not specified by Dave Tillbrook.

For further information see the specifications summary below:



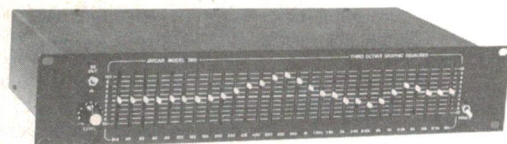
Frequency Response — 15Hz
130kHz @ +0, —1dB. Distortion
1kHz — 0.003% on all inputs.
S/N Ratio — high level input 92
dB, MM input 86dB, MC input
71dB. For other specs see mag.

EXCLUSIVE!!!

- English "Lorlin" switches used
- Metalwork exactly as per project
- description
- Special Nylon grommets used to insulate jacks
- Metal film 1% resistors used
- Specially imported solid Aluminium knobs
- FREE! Pair of GOLD PLATED RCA chassis sockets for low noise M.C. input

1/3 OCTAVE 28 BAND EQUALISER NEW MkII model at NO EXTRA CHARGE!!

We have made the same changes to the 2801 Equaliser but we have absorbed the EXTRA COST! Professional style bright yellow slider covers are now standard also.



+ \$5.50 P & P

still only \$198

Jaycar

NOTE! NEW
SHOP HOURS
Mon - Sat 9am — 5.30pm
Sun - 10am — 2pm
Open Thursday night
until 8pm.



380 Sussex St Sydney 2000

Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293

Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000

JAYCAR — THE POWERFET SPECIALISTS

LETTERS

Dear Sir,

I was one of the first to rush out and buy one of the ETI 466 300 watt amps. Since the first day I built it I've started losing hair!

Having made over 20 kits of numerous things, done repairs on my friends' amps and repaired computer cards, (the latter for a living) I thought I'd be up to building this amp.

I was on holidays at the time and I had the amp built in next to no time. When it came to set up the current through the output transistors, I found I could get only 1.5 V across the 10 ohm resistors replacing the fuses and then it quickly increased till the 10 ohm resistors exploded. Thus ended the first lot of power transistors.

Next time I earthed the input the same thing happened, but not so quickly. After I had spent about \$80 on output trannies and the complete replacement of all transistors (twice!!) the manager of Dick Smith's at Buranda, Brisbane enquired as to what was going wrong. I explained what was happening and that I'd even gone to the extent of checking each component to see that it was within tolerance. I was in luck! There was a chap up from Dick's head office and he sent it down (the amp) to be fixed by the experts down south. About three weeks later it returned. I managed to get hold of the same gentleman (I forget his name) and he informed me it was going wild at about 2 MHz and that the chaps replaced one of the feedback caps and moved my heatsink earth strap (the amp wasn't mounted in a box yet) and replaced the output transistors again. It was working!

I might add **all** those repairs were done for free and I was very grateful for their assistance. The amp ran perfectly for about six months without fault until it received a short on the output which promptly killed it. I replaced the faulty parts and she was away again!

About two months ago the amp once again failed and I might add at this point the amp does get used for disc jockey work into 4 ohms. My speakers will only handle 100 watts each so I have a power meter set for 200 watts (it was calibrated on a professional amp). The heatsink is a sheet of aluminium 13 x 7 inches with 14 7" x 3" fins fixed to it. This keeps things really cool. Anyway — I carry a 120 watt Auditec amp (these

are indestructible!) as back-up so I used it till I had time to look at the 466.

I bought four new output transistors, checked all surrounding BD140s and 139s, and it set up OK. Plugged her in — no worries, away she went, flat chat into distortion, no worries. The next time I had to use it whilst DJ-ing, I ran it for half an hour at about 3 - 5 watts and then I decreased the level (due to the party noise) and bang!, dead again. Back to the back-up amp.

I then took the 466 into work where I have a full workshop except for a CRO. I checked **all** transistors and replaced the faulty ones. I even replaced some of the suspect resistors and diodes. It set up OK so I added two more output transistors (total of 6). I increased the current a little to cover the addition of these and it set up perfectly. I took it home and plugged in one 8 ohm speaker and it promptly blew up. I took it back to work again and practically stripped the board. I replaced every transistor standing. I checked all voltage levels. It set up perfectly again (only four output transistors as replacing six each time is **very** expensive). I even gave it a short test run on a small speaker at work. I took it home and it self destructed again! I then picked up the case which housed both the 300 W and the 120 W Auditec and threw it down the stairs at the front of my house!



Crushed and mangled, I took the remains upstairs and realised the Auditec was also in the mess somewhere. I plugged it in and away went the Auditec as if nothing had happened!

I won't say what I think about the chap who designed this 'novel paperweight' but I have never been so disgusted with anything in all my years. I defy all attempts to reverse it. The only satisfaction I ever got from building it was destroying it.

I know of many other amps which have also met the same fate, because I'm at Dick Smith's store so often I've seen many a frustrated hobbyist bewildered by the 466. All I could tell them is 'pull it apart before it gets you'. If you want to keep hair on the heads of Australian men **DON'T GIVE US ANY MORE KITS OR PROJECTS LIKE THIS, EVER!!!**

Yours sincerely,
A. Stewart
Gumdale, Qld.

Well, well. You certainly seem to have had the rounds of Murphy's Law, Mother Nature and mayhem on this one! You should have called us the first time. We built three of these projects prior to publication without experiencing the difficulties you report.

The problem, as you found out, stems from high frequency instability. This is not a fault inherent in either the electronic design or the physical construction, as we described in the article (Feb. '80). Let us make that point abundantly clear at the outset. The instability is brought about by components which have different characteristics to those employed in the units we constructed. This is something over which we have no control, nor was it something we were aware of until after the project was published and kits became available.

Prime offender was the capacitors supplied for C15. The network on the output consisting of C15 and R47 is there to provide a low impedance load to the amplifier at frequencies beyond the audio range — where speakers and crossover networks look like strange reactances. For this network to do its job, C15 must look like a 'real' capacitor. If, owing to its particular internal construction, it looks like an inductor at the frequencies concerned (above 25 kHz) then that little network will have entirely the opposite effect to that desired. Which is what happened in your case — and many others.

The next culprit (or culprits) we discovered turned out to be the emitter ballast resistors for the output devices. As is evident from the photographs of the pc board included in the article, we used 'Noble' brand resistors. Unbeknown to us, these just happen to be the types having the lowest inductance available. Types supplied with some kits had up to four times the inductance of the ones we used. Result, instability! ▶

LETTERS

When problems became evident following publication we quickly researched what might be causing the problem. We had discussions with Gary Crapp, Service Manager at Dick Smith Electronics, about reported problems with kits supplied by Dick Smith. Following our investigations, we made certain recommendations which we understand were followed and common problems, much of the nature you experienced, rapidly cleared up. Details of our recommendations were circulated to other kit and component suppliers.

In addition, some people were using output devices (MJ15003/MJ15004) which had differing specifications to the Motorola-manufactured devices we used. We recommend the Motorola devices as the protection circuitry was designed around the published Motorola specifications for these devices.

A very large number of these amplifiers have been built and appear to work satisfactorily. It is apparent that you are the victim of circumstances beyond our control. We are indebted to Gary Crapp of Dick Smith Electronics

for his cooperation in respect of this project.

To our certain knowledge, other firms supplying this kit have not reported customers experiencing difficulties as you did. Components which do not behave as one would reasonably expect can catch out anyone and the only consolation you, the Dick Smith organisation and anybody else has, is that we have all been in the same boat.

When difficulties like this arise, constructors should make **absolutely certain** that the components used are as we specify in the project article. We can take no responsibility for substitutions. In any event, you can phone us (after 4.30 pm please) and check with technical staff.

A similar problem arose with the ETI-477 MOSFET amplifier, published earlier this year. The capacitor in the HF load network on the output, C9, was a source of trouble in some kits, as were the source ballast resistors for the output devices. A note to this effect was published on page 11 of the August '81 issue.

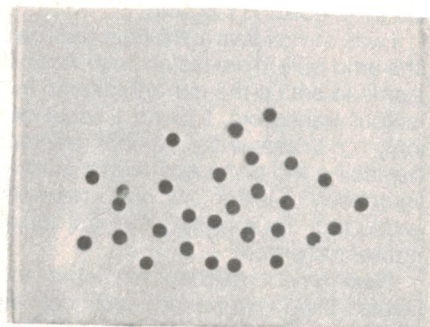
Roger Harrison, Editor

Dear Sir,

Many thanks for solving the *big* problem with my mini-drill which, until now, has been frustrating to use. I constructed the ETI-258 on Veroboard around a 7805, using a scratch-built 0R22, and deleting the rectifier diodes and zener. By substituting a 1000 μ F capacitor I was able to get the project into Dick Smith's smallest Zippy box, using the cover as a heatsink. I find 9 volts from my LM317 power supply quite sufficient for most jobs, as the increased torque from the drill is truly remarkable.

I am enclosing an electronic tea-strainer for Roger, as a token of appreciation for publishing Graeme's circuit.

F. Hawkins, Townsville Qld.



Many thanks, Mr. Hawkins, all donations gratefully accepted and usefully applied ... except I rarely drink tea! (R.H.)

CHANGE TEMPERATURE NOT THE TIP

SCOPE

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED 60W IRONS

1. Faster temp. selection.
2. Change temp. while you solder without changing tip.

3. Plugs direct into mains power — avoids cost of control box.
4. 60W element for more stable temp. control.

5. 13 different tips available.
6. 60W element ensures fast recovery on heavy jobs.
7. Neon indicator shows iron is heating.

TEMPERATURE RANGE 200-400°C.

SELF CLEANING DESOLDERING TOOL —

Crush Proof Metal Body.
The nozzle self cleans during each reload operation. Both nozzle and plunger washer are replaceable.

S.G.A./SL81087



Box 63, Niddrie,
Victoria, 3042
Tel: (03) 338 1566
Tlx: AA38318

Mail this coupon to —

THE MANAGER
SCOPE LABORATORIES
Box 63, Niddrie,
Victoria, 3042

Please rush detailed information on SCOPE products to —

Name
Address
Postcode
Company
Title/position

**UNREPEATABLE
OFFER - BUY NOW!**

Amazing scoop!

**YES we have
scooped a further
50 units of the ever
popular FT207R**

**THE LAST 50
IN THE WORLD!**

Normally \$358
~~August only at \$295~~
**Extended to
September by
public demand!**
Cat. D-2888 P&P \$5.50

AUTOSCAN

Up or down scanning of full band,
with 3-way setting — clear, busy
or manual.

Specifications:

- 144-148MHz band coverage in 800 channels.
- High and low power (400mW-2.5W)
- 32uV sensitivity — 7.5kHz selectivity
- NiCad battery pack and charger included in price
- External antenna, ear, microphone socket.
- Compact size — 180 x 65 x 55mm
- Rubber Duck antenna included.

DIGITAL DISPLAY

Large easy to read LED
readout. Auto turn-off for
power saving too!

800 CHANNELS

(4 memory channels)

Instant recall of your 4 favourite
repeaters or simplex frequencies.
(Easy to read program)

19 key easy
to use keypad.
For frequency
input, memory
recall, scanning etc.

SPECIAL OFFER FREE

If you purchase a D-4100 base with
resonator, we will give a **FREE** 2M stub (D-4102)
worth \$11.25 at no extra charge.

GUTTER MOUNT Cat. D-4100

2M STUB

When you buy the gutter mount
base & 2M stub, you're on the
air on 2M immediately. As you
want the HF bands, simply buy
that band resonator/antenna
whip & screw it into the 2M
stub. You only have to buy the
whips for the band you want.
Go mobile with Yaesu.

RESONATORS: Cat. D-4104 - D-4118

RSE - M - 2 GUTTER MOUNT Cat. D-4100	\$24.95	RSL - 7 40M ANTENNA Cat. D-4112	\$25.50
RSE - 2A 2M STUB Cat. D-4102	\$11.25	RSL - 14 20M ANTENNA Cat. D-4114	\$25.50
RSL - 145 6M/2M ANTENNA Cat. D-4104	\$27.50	RSL - 21 15M ANTENNA Cat. D-4116	\$25.50
RSL - 3.5 80M ANTENNA Cat. D-4110	\$25.50	RSL - 28 10M ANTENNA Cat. D-4118	\$25.50

Yaesu 2 Metre 50W/All Mode Linear amp

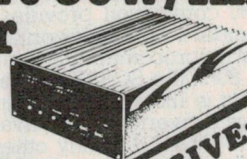
Add to hand held above for
real mobile power. Also
suitable for SSB, CW AM etc.
Operates from 13.6V DC up to
15W input for maximum
power. Includes 12dB
receiver, pre-amp. with
automatic transmit receive
control.

(above hand held may not drive
to full power)

Cat. D-2547

\$239

P&P \$5.50



**EXCLUSIVE:
Receiver pre-amp
built-in**

MULTI MODE HF t'ceiver small enough for a mini car!



D-2862

REMEMBER: We will match or beat any genuine advertised price!

The FT707 has to be one of the fastest selling
transceivers we've ever had to offer. And it's
no wonder! Look at what you get: full power
operation, digital display, LED S/power meter,
plus push button operation... all the things
the amateur needs for safe, yet reliable mobile
operation. Or why not team it up with the
FT707 supply (D-2895), it makes a great base!

ONLY \$795⁰⁰

DICK SMITH Electronics

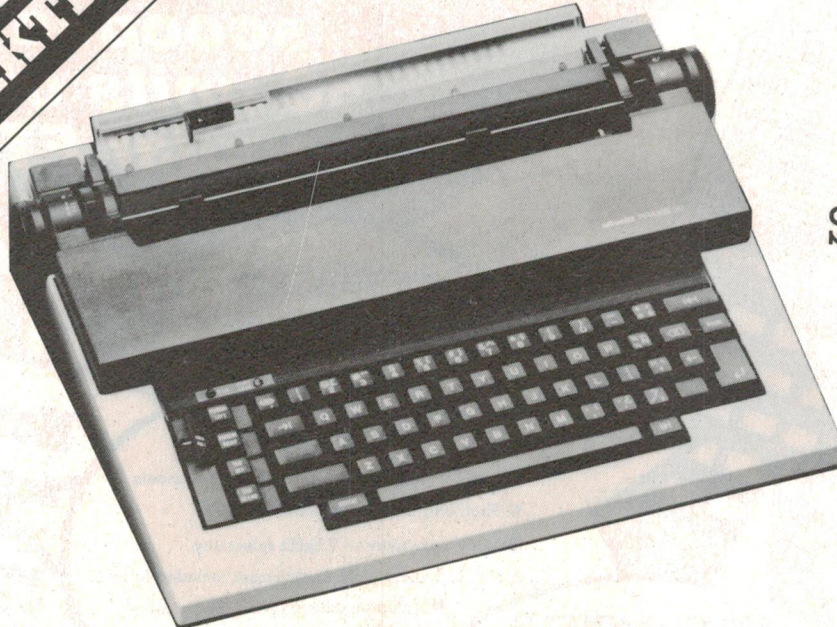
- | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| • AUBURN 648 0558 | • CHULLORA 642 8922 | • WOLLONGONG 28 3200 | • DARLINGTON 298 8977 | • COBURG 383 4455 |
| • BLAKEHURST 546 7744 | • GORE HILL 439 5311 | • CANBERRA 80 4944 | • ENFIELD 260 6088 | • PERTH 328 6944 |
| • BROADWAY 211 3777 | • PARRAMATTA 683 1133 | • BURANDA 391 6233 | • MELBOURNE 67 9834 | • CANNINGTON 451 8666 |
| • BANKSTOWN SQ. 888 3200 | • SYDNEY 290 3377 | • CHERMSIDE 59 6255 | • RICHMOND 428 1614 | |
| • BROOKVALE 93 8922 | • NEWCASTLE 61 1896 | • ADELAIDE 212 1962 | • SPRINGVALE 547 0552 | |

MAIL ORDER CENTRE: P.O. Box 321 North Ryde, NSW. 2113. Ph. (02) 888 3200



**PRICE
BREAKTHROUGH**

A DAISY WHEEL PRINTER



\$995

MICRO-80 has converted the revolutionary new Olivetti Praxis 30 portable electronic DAISY WHEEL typewriter to operate as a correspondence quality printer. Now you can have the best of both worlds. The best auto-correcting portable electronic typewriter available AND a reliable word processing printer for your microcomputer.

Designed for private and light commercial use, the MICRO-80 conversion provides the PRAXIS with an industry standard Centronics printer port which will operate with most microcomputers including the TRS-80™, the SYSTEM 80™, the SORCERER and the APPLE. Average print speed is 120 words per minute. An RS232C serial to Centronics converter is also available from MICRO-80 to enable the PRAXIS or any other Centronics compatible printer to operate from an RS232C serial port.

MICRO-80 is an A Grade Olivetti distributor and has been producing printer conversions for Olivetti daisy wheel typewriters for 12 months. All typewriters sold by us carry our Australia-wide 90 day parts and labour warranty. If your need is for a larger, heavier duty typewriter/printer, contact us for details of the ET121 or ET221 conversions.

The demand for this great value printer is sure to be high. Use the coupon below to secure your order today.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

TM: TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation
SYSTEM-80 is a trademark of Dick Smith Electronics Pty. Ltd.

MICRO-80 433 MORPHETT STREET, ADELAIDE, S.A. 5000
TELEPHONE: (08) 211 7244

Post now to:

MICRO-80 PTY. LTD., P.O. BOX 213, GOODWOOD, S.A. 5034

Please send me:

A PRAXIS 30 Typewriter converted to operate as a Centronics compatible printer	\$995	TICK <input type="checkbox"/>
An RS 232C to Centronics converter	\$140	<input type="checkbox"/>
More details of the above products		<input type="checkbox"/>

I enclose my cheque/money order of \$.....

NOTE: Prices above are F.O.B. Adelaide

Please add \$10.00 for road freight anywhere in Australia

Please charge to my Bankcard

Bankcard No.

Expiry date:

Name:

Address:

Post Code:



COMPUTING TODAY

IBM helps the deaf to speak

Researchers at IBM France are developing visual feedback techniques that help deaf people to modulate their voices normally.

People with normal hearing continually vary the pitch and intensity of their voices as they speak, but those with impaired hearing find it very difficult to do this. Children born deaf, in particular, have never heard a human voice and therefore have no concept of stress or pitch. Without extensive speech training, their voices may become loud or shrill.

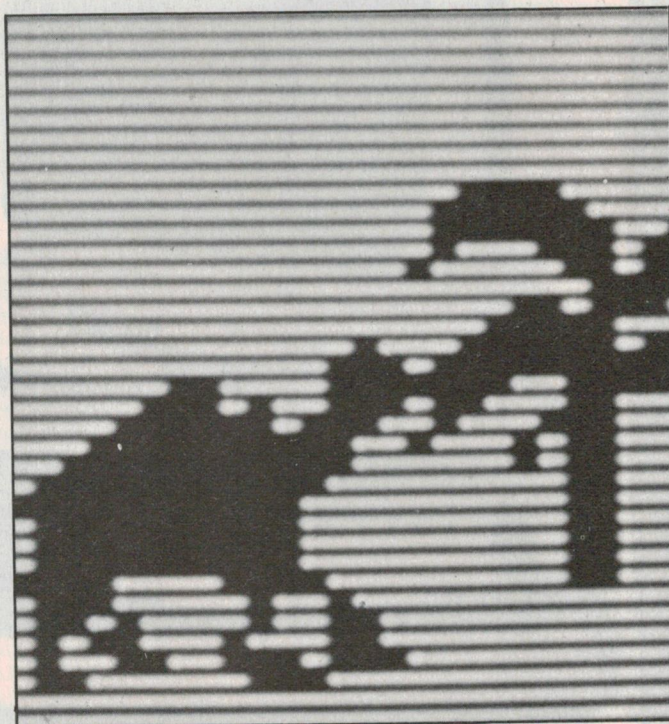
At the IBM Scientific Centre in Paris, experimenters have developed a set of games that give deaf children visual feedback about the sound of their voices. A typical game presents a stylised image of a camel on a VDU screen. The camel moves jerkily across the screen according to the sounds made by a child speaking into a microphone. If the child's voice is well-modulated, the camel proceeds smoothly towards an oasis, otherwise it wanders off course and blunders into palm trees.

As well as these 'hit the target' games, the system also allows a

teacher to divide the screen horizontally, so that the upper half displays a graph of the teacher's voice and the lower half displays the child's. The child can then see how closely the pitch of his or her voice matches the teacher's.

The system is based on two co-operating microprocessors, one of which analyses the speech while the other controls the input and output devices. An analogue-to-digital converter translates the sounds spoken into a digital code, from which the analysing microprocessor generates signals representing pitch and intensity. These signals are sent to the second microprocessor, which uses them to generate control signals for the VDU.

The researchers are naturally cautious about the results, but they are encouraged by their experiences to date. In one case, for example, a boy with a high-pitched voice succeeded in lowering its pitch after ten sessions with the equipment.



... and to listen

Another project at the same Centre aims to help severely deaf people by applying data processing techniques to lip-reading.

For many purposes, simple lip-reading is not accurate enough, because different sounds often appear the same on the lips. The problem can be overcome by a technique known as cued speech, in which the speaker uses a set of hand signals to indicate vowels or consonants. By moving his hands as he speaks, the speaker clarifies ambiguities for the lip-reader.

The disadvantage of cued speech is that the hand signals must be learned by the speaker. IBM's researchers are trying to eliminate this problem by using a computer to translate the speaker's sounds directly into visual cues. These cues could be displayed, for example, by a set of lights on the frame of a pair of spectacles.

Experiments are now being conducted, using an IBM System



370 Model 145 computer, to improve the accuracy of speech recognition techniques. They hope to train the computer to discriminate reliably between different phonemes (the basic elements of speech). If they succeed, their work could bring a dramatic improvement in communication with deaf people.

Cromemco sales up

Informative Systems Pty Ltd, a Cromemco distributor, has announced a 150% growth in sales for the 1980-81 trading year. Managing Director Dr. Simon Rosenbaum said it was the third successive year in which sales had exceeded 100% growth rate.

The increase was not in any one market area, sales to the education and small business areas being only slightly ahead of purchases for industrial and scientific applications.

To handle increased demand, Informative Systems recently moved to larger premises and more than doubled its systems and support staff. It is at present seeking more staff in the software and technical area, as well as for its new Victorian sales consultancy.

A new Cromemco business accounting system offering multi-terminal, multi-tasking capability has just become available from Informative Systems, and is claimed to be the only Unix-based micro-computer in Australia offering six-terminal capability.

Cromemco systems operating under CROMIX have been coupled with IMS's business software to produce handling power previously only available to the small businessman and professional through bureaux or on much higher-priced minisystems.

The Cromemco-IMS package offers the businessman a totally integrated accounting system covering Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Order Entry/Invoicing, Stock processing and Cromemco's Data Base Management System and Data Base Reporter.

For further information contact Informative Systems Pty Ltd, 337 Moray St. South Melbourne Vic. 3205. (03)690-2899.

The affordable computer!

the brilliant DICK SMITH SYSTEM 80



**OVER 4500
SOLD**

**ONLY
\$750***

Note: price includes increased Government Sales Tax

**Outstanding value for money...
plus programs especially written
for Australia!**

Cat. X-4005

**Australia's fastest selling
computer — and small wonder!**

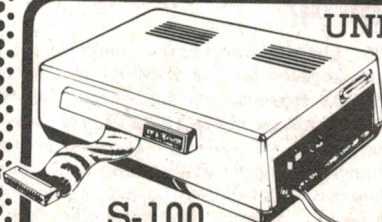
**Compare the System 80 with its
competitors: you'll see why!**

**And now it's even better: with
new features to make your
computing even better.**

**Join the thousands of System 80
users now: turn yourself into
a computer expert!**

*Monitor and Expansion Unit
optional at extra cost.

REMEMBER: OUR COMPUTER COMES WITH INBUILT CASSETTE & VIDEO MODULATOR: DON'T PAY EXTRA!



**S-100
EXPANSION**

ONLY \$499

**UNLEASH THE FULL
POTENTIAL
OF YOUR
COMPUTER...**

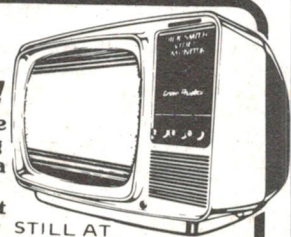
To get the most from your computer, you need to add peripherals. This expansion unit give you this capability. Made to world standard S-100 system, so you aren't tied to any one supplier for your add-ons.
Cat. X-4010

**LOOK AT DICK'S
PRICE FOR A GREEN
PHOSPHOR MONITOR!**

For the professional user — or even the hobbyist who uses his system for long periods, a Green Screen Monitor is a must.

Good definition, with bright, sharp print that can be looked at for hours longer with less fatigue.

Cat. X-1198



STILL AT
PRE-BUDGET
PRICE!

**NOW WITH IN-BUILT AMPLIFIER FOR
PROGRAMS WITH SOUND EFFECTS!**

\$199

NEW!

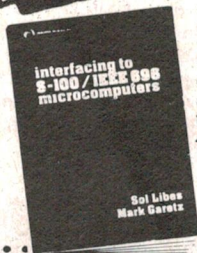
**INTERFACING
TO S-100**

This book helps S-100 Bus users expand the utility & power of their systems. It describes the S-100 Bus with unmatched precision. Covers such topics as mechanical & functional design, logical & electrical relationships, bus interconnections, & busing techniques. Plus much, much, more. A truly authoritative reference!

WELL WORTH

\$15.95

B-2341



**THE ECONOMICAL ANSWER TO STORING
HUGE AMOUNTS OF DATA**

THE DICK SMITH DATFILE

Datfile is a flexible, multi-purpose data filing system. It lets you store away on your computer's disk(s) a huge amount of information in virtually any format you want. Whether you're managing a business, running a club, maintaining a big mailing list, keeping records of people, stock or anything else.

**ONLY
\$99.00**

X-3760



**TO FIND OUT MORE
CALL IN & COLLECT
A BROCHURE**

SAVE \$60

& MORE ON THIS DISK DRIVE & POWER SUPPLY PACKAGE!

SAVE \$60 ON THIS DISK DRIVE
& POWER SUPPLY PACKAGE

SUITS TRS-80 AS WELL AS
SYSTEM 80 COMPUTERS!

This time last year we were selling this disk drive and power supply for \$439.00. Now we've slashed the price of the pair to only \$379.00 - the power supply is thrown in as a bonus!

Hurry: take advantage of this incredible offer. It's the low cost way to get disk storage for YOUR computer. Compare our price and save a bundle!

Features:

- 100K bytes per side storage
- 40 tracks (giving 128% more than Tandy drives)
- Use as first drive or add-on drive (switch selectable)
- Precision made for Dick Smith Electronics

LIMITED
STOCK-
HURRY!

X-3230

DISK DRIVE & POWER SUPPLY

ONLY

Including power supply

\$379

AT NO EXTRA
COST!
X-3232

WAS \$439 including power supply
NOW SAVING YOU A MASSIVE
\$60!!

PLUS YOU SAVE PER
BYTE ON TANDY!

GREAT NEW SOFTWARE

LUNAR LANDER

One of the most incredibly executed arcade game ever! The program features a real time LUNAR LANDER which you attempt to manoeuvre across a rugged lunar landscape to a safe landing site. With approximately 10 landing sites to choose from, you select the one that suits your skill. Also included in a hidden ravine is a refueling station & for the grand master a special 900 point landing site. Requires 16K, cassette based. Great sound effects! X-3691.

SYSTEM 80 & TRS 80 with 16K & Level 11 BASIC.

ONLY
\$19⁵⁰



BETA BLITZ



Put yourself in the pilot seat as you approach the city on a high speed bomb run. Your mission is to destroy the enemy's ground installations. Naturally, they will respond with ground fire and can mount a formidable air attack. Incredibly fast, real time graphics, make this a very exciting package. Cassette based. X-3638

ONLY
\$14⁹⁵

ARRIVING MID DECEMBER! GALACTIC TRADER

The objective of this fantastic program is to make a fortune by trading commodities throughout the galaxy. Has 10 levels of difficulty. Playing time from 20 min to 5 hours. 16K required, cassette based. X-3678.

ONLY
\$19⁹⁵

GALACTIC EMPIRE

A sophisticated game of strategy & tactics. Your object is to unify the galaxy. Superb graphics & detailed manual supplied. Hours & hours of fun. 16K required, cassette based. X-3679.

ONLY
\$19⁹⁵

GALACTIC REVOLUTION

Diplomacy, social manipulation and ruthlessness must be combined to bring the major power blocs of the Galaxy together to serve your needs to lead the revolution. A fascinating game. 16K required, cassette based. X-3677

ONLY
\$19⁹⁵



METEOR MISSION

The objective of this graphical game is to rescue the stranded astronauts from the planet below. You must manoeuvre your craft through the meteor belt. Absolutely brilliant! X-3697.

ONLY \$19⁵⁰

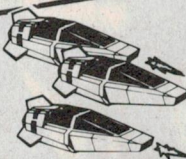
COSMIC FIGHTER

Similar to Space Invaders, but this time alien destruction requires two hits, then three hits... it becomes exceedingly difficult and fast. X-3695.

\$19⁵⁰



OUR RANGE OF SOFTWARE IS
ALWAYS EXPANDING. CALL
INTO ANY OF OUR STORES &
SEE FOR YOURSELF.



GALAXY INVASION

The idea of this game is to destroy the 'invaders' and save Earth - but beware of the roving flagships. Cassette based, requires 16K. X-3693

ONLY \$19⁵⁰

WE NOW STOCK 'POPULAR COMPUTER'

A comprehensive guide to computing that covers business, home, educational needs etc.
ONLY \$2.95

DICK SMITH Electronics

DSE A092RB



NSW Auburn 648 0558 — Bankstown Square — Blakehurst 546 7744 — Broadway 211 3777 — Brookvale 93 0441 — Chullora 642 8922 — Gore Hill 439 5311 — North Ryde 888 3200 — Parramatta 683 1133 — Sydney 290 3377 — Tighes Hill 61 1896 — Wollongong 28 3800 ACT Fyshwick 80 4944 QLD Buranda 391 6233 — Chermiside 59 6255 SA Adelaide 212 1962 — Darlington 298 8977 — Enfield 260 6088 VIC Melbourne 67 9834 — Coburg 383 4455 — Richmond 428 1614 — Springvale 547 0522 WA Cannington 451 8666 — Perth 328 6944

Mail Order Centre: PO Box 321, North Ryde 2113. Phone: (02) 888 3200



Print-out

Fluke microsystem troubleshooter

With the population explosion of microprocessor-based circuits in terminals, business machines, minicomputers, peripherals and electronic instruments of all types, a rapidly growing need for a simple and efficient digital service tool has been created. The new Fluke 9010A Microsystem Troubleshooter is said to fulfil that need exactly.

According to Elmeasco Instruments, Fluke's Australian agents, the 9010A will, without writing any test program and regardless of the complexity of the microsystem, troubleshoot the entire 'kernel' (power supply, clock, buss, RAM, ROM, I/O) of the microsystem automatically. Operating through the microprocessor socket, results are posted on a 32-character alphanumeric display.

The design of the 9010A includes an algorithm which automatically examines and defines all signal locations and functions of the microsystem kernel from a working board using its 'learn' mode, storing this data in its own memory for the day's work or on mini-cassette for permanent storage. Thus the toughest and most time consuming failures to troubleshoot, namely failures occurring in buss-

connected devices outside the micro itself, may be found by a fast and totally self-contained test program, put to work literally the same day as the instrument is received in a production or service facility.

The 9010A has other testing algorithms for working outside the 'kernel' where peripheral devices such as character generators, keyboards, readouts, print heads, relays and other mechanical or electronic controls reside.

The 9010A's keyboard includes grouped troubleshooting key functions for automatic patterns and digital exercises which are selected directly at the keyboard in an interactive, on-line manner by the operator. No computer expertise or knowledge of programming language is said to be required. High-level software works to provide a few simple keystrokes for the most complex testing functions.



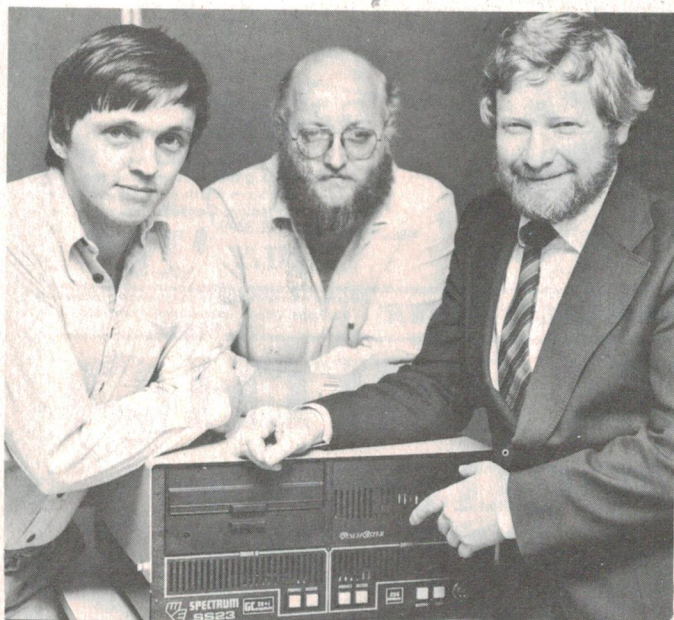
The 9010A also includes a highly versatile troubleshooting probe, which not only counts events, takes signatures and shows logic states, but also injects signals at either a 1 kHz rate or synchronised to the system clock. The probe may be synchronised to data, address or free-run, while an oscilloscope trigger output synchronised with the probe is another convenience item not found in other microsystem testers.

Compact, lightweight and rugged, the 9010A works through a calculator-sized interface 'pod', which in turn connects to the microprocessor socket via a tough

ribbon cable. The pod is protected from such common operator abuses as plugging into the microprocessor socket backwards. Several pods are available to match the popular microprocessors, with future capability for a 32-bit device.

The 9010A, including the pod, is priced at no more than the cost of a good scope. Elmeasco anticipate that the 9010A could easily replace the scope as preferred instrument for front-line microprocessor system troubleshooting.

Further information is available from Elmeasco Instruments Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 30, Concord NSW 2137. (02)736-2888.



Spectrum moves into Winchesters

The Australian computer designer and manufacturer D.D. Webster Electronics Pty Ltd has introduced a range of Winchester disk machines at the top end of its large family of Spectrum-II minicomputers.

D.D. Webster Electronics has a product range of over 50 model configurations available, with installation sites now approaching 300.

Two new systems have been released, Spectrum models HC and GC, with a formatted storage capacity of 8.5 M and 30 M respectively. The new models use high performance eight-inch DEC RK07 software-compatible Winchester disks and can comfortably support between ten and fourteen terminals, including a parallel line printer interface. Prices for the new range start at \$12 000.

Complete specialised applications currently available with the two larger Spectrums include software

packages for accounting, production planning, purchasing, word processing, educational administration and student education.

Since its establishment in 1970, D.D. Webster Electronics has established sales branches in Brisbane and New York, and recently received a \$50 000 order to supply three Spectrum-IIs to the People's Republic of China, for installation at the Beijing (Peking) Institute of Technology, where they will be used in educational applications.

For further information on the Spectrum range contact D.D. Webster Electronics Pty Ltd, 17 Malvern St, Bayswater Vic. 3153. (03)729-8444.

ComputerLand on the Gold Coast

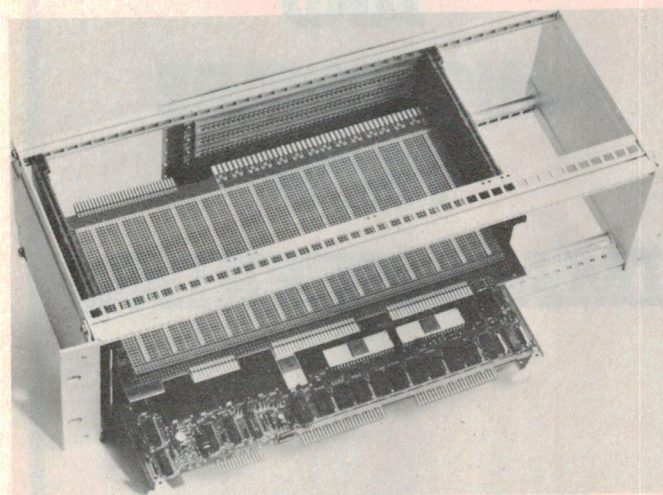
ComputerLand started in the USA only six years ago, and now has stores opening around the world at the rate of six every month. The ComputerLand store opening on the Gold Coast could well be the two hundredth, and will be owned and managed by 30-year-old Paul Rees, who brought the ComputerLand idea to Brisbane 2½ years ago.

Paul's Brisbane store is one of only twelve internationally which has topped sales of \$200 000 in one month, and the new Gold Coast store is planned to be even bigger and better, with 2500 square feet for a giant service and repair depot where equipment can be assembled, tested and repaired. There will also be a well-stocked retail showroom where customers can browse.

Paul expects the new ComputerLand store to satisfy the requirements of the many thriving small businesses on the Gold Coast. "Over the last 2½ years we have become familiar with the huge range of microcomputer products, and we know which products are best for each particular application. We have also become very familiar with what the market in Queensland needs," he said.

ComputerLand started out by catering to the computer hobbyist, providing a wide range of small, inexpensive computers, programming manuals and lots of friendly advice and assistance. However, they now find that businessmen come into the stores with specific problems which they need to solve on a tight budget, without becoming involved in the technical details of computers. ComputerLand has therefore developed a wide range of hardware and software packaging expertise to cater for the requirements of most small businessmen. The idea of a computer supermarket for both hobbyist and businessman has become a reality.

The new Gold Coast ComputerLand store may be found at 126 Scarborough St, Southport Qld. 4215. (075)32-8300.



Vero boards for microprocessors

Vero have increased their range of Eurocard Microboards by introducing prototyping boards compatible with common microprocessor systems.

The systems they have chosen are the S100, Intel Multibus, Exorciser and Apple systems, because these are the commonest throughout the world.

In conjunction with the Exorciser and Multibus microboards, they have also introduced KM6-compatible dedicated motherboards. Used

with their KM6 Horizontal Mounting Kit, the whole system can be mounted in a 3U x KM6 open card frame or case frame.

More information may be obtained from the distributors, Warburton Franki, 199 Parramatta Road, Auburn NSW 2144. (02) 648-1711.



Applied Technology now selling complete systems

NSW manufacturers Applied Technology, well known for their range of computer boards for hobbyists, have put together a range of complete personal computer systems.

All these systems are built around the DGZ80 single board S100/Z80 computer, which was originally incarnated as the ETI-680 in this magazine. Applied Technology's kits for this computer have found wide acceptance in industry, education and government departments.

The basic system is the Super Instructor 80, which includes the DGZ80, an MW640 VDU and a keyboard. The VDU is memory mapped, with a 16-line by 64-

character format, and displays both upper and lower case. Because it is already S100, expansion requires no special interface. The system can be improved by adding the 'BASIC 80' pack, which includes Microworld BASIC in ROM and 16K of RAM.

Price of the Super Instructor 80 is \$399, and the 'BASIC 80' costs a further \$269. For more details contact Applied Technology Pty Ltd, 1a Pattison Avenue, Waitara NSW 2077. (02)487-2711.

New circuits stay cool at high speeds

An experimental new circuit technology developed by two IBM engineers promises faster signal speeds with low power consumption.

The circuits, developed by Richard Konian and James Walsh, are reported to be faster than ECL (emitter-coupled logic) circuits, but can be packed just as densely as TTL (transistor-transistor logic). They also use much less power than ECL.

The speed and power consumption of the new Konian-Walsh circuitry depends on its density on the chip. If the designer of an IC wants high speed, a few thousand

K-W circuits might be configured on a chip that uses around 2.5 milliwatts of power. If he wants high density, at least twice as many circuits might be connected on a chip with a power consumption of 0.5 to 0.7 milliwatts.

Konian-Walsh circuits are therefore the first to give designers the option of integrating both low and high-performance circuits on the same chip.

CUSTOMIZED TECHNOLOGY

A Member Of the Global Software Network

P.O. BOX 461 ASHFIELD N.S.W. 2131

Phone National (02) 799 6373 International + 612 799 6373

Our Source I.D. TCY654

THE FIRST IN AUSTRALIA TO HAVE SOFTWARE FOR THE EXIDY SORCERER

FOUR VOICE MUSIC SYSTEM: FEATURES — Tempo control from slow to exceedingly fast. Set the music's key signature by placing sharps or flats on the staves. Select notes by moving cursor up and down musical staves. Graphically select note durations and rests. Full editing and inserting, deleting or overwriting chord sets in the song data file. Hear a pitch in a chord before the note is entered into the data file. Play the last ten chord sets to verify the accuracy of the data just entered. Or play the entire song. Copy refrains for rapid duplication of repeated measures. Transpose the playing of the song into another key. Adjust to suit your vocal range for singing along. Automatic loading and saving of data files from and to cassette. Restoration of data file notes to the screen for rapid editing and file verification. Single step through the file listening to each chord. Aids in file editing. User prompts and error protections. Select individual voices to play only their part — Example: hear the Bass and Soprano parts together. The system includes the necessary hardware to interface to your amplifier and three tunes. \$54.95

PIANO PLAYER — This program is an option for the above music system and adds delightful graphical animation of a high resolution piano player tinkling the ivories. The little man's arms move in synchronization with the beat of the music. A large keyboard is displayed upon which four cursors jump around on the keys to the four notes being played. Piano player comes with a Christmas medley to brighten the coming season. \$15.95.

EZYFILE — A Super-fast Z-80 code database program that is easy to use for filing information of any type. Ideal for mailing lists, club membership records, record collections etc. which require rapid retrieval of individual items. Up to 750 records may be included in a file and these may be edited, sorted, listed, deleted or added to as well as printed out in a user-defined format can be used on cassette or disk. \$35.95.

MISSILE DEFENSE — You command the country's defence centre to protect against a foreign attack. As the missiles drop, you must fire at them while attempting to protect your cities and missile bases. Includes sound effects and can be used with joysticks if required. \$19.95.

MILITARY ENCOUNTER — A highly graphical war game played on a board. To be the winner your men must capture the flag while at the same time avoiding mines, the enemy and their spy. You (as your enemy) place your pieces (General, Corporals, Sergeants, Mines etc.) where you wish. Could be likened to chess. \$15.95.

HEAD-ON COLLISION — This automotive action game will drive you crazy. You are driving your car clockwise around a track and a Sorcerer controlled car is driving counter clockwise. Beware the computer controlled car as he is trying to crash into you!! \$16.95.

MONITOR REVISION B V.2 — Upgrade your Monitor to obtain:

- Accepts lower case as part of Monitor commands
- Erase graphic characters from any monitor input
- Standard graphics not refreshed after Formfeed or Clear
- SAVE & LOAD commands can be aborted — RUB now unshifted
- Dx used to Boot your drive/s at most addresses
- Dump (if necessary) in ASCII — Enter in ASCII
- Fill a block of memory with whatever character you wish
- Searches a block of memory from the starting to final address for each occurrence of the 2 byte address specified
- Searches for a block of memory for each occurrence for a byte specified
- Compares two blocks of memory to check on identical data
- Plus many more features. \$99.95

DISK DRIVES:

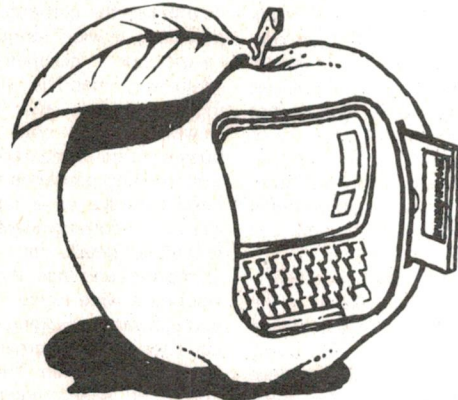
VISTA SINGLE DRIVE V200E-10: With the Vista's there is no need for an S100 unit — they plug straight in to the Sorcerer and allow you to use Rom Pacs. The Vista's come with CP/M, Basic E, full documentation and disks. Capacity on this drive is 200K. \$1010.00

VISTA DUAL DRIVE V200E-20: This unit has full 400K capacity. \$1480.00

Send for catalogue which includes more software and hardware/peripherals

These products plus more are available from Electronic Agencies, City Personal Computers and other outlets.

TURN ON YOUR APPLE WITH



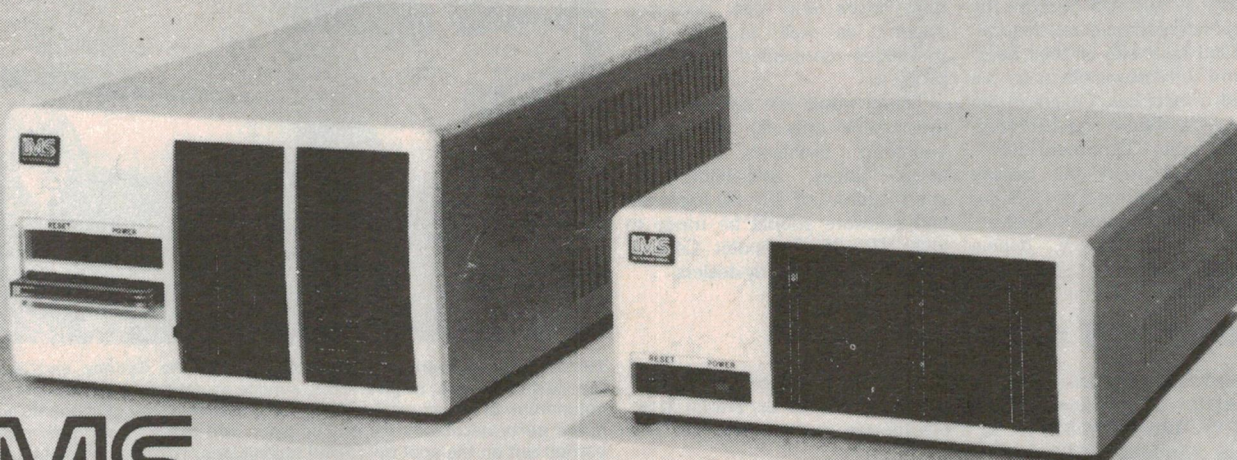
MASSAGE AND MICROWARE FROM IMAGINEERING™

*Write for a copy of our catalogue
or call us to discuss your application*

P. O. BOX 4601 Sydney, N.S.W. 2001

Telephone: (02) 358 3364, 358 3011

INTRODUCING...SX



IMS
INTERNATIONAL
COMPUTERS

THE 5000SX WITH:

CAPACITY: 5.5Mbyte Winchester plus two Quad Floppies. If you know our Series 5000 table top computer line, you know that good things come in small packages. Now, with the introduction of the 5000SX, big things come in small packages. One integrated package can contain two double-sided quad-density floppies plus a 5.5 Megabyte Winchester hard disk drive (or other combination).

BOTH THE 8000SX AND 5000SX FEATURE:

SPEED: Load 20K in less than 1 second. Not only does our high performance Winchester subsystem include error detection with automatic error correction, its extreme speed is comparable to that of large mainframe hard disk systems. A 20K program loads in less than one second, about 10 to 12 times as fast as a floppy. We invite comparison with our competitors Winchester implementation, so you can see how a truly engineered solution speeds up your applications programs.

EXTRAS: You'll be glad you have them. The 5000SX comes standard with lots of extras, starting with a fully terminated 12-slot S-100 Motherboard, (on which there are 7 spare slots for your use!). Add to that, 64K Dynamic RAM modules with parity of course, and receptacles for your CRT and Printer that turn on with the main power switch. Plus a convenient up-front reset switch, built-in mains line filter and more.

EXPANSION: Room for expansion is so important. You can add multi-processor boards, memory, terminals, printers, up to three hard disks, in fact most any S-100 compatible sub-system.

SOFTWARE:

OPERATING SYSTEMS: There's one to suit your needs exactly. TurboDOS - the operating system that is single-task, single-task with spooling printers, multi-tasking and multi-processor networking, can handle up to 2 Gigabyte of on-line disk storage, gets up to 35% more data on a disk, is completely CP/M compatible, and allows random access files up to 67 Megabytes in size. It is many times faster than CP/M, and yet it does read-after-write and verify-after-seek. - Something that other operating systems cannot do without intolerable performance degradation.

CP/M, MP/M - of course.

MARC - the Unix style (CP/M compatible) operating system.

UCSD Pascal 1V - for both 5000 and 8000 systems

MVT-EFAMOS - single processor multi-tasking system

Micro-COBOL - the professional COBOL system for micros

LANGUAGES AND APPLICATIONS PACKAGES: Too numerous to list here, call us!

QUALITY: So good it's warranted for two years! There isn't room on the page to even scratch the surface of the IMS International story. However, our two year warranty is a dead giveaway that we produce rugged, top quality, professional equipment. We do things right the first time, so they don't come back to us. The truth is, we have fewer returns within our two year warranty period than other manufacturers have within their 90-day warranty periods. For full details, and the location of your IMS International dealer, call us today, or write:

THE 8000SX WITH:

CAPACITY: 10, 20, or 40 Megabyte plus two double sided double density slimline drives and tape drive backup. You've seen the familiar Series 8000 computer, now you can have the same rugged reliable system with an integrated 8" Winchester hard disk and tape backup drive, not to mention the slim (two drives in the space of one) double sided drives.

S.I. MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS PTY LTD

SYDNEY:
MELBOURNE:

DUNCAN CRAVEN
MARK DEWHIRST

(02) 231-4091
(03) 26-5522

PERTH:
BRISBANE:

(09) 368-1800
(07) 52 8455

Print-out

TRS-80 Hotline

Users of TRS-80 who have problems can now get expert advice from Tandy via their newly established 'Computer Hotline'.

By dialling 008-22-6366 from anywhere in Australia (outside the Sydney Metropolitan area), they can get skilled help with all their hardware and software problems for the price of a local call. Callers in the Sydney area should ring 638-6633 and ask for the 'Computer Hotline'. Trained staff man the hotline 'phones from 9 am to 5 pm Eastern Standard Time, Monday to Friday.

For quickest service, hotline callers should be ready with information about their model

number, memory size, number of disk drives and disk operating system, as well as any error messages connected with their problem.

Tandy would like callers to use the hotline only for calls about operating problems. Enquiries about prices, availability, and specifications of TRS-80 hardware and software should be made to local TRS-80 Computer Centres, Tandy stores or Tandy dealers.

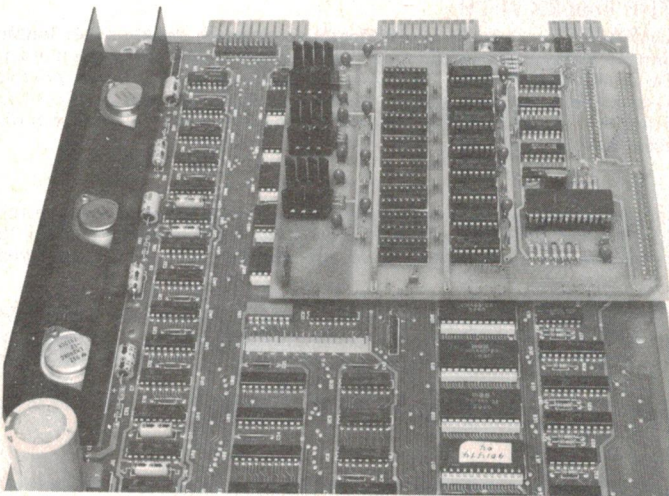
New USART available

Standard Microsystems Corporation has released the COM 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART). The COM 8251A is a pin-for-pin replacement for the industry standard 8251A.

The COM 8251A USART provides the serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial data conversions for interfacing a parallel microprocessor bus to a serial bit stream. In addition, it provides the various 'handshakes' and controls required

for both asynchronous and synchronous communication.

For additional information, please contact AJF Systems & Components, 310 Queen St, Melbourne Vic. 3000. (03)67-9306.



Memory upgrade for Commodore Computers

MicroPro Design now have available a memory upgrade module for Commodore computers which is said to allow the memory capacity of the 8K and 16K Commodore CBM microcomputers to be economically expanded to the full 32K bytes.

The module requires no tools for fitting or modifications to be made to the standard computer, and is plugged directly onto the memory expansion connectors inside the computer.

The unit was designed and

manufactured in Australia and is supplied as a fully tested and assembled unit.

For further information contact A.J. Mowat, MicroPro Design Pty Ltd, Suite 205, 6 Clarke St, Crows Nest NSW 2065. (02)438-1220.



Tektronix now operates a fleet of vans in the Sydney and Melbourne metropolitan areas, to give faster service to users of its computer graphics equipment. Each van carries all the most commonly needed boards and other spare parts necessary for maintenance and repairs, and most repairs are carried out on the spot by trained technicians. Tektronix plans to extend the service later to its other service centres in Australia.

The Apple II Users' Guide By Lon Poole

Osborne-McGraw-Hill, approx \$17.

As its name suggests, this is not a beginner's book for Apple programming and operation. It is a guidebook for those who own an Apple II and would like the information contained in the manuals in one easy reference book. This book answers, in one reference, many of the most-asked questions of first-time Apple users.

The first chapter covers actual setting-up and describes the various pieces of hardware that typically accompany an Apple system.

The book goes on to explain some of the more commonly used keyboard commands of the Apple, including the loading and saving of cassette tape programs as well as the use of the more common disk commands. At this point it stresses correct handling of disk media and correct operation of the drives themselves. Setting-up is then discussed, although unfortunately no mention is made of the PAL colour card, which is necessary on Australian Apples.

Both Integer and Applesoft BASICs are covered, although this is not a complete instructional course in BASIC programming. Editing on the Apple is covered in this section, as is the operation of BASIC in immediate and deferred modes.

The chapter on the disk system describes each of the disk commands available in the Apple DOS. It does not attempt to be a complete 'teach-yourself' on the use of disk commands within a program and is basically little more than a short description of these commands. I was glad to see a chapter devoted to an area where

the Apple has a great deal to offer the budding programmer.

Such topics as creating sound from machine language, the generation of shape tables and high-resolution graphics access from Integer BASIC are also covered, as is the saving of pictures and shape tables to both disk and tape.

What I considered to be the best feature of the whole book were the appendices, in which is contained a wealth of information on the various peeks, pokes and calls which are available. Also covered are the editing commands and error messages, while for the more advanced user, the Apple's memory map and disk format are also discussed.

This book strikes me as a reference manual containing much of the information which is spread over many Apple manuals, rather than a book for the teaching of new Apple users. The title pretty well sums up the contents as a guide to present Apple users, containing much useful information which otherwise would mean tedious searching through manuals to locate.

**David Hanney
Computerland, Sydney**

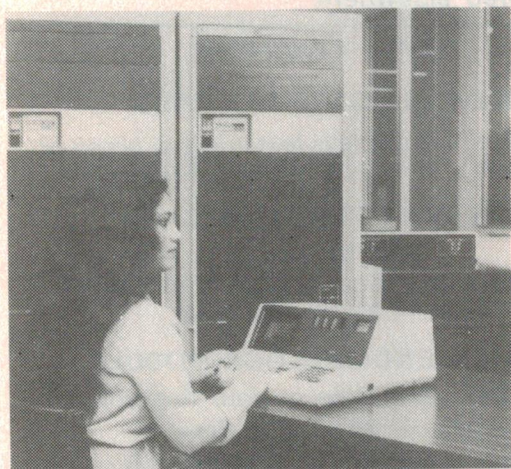
THE AUSTRALIAN SOURCE

PRESENTS . . .

THE ULTIMATE

Christmas

GIFT



A V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP WHICH ENTITLES YOU TO:

- 1.—UNLIMITED ACCESS IN OFF PEAK HOURS (6 p.m.-8 p.m.),
- 2—A MAXIMUM OF 4 HOURS USAGE DAILY DURING PEAK HOURS (8 a.m.-6 p.m.),
- 3—AN EXCLUSIVE V.I.P. HOT-LINE PHONE NUMBER FOR ASSISTANCE AND
- 4—SPECIAL EXTRA DISCOUNTS ON ALL PRODUCTS MARKETING BY THE AUSTRALIAN SOURCE.

ALL THIS (IN EFFECT A MAINFRAME COMPUTER CONNECTED TO YOUR MICRO-COMPUTER AT YOUR BECK AND CALL FOR A WHOLE YEAR) **FOR ONLY \$1000.**

The AUSTRALIAN SOURCE is Australia's first microcomputer information utility, aimed at giving the average microcomputer user access to the computer data banks and also massive storage space previously only available to large Mainframe installations. The era of home computers has now officially begun in Australia, now that the AUSTRALIAN SOURCE is here; as now, any small businessman or student can have on his desk for an extremely small cost, a system that has the level of storage power and access to data banks for which only a few years ago, government departments and large private users were paying millions of dollars.

THE AUSTRALIAN SOURCE can be accessed through a number of 'approved' personal computers, and terminals, by use of an acoustic coupler or modem.

Users will receive a number of benefits which will include:

INFORMATION SERVICES

Members will have access to a number of information sources which will include the latest news, sports results, financial reports, and farm information.

NATIONWIDE ELECTRONIC MAIL

Members will be able, also, to communicate nationwide with other AUSTRALIAN SOURCE members through our electronic mail system.

SOFTWARE BANK

Users will have access to a myriad of computer programs that will include entertainment, educational aids, programming and diagnostic tools, and financial applications.

MAINFRAME POWER

Users will have the capability to make use of the Mainframe's huge storage capacity by using any of our large programs, or storing your large programs on our system.

EXTREMELY EASY TO USE

You do not have to be a computer programmer to make use of the AUSTRALIAN SOURCE. All of the instructions are in everyday English, so that even the younger members of your family will be able to operate the system.

LOW COST

While services like these used to cost tens of thousands of dollars to the government departments and large corporations who used them, they are now available to you for less than the cost of a packet of cigarettes a day for the 'average' user.

You can join the AUSTRALIAN SOURCE by paying a one-time joining fee (normally \$100) and a small hourly user charge (normally \$10 an hour 8 a.m.-6 p.m. and \$4.50 an hour 6 p.m.-8 a.m.).

**THE AUSTRALIAN SOURCE
IS PROBABLY THE BEST
VALUE THERE IS IN THE
MICRO-MARKET TODAY.**

INFORMATION REQUEST

Please send me your free information on your special offer as a Christmas Gift or for myself.

Name

Address

City

State

Postcode

Phone

I am not interested in the special offer, but send me information on joining on a regular membership basis.

THE AUSTRALIAN SOURCE PTY LTD
364 LATROBE ST., MELBOURNE VIC 3000
(03) 329 7998

THE AUSTRALIAN SOURCE
RECOMMENDS 3M DISKETTES

MICROCOMPUTER OWNERS & BUYERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

GREAT NEWS FROM COMPUTER COUNTRY

It is not necessary to trade off getting the professional pre-sales advice and after-sales hardware and software back-up and service that Computer Country has long been famous for in order to get low prices for your computer purchases. Computer Country because of its large sales volume and keen sourcing ability is now able to give extremely low prices and probably be able to meet or better any prices you will be quoted elsewhere.

INTRODUCING THE NEC PC-8000 PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER

It combines the most wanted features of existing micros with new features you have always been looking for.

These features include 4MHz Z-80 CPU, 80x25 display with graphics and 8 colors, 32K Ram (expandable to 64K), 24K ROM, parallel/serial/cassette interface, upper/lower case, numeric keypad, 10 special function keys and real time clock — all built in.

The NEC Professional Computer gives you much more for your money than almost any other micro on the market.

APPLE OWNERS!

NEW DIGICARD PAL CARD

Great color plus displays text in either green or white. Only — **\$189 Tax Free.**

CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD

3 Cards in one.

Calendar/clock, serial and parallel interface only — **\$325 Tax Free.**

CCS CALENDAR/CLOCK MODULE

Puts Date and Time at your fingertips.

Only — **\$189 Tax Free.**

ASK FOR OUR GREAT SPECIAL
PRICES ON NORTHSTAR COMPUTERS.

FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITIES

JOIN "COMPUTER COUNTRY" CASH-IN ON EXPLOSIVE GROWTH

Now you have a chance to get your share of the explosive growth of the microcomputer industry. "COMPUTER COUNTRY" is a retail microcomputer showroom marketing concept which offers a wide range of microcomputer products and accessories designed to satisfy the requirements for small business management, personal use as well as educational and scientific applications.

A COMPUTER COUNTRY area franchise is a unique and rewarding venture in a highly dynamic and rapidly expanding field. It is more than a business, it represents an innovative approach to conventional problem solving.

Of the people you know today, probably very few can operate a computer right now. Yet in the not too distant future, computer operation will become a basic element in day-to-day functions for anyone who works, plays or studies. As a COMPUTER COUNTRY area franchisee, you can participate in the huge growth that is only around the corner for the microcomputer industry. You can create for yourself, more than just a successful business, but a very valuable asset that will grow as you, the microcomputer industry and Australia grows in the 1980s.

CALL THE MANAGING DIRECTOR NOW BEFORE YOUR STATE IS TAKEN.

COMPUTER COUNTRY

338 Queen Street,
Melbourne, Vic., 3000
329 7533

Vector's new system has 8-inch Winchester

32 megabytes of mass storage are available on the new Vector 3032 system, thanks to the inclusion of an eight-inch Winchester hard disk drive.

Vector say they opted for Winchester rather than cartridge-type hard disks, because they are cheaper, more reliable, faster and need no preventive maintenance. The 32 megabytes of disk storage allows software to make full use of the maximum size files (8 megabytes) allowed by the CP/M 2 operating system.

Like other members of the Vector 3 family, the 3035 uses a Z80B microprocessor and a 4K ROM. However, the microprocessor is clocked at 6 MHz, a 50% increase in speed, which should lead to a significant increase in system performance.

As well as the Winchester, the 3032 also includes a 680K mini-floppy disk drive, which can be used to back up critical data files. Both the hard disks and the floppies are controlled by a version of the Vector's DualMode disk controller and the accuracy of the data stored on them is protected by Vector's Automatic Error Detection and Correction system. Floppy and hard disk drives are both contained in a single unit that can sit on top of or underneath a desk.

More details from the distributors, Dicker Data Projects Pty Ltd, 24 Woodfield Blvd, Caringbah NSW 2229. (02)524-5639.

Sanyo screen is easy on the eyes

Sanyo's DM 8112CX data display monitor incorporates several features aimed at improving the eye comfort of its operators.

Its non-reflective P31 green screen has a resolution of 850 lines at the centre, and its almost flat surface reduces distortion at the edges. This is particularly important in word processing applications with 80 columns of characters on the screen.

Designed to meet the needs of OEM computer and data processing companies, the monitor's conservative styling should enable it to be matched with most of the related hardware currently being produced.

For further information contact Sanyo Office Machines Pty Ltd, 127 Walker St, North Sydney NSW 2060. (02)929-4644.



Real time multitasking software

A new software package from Motorola includes all the basic task control algorithms necessary for complex real time multitasking functions.

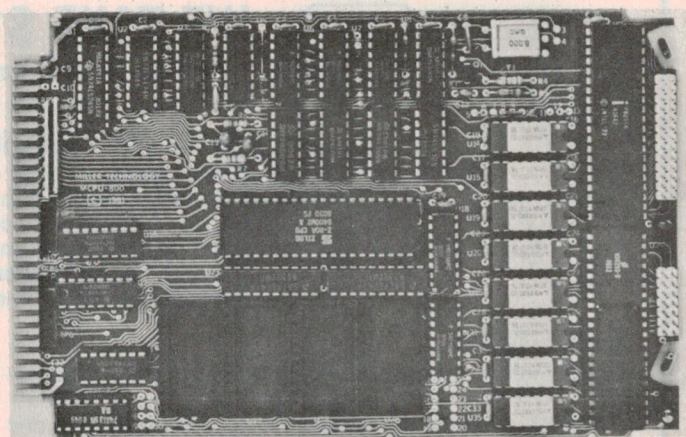
Real time systems respond to external events as they occur. Unlike batch systems, where each operation is completed before the next is begun, real time systems can delay the completion of one operation so that another operation can be started, continued or completed. Keeping two or more operations in progress at one time is called concurrent processing or multitasking. Although a single MPU can only be working on one operation at a time, multitasking gives the illusion of several operations executing simultaneously.

The new Motorola software is called RMS68K. It includes a task controller, an inter-task communication facility, an initialisation

facility and an optional memory management facility. It can be used in customer-designed hardware incorporating the Motorola MC68000 microprocessor, or in systems built around the Motorola VERSAmodule monoboard microcomputer.

RMS68K is also compatible with the EXORMacs development system and the VERSAdos operating system. This means that programs designed to execute under the control of RMS68K will also execute under the control of VERSAdos on the EXORMacs system.

For information contact David Ednie of Rank Electronics on (03)541-8444.



Single-board micro has up to 64K RAM and 32K ROM

The MCPUI-800 single board microcomputer from Memory Electronics is claimed to have more computing power, memory and I/O capability than any comparable product.

The STD compatible board, which is configured around a Z-80A clocked at 4 MHz, measures only 175 mm x 115 mm x 12 mm. Four 24-pin sockets accept 2K, 4K or 8K ROM and EPROM chips, and on-board jumpers allow different density chips to be mixed on the same board. RAMs may be single-supply 16K, 32K or 64K dynamics, or triple-supply 16K. A memory map port allows use of both RAM and ROM in the same address space.

Many applications can be served by the MCPUI-800 card alone, eliminating the need for a card cage and motherboard, but addition of an STD Disk Controller board enables it to be used in a full Z80 computer system with up to four disk drives, with many slots still available for special purpose cards like analogue or digital I/O.

For more details, contact Memory Electronics, 70 Patterson Road, Moorabbin Vic. 3189. (03) 557-7992 or 557-5394.

Queensland Commodore User's Group

The Commodore Users' Group of Queensland meets on the first Tuesday of every month at Construction House, 130 Petrie Terrace, Brisbane at 7.00 pm. Business begins at 7.30 pm.

For more information call Bill Brown during business hours on (07)397-0888, or Mrs. Dillon after hours on (07)349-6612.

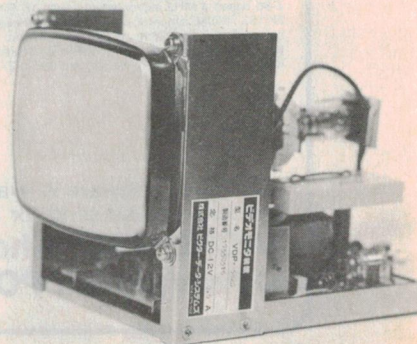
Victor mini monitor

The latest CRT monitor from Victor is a compact high-resolution model designed for use in industrial and commercial environments.

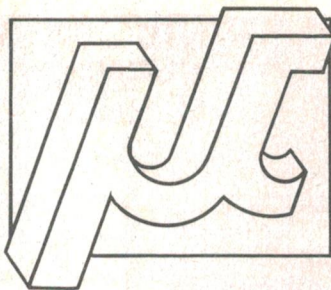
The VDP-582S offers 500-line resolution on a P31 green phosphor screen measuring 95 mm x 70 mm. The circuitry includes a spot killer to ensure long life for the phosphor coating. It requires only a 12 volt dc supply, which makes it suitable for mobile operations.

Rear-mounted controls are provided for adjustment of brightness, vertical hold, horizontal hold, vertical height and vertical linearity.

For more information, contact Alfatron Pty Ltd, 1761 Ferntree Gully Road, Ferntree Gully Vic. 3156. (03)758-9551.



microtrix



S100 MICROCOMPUTING

WE TAKE S100 SERIOUSLY

Introducing a high quality, cost-effective, locally produced S100 microcomputer system. And we are proud of our achievement!

QUALITY IS BUILT IN

For a system to be of truly high quality, each element must meet exacting standards. We began our system by designing our own 12-slot motherboard, power supply, and cabinet. We then chose a series of S100 boards whose reliability and performance was well-known; added a floppy disc subsystem; and found a VDU with just the right features we wanted. The result was a complete microcomputer system with impressive specifications.

THE BASIS

As the motherboard is the link between all system components, it deserves special attention. We incorporated state-of-the-art design features like true active termination, and microstrip interconnecting lines. Crosstalk between adjacent lines and signal reflections have been largely eliminated for reliable data transfer, even at the high operating speeds of the new microprocessors.

The power supply has been designed for dependable operation and offers substantial scope for expansion. A full 20A at 8 volts and 4A for the other two supplies is sufficient for an entire complement of cards. You may not need all the capabilities now, but it's nice to know they're there when you do.

A lot of effort went into producing an aesthetically pleasing case. Constructed of aluminium and only seven inches high, the cabinet is finished in textured beige and brown with a silk-screened front panel. Its appearance makes it equally suitable for the laboratory or office environment. A cooling fan is supplied as standard.

BUT WHAT'S INSIDE?

The heart of the system is the SBC200 by S.D. Systems, a Z-80 based CPU running at 4 MHz. An RS232 I/O port allows connection to a terminal, and a parallel port to a printer. Automatic baud rate selection is provided by virtue of a counter/timer circuit, three channels of which can be used for other functions. Up to 16K of EPROM can be stored on the CPU card, making for a compact system.

The concept of efficient use of components is further demonstrated by the dynamic memory card. One ExpandoRAM 2 can hold up to 64K bytes of RAM, expandable to

256K bytes using the latest chips. The bank select feature allows the use of up to eight boards simultaneously for multiuser applications.

Either single or double density recording is possible with the Versafloppy 2 disc controller. Both eight and five inch drives may be used, in combination if required. Phase locked loop data recovery circuitry ensures data integrity and high reliability.

In combination with the Versafloppy 2, our dual eight inch floppy disc subsystem can store up to two megabytes of information. Packaged in a cabinet matching our card cage, it comes complete with double sided drives, power supply, cooling fan and cable.

SO, WHAT DO YOU GET?

The combination of our cabinet, floppy disc system, visual display unit, and three S100 cards produces a complete and very powerful microcomputer system. Its areas of application are numerous, including word processing, small to medium businesses, accounting work, education, and research. And you will be pleasantly surprised at its low cost. But the good news is that any element can be obtained separately. You can start in a small way and expand when the need arises, knowing that all parts are designed to work together perfectly. Further extension will also be possible: multi-user systems are available now, and hard disc systems are being developed.

Price for a complete system with 64K memory, 2.5 Megabytes of disc storage, CP/M 2.2 disc operating system, and a Hazeltine Esprit green screen terminal, is just \$5195.

SYSTEM PRODUCTS

S100 CARD CAGE

Attractive sprayed aluminium, complete with 12 slot motherboard, cooling fan, and 20A power supply. Fully assembled & tested. **\$350**

FLOPPY DISC SUBSYSTEM

In a matching cabinet to our card cage, complete with twin double-headed Remex or YE Data drives. Fully assembled & tested with cable. **\$1850.**

SBC 200 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

Z-80 based 4 MHz microcomputer with 1K RAM and sockets for 8K/16K PROM, synchronous and asynchronous serial I/O port with software programmable baud rate generator, RS232 interface, parallel ports, four channel counter/timer, power-on jump, and vectored interrupt operation. Kit with monitor in 2716 PROM **\$350**

EXPANDORAM 2 DYNAMIC RAM

A single dynamic RAM card that will hold 64K. Expandable to 256K with the latest chips. Page mode operation allows the use of up to eight boards for multiuser applications. Supplied with 200 nS 2116 s for 4 MHz operation. Ideal for use with the SBC 200 and Versafloppy 2. Kit 16K **\$360**, 32K **\$440**, 48K **\$520**, 64K **\$600**

VERSAFLOPPY 2 DISC CONTROLLER

State-of-the-art controller operates with all combinations of drive types in single or double density modes, and has PLL data recovery circuit. Operates with SDOS or CP/M 2.2. Kit **\$350**

PROM 100 PROM PROGRAMMER

Capable of programming all popular EPROMs such as 2708, 2758, 2716 and 2732. Zero insertion force socket is standard. Kit **\$199**

VDB 8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD

On-board Z-80 and CRT 5037 controller I/O mapped, 80 x 24 lines plus programmable characters. Kit **\$370.**

Z-80 STARTER KIT

This is a unique design, especially suitable for education, control applications, experimentation, and for those who want a complete system for the lowest possible outlay. It is a complete microcomputer based on the Z-80 and contains a keyboard and seven segment display. Ideal for evaluating the Z-80 or learning about microprocessors, it provides 1K of memory on board (expandable to 2K); contains a PROM programmer that is suitable for the 2758 and 2716 EPROM's; includes a cassette interface for the storage and loading of programs; and comes with a powerful monitor (ZBUG) that provides a large number of functions. A wire wrap area allows the addition of custom circuitry, and the provision for two S100 sockets means expansion is almost limitless. Two bidirectional I/O ports and a counter/timer circuit completes the impressive list of features. Kit **\$340.**

A range of software is available to suit the above system, as are other peripherals such as dot matrix and daisy wheel printers. Please send for a complete catalogue.

MICROTRIX Showroom/Workshop: 75 Grand Boulevard, Montmorency.
Office/postal: PO Box 158, Hurstbridge, Vic., 3099 Ph. (03) 718 2581

What's so hard about building a Heathkit product?

nothing!



JUST PICK A KIT... ANY KIT
Whether you're a beginner or
an experienced kit builder,
you'll find it's easier than
you'd dreamed!

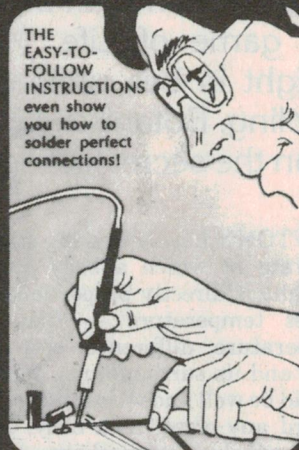
STEP-BY-STEP, CHECKING AS YOU GO—
you can't go wrong when you do one
step at a time and check your work!

**GET
STARTED**



ALL THE PARTS ARE INCLUDED — even solder — so all you need
are a soldering iron, wire cutter, pliers and a screwdriver!

THE
EASY-TO-
FOLLOW
INSTRUCTIONS
even show
you how to
solder perfect
connections!

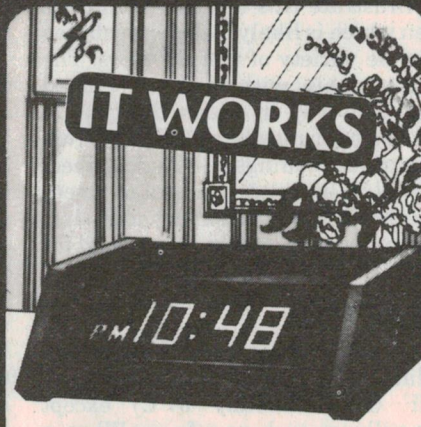


**ALL
FINISHED**



ONE LAST CHECK that all the connections are
made right, and you're ready to turn it on...

IT WORKS



AND TO THINK YOU BUILT IT YOURSELF! It's
a great feeling. You saved money — you en-
joyed it — and you ended up with a great,
hand-crafted product!

You can start right now...fill in the coupon and mail it today!

Every Heathkit product in our '81 catalog is designed to be built by people with little or no prior knowledge or kit-building experience. For more than a quarter of a century, people from every walk of life have been building them—successfully—and so can you.

Heathkit products offer outstanding performance with kit-form savings and provide the satisfaction that comes from creating something of value with your own hands.

Each kit includes a comprehensive, easy-to-understand assembly manual that reduces even the most complex operation to a simple step-by-step procedure. Every step is fully explained and illustrated. The possibility of error is practically eliminated because you check your work as you go.

Find out how you can enjoy the savings, value and personal satisfaction of building your own Heathkit products, by sending for the 1981 Heathkit catalog today!

FREE



Send to

Warburton Franki Heathkit Centre

220 Park Street, South Melbourne, Vic. 3205. Phone: 699 4999

Name

Address

State.....Postcode.....

Newton's cool

This program can be looked upon as a macabre twist of the game of Life. Morbid-minded physicists will take delight in this unusual application of Newton's Law of Cooling. Botanists, biologists and other lay people are let in on the secret first so that they too can play the game.

**J.D. Lee
and
T.D. Lee**

NEWTON'S Law of Cooling states that the rate at which a body cools in a draught is directly proportional to the excess temperature — that is, the temperature difference between the body and its surroundings. Whilst this should be well known by physicists, who regard any object as a body, it is less frequently known by others.

To illustrate this law an example is chosen which is likely to be remembered by a wide variety of morbid users. The example deals with bodies — dead bodies! The way in which the time of death of a body may be established from temperature readings will be described. This will be immensely useful to potential pathologists and aspiring assassins, and a computer program is provided for the benefit of non-physicists.

Background

When alive, a human body is closely regulated to maintain a temperature of 98.4°F (approximately 37°C) except during illness such as a fever. When a person dies, their body is no longer maintained at this temperature and consequently it gradually cools towards room temperature. For a physicist's type of body, for example a bar of metal, the rate at which the heat is connected along the bar is given by:

$$-\frac{dQ}{dt} = K A \frac{\Delta\theta}{\Delta x} \quad (1)$$

where $-\frac{dQ}{dt}$ is the rate of heat loss with time,
K is the thermal conductivity of the metal,
A is the (cross sectional) area through which heat travels,
 $\Delta\theta$ is the temperature difference between the two ends,
 Δx is the distance between the two ends.

For a human body, the heat is conducted from the centre of the body, through the skin and clothes to the air. In a strong draught the warmer air is immediately blown away. The constant K in equation (1) represents the thermal conductivity of skin and clothes combined, A is the surface area of the body and Δx is the thickness of skin and clothes. Not only are these three terms unknown, they also vary depending on the physique and state of dress of the particular body.

Nevertheless, they are constant for any one body. Thus:

$$-\frac{dQ}{dt} \text{ is proportional to } \Delta\theta \quad (2)$$

Moreover the heat content, Q, of a body is its heat capacity multiplied by its absolute temperature θ . Thus: Q is proportional to θ , hence

$$-\frac{dQ}{dt} \text{ is proportional to } -\frac{d\theta}{dt} \quad (3)$$

Combining equations (2) and (3) shows that the rate of cooling, $-\frac{d\theta}{dt}$, of the body is proportional to the excess temperature, $\Delta\theta$. Newton arrived at the same conclusion about three hundred years ago!

Programming the macabre!

Mathematically it can be shown that the body temperature falls exponentially towards the air temperature. If a body temperature reading is taken at an unknown time after death, it is not possible to calculate when the body was at 98.4°F since the proportionality constant is not known. However, if two temperature readings are taken with a known time interval between them, then the time of death may be calculated.

$$\text{Time of death} = \frac{\ln \left[\frac{\text{first body temperature} - \text{air temperature}}{\text{body temperature} - \text{air temperature}} \right]}{\ln \left[\frac{\text{second body temperature} - \text{air temperature}}{\text{body temperature} - \text{air temperature}} \right]} \times \text{time between readings}$$

The time of death thus calculated is given as the time before the first temperature reading was taken. Unfortunately Newton's Law of Cooling only applies in a strong constant draught, which would be the case in an exposed windy location, or in an air conditioned building. In still air, the air warms up and natural convection occurs. The rate of cooling $-\frac{d\theta}{dt}$ is given by

$$-\frac{d\theta}{dt} \text{ is proportional to } \Delta\theta^{5/4}$$

rather than

$$-\frac{d\theta}{dt} \text{ is proportional to } \Delta\theta$$

as given by Newton's Law of Cooling. The time of death may be calculated.

$$\text{Time of death} = \frac{\ln \left[\frac{\text{first body temperature} - \text{air temperature}}{\text{body temperature} - \text{air temperature}} \right]}{\ln \left[\frac{\text{second body temperature} - \text{air temperature}}{\text{body temperature} - \text{air temperature}} \right]} \times \text{time between readings}$$

The Five-Fourths Law of Cooling was determined empirically by Dulong and Petit, and justified theoretically by Lorentz in 1881. Users who are surprised at their results are referred to those mentioned above or to Newton himself!

A BASIC program is provided, written in a most elementary sub-set of the language, which should facilitate its implementation on a wide variety of computers. A sample run is also provided.

Description of the program

The program first asks if the user requires full instructions. An answer of YES or NO is expected and all other responses are rejected. Depending on the answer explicit or shortened messages are printed during the first run. Regardless of the answer, short messages are always given on the second and subsequent runs.

The user is invited to choose whether to use the Celsius or Fahrenheit temperature scales. The reply is checked and only C or F are allowed.

In turn the air temperature, the first body temperature and the second body temperature are requested. Checks are performed to ensure that the numbers entered are reasonable. Warning messages are printed if the values are out of range and the user has to re-type an acceptable value. Finally the user is asked for the time of the interval between the temperature readings. This too is checked, and must be positive and less than five hours.

The time of death is calculated using Newton's Law of Cooling (in a draught), and the Five-Fourths Law.

An explanation of the methods is pro-

vided on request and finally the user is asked if he would like another run.

List of variables

The strings Q\$ and I\$ are used for the replies to questions and whether full instructions are required respectively.

These are DIMensioned in line 10 so that I\$ may contain up to three characters and Q\$ up to ten characters. For a number of versions of BASIC strings are handled in a different way and DIM I\$ (3) reserves space for four strings I\$(0), I\$(1), I\$(2) and I\$(3). For

such implementations of BASIC line 10 should be omitted.

- A Air temperature surroundings
- B Body temperature (when alive)
- D Death time in minutes before first reading
- F First temperature reading made on corpse
- S Second temperature reading made on corpse
- T Time in minutes between the two readings

Program Listing

```

10 DIM I$(3), Q$(10)
20 PRINT TAB(30); "Time of Death"
30 PRINT TAB(30); "=====
40 PRINT
50 PRINT "Would you like FULL instructions"
60 GOSUB 940
70 LET I$ = Q$
80 IF I$ = "NO" THEN 160
90 PRINT
100 PRINT "This program calculates how long a person has been dead"
110 PRINT "from two body temperature readings, the time between the"
120 PRINT "readings and the surrounding air temperature. Newton's"
130 PRINT "Law of Cooling is assumed if the body is in a draught"
140 PRINT "otherwise the Five Fourths Law of Natural Convection is used"
150 PRINT
160 PRINT "Would you like to work in degrees Celcius or Fahrenheit"
170 IF I$ = "NO" THEN 190
180 PRINT "Type C or F and press RETURN"
190 INPUT Q$
200 REM *** SET NORMAL BODY TEMPERATURE B
210 LET B = 98.6
220 IF Q$ = "F" THEN 270
230 LET B = 37
240 IF Q$ = "C" THEN 270
250 PRINT "Reply "; Q$; "' not understood. Re-";
260 GOTO 180
270 PRINT "Type the air temperature"
280 INPUT A
290 IF (A + 40) * (A - B) < 0 THEN 330
300 PRINT "The air temperature must be between -40 degrees"
310 PRINT "and"; B; " degrees. Re-";
320 GOTO 270
330 PRINT "Type the first body temperature"
340 INPUT F
350 IF (F - B) * (F - A) < 0 THEN 390
360 PRINT "The first body temperature must be between"; B; " and"; A;
370 PRINT "degrees. Re-";
380 GOTO 330
390 PRINT "Type the second body temperature"
400 INPUT S
410 IF (S - F) * (S - A) < 0 THEN 450
420 PRINT "The second body temperature must be between"; F; " and"; A;
430 PRINT "degrees. Re-";
440 GOTO 390
450 LET S = S - A
460 LET F = F - A
470 LET B = B - A
480 PRINT "Type the time in minutes between temperature readings"
490 IF I$ = "NO" THEN 510
500 PRINT "Then press RETURN"
510 INPUT T
520 IF T * (T - 300) < 0 THEN 570
530 PRINT "The time must be between 0 and 300 minutes (five hours)"
540 PRINT "Re-";
550 GOTO 480
560 REM *** CALCULATE TIME OF DEATH USING NEWTON'S LAW OF COOLING
570 LET D = INT((LOG(F / B) * T / LOG(S / F) + 0.5))
580 PRINT "Assuming that the body was in a strong constant wind,"
590 PRINT "the person died";
600 IF D < 60 THEN 620
610 PRINT INT(D / 60); " hours and";
620 PRINT D - 60 * INT(D / 60); " minutes before the first reading."
630 PRINT
640 REM CALCULATE TIME OF DEATH USING FIVE FOURTHS LAW
650 LET D = INT((B^(-.25) - F^(-.25)) * T / (F^(-.25) - S^(-.25)) + 0.5)
660 PRINT "If the body was in still air then a better estimate is"
670 IF D < 60 THEN 690
680 PRINT INT(D / 60); " hours and";
690 PRINT D - 60 * INT(D / 60); " minutes before the first reading."
700 PRINT
710 PRINT "Would you like an explanation of the methods"
720 GOSUB 930
730 IF Q$ = "NO" THEN 850
740 PRINT
750 PRINT "The first method uses Newton's Law of Cooling which assumes"
760 PRINT "that the rate of cooling of a body is proportional to the"

```

```

770 PRINT "temperature difference between the body and the atmosphere."
780 PRINT "Newton's Law applies if the body is in a strong constant"
790 PRINT "draught eg. an air conditioned room. Such cooling is called"
800 PRINT "FORCED convection. If the atmosphere is still Newton's Law"
810 PRINT "does not apply and the heat loss is proportional to the"
820 PRINT "excess temperature to the power 1.25. This is called the"
830 PRINT "Five Fourths Law for NATURAL convection and gives rise to"
840 PRINT "the second result."
850 PRINT
860 PRINT "Would you like another run"
870 GOSUB 930
880 LET I$ = "NO"
890 IF Q$ = "YES" THEN 150
900 PRINT "You are finished - Rigor Mortis has set in"
910 STOP
920 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO SORT OUT YES / NO ANSWERS
930 IF I$ = "NO" THEN 950
940 PRINT "Type YES or NO and press RETURN"
950 INPUT Q$
960 IF Q$ = "YES" THEN 1000
970 IF Q$ = "NO" THEN 1000
980 PRINT "Reply "; Q$; "' not understood. Re-";
990 GOTO 940
1000 RETURN
1010 END

```

Sample run

```

                                Time of Death
                                =====
Would you like FULL instructions
Type YES or NO and press RETURN
? YES

This program calculates how long a person has been dead
from two body temperature readings, the time between the
readings and the surrounding air temperature. Newton's
Law of Cooling is assumed if the body is in a draught
otherwise the Five Fourths Law of Natural Convection is used

Would you like to work in degrees Celcius or Fahrenheit
Type C or F and press RETURN
? C
Type the air temperature
? 6
Type the first body temperature
? 25
Type the second body temperature
? 14
Type the time in minutes between temperature readings
Then press RETURN
? 45
Assuming that the body was in a strong constant wind,
the person died 25 minutes before the first reading.

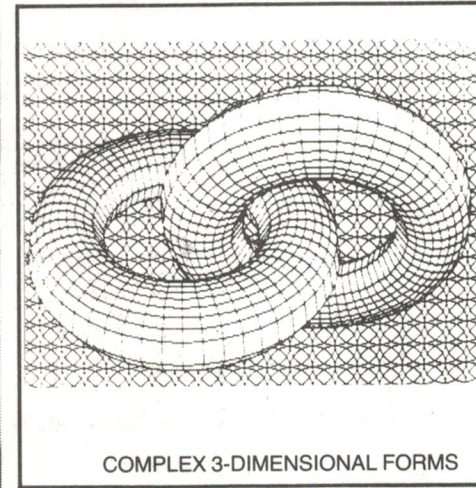
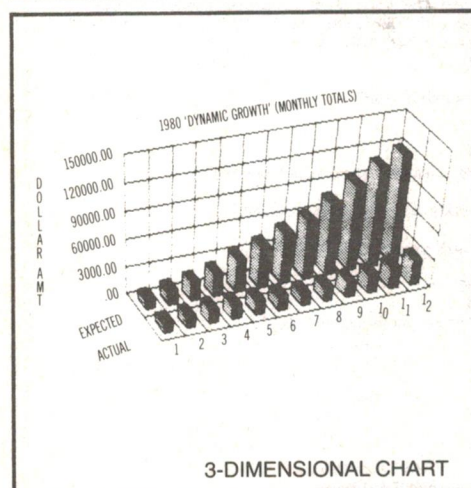
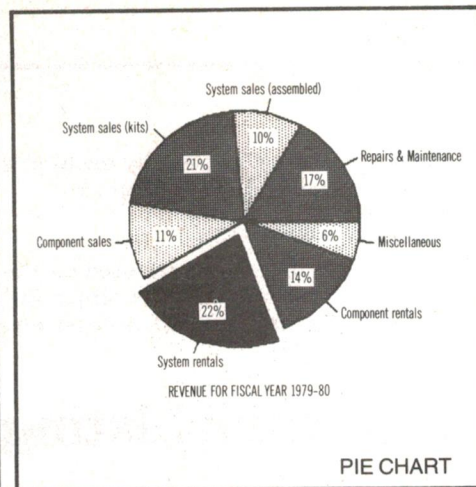
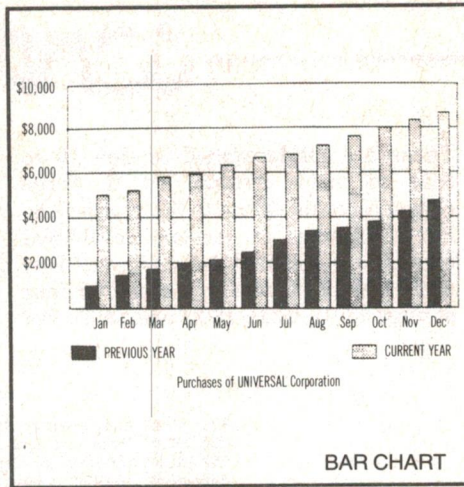
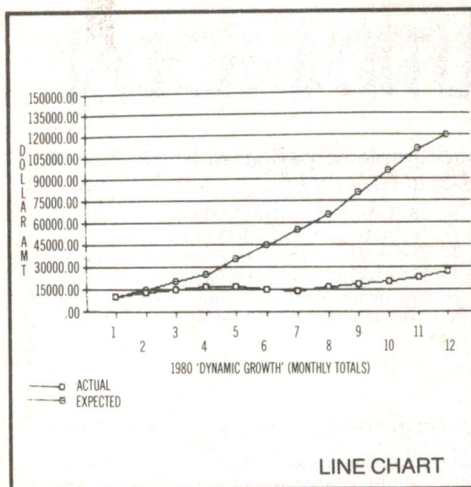
If the body was in still air then a better estimate is
21 minutes before the first reading.

Would you like an explanation of the methods
Type YES or NO and press RETURN
? YES

The first method uses Newton's Law of Cooling which assumes
that the rate of cooling of a body is proportional to the
temperature difference between the body and the atmosphere.
Newton's Law applies if the body is in a strong constant
draught eg. an air conditioned room. Such cooling is called
FORCED convection. If the atmosphere is still Newton's Law
does not apply and the heat loss is proportional to the
excess temperature to the power 1.25. This is called the
Five Fourths Law for NATURAL convection and gives rise to
the second result.

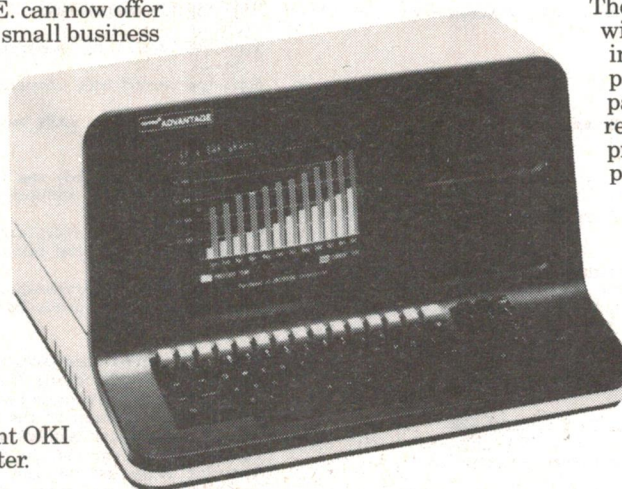
Would you like another run
Type YES or NO and press RETURN
? NO
You are finished - Rigor Mortis has set in
OK,

```

A business with all this at its fingertips must have an [®]Advantage.

With the North Star Advantage, A.D.E. can now offer to the computer industry a significant small business computer breakthrough. For the first time there is available a high performance, fully integrated desktop computer capable of producing bar charts, pie charts, plotted graphics and three-dimensional visuals. The Advantage's features include two integrated double-sides, double-density floppy disk drives, an 87 key Selectric[®] style keyboard which includes 15 programmable function keys, a 12-inch green graphics display, business graphics software and self-diagnostic capabilities. The A.D.E. Advantage package is completed with the excellent OKI Microline 82A Serial Dot Matrix Printer.



The small business computer user will be able to integrate graphics into everyday business without paying a premium. The Advantage package is available for a remarkable \$5,595. At that sort of price, and with the ability to produce everything from a 3-dimensional visual to a pie chart, the Advantage will give businessmen a chance to grab a bigger slice of the profit pie. Talk to your A.D.E. Representative now.

NorthStar[®]

ANDERSON DIGITAL EQUIPMENT PTY LTD

P.O. Box 322, MT. WAVERLEY, VIC. AUST. 3149 Phone: (03) 543 2077. P.O. Box 341, Pennant Hills, N.S.W. AUST. 2120. Phone: (02) 848 8533. **Adelaide:** 46 4062. **Perth:** 387 6055. **Hobart:** 34 4522. **Brisbane:** 350 2611. **Darwin:** 81 2712. **Canberra:** 58 1811. **Newcastle:** 69 1625. **Albury/Wodonga:** (060) 26 7209. **New Zealand.** Wellington: 69 3008. **Auckland:** 54 4224. **Christchurch:** 4 3001. **New Guinea.** Lae: 42 3924.

*Price includes duty, sales tax applicable.

®Registered Trade Mark

ADE

DHA/ADE5981/NST

FROM THE S100 SPECIALISTS.

What Makes AED's S100 SuperComputer Different?

— IEEE S100 construction — 4 or 6MHz Z80 or 5MHz 8085 and 8088 operation — Super Reliable Static RAM, drawing less power than Dynamic — Super Fast Memory Mapped "Un-Serial" Terminal — CP/M 2.2 plus SUPERAED — Realistic System Pricing.

SUPERAED features:

— Automatic Background Memory Testing — Keyboard Lockout with Password Re-Entry: A cold boot is not enough to bypass the password, either! — Automatic Memory Corruption monitoring during lockout — Help: Menu driven user assistance program — Smartkey: Keyboard Intelligence system — Monad: Advanced Monitor program, accessible from within CP/M! — Keyboard and Software selection of up to 8 printers — Keyboard and Software controlled display speed — Chunky Graphics — Alternate character sets available — Keyboard Substitution: Now your BASIC or machine code (or whatever) program can perform CP/M keyboard entries, and hence console functions directly — has to be seen to be believed.

Drop in to our Showroom at GUILDFORD for a demonstration of the AED SUPERCOMPUTER, other AED Turnkey systems, the STARTER System, and the Exidy Sorcerer.



**MICROCOMPUTER
PRODUCTS**
OPEN 9-6 MON-SAT

**130 MILITARY ROAD
GUILDFORD NSW 2161
PHONE (02) 681 4966
TELEX AA70664**

VIDEO CLASSICS – CASSETTE MOVIES

Turn your den, club or TV room into a cinema. **The Ozmail Video Classics can be yours by mail. \$69.95 per cassette** plus \$1.50 package and postage. Fill in the coupon now and send cheque, money order, postal notes OR fill in your Rankcard, Diners Club or American Express numbers and signature.

FROM OZMAIL \$69.95

Turn your den, club or TV room into a cinema. **The Ozmail Video Classics can be yours by mail. \$69.95 per cassette** plus \$1.50 package and postage. Fill in the coupon now and send cheque, money order, postal notes OR fill in your Bankcard, Diners Club or American Express numbers and signature.



1. Patrick Rod Mullinar, Susan Penhaligon, Sir Robert Helpmann. A coma patient suddenly develops strange powers and confronts all those that come near him. "A suspense thriller...brilliantly performed." Australian production. Rated M. Colour. 115 Mins.

2. Evil in the Deep Stephen Boyd stars as a skipper of a salvage boat who takes a group of divers to the Caribbean searching for a sunken ship. But their biggest problem by far lies waiting for them down in the deep of the ocean. Rated NR. Colour.

3. The Stick Up David Soul is a fun loving bank robber in England in the early '30's. He meets up with an attractive and crazy lady and is lead unwittingly into a plan to steal a million pounds. 1979 Release. Rated M. Colour. 103 Mins.

4. England Made Me Peter Finch, Michael York. A powerful German industrialist is having an affair with his English secretary. She persuades him to employ her brother, but disaster reigns when the brother becomes outspoken about his dislike for the Nazis.
Rated M. Colour. 104 Mins.

5. Secrets Jacqueline Bisset, Robert Powell (Jesus

of Nazareth), Per Oscarsson. The story of a couple who, after nine years of marriage each embark on a romantic interlude, unknown to each other. Just what were her secrets? See Jackie in her 'denied' nude scene!
 Rated M. Colour 115 Mins. 1978 Release.

6. Joe Peter Boyle is 'Joe', a factory worker with a dislike of 'hippies and blacks'. Itching for a confrontation, he gets his chance when he finds his daughter living with 'drugged sex friends'. His search for her ends in the ultimate tragedy. From the director of 'Rocky'. Rated M. Colour. 107 Mins.

7. Halloween Donald Pleasance, Jamie Lee Curtis. Directed by John Carpenter. The most successful, independent motion picture of all time... a horror classic! A patient escapes from a mental hospital after 15 years treatment for the brutal murder of his sister. He returns to his home town to relive the crime... on Halloween. Rated M. Colour. 92 Mins.

8. The Swap Robert De Niro, Star of 'Raging Bull'. An ex con seeks revenge for the murder of his photographer brother. He knows that all the evidence is on one piece of film. Once he finds that, then it will be the Swap... an eye for an eye... 1979 Release. Rated M. Colour. 90 Mins.

PLEASE INDICATE ☐ VHS ☐ BETAMAX
OZMAIL 11TH FLOOR, 168 WALKER STREET, NORTH SYDNEY.
SEND COUPON TO: OZMAIL P.O. BOX 60, CAMMERAY 2062.

NAME _____

ADDRESS

P/CODE

I enclose cheque, money order or Bankcard **\$69.95 plus \$1.50 per cassette.**



EXPIRY DATE _____ SIGNATURE _____

ORDER NO. & CASSETTE NAME

magmedia magmedia

Verbatim Datalife

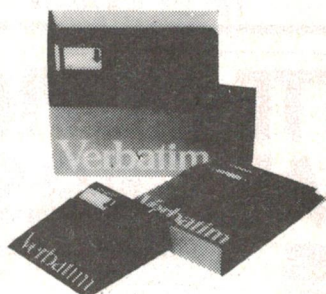
Means 7 data-shielding improvements
for greater durability, longer life

World's largest manufacturer of quality Digital Recording Media. Supplying the broadest range of Diskettes and Mini Diskettes, Cassettes and Mini Cassettes, Cartridges and Mini Cartridges for scientific, business and personal computer applications.

All Verbatim Media sets industry standards for long-life, error-free data storage, now with Datalife.

That's why Verbatim storage media is the choice of leading manufacturers of Digital Systems. Now it's available to you when you put your data into storage you get it back Verbatim!!

Now a comprehensive manufacturing operation is located in Melbourne, Australia. Complete laboratory and QC test facilities are available to provide customer service and testing for most Verbatim products.



Complete range available
Verbatim 8" Flexible Disks
Verbatim Cassettes
Verbatim Data Cartridges
Verbatim Optima Series Alignment Diskettes
Verbatim 5 1/4" Mini Disks
Verbatim Mini Cassettes
Verbatim Mini Data Cartridges
Verbatim Test Instruments

Sole Australian distributor



magmedia

Magmedia service puts the customer first

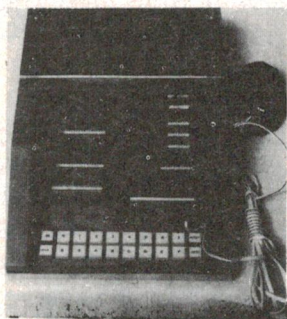
SYDNEY: 5 Apollo Place Lane Cove NSW 2066
Phone (02) 428 1100 Telex AA22703

MELBOURNE: 100 Park Street South Melbourne
Phone (03) 699 9688 Telex AA35968

BRISBANE: 123 Leichhardt Street Brisbane
QLD 4000 Phone (07) 229 1941 Telex AA42367

CANBERRA: 25 Lonsdale Street Braddon
ACT 2601 Phone (062) 48 6751 Telex AA22703

NOW — A COMPUTER KIT FOR APPROX \$99!



Developed by our parent company in New Zealand (Hug 1802) and upgraded by ETI as project 660, this simple state-of-the-artkit allows the hobbyist to get into micro-processors at minimal cost. This simple, single board micro-computer has already become the top selling micro kit in New Zealand — thoroughly tested & proven during the last 12 months. And for those wishing to expand, there are many add-on's already under development.

CLUB: Each customer who purchases a kit from us, automatically joins our 1802-660 club, and will be notified the moment additional software and hardware becomes available. Club members will also be able to swap software and interesting applications.

EXTRA: In addition, each kit purchased from KIT PARTS will have the original 30 page HUG 1802 manual included **FREE OF CHARGE!** (usually \$10). Prices of the kit plus colour add-on's may vary slightly, so if you're interested in project 660, drop us a note now, and the moment we have the kit in stock, we'll advise you of the exact details.

KIT PARTS (AUST) PTY LTD.

Private Bag, Noosa Heads, Qld 4567

NEW ZEALAND CUSTOMERS WRITE TO:
HUG ELECTRONICS, BOX 6544 TE ARO,
WELLINGTON.

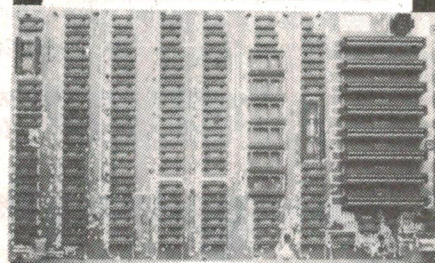
SAVE! SAVE!!

ON

apple™

BUILD AN

Orange Micro



(Price \$275.00 + S/Tax)

Features:

- * runs Apple software
- * will take all add on cards as it has same type BUSS
- * PAL is on main board, saves buying a PAL add on card
- * board is fully socketed and has all passive components and crystal. Just add IC's, ROM's, keyboard, power supply and case.
- * plug straight into your home colour TV via RF modulator and save on buying a monitor.

Dealer enquiries invited



abacus

AVAILABLE FROM:

MELBOURNE	
Rod Irving	(03) 489 8131
Comp-soft	(03) 428 5269
SYDNEY	
Microvisions	(02) 662 4063
PERTH	
Micro-base	(09) 328 9308
TASMANIA	
Coastal Computers	(004) 31 3259
BRISBANE	
Custom Computer Services	(07) 204 4995

**512 Bridge Road, Richmond,
Vic. 3121**

Telephone (03) 429 5844

TM Reg trade mark of Apple Computers Inc.

A single-board computer using the 2650 on an S100 card

The S100 buss has become one of the most successful buss standards for both hobbyist and professional applications. Most past ETI computer projects have supported this buss. This project continues the line of succession and uses the popular 2650 microprocessor in a single-board computer design with many features not found elsewhere. It is compatible with our previous S100 projects (e.g: the 640 VDU and 681 PCG) and follow-up projects and articles are to come.

Ron Koenig

THE INTRODUCTION of the microprocessor to the electronics scene has brought with it many great possibilities and many new challenges for both the hobbyist and professional system builder. While the microprocessor is extremely flexible and is capable of excelling in most applications over 'discrete' circuit assemblies, it is unable to operate by itself. The microprocessor is only a system component and must be supported by a variety of additional components to be capable of performing any given task.

The basic microcomputer system is composed of three main units, or modules. These are: the Central Processing Unit (CPU), the Memory Unit and the Input/Output (I/O) Port Units. The CPU with its associated control circuitry performs all the processing and system control operations. The Memory Unit usually consists of several blocks of memory, each with its own address decoding circuitry. The memory blocks can consist of either non-volatile Read Only Memory (ROM) in which is stored permanent programs (or data), or Random Access Memory (RAM) in which is stored variable data that is subject to change during program execution. The Input/Output Units and the associated control circuitry provide the primary means by which the 'external world' can communicate with the CPU. All these units may be located simultaneously on one board or on separate boards, and are normally interconnected by a standardised system buss. (A 'buss' is a system or group of interconnections common to an assembly of different devices).

In many applications the microcomputer system is custom designed for the application required, but this is generally very expensive and quite inflexible to the needs of future expansion. Instead of designing individual cards which are dedicated to one application, it is often more cost effective to design small general purpose cards which can be used as building blocks for larger systems. This individual tailoring allows the finished system to suit any given application and, by its very nature of

construction, is more flexible to the needs of future expansion.

Fortunately, the microprocessor lends itself naturally to the modular system approach. The concept of the bus-structured system can therefore be utilised to its maximum and provide the system designer with a means by which he can buy and develop small general purpose cards and interconnect them via the microprocessor buss.

The microprocessor buss forms the backbone to the microcomputer system. ►

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS — ETI 685

- Accommodates 2650A (1 MHz) or high speed 2650A-1 (2 MHz) CPUs.
- On-board 4 MHz crystal oscillator supplying the CPU and buss clocks.
- 4K of on-board RAM memory switchable to any 4K address boundary.
- 4K of on-board EPROM memory configured as:
 - 1K, 2K or 4K of EPROM memory commencing at '0000' hex.
 - Supports multirail and single rail 2708 and 2716 EPROMs.
 - Selected on-board EPROM has priority over RAM Memory.
 - ROM memory can be enabled and disabled by software.
- The PHANTOM signal is generated when on-board RAM or EPROM is selected to disable any 'secondary' memory on the buss at the same address.
- One SERIAL PORT supported as EIA RS-232C and current loop.
- One latched 8-bit PARALLEL-IN 'keyboard' PORT.
- One Programmable Peripheral Interface (PPI) providing THREE PROGRAMMABLE PORTS. This PPI can provide combinations of static or strobed I/O, strobed bi-directional or serial I/O and 16-bit timer operations.
- One Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) providing eight levels of programmable vectored interrupts.
- Non-vectored interrupts using pINT and sINTA.
- Full S100 processor and status signal generation:-
 - pWR, pDBIN, sMEMR, sMWRT, sWO, sINP and sOUT for memory and I/O data interchange.
 - pSTVAL, pSYNC, ϕ (1 MHz) and CLOCK (2 MHz) for buss timing.
 - POC for system initialisation.
- Fully buffered status, address and data lines.
- Direct Memory Address (DMA) capability using pHOLD and pH LDA.
- CPU can address up to 512K of memory using a full 16-bit S100 address buss and the on-board bank select logic.

Project 685

It provides the communication 'high-way' between the CPU and the systems memory and input/output modules. A great many microcomputer standard busses exist today. Some of these have thrived because of the *de facto* acceptance by large user groups, some by their ability to support a wide variety of regular devices, and others by their technical excellence. I have chosen to interface with the S100 buss as this is currently recognised as one of the industry leaders.

The S100 buss

This originated in the USA early in 1975 in a microcomputer system manufactured by MITS. The system was called the Altair 8800 and it used a 100-pin pc board connector (50 pins a side) to provide a communications buss for an Intel 8080 CPU. The Altair Buss later became known as the 'Standard 100 Pin Buss', or S100 buss.

Recently the S100 buss has attracted the attention of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers in the USA. They have now drafted the IEEE-696 Specification for the buss, which defines the electrical and buss timing specifications for the current generation of 16-bit microprocessors. Some changes include a 16-bit bi-directional data buss and an extended 24-bit address buss. Special signals have been designated to permit the combined operation of 8-bit and 16-bit hardware. These improvements will increase the useful life of the S100 buss well into the 1990s.

The S100 buss has become one of the most commercially successful buss standards ever produced, and the multitude of S100-compatible boards has attracted the interest of both the professional and hobby computerist. Several Australian companies are currently manufacturing S100 boards and several 'kit' projects have been published in ETI.

The S100 RAM Card (Project 642 from Feb. 1979) and the S100 PROM Board (Project 682 from March 1981) are compatible with this project. The S100 VDU Board (Project 640 from April 1978) and the S100 Programmable Character Generator (Project 681 from June 1980) are compatible video interface units. A suitable keyboard and cassette tape interface will be published at a later date.

The project

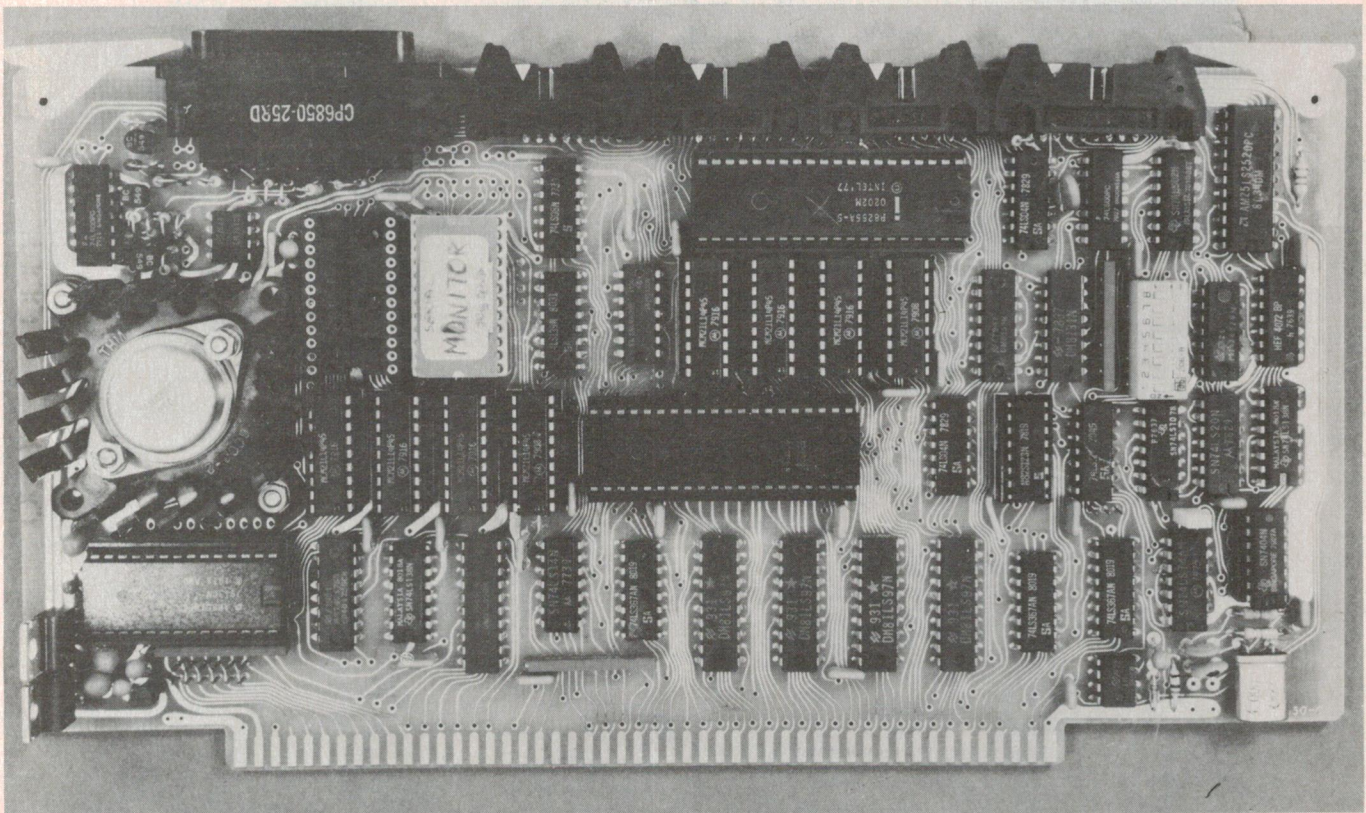
The ETI-685 has been designed as a very flexible general purpose single-board computer incorporating the Signetics 2650 8-bit microprocessor. This 2650 CPU board has been designed to interface with the well-established S100 buss structure, and this enables the user to easily expand his system's input/output and memory capabilities. This easy-to-use single-board system is a very cost-effective CPU board for OEM

IEEE-696 S100 BUSS STANDARD PINOUTS

NOTE:

H = Active high signal. L = Active low signal
(O/C) = signal driven by open collector device

PIN	NAME	LEVEL	FUNCTION			
1	+8 V	-	Positive system power supply	49	CLOCK	- 2 MHz signal
2	+16 V	-	+16 V power supply	50	GND	- Common with pin 100
3	XRDY	H	Buss ready; use with pin 72	51	+8 V	- Common with pin 1
4	VI0	L(O/C)	Vectored interrupt line 0	52	-16 V	- Negative 16 V supply
5	VI1	L(O/C)	Ditto	53	GND	- Common with pin 100
6	VI2	L(O/C)	Ditto	54	SCLR	L(O/C) Reset buss slaves
7	VI3	L(O/C)	Ditto	55	DMA0	L(O/C) Priority bit 0
8	VI4	L(O/C)	Ditto	56	DMA1	L(O/C) Priority bit 1
9	VI5	L(O/C)	Ditto	57	DMA2	L(O/C) Priority bit 2
10	VI6	L(O/C)	Ditto	58	SXTRQ	L Status signal (slave request)
11	VI7	L(O/C)	Ditto	59	A19	H Extended address bit 19
12	NMI	L	Non-maskable interrupt	60	SIXTN	L Response by slaves to pin 58
13	PWRFAIL	L	Indicates power failure	61	A20	H Extended address bit 20
14	DMA3	L(O/C)	Priority bit 3	62	A21	H Extended address bit 21
15	A18	H	Extended address bit 18	63	A22	H Extended address bit 22
16	A16	H	Extended address bit 16	64	A23	H Extended address bit 23
17	A17	H	Extended address bit 17	65	NDEF	-
18	SDSB	L(O/C)	Disable 8 status lines	66	NDEF	-
19	CDSB	L(O/C)	Disable 5 control lines	67	PHANT	L(O/C) Phantom to disable slave devices
20	GND	-	Common with pin 100	68	MWRT	H With PWR for write operation
21	NDEF	-	Manufacturer specification	69	RFU	- Reserved
22	ADSB	L(O/C)	Disable 16 address lines	70	GND	- Common with pin 100
23	DODSB	L(O/C)	Disable 8 data lines	71	RFU	- Reserved
24	PH2	H	Master buss timing signal	72	RDY	H(O/C) With pin 3
25	PSTVAL	L	Status valid strobe	73	INT	L(O/C) Interrupt request
26	PHLDA	H	Use with pin 74 to buss	74	HOLD	L(O/C) Used with pHLDA
27	RFU	-	Reserved	75	RESET	L(O/C) Master reset
28	RFU	-	Reserved	76	PSYNC	H Control buss cycle 1
29	A5	H	Address bit 5	77	PWR	L Valid data on DO buss
30	A4	H	Address bit 4	78	PDBIN	H Control signal data from DI buss
31	A3	H	Address bit 3	79	A0	H Address bit 0
32	A15	H	Address bit 15	80	A1	H Address bit 1
33	A12	H	Address bit 12	81	A2	H Address bit 2
34	A9	H	Address bit 9	82	A6	H Address bit 6
35	DO1	H	Data out bit 1 (bidirectional bit 1)	83	A7	H Address bit 7
36	DO0	H	Data out bit 0 (bidirectional bit 0)	84	A8	H Address bit 8
37	A10	H	Address bit 10	85	A13	H Address bit 13
38	DO4	H	Data out bit 4 (bidirectional bit 4)	86	A14	H Address bit 14
39	DO5	H	Data out bit 5 (bidirectional bit 5)	87	A11	H Address bit 11
40	DO6	H	Data out bit 6 (bidirectional bit 6)	88	DO2	H Data out bit 2 (bidirectional bit 2)
41	DI2	H	Data in bit 2 (bidirectional bit 10)	89	DO3	H Data out bit 3 (bidirectional bit 3)
42	DI3	H	Data in bit 3 (bidirectional bit 11)	90	DO7	H Data out bit 7 (bidirectional bit 7)
43	DI7	H	Data in bit 7 (bidirectional bit 15)	91	DI4	H Data in bit 4 (bidirectional bit 12)
44	SMI	H	Status signal (op-code fetch)	92	DI5	H Data in bit 5 (bidirectional bit 13)
45	SOUT	H	Status signal (data to output device)	93	DI6	H Data in bit 6 (bidirectional bit 14)
46	SINP	H	Status signal (data to input device)	94	DI1	H Data in bit 1 (bidirectional bit 9)
47	SMEMR	H	Status signal (data from memory to buss)	95	DI0	H Data in bit 0 (bidirectional bit 8)
48	SHLTA	H	Status signal (halt executed)	96	SINTA	H Status after interrupt request (pin 73)
				97	SWO	L Status signal data (transfer master to slave)
				98	ERROR	L(O/C) Status signal error (in current cycle)
				99	POC	L(O/C) Power-on-clear signal
				100	GND	- System ground



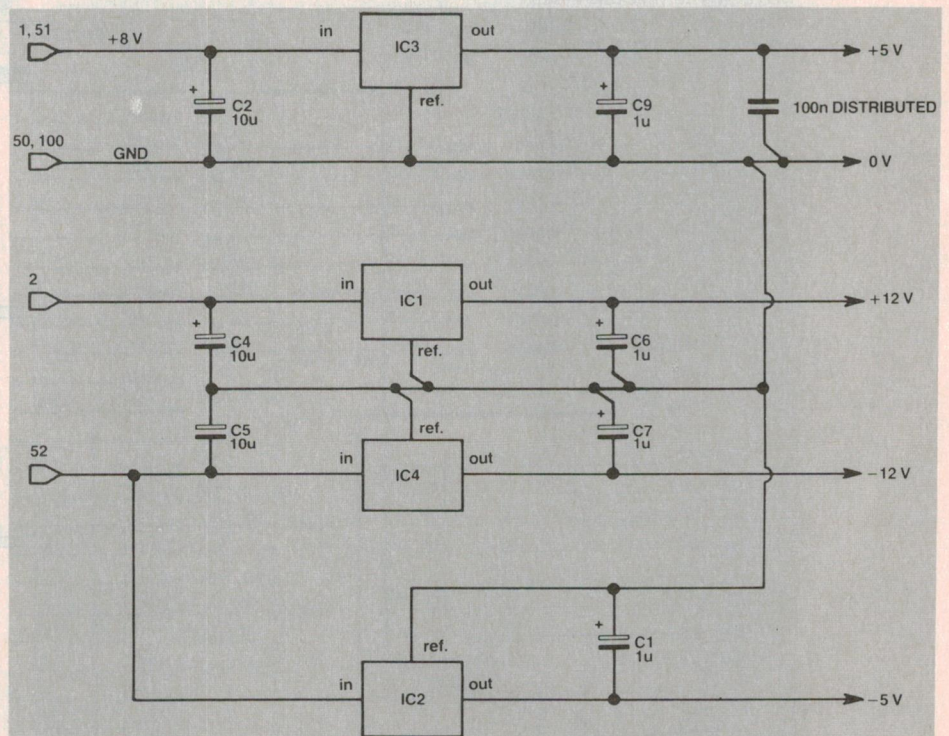
applications, 2650 enthusiasts, micro-processor students or the computer hobbyist after a powerful, expandable system well supported with projects and software.

The ETI-685 is an ideal microprocessor for the student or hobbyist who is just starting out in the world of microcomputing. Well-known author Adam Osborne describes the 2650 as "a very mini-computer-like device ... rich in memory-addressing modes and memory reference instructions". Memory addressing combinations available include absolute or relative direct addressing with optional indexing and auto-increment or decrement, and indirect addressing with optional post-indexing and auto-increment or decrement.

It may be seen from examination of the 2650 instruction set that there are many powerful instructions which are all easily understood and are typical of larger computers. This project has been designed to fully complement the capabilities of this very able microprocessor as *every mode* of memory or I/O addressing has been utilised.

Several of the 256 extended I/O addresses are used on the CPU board to

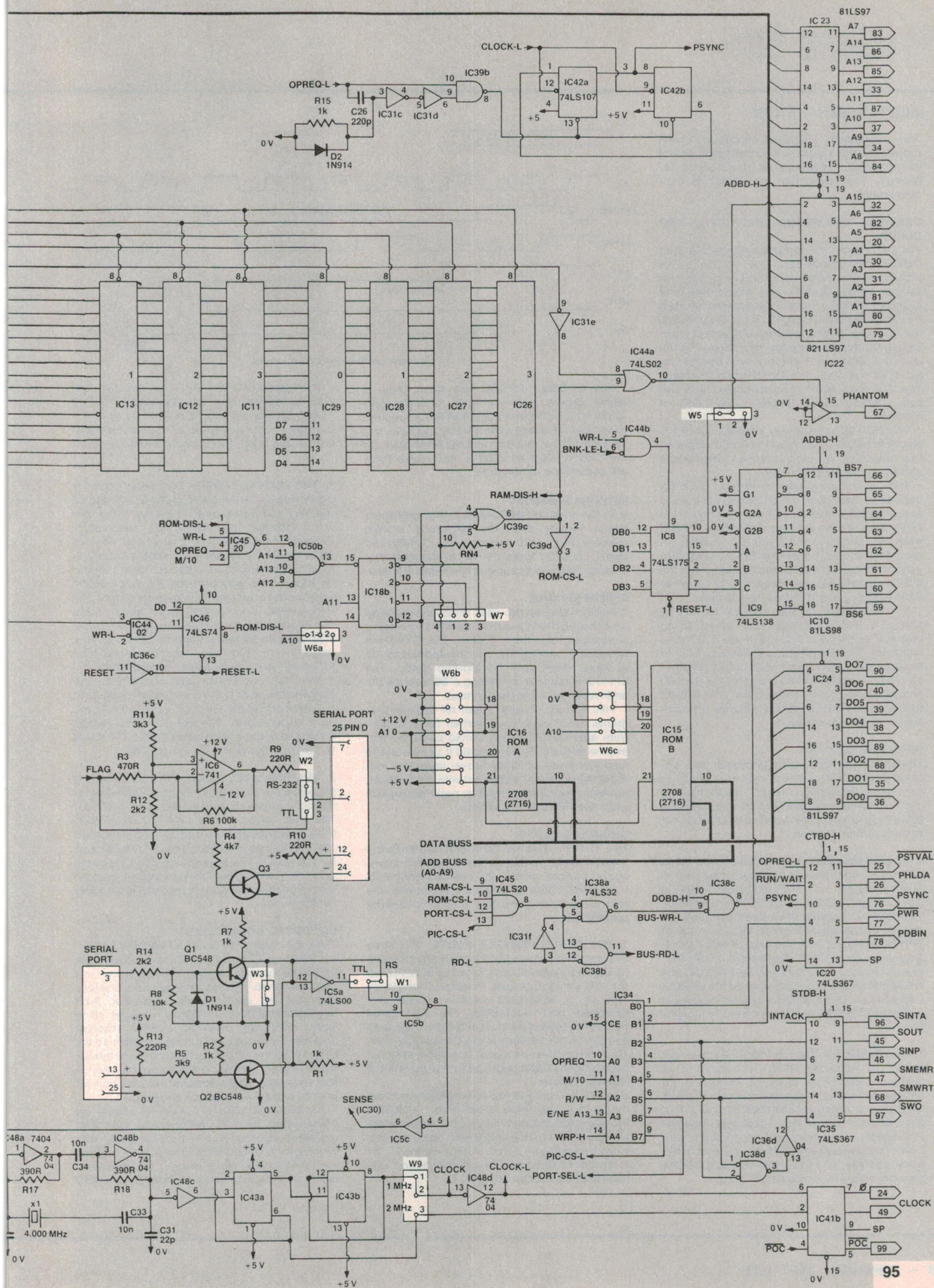
To page 99



NOTE: IC2 IS NOT REQUIRED IF 2708 EPROMS ARE NOT USED.

POWER SUPPLY





Project 685

HOW IT WORKS — ETI 685

This is a detailed functional description of the project and not a 'pulse-by-pulse' description of its operation. Reference to data books for relevant ICs (especially the 2650) is recommended.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR UNIT (CPU) AND CLOCK

The CPU used is the Signetics single-chip 8-bit NMOS microprocessor, the 2650A. This processor has been designed to closely resemble conventional binary computers and executes variable length instructions of from one to three bytes in length. This CPU contains a total of eight general purpose registers, each eight bits long. Any register may be used as the source or destination for arithmetic operations, as index registers, and for I/O data transfers. The 2650 has a 15-bit parallel address buss and can address up to 32 768 bytes (32K) of memory.

The 2650 includes a very versatile set of I/O instructions which provide it with 256 extended I/O addresses, two non-extended ports and a special single-bit I/O facility.

The project comprises an internal 8-bit bi-directional data buss, 15-bit address buss and several control signals which interconnect the 2650 CPU to the on-board RAM and ROM memory, ports and the S100 buss buffers. A programmed 32 x 8 fuse-link PROM is used to generate the S100 buss control signals from the 2650's control signals, required for external S100 memory and I/O data interchange.

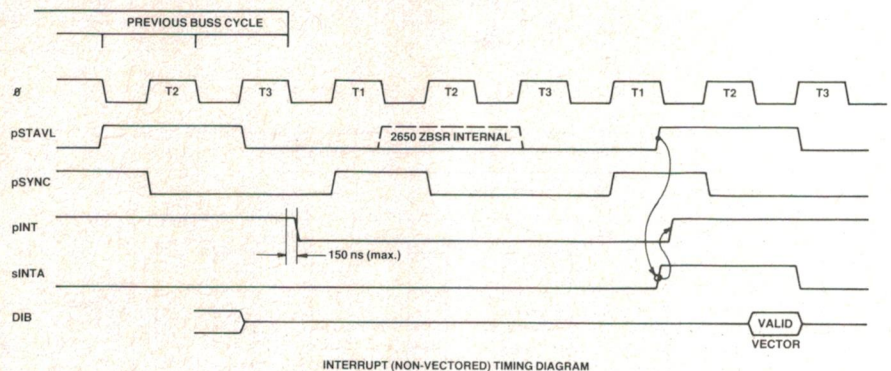
A 4 MHz quartz crystal oscillator formed by IC48a, b and c provides the basic timing element for the CPU and the entire S100 buss computer. This frequency is divided by IC43 to produce the 2 MHz and 1 MHz clocks required for the CPU and the S100 buss CLOCK (pin 49) and ϕ (pin 24) signals. The wire link, W9, is used to change the CPU clock to 2 MHz for the high-speed 2650A-1 processor.

ON-BOARD MEMORY

The Signetics 2650 microprocessor can address directly 32K of memory via its 15 address lines and, following a 'reset', reads its first instruction from address '0000'H. It is therefore customary to locate the system EPROM monitor to start at this address.

1. EPROM MEMORY: Provision has been made on the board for the use of either single (+5 V) or multirail (+5, +12, -5 Volt) type EPROMs in either 1K (2708/2758) or 2K (2716) increments. Two EPROM sockets have been provided, so the board can accommodate 1K, 2K or 4K of EPROM memory, with the first EPROM (IC16) addressed to '0000'H. The wire link set, W7, selects the location of the second EPROM, and W6 adjusts the pin configuration for the EPROM family in use. These links are preset for a single 2708-type EPROM, which will carry the monitor program.

2. RAM MEMORY: The ETI-685 has provision for 4K of on-board RAM using eight 2114 memory chips. This block of RAM can be addressed to any 4K boundary within the 32K 2650 memory map by switches 5, 6 and 7 of SW1, or it can be disabled completely by switch 8. These four switches work in conjunction with the octal comparator (IC37) to select the RAM block address, and the 1-of-4 decoder (IC18a) generates the RAM chip-select signals.



The on-board EPROM has been given a higher priority than the RAM, and the gate IC39b inhibits the 'reading' of all RAM switched to occupy the same address. For example, if a 1K EPROM (i.e. monitor) and the RAM are both switched to start at '0000'H, the usable RAM will commence at '0400' H.

MEMORY PHANTOM

Both the on-board EPROM and RAM exercise a higher priority over the remaining system memory map and generate the PHANTOM signal on S100 buss pin 67 to deselect any external memory occupying the same address.

EPROM DISABLE

A facility has been provided where the selected on-board EPROM may be disabled, providing continuous RAM from '0000'H. The EPROM is disabled by writing '01'H to the applicable I/O address, which sets the flip-flop IC46b. The EPROM is returned by writing a '00'H to the I/O address or by a processor reset.

This feature is very useful for testing programs which have been written for operation from address '0000'H. It should be noted that even with the EPROM enabled it is possible to load (i.e. Write or Block Move) programs into the RAM, which is co-resident with the EPROM; however, you can only read (or run) the program when the EPROM is disabled.

ON-BOARD PORTS

The ETI-685 has been provided with five ports to give the user a wide variety of interface input-output devices without the need for additional I/O boards. Three ports are programmable, one port is serial and the fifth is a latched 8-bit parallel port.

1. THE PROGRAMMABLE PORTS: The three programmable ports (A, B and C) are provided by way of a single 40-pin LSI device (IC32) called the PPI (Programmable Peripheral Interface). This IC is addressed as four consecutive extended port addresses. The first three addresses access the A, B and C port registers and the fourth address is the Control Register. The PPI has three modes of operation, selected by writing the appropriate control word into the Control Register.

In MODE 0 the PPI provides simple input and output for the three 8-bit ports. MODE 1 provides for strobed input and output data transfer from ports A and B with 'handshaking' signals supplied by port C. In MODE 2 the A port is structured as an 8-bit bi-directional port with handshaking supplied by port C.

The Signetics 2655 PPI provides two additional features over the standard 8255 PPI. The B port may be configured for 8-bit serial-to-parallel or parallel-to-serial communications and, in the 2655, the B port contains a 16-bit timer.

2. THE SERIAL PORT: The serial port is supported by the 2650's single bit I/O facility via the Flag and Sense pins. These two CPU pins are connected directly to the processor's Program Status Word register and can be processed by software to provide a variety of serial communication formats. The monitor (Multibug) uses this port for 300 Baud ASCII serial communications, for keyboard input and CRT output, and for 300 Baud binary serial communications to the cassette tape interface. With suitable software, the port can be used to perform any form of data communication including *music and Morse code generation!*

The Flag and Sense pins of the CPU are buffered on the board and are made available at the serial port at EIA RS-232C voltage levels and as a current loop. The EIA RS-232C voltage levels can optionally be converted to TTL levels by rewiring the wire links W1 and W2.

3. THE PARALLEL PORT: The parallel port is supported by a single TTL octal latch which is similar in operation to the standard 74LS373. The latch used, however, is the AM25LS2520 (IC47) which features an additional asynchronous 'clear input' signal. This port is read and reset by addressing the appropriate 2650 extended port. The monitor uses this port as the keyboard input when the 'memory-mapped VDU' monitor is being used.

INTERRUPT CONTROLLER

The project uses the powerful AM9519 Universal Interrupt Controller (IC7) to process eight maskable interrupt inputs. This controller has been designed as a general purpose interface and can be used by most popular 8-bit microprocessors. The AM9519 manages up to eight maskable interrupt inputs, resolves priorities and issues an 'interrupt request' to the CPU. When the CPU responds with an 'interrupt acknowledge' the controller outputs a one-to-four byte response associated with the highest priority unmasked interrupt request.

For the 2650 CPU the AM9159 should be programmed for only one response byte, and the eight response bytes are pre-loaded into only eight locations within the 8 x 32 internal read/write response memory. All communication with the Interrupt Controller is by way of

the 2650's non-extended C and D ports. The C port addresses the Control input for loading the Command Register and reading the Status Register, and the Data read or write transfers to or from the selected internal registers or memory locations are performed via the D port.

NON-VECTORED INTERRUPTS

The S100 non-vectored Interrupt Request (pINT) on buss-pin 73 is also supported on the board. This input, when pulled low, sets the flip-flop IC46a and generates a 2650 INTREQ. When this interrupt occurs, the 2650 will complete its current instruction, set the interrupt inhibit bit in the PSW and generate an S100 sINTA ('interrupt acknowledge') signal on buss pin 96. On receipt of sINTA the interrupting device must output the 8-bit vector onto the data-in buss. The flip-flop IC46a is reset automatically when the CPU generates sINTA.

This interrupt request (pINT) has been allotted a higher priority than the eight vectored interrupts managed by the PIC.

MONITOR

A 2716 2K, single-rail EPROM containing two 1K monitor programs is available for use with this project. The EPROM has been written to support either serial communications or memory-mapped video terminals by selecting the appropriate 1K monitor. The EPROM-type link field is set up for a 2758 single-rail 1K EPROM, and the A10 address pin is wired to either 0 V or +5 V to select the required 1K monitor.

Both monitor programs have been styled on the BINBUG monitor and their commands are compatible to BINBUG and the Signetics PIPBUG monitors. The SERIAL MONITOR communicates at 300 Baud via the 2650 Flag and Sense pins and contains a few new subroutines to erase the VDU screen and print a sign-on message. The MEMORY-MAPPED MONITOR differs only from BINBUG in the keyboard-in subroutine, which now utilises the SBC 8-bit parallel port.

BANK SELECT

The ETI-685 incorporates a bank select facility to extend the 2650's maximum address range to 512K of memory. This is accomplished by first generating a sixteenth address bit to

provide an address range of 64K, and then providing a one-of-eight bank (of 64K) select. A quad latch, addressed as one of the on-board decoded extended addresses, is used to store four bits of data. The least significant bit is used as the sixteenth S100 address bit (A15), and the other three bits are presented to a 74LS138 one-of-eight decoder. The eight outputs of the decoder are buffered and appear on the S100 buss on pins 59 to 66 inclusive. If the bank select feature is not required the 74LS138 and the tri-state buffer can be omitted.

S100 SIGNAL GENERATION AND TIMING

An 82S123 fuse-link PROM (IC34) is used to synthesise seven of the eleven S100 control and status signals generated on the board. This PROM has as its inputs the five 2650 control signals — OPREQ, WRP, \bar{R}/W , M/ $\bar{T}O$ and E/ $\bar{N}E$.

The 2650 'operation request' (OPREQ) output signal is the coordinating signal for all external CPU operations. As this signal validates (or qualifies) all data, address and control lines from the 2650 it is 'ANDed' in the PROM with the other four CPU control signals. The OPREQ signal is used to generate the S100 control signal pSTVAL (Processor Status Valid).

The Write Pulse (WRP) output is a timing signal from the CPU that provides a positive-going pulse in the middle of each memory or I/O write operation. It is designed to be used as a timed Write Strobe generated after the address and data lines have stabilised. In the fuse-link PROM this signal is used to generate the S100 control signal, PWR.

The processor Read/Write (\bar{R}/W) output defines whether the external operation is a read or a write, and the Memory I/O (M/ $\bar{T}O$) output defines whether the operation is for memory or I/O. These signals are gated in the PROM to produce the S100 sMEMR, sINP, sMWRT and sOUT signals. As \bar{R}/W also indicates in which direction the data flow is, it is also used to generate pDBIN and to control the on-board data-buss transceivers.

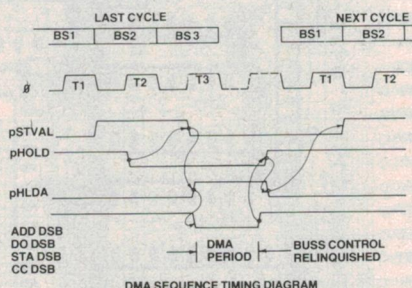
The Extended/Non-Extended (E/ $\bar{N}E$) 2650 output is the operation control signal that is used to discriminate between the two-byte extended and the one-byte non-extended I/O operation. On the ETI-685 the C and D non-extended I/O addresses are used for communicating with the on-board Interrupt Controller and they are not presented to the S100 buss. The extended signal is used in the PROM to

qualify the S100 I/O status signals sINP, sOUT and sWO.

The S100 control signal pSYNC is defined as indicating the start of a new buss cycle and was initially used to strobe the status latches of external circuitry. These latches stored the 8080's status information which was present on its data lines at this time. As several modern memory boards use pSYNC pulses (e.g. to generate 'wait states') this S100 control signal has been synthesised on the ETI-685. A modulo-3 counter synchronised by OPREQ is used to generate a pulse every three CPU clock cycles. This pulse is one clock period long, and is timed to rise midway through the first buss cycle.

The S100 CLOCK signal is a 2 MHz clock, and the phi (ϕ) signal is the same frequency as the CPU clock (as selected by W9). A Power-On-Clear (POC) signal is generated onboard and can be used to reset 'slave' devices. The Status signal sINTA is the 2650 INTACK, and the pHLDA is the 'WAIT' CPU signal.

Refer to the S100 buss timing diagram for a graphical representation of the timing of these Status and Control signals.



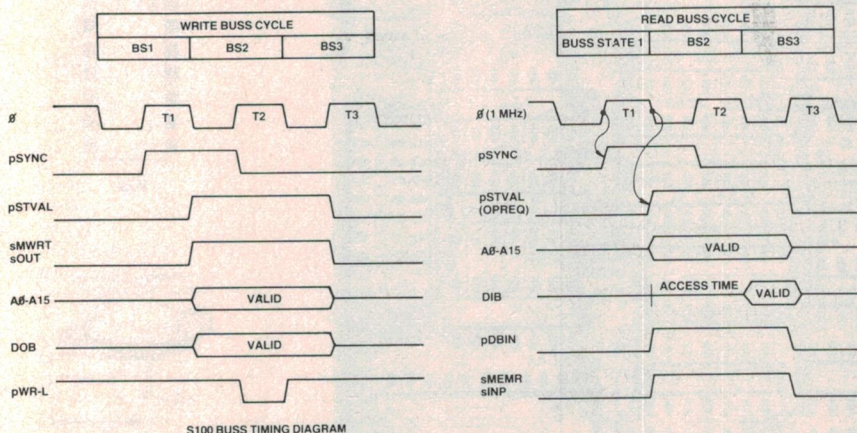
DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS (DMA)

The temporary transfer of buss control from the Buss Master to a Temporary Buss Master for that device to execute a direct memory read or write is referred to as 'Direct Memory Access'. In order to avoid conflict during this transfer of buss control, a predetermined sequence of events exists which is called the DMA Cycle. The exchange of buss control to the DMA device and the subsequent return of control to the CPU (Buss Master) is accomplished by the S100 pHOLD and pHLDA signals.

On the ETI-685 board the pHOLD S100 signal (pin 74) is connected to the 2650 Pause line. When this signal is active the CPU completes its current instruction and enters the WAIT state. It indicates when this condition exists by sending the RUN/WAIT status output 'low', and this action generates the S100 pHLDA signal (pin 26). The receipt of pHLDA by the DMA device indicates that it may assert ADDB, DODSB and SDB, which disables (tri-states) the CPU address, data-out and status buss-buffers. The final transfer of buss control is effected with the assertion of CDSB, which disables the CPU control buss-buffer.

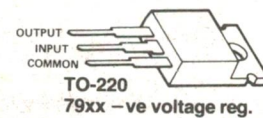
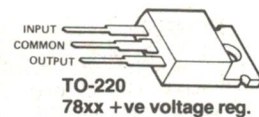
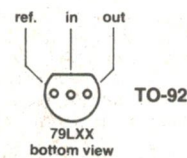
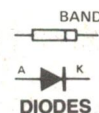
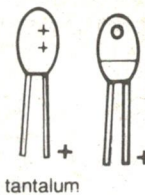
The Temporary Buss Master is now in full control of the buss, and will maintain this condition to the end of its DMA cycle. Return of control to the Buss Master is almost the 'mirror image' of events, with the final transfer of control accomplished with the removal of the pHOLD signal by the DMA device.

Refer to DMA sequence timing diagram for a graphical representation of a DMA Cycle.



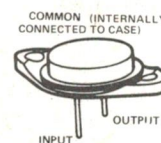
COMPONENT PINOUTS

Capacitors



BC548, BC108

NOTCH OR SPOT
AT THIS END



LEADS ARE CLOSER
TO THIS END OF THE
PACKAGE.
TO-3
+ve voltage reg.

REV. C

S100-2650 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

SBC-2650-CR

REV. C

From page 93

access the on-board programmable ports, and the control and data non-extended I/O instructions are used to communicate with the programmable Interrupt Controller. This Interrupt Controller will provide the user with a full understanding of interrupt handling procedures.

Construction

The pc board designed for this project is a double-sided type with plated-through holes. We recommend you use a commercially made board for no other reason than that it goes a long way towards ensuring success with the project. If you have access to the appropriate equipment and have enough experience to feel confident in making your own double-sided board, then prints of the pc board pattern are available from us — with the usual proviso that you will only be making one for your own use and not for resale. Note that breach of copyright is now a criminal offence. The board design is copyright to the author, who has licensed Applied Technology to manufacture them. Apart from selling them retail, we understand Applied Technology will wholesale boards to other suppliers.

If you want to make your own board, then send a large (at least 250 x 300 mm) stamped, addressed envelope to:

ETI-685 PCB
ETI Magazine
15 Boundary St
Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011

We will return a same-size positive print of the front and rear pc board patterns.

With the pc board and all the components in your possession, the first step is to install all the IC sockets in their correct positions. It is recommended that you use sockets for the two EPROM positions (ICs 15 and 16), the 2650 CPU (IC30), all the RAM chips (ICs 11, 12, 13 and 14 plus ICs 26, 27, 28 and 29), IC7 (the PIC), IC32 (the 8255 PPI), IC43 (though one is not shown in our picture) and IC48. These are all located on the component side ('front'). Take care to orient them correctly. On those oriented 'vertically', pin 1 faces 'down' (toward the S100 connector). Those oriented 'horizontally' face the right hand side of the board, when viewed from the component side with the S100 connector facing down.

For the ports — marked X1, X2, X3, X4 and X5 — you have the option of installing dual-in-line sockets or the appropriate right-angle connectors (as shown in the photograph of the prototype).

A little tip — when installing IC sockets, solder one pin on each end of the socket and check that the socket is flat against the board. If necessary, reheat the solder and push the socket against the board. When all sockets are 'tacked' in flat, finish soldering all the other pins.

Install all the resistors next. Pre-bend the leads of each resistor using a pair of long-nosed pliers before inserting them into the board. Note that R2 to R15 are mounted vertically.

Install the four resistor networks (RN1, 2, 3 and 4). Note that pin 1, identified by a 'dot' on the resistor network, is located as indicated on the component overlay.

Now install all the capacitors. Take note of the polarity of the tantalum capacitors.

Follow with diodes D1, D2 and D3; D1 and D2 are mounted vertically. Take note of their polarity, also.

Next comes the crystal. Carefully pre-form the leads with a pair of long-nosed pliers and apply an 8 mm-square piece of double-sided tape to the back of the crystal before installing it on the board.

When soldering, do not apply excessive heat.

At this stage, check with a multimeter that there is not a short circuit between any voltage rail and 0 V. Measure at the regulators IC1, 2, 3 and 4 between the input and output to ground for any short circuits. Locate and rectify any 'shorts' found before proceeding any further.

Now you can install the voltage regulators IC1, IC2, IC3 and IC4. IC3 is mounted on a large, finned heatsink which must be spaced above the board. Mount four M3 10 mm screws onto the pc board, with four nuts on the top of the board acting as spacers. Fit the heatsink onto the four screws and, after checking that the IC holes are the right way, secure the heatsink with two nuts to the outside screws. Apply heat conductive silicon paste to the underside of IC3 and mount it onto the heatsink. Secure with two nuts and solder the two pins.

Now it is prudent to check power supply operation. Apply power and verify with your multimeter that the outputs of the voltage regulators are within $\pm 5\%$ (e.g. 5.2 to 4.8 V for IC3).

PARTS LIST—ETI-685

Resistors	all $\frac{1}{2}$ W5%
R1, 2, 7, 15	1k
R3	470R
R4, 19	4k7
R5	3k9
R6, 16	100k
R8	10k
R9, 10, 13	220R
R11	3k3
R12, 14	2k2
R17, 18	390R
RN1, 2, 3, 4	4k7 x 9 SIP resistor networks

Capacitors	
C1, 6, 7, 9, 29	1u/6 V tant.
C2, 4, 5	10u/6 V tant.
C3, 8, 10-25, 27, 28, 30, 35-37	100n ceramic
C26	220p ceramic
C31, 32	22p (see text)
C33, 34	10n ceramic

Semiconductors	
D1, 2, 3	1N914A, 1N4148A
Q1, 2, 3	BC108, BC548
IC1	7812
IC2	7905
IC3	LM323K
IC4	79L12
IC5, 39	74LS00
IC6	741
IC7	AM9519PC (PIC)
IC8	74LS175
IC9, 49	74LS138
IC10	81LS98
IC11-14, 26-29	2114L-4
IC15, 16	2708/2716 (one monitor, one spare)
IC17	74LS14
IC18	74LS139
IC19	74LS08
IC20, 35, 41	74LS367
IC21	74LS132
IC22-25	81LS97

IC30	2650A (CPU)
IC31, 36	74LS04
IC32	2655:8255A (PPI)
IC33, 37	8131
IC34	82S123
IC38	74LS32
IC40	555
IC42	74LS107
IC43, 46	74LS74
IC44	74LS02
IC45	74LS20
IC47	AM25LS2520
IC48	7404
IC50	4072

Miscellaneous

X1

4.000 MHz crystal

SW1

8-way SPST DIP switch

ETI-685 pc board (see text); pc-mount T0-3 heat-sink — Thermalloy type THM6051B or 6001B-2 or similar; DIP sockets — 2 x 8-pin, 15 x 14-pin, 15 x 16-pin; 8 x 18-pin, 5 x 20-pin, 1 x 22-pin, 2 x 24-pin, 1 x 28-pin, 2 x 40-pin; nuts, bolts etc.; two pc board ejectors — e.g. Cambion No. 415 7036 01 00 20 or similar.

Optional connectors: The following connectors may be used in lieu of 16-pin DIP sockets: 1 x 25-pin 90° pc-mount 'D' connector (CP6850-25RD); 3 x 10-pin 90° headers (e.g. Hirose HIF3-10P-2.54DS or sim.); 1 x 16-pin 90° header (e.g. Hirose HIF3-16P-2.54DS or sim.).

Price estimate

We estimate the cost of purchasing all the components for this project will be in the range:

\$200—\$230

Note that this is an **estimate** only and **not** a recommended price. A variety of factors may affect the price of a project, such as — quality of components purchased, type of pc board (fibre-glass or phenolic base), type of front panel supplied (if used), etc — whether bought as separate components or made up as a kit.

Project 685

If all is well, remove power and clean the flux off the rear of the board with flux cleaner or methylated spirits.

Before proceeding with installation of the ICs onto the board it is advisable to check the data and address buss lines for shorts. Any shorts on these lines will prevent the board from operating and can make fault finding very difficult. An ohmmeter or small buzzer can be used to check for shorts. Place one probe on the first data or address line at the CPU socket (IC30) and touch the other probe across the remaining lines in turn. No continuity should be found. Move the fixed probe to the next line and repeat the process until all lines have been checked.

Install IC43 and 48 into their respective sockets. Apply power to the board and, with the aid of a logic probe or CRO, verify that the 1 MHz clock appears at pin 38 of IC30 and pin 6 of IC41.

Install the following ICs: 5, 13, 17, 18, 19, 21, 28, 30, 33, 36, 37, 40, 44, 45, 46, 49 and 50. The board now contains sufficient components to operate as a 'minimum component system' with 1K of user RAM available from '0400'H to '07FF'H. The board can be operated and tested using a serial VDU with communications via the current loop. A serial VDU monitor in 2708 EPROM must be installed at IC16. If the 2716 dual SBC monitor is to be used, the W6 wire link field must be rewired, as illustrated in the wire-link diagrams. The SBC Monitor requires the keyboard to be wired to the parallel port at socket X5.

The successful operation of the project at this point will indicate that all the internal data, address and control busses are without fault and you may proceed to install the on-board ports, extra RAM and the S100 buss buffers.

If a serial VDU is not available, this intermediate test cannot be performed, so proceed to the next step.

Install the following ICs: 6, 11, 12, 14, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 34, 35, 38, 39, 41, 42 and 47. The board is now complete and can be installed onto an S100 buss mother board.

A 'BINBUG' 2708 Monitor can be inserted into IC16 to enable the use of the 640 VDU. If the dual SBC monitor or any other program in 2716 EPROM is to be used, ensure that the W6 link field has been rewired accordingly.

The ETI-685 can now be tested on the S100 buss with additional RAM memory. To verify that the system is fully operational, load and execute the RAM-TEST program given on page 104.

Next, you can install the PPI (IC32) and the PIC (IC7 — optional). Verify that the PPI is operational by loading and executing the PPI-TEST Program on page 104. Note that external hardware (an octal DIP switch and pull-up resistors) will be required to connect to the port under test.

The Multibug Monitor

The Monitor is a peripheral interface program, resident in non-volatile ROM or EPROM, which provides the user with a basic set of operating commands. This program is resident at address '0000'H, and is executed by a CPU 'reset'.

The ETI-685 can be operated with any monitor program which commences at address '0000'H. In most cases one of three monitors will be used. Firstly, there is the Signetics' PIPBUG monitor (transferred into EPROM) for serial VDUs, then there is the range of BINBUG monitors (produced by MicroByte) for S100 memory-mapped VDUs and thirdly, the SBCBUG monitor.

The SBCBUG is a 2716 2K single-rail EPROM containing two 1K monitor programs. The EPROM has been written to support either serial communications or memory-mapped video terminals by selecting the appropriate 1K monitor. The EPROM-type link field is set up for a 2758 single-rail 1K EPROM, and the A10 address pin is wired to either 0 V or +5 V to select the required 1K monitor (see later).

Both monitor programs have been styled on the BINBUG monitor and their commands are compatible to the BINBUG and PIPBUG monitors. The original PIPBUG monitor supported seven basic commands, each selected by a single alpha character, and these have been retained. The SERIAL MONITOR communicates with the VDU at 300 Baud via the 2650 Flag and Sense pins, and contains a few new subroutines to erase the VDU screen and print a sign-on message. The MEMORY-MAPPED MONITOR differs only from BINBUG in the keyboard-in subroutine, which now utilises the on-board 8-bit parallel port.

Monitor commands

Following are the commands and their respective functions:

- A — Examine and Alter memory contents.
- B — Set a program Breakpoint.
- C — Clear a set breakpoint.
- D — Dump a block of memory to tape (300 Baud binary).
- G — Execute a program at a specified 'Go' address.
- L — Load a tape file into memory.
- S — Examine (See) and modify the CPU registers.

Now let us look in detail at each command and what they do.

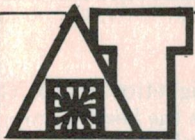
Examine and alter memory: This command provides the user with a means of *displaying* the contents of a specified memory location and *altering* ▶

MONITOR SUBROUTINE SUMMARY

The monitor is included in the microcomputer system to provide the user with a basic set of operating peripheral interface commands. Many of the program subroutines contained in the monitor can be incorporated into user programs, and their use will greatly simplify interface programming requirements.

The following subroutine descriptions have been compiled to give the programmer a brief explanation of the function of each subroutine, details of the CPU registers affected and the maximum level of subroutine nesting achieved by each subroutine. The subroutines are listed in 'name' alphabetical order. The subroutines are only available in either the Serial or Memory-Mapped VDU Monitors.

Name	Address	Nest	Description
AGAP	027D	3	Outputs 'the number in Register 3' spaces (H'20').
BIN	0224	3	Inputs two hexadecimal characters from the keyboard and forms as one 8-bit byte in register R1. Serial monitor only.
BOUT	0269	3	The byte in R1 is output in binary as two hexadecimal characters.
CHIN	0286	3	An ASCII character is input to R0 from the keyboard.
COUT	02B4	2	The byte in R0 is output as an ASCII character.
CRLF	008A	3	Outputs a carriage return and line feed to VDU.
DLAY	039B	1	Produces a 1-bit delay at 300 Baud (approx. 3.3 ms).
DLY	039F	1	Produces a half-bit delay at 300 Baud (approx. 1.6 ms).
FORM	027B	3	Outputs three spaces (H'20') to the VDU.
GNUM	02DB	2	Places the next entry in the line buffer into R1 and R2. It ignores leading zeros and correctly interprets a 1, 2, 3 or 4-character entry.
INCT	00AB	1	Adds the two-byte number stored at TEMP and TEMP + 1 to R1 and R2 (with carry) and stores the two-byte result back in TEMP and TEMP + 1.
LINE	005B	3	Inputs up to 20 characters from the keyboard into the Line buffer. 'Delete' is used for entry corrections and CR or LF terminates the routine.
LKUP	028C	1	Converts an ASCII character in R0 into a hex value in R3. Generates an error message if a character is not hexadecimal.
STRT	00A4	1	Stores the number in R1 and R2 in TEMP and TEMP + 1.

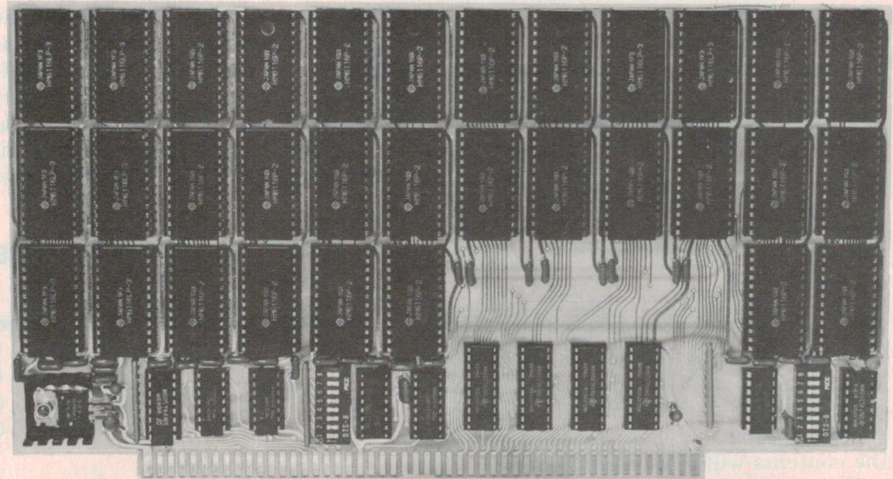


APPLIED TECHNOLOGY

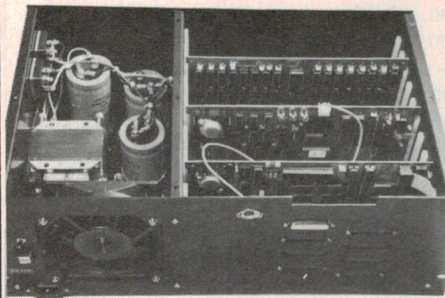
MEGAMEMORY - state of the art 64K static ram card - 4W power

Now you can afford the finest static memory card money can buy. This incredible board uses revolutionary new CMOS static RAM chips (6116 2KX8). The result:- High speed (4MHz), ultra low power consumption (4W max. with 64K) and low cost. For reliable memory on the S100 bus, static memory is a must, and MEGAMEMORY gives it to you at a price which makes other static boards look really overpriced. MEGAMEMORY complies with IEEE 696 S100 bus and can be bank selected to any of 16 64K blocks. The board is configured as 8 separate 8K blocks with the last block further divided into four 2K 'windows'. Another world first from AT; and designed right here in Australia!

32K Built and tested	\$325.00
48K Built and tested	\$425.00
64K Built and tested	\$525.00
Set of 8X6116P chips (16K)	\$120.00



Z.A.T. The professional S100 computer at a non professional price!



Don't compromise. With System Z.A.T. you get a machine which can expand in whatever direction your computer needs and interests take you. With full S100 capabilities (7 slots waiting for expansion) you'll never have to spend \$500+ on an expansion interface. The super powerful DGZ80 CPU card will take peripherals 'straight on' and the professional VDU card has upper/lower case so you can run all software. This machine is no throwaway toy. Its inherent flexibility and high standard of performance will make it your wisest investment in micros possible today.

System Z.A.T.
with 16K RAM

\$1095



BUY DIRECT & SAVE

How can we offer professional S100 products at such low prices and stay in business? We can do this by keeping overheads low. We only have one outlet. We operate largely by mail order and we design and build our products here in Australia. As a result you get some of the finest S100 products in the world at truly bargain prices.

Blue Ribbon

Mail Order Service

Use our Ultra efficient mail order service and find out what Service means. We aim to offer you the fastest delivery possible. And our 10,000 active mail order customers agree we're giving them what they want. Our standard charge is only \$2.00 per order to cover package and postage.

Mail orders to

PO Box 311, Hornsby 2077

Goods expected in stock and prices correct at time of going to press.

Interstate?

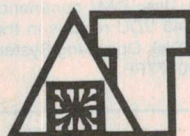
Needs goods urgently?

Phone order and ask for our \$7.50 Overnight Freightbag. We'll rush the goods away tonight.



**Order Direct - save time
and petrol**

Sick of driving across town, only to find a vital IC is out of stock? Do you own a Bankcard? Then let us take the hassle out of it. Just phone (02) 487 2711 give your Bankcard number and order. We'll check stock, price and availability and get the goods on the way. Let us make life a little easier for you.



APPLIED TECHNOLOGY

Showroom/Office at 1A Pattison Ave. Waitara

Hours: 9-5 Monday to Saturday.

Phone: (02) 487 2711 Telex: APPTec AA72767

Project 685

the current contents if necessary. It contains an automatic address increment facility and may be used to load a program into consecutive memory locations.

This command is also used to *examine* the contents of memory following a program execution or breakpoint. The automatic address increment feature can be used to display the contents of consecutive memory locations.

Command format: **Axxxx<**

xxxx is the hexadecimal address of the memory location for display. Address leading zeros may be omitted.

Following the execution of this command by the entry of the 'carriage return' key (shown thus '<'), the memory address and its contents will be displayed in the following format:

xxxx...zz...[]

zz is the current contents and **[]** represents the cursor location. To *alter* the memory contents, key in (in hex.) the required data. Leading zeros may be omitted. If no data is entered before a carriage return (CR) or line feed (LF) the contents will remain unaltered.

To *examine* the next memory location (auto address increment) enter a line feed. To exit from this command enter a carriage return.

Set breakpoint: A program *breakpoint* is primarily used during *program fault finding (debugging)* to terminate the execution of a program at a predetermined location. When the breakpoint is encountered, control is returned to the user, who is then able to use the other monitor commands to examine the microprocessor's internal registers or the program's memory locations.

Only one program breakpoint can be set at a time.

Command format: **Bxxxx<**

xxxx is the hexadecimal address of the first byte of the program instruction at which the program 'break' is required. Leading zeros may be omitted.

The breakpoint program operates by altering the contents of the program memory and cannot be used on programs which reside in ROM or EPROM. Two bytes of program data are replaced with '9B'H and the previous data is saved in reserved locations in the monitor's scratchpad RAM memory. When the breakpoint is encountered the original data is returned (auto-clear) to the program and the contents of the microprocessor's internal registers are saved in the monitor's scratchpad RAM.

Clear breakpoint: This command is used to erase a pending program breakpoint. The previous program data

is returned and the breakpoint flag reset. If no breakpoint exists the monitor's error message is displayed.

Command format: **C<**

The user should note that the monitor's RAM memory is cleared following a processor reset and any program data stored there due to a pending breakpoint will be lost.

Dump to tape: The *DUMP* command provides the user with a means of saving programs on audio-quality magnetic tape. The SBC monitor outputs binary data at 300 Baud in the same format as the popular BINBUG monitor. This format is approximately six times faster

than the original Signetics PIPBUG routine and represents the best compromise of speed and reliability. A suitable frequency shift keyed cassette tape interface must be connected to the serial port on-board.

Command format: **Dssss-ffff-eeee<**

ssss is the start address of the block of data to be saved.

ffff is the finish address of the block of data.

eeee is the optional auto-start program entry address.

The output format consists of a leader of 32 nulls, a ':' header, a four-byte start address, a two-byte block length, a two-

2650 MEMORY ADDRESS ASSIGNMENT TABLE

Memory Sector (K)	Starting Address	Ending Address
1	0000	03FF
2	0400	07FF
3	0800	0BFF
4	0C00	0FFF
5	1000	13FF
6	1400	17FF
7	1800	1BFF
8	1C00	1FFF

9	2000	23FF
10	2400	27FF
11	2800	2BFF
12	2C00	2FFF
13	3000	33FF
14	3400	37FF
15	3800	3BFF
16	3C00	3FFF

17	4000	43FF
18	4400	47FF
19	4800	4BFF
20	4C00	4FFF
21	5000	53FF
22	5400	57FF
23	5800	5BFF
24	5C00	5FFF

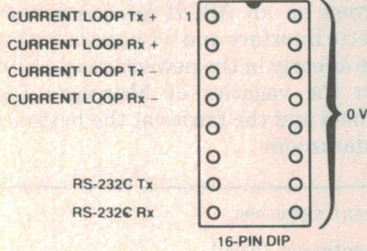
25	6000	63FF
26	6400	67FF
27	6800	6BFF
28	6C00	6FFF
29	7000	73FF
30	7400	77FF
31	7800	7BFF
32	7C00	7FFF

NOTES:

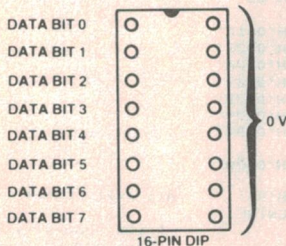
1. Caution should be exercised when attempting program flow across page boundaries (shown thus '- - -'). Refer to the Signetics 2650 Microprocessor Data Manual.
2. The 2650 Monitor resides in the first 1K sector (0000-03FF) and uses the next 64 bytes of RAM (0400-043F). User RAM commences at 0400.
3. The ETI-640 VDU resides in the 2K address sector 7800-7FFF.
4. The 2650 Disk Operating System (DOS) resides in the 2K address range 6800-6FFF and uses 2K of RAM at 7000-77FF.

PORT CONNECTOR PINOUT DIAGRAMS

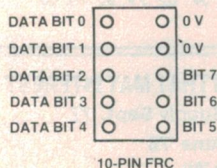
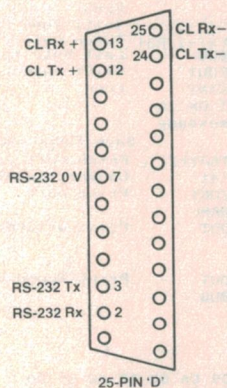
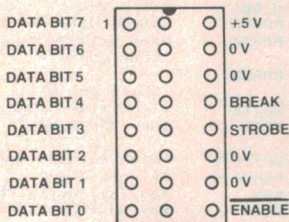
SERIAL PORT



PPI PORT A, B AND C



PARALLEL PORT (KEYBOARD)



PORT CONNECTOR PINOUT DIAGRAMS

byte SOT checksum, the data block and the block checksum. As the data block has a maximum length of 256 characters, the above process is repeated as often as necessary until the end address is reached.

GOTO (and execute): The *GOTO* command instructs the processor to execute the program at a specified hexadecimal address.

Command format: **Gaaaa<**

aaaa is the hexadecimal program execution address. Leading zeros can be omitted.

This command utilises the monitor 'line' subroutine to input a line of up to 20 characters into the 'line buffer'. As only five characters are used by the command, a further 14 characters may be entered (following a delimiting 'space') to pass additional parameters to the executing program.

Load from tape: The *LOAD* command is used to read back a binary data file from tape which has been recorded using the *DUMP* command, or an identical output format. The program extracts the start address from the data file and performs CRC checking. The tape load will be aborted and the monitor's error

message displayed if a CRC error is detected.

Command format: **L<**

At the completion of an error-free load the program checks the end of the data file for an auto-start address. If an address is found the program will direct the processor to execute the program at that address. If no address is found the monitor will respond with the '*' prompt message.

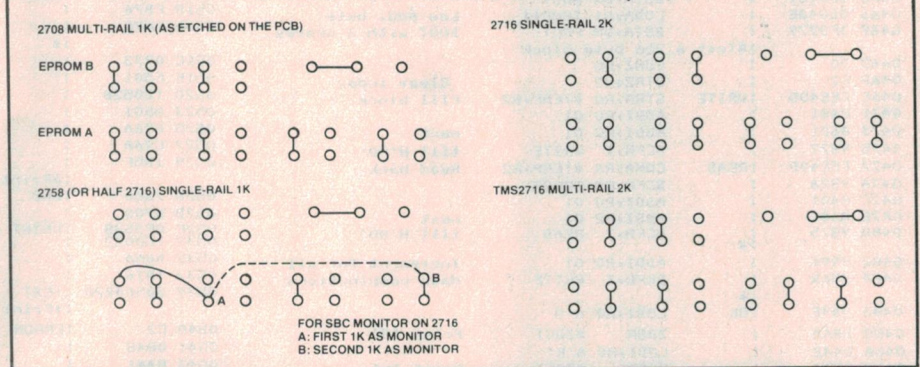
Examine (See and alter) CPU registers: This command is primarily used in conjunction with program breakpoints during program fault finding. Program breakpoints can be used to obtain a 'snapshot' of the program and the microprocessor's status immediately prior to the execution of the instruction at the breakpoint address.

This command is used to display the contents of any of the CPU's seven internal registers and two program status words following the execution of a program breakpoint. It also permits the user to alter the contents of any of these registers and resume program execution using the G command.

Command format: **Sn<**

The number 'n' (valid in the range 0 to 8) is used to select the particular register for display.

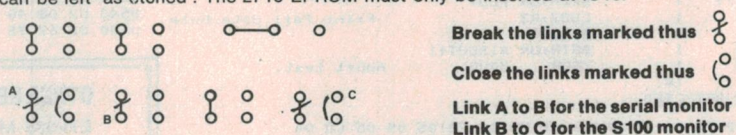
EPROM TYPE SELECTION FIELD (W6)



LINKING FOR THE MULTIBUG MONITOR ROM (V1.1)

The Multibug monitor EPROM is a single +5 V EPROM containing two 1K monitor programs which have been developed for the ETI-685 from the popular BINBUG monitor. This EPROM contains in the first 1K a monitor to interface with 300 Baud serial video terminals and in the second 1K a monitor to interface with S100 buss memory-mapped VDUs (such as the ETI-640). The required monitor program is selected by setting the EPROM's A10 address line to either 0 V (for the serial monitor) or +5 V (for the S100 monitor).

To use the 2716 EPROM the **W6** link field must be rewired from its 'etched' linking, which has been preset for multi-rail 2708 EPROMs. Three links must be broken and the adjacent links closed; all other links can be left 'as etched'. The 2716 EPROM must only be inserted at IC16.



THE S100 MONITOR FOR ETI-640 TYPE VDUs.

The S100 Monitor uses the X5 parallel-in-port connection to interface to a standard parallel keyboard which produces a positive strobe. The port 'enable' line can be tied direct to 0 V and the keyboard should not draw more than 50 mA from the +5 V supply. A 'Break' function using the CPU Sense line can be used if the top half of the W2 link set is rewired (break 1-2 and close 2-3).

0 = register 0
 1 = register 1 bank 0
 2 = register 2 bank 0
 3 = register 3 bank 0
 4 = register 1 bank 1
 5 = register 2 bank 1
 6 = register 3 bank 1
 7 = Program Status Word Upper
 8 = Program Status Word Lower

The user may alter the displayed register's contents by entering a two-character hexadecimal number before entering a CR or LF. To display the next register (auto increment) enter a LF. To exit from this command, enter a CR.

Follow up

Plans are well advanced to follow up this project with a number of related articles

and projects. First up, we have an article coming on the subject of **interfacing**, using the 8255 programmable peripheral interface (PPI). Work is currently in progress on an ASCII keyboard and a cassette interface and we hope to present these as early in the new year as possible, given the vagaries of Murphy's Law, mayhem and the fairies at the bottom of the darkroom ...

```

;* MEMORY TEST PROGRAMME
;*
;* Execute by keying G440_SSSS_EEEE
;*
:EBUG EQU H'001D'
:MBUG EQU H'0022'
:CRLF EQU H'0025'
:ZOUT EQU H'002A'
:GAST EQU H'00A1'
:BOUT EQU H'0269'
:FOUT EQU H'0279'
:GNUM EQU H'02DB'
;*
:TEMP EQU H'040D'      Start Address Pointer
:TEMQ EQU H'040F'      End Address pointer
;*
:      ORG H'0440'
;*
0440 0402 :INIT LDI,R0 02      Arith. compare
0442 93 : LPSL          Clear Carry, RS1
0443 7640 : PPSU FLAG      Set flag
0445 3F00A1 : BSTA,UN GAST    Fetch Start Add.
0448 E504 : COMI,R1 04
044A 9805 : BCFR,EQ CONT      Not 0400-4FF block
044C 0505 : LDI,R1 05          then start at 0500
044E CD040D : STRA,R1 TEMP      Start Add. in TEMP
0451 3F02DB :CONT BSTA,UN GNUM    Fetch End Add.
0454 CD040F : STRA,R1 TEMQ      End Add. in TEMQ
0457 20 : EORZ,R0          Hex '00'
0458 CC040E : STRA,R0 TEMP+1      Only 256 byte blocks
045B CC0410 : STRA,R0 TEMQ+1
;*Print Address block to test
045E BBA5 :BLOCK ZBSR *CRLF      New line
0460 0D040D : LODA,R1 TEMP      High Add. byte
0463 3F0269 : BSTA,UN BOUT
0466 0D040E : LODA,R1 TEMP+1      Low Add. byte
0469 3F0279 : BSTA,UN FOUT      BOUT with 3 spaces
;*Test a 256 byte block
046C 20 : EORZ,R0          Clear index
046D C2 : STRA,R2          Fill block
046E CEE40D : WRITE STRA,R0 *TEMP,R2
0471 8401 : ADDI,R0 01
0473 8601 : ADDI,R2 01      next
0475 9877 : BCFR,Z WRITE      till H'00'
0477 FEE40D : READ COMA,R0 *TEMP,R2      Read back
047A 9826 : BCFR,EQ ERROR
047C 8401 : ADDI,R0 01
047E 8601 : ADDI,R2 01      next
0480 9875 : BCFR,Z READ      till H'00'
;*
0482 8401 : ADDI,R0 01      Increment for all
0484 9868 : BCFR,Z WRITE      data combinations
;*
0486 044F :OK LDI,R0 A'0'
048B BBA4 : ZBSR *ZOUT      Print '0'
048A 0448 : LODI,R0 A'K'
048C BBA4 : ZBSR *ZOUT      Print 'K'
;*Test for End Address
048E 0D040D : LODA,R1 TEMP
0491 ED040F : COMA,R1 TEMQ
0494 1C0022 : BCTA,GT MBUG      End of test
0497 1D001D : BCTA,GT EBUG      Address wrong
049A 8501 : ADDI,R1 01      Next block
049C CD040D : STRA,R1 TEMP
049F 1F045E : BCTA,UN BLOCK
;*Report error and Address
04A2 C3 :ERROR STRZ,R3      Save fail Data byte
04A3 0D040D : LODA,R1 TEMP      High Add. byte
04A6 3F0269 : BOUT BSTA,UN BOUT
04A9 02 : LODZ,R2          Low Add. byte
04AA C1 : STRZ,R1
04AB 3F0279 : BSTA,UN FOUT
04AE 03 : LODZ,R3          Print fail data byte
04AF C1 : STRZ,R1
04B0 3BF5 : BSTR,UN *BOUT+1
04B2 9B22 : ZBRR MBUG      Abort test.
;*
00 ERRORS DETECTED

0440 04 02 93 76 40 3F 00 A1 E5 04 98 05 05 05 CD 04
0450 0D 3F 02 DB CD 04 0F 20 CC 04 0E CC 04 10 BB A5
0460 0D 04 0D 3F 02 69 0D 20 CC 04 0E 3F 02 79 20 C2 CE E4
0470 0D 84 01 86 01 98 77 EE E4 0D 98 26 84 01 86 01
0480 98 75 84 01 98 68 04 4F BB AA 04 4B BB AA 0D 04
0490 0D ED 04 0F 1C 00 22 1D 0D 1D 85 01 CD 04 0D 1F
04A0 04 5E C3 0D 04 0D 3F 02 69 02 C1 3F 02 79 03 C1
04B0 3B F5 9B 22

;* 8255 PPI TEST PROGRAMME
;*
;*Execute by entering *G500*
;*
:PORTA EQU H'00'
:PORTB EQU H'01'
:PORTC EQU H'02'
:CNTRL EQU H'03'
;*
:EBUG EQU H'001D'
:MBUG EQU H'0022'
:ZOUT EQU H'002A'
:BOUT EQU H'0269'
:FORM EQU H'027B'
:FOUT EQU H'0279'
:COUT EQU H'02B4'
;*
:      ORG H'0500'
;*
:INIT LDI,R0 H'80'      All port output
:WRITE,R0 CNTRL
:EORZ,R0          Arith. compare, clear
: LPSL          carry and RS1.
:STRR,R0 WRITE+1
:STRR,R0 READ+1
;*Test port by writing a bit pattern and then
: read it back and compare
:START LDI,R2 H'00'      Loop counter
:TEST LDI,R3 H'08'      Byte counter
: LDI,R1 H'80'      Bit 8 set
:WRITE WRITE,R1 PORTA      Output data pattern
:READ REDE,R0 PORTA      Read data back
: COMZ,R1      then compare
: BCFR,EQ ERROR
: RRR,R1      Shift set bit
: BDRR,R3 WRITE      eight times then
: BDRR,R2 TEST      loop 256 times
;*
: LODR,R1 WRITE+1      Fetch current port
: COMI,R1 PORTC-1      At port C set
: BCTA,GT ENDC      Yes, all ports OK
: ADDI,R1 01      No, next port number
:STRR,R1 WRITE+1      loaded
:STRR,R1 READ+1
: BCTR,UN START      Continue test
;*Print the PPI OK message
:END PPSU FLAG
: LODI,R3 0      Init. loop cntr.
:PRINT LODA,R0 TEXT-1,R3+1      Fetch byte
: BCTA,Z MBUG      Last byte is zero
: ZBSR *ZOUT      Print byte
: BCTR,UN PRINT      Loop
: DATA A'PPI OK',0
;*Print the error message
:ERROR STRZ,R2      Save found value in R2
: LODR,R0 START+1      Fetch port value
: ADDI,R0 H'41'      Convert to Alpha
: ZBSR *ZOUT      Print port
: BSTA,UN FORM      Print written value
: BSTA,UN FOUT
: LODZ,R2
: STRZ,R1
: BSTA,UN BOUT      Print found value
: ZBRR EBUG
;*
00 ERRORS DETECTED

0500 04 80 D4 03 20 93 C8 09 C8 09 06 00 07 08 05 80
0510 D5 00 54 00 E1 98 29 51 FB 76 FA 70 09 73 E5 01
0520 1D 05 2B 85 01 C9 6A C9 6A 1B 5F 76 00 07 00 0F
0530 25 38 1C 00 22 BB AA 1B 76 50 50 49 20 4F 4B 00
0540 C2 08 48 84 41 BB AA 3F 02 7B 3F 02 79 02 C1 3F
0550 02 69 9B 1D

```

OTHER RELATED ETI PROJECTS THAT MAY INTEREST YOU

ETI-635 Microcomputer Power Supply Sept. '77

ETI-640 S100 VDU April, May, June '78

ETI-636 S100 Motherboard May '80

ETI-681 S100 Programmable Character Generator June '80

ETI-682 S100 PROM Board March '81



Electronics Today International is published by Murray Publishers Pty Ltd, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. It is printed (in 1981) by Offset Alpine, cnr. Wetherill and Derby Sts, Silverwater NSW, and distributed by Gordon and Gotch.

Editor

Roger Harrison VK2ZTB

Technical Editor

David Tilbrook VK2YMI

Production Editor

Jane Clarke B.A. (Hons)

Editorial Staff

William Fisher B.Sc. (Hons)

J.B. Scott B.Sc./B.E. (Hons)

VK2YBN

Jan Vernon B.A.

Phil Wait VK2DKN

Layout

Bill Crump

Githa Pilbrow

Typesetting

Deborah Newman

Reader Services

Pam Lord

Managing Editor

Collyn Rivers

Acoustical Consultants

Louis Challis & Associates

Mail enquiries: There is no charge for replies, but a foolscap-sized, stamped, addressed envelope must be enclosed. Queries relating to projects can only be answered if related to the item as published. We cannot advise on modifications to projects, other than errata or addenda, nor if a project has been modified or if components are other than specified. We try to answer letters as soon as possible. Difficult questions may take time to answer.

Phone enquiries: We can only answer readers' technical enquiries by telephone after 4.30 pm. In enquiring by telephone about back issues or photostats, please ask for the Subscriptions Department.

(02)33-4282

Editorial and Sales Office:

4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. Ph. 33-4282; Tlx: 27243

Sales Manager: Bob Taylor

Sales Admin: Pam Lord
(address as above)

Melbourne: Virginia Salmon, 150 Lonsdale St, Melbourne Vic 3000. Ph: 662-1222; Tlx AA34543.

Adelaide: Admedia Group, 24 Kensington Rd, Rose Park SA 5067. Ph: 332-8144; Tlx AA82182.

Brisbane: Geoff Horne Agencies, 16 Bellbowrie Centre, Bellbowrie Qld 4070. Ph: 202-6813.

Perth: Aubrey Barker, 133 St Georges Terrace, Perth WA 6000. Ph: 322-3184; Tlx: AA93810

New Zealand: Frank Hargreaves, Circulation Marketing Manager, c/- ACP, 4th Floor, Sun Alliance House, 42-44 Shortland St, Auckland. Ph: (9)30311.

United Kingdom: Australian Consolidated Press, Ludgate House, 107 Fleet St, London EC4A 2AL. Ph: 353-1040; Tlx: 267163.

Japan: Genzo Uchida, Bancho Media Services, 15 Sanyocho, Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo 160. Ph: 359-8866; Cable: Elbanchorito; Tlx: BMSINC J25472 Tokyo.

USA: Australian Consolidated Press, 21 East 40th Street (Floor 23), New York NY 10016. Phone: (212) 685-9570.

The publisher accepts no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, illustrations or photographic material.

ORDER FORM

I enclose \$ for (tick appropriate box/es). All prices include postage.

Send orders to: ETI, 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. Phone: (02)33-4282.

☐

Subscriptions

\$23.30 per year within Australia

\$

\$36.60 overseas (surface mail)

\$

Airmail rates on application

☐

Back issues

\$2.50, available from November 1978.

☐

or photocopies

\$2.50 per article per issue

Project No. Month Year \$

Project No. Month Year \$

Project No. Month Year \$

Project No. Month Year \$

Please attach a list if more than four required.

☐

Binders

No. @ \$6.10 in NSW

\$

No. @ \$7.50 in other states

\$

NAME (Please print)

ADDRESS

POSTCODE



— IN A SHOP AND 1 YEAR OLD

DIRECT COMPUTER SALES

198 Forest Road
HURSTVILLE SYDNEY NSW 2220.
Phone: 02 570 8344
Telex: AA 20149

Business Hours:
Mon, Tue, Wed, Fri, 9 - 6
Thurs 9 - 9
Sat 9 - 2



Yes, we have been trading successfully for one year and at present are enjoying the new facilities that a shop brings — greater opportunity to demonstrate all our goodies — like;

APPLE

All Apple hardware and software products.
CCS

All their Apple peripheral cards including manuals available separately.

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Their complete range.

MICROSOFT

All their Apple products including 3 new ones; A.L.D.S. — a Z80/8080/6502 assembler; Applesoft Compiler; muMaths for the Z80 equipped Apple.

PRINTERS

Silentype; Seikosha; the 3 MX-80's and the MX-100; Paper Tiger 445G; Anadex DP9500; Dick's daisy wheel, Sanders 12/7.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

6S accounting systems; Spellbinder; Wordstar and Sandy's WP; Cashbook; Personal Filing Sytem (PFS).

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

Byte; Interface Age; Softalk; Computers Don't Byte; Reference Guides and more.

QUALITY NTSC MONITOR

Improves colour and TEXT without the PAL colour card.

MICRO COMPUTER TRAINING COURSES

D.C.S. has entered the field of professional micro computer training. Utilizing the hands-on self study courses prepared by Integrated Computer Systems, the acknowledged U.S. leader in this field we can train tradesmen technicians and engineers to give them a full understanding of the hardware and software of micro computers.

At present two courses are available.

1 Microprocessor Software and Hardware

2 Microprocessor Real-Time Interfacing.

The courses are available through purchase, hire and attendance in regular classes.

Our major effort will begin next February so send for our brochure and all the other details and plan your training.

CATALOG Our new software and hardware catalog contains a lot of helpful information on all our lines and include pricing. Its now available and free.

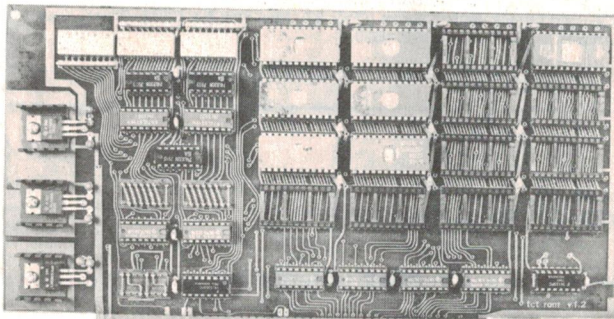
—D.C.S. NEEDS STAFF!

If you are a design engineer or a top technician capable of design or a person interested in selling and are turned on by micros — give us a call.

SEASON'S GREETINGS TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

May the new year be as good to you as you have been to us.

48k RAM FOR \$295*



2716 (+5V) \$6.10*

Yes! We sell the TCT "Universal" Prom board (ETI-682.) Take a look at these prices!

	inc. tax	ex. tax
Complete kit	\$115	\$100
Board only	\$ 69	\$ 60
2716 (+5V,450ns)	\$ 7	\$ 6.10
Manual only	\$ 7	-

TCT Micro Design Pty. Ltd.

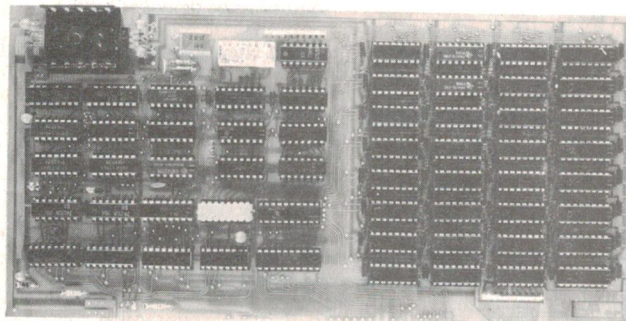
P.O. Box 263 Wahroonga, 2076, N.S.W.

Phone: (02) 48-5388

GOODBYE STATICS

Just look at these kit prices for our 64k S100 Dynamic memory board.

	inc. tax	ex. tax
16K bytes	\$259	\$225
32K bytes	\$299	\$260
48K bytes	\$339	\$295
64K bytes	\$379	\$330
8x4116 (200ns)	\$ 40	\$ 35
Manual only	\$ 7	-



Please add \$3 for post and packing.

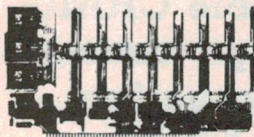
* Plus sales tax.

DON'T FORGET TO CHECK WITH US BEFORE YOU BUY A COMPUTER OR OTHER PRODUCTS

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. VICTORIA.

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



\$89.50

KIT

BLANK PC BOARD

\$49

USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES!** KIT features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

OUR 450 NS 2708'S ARE \$5.90EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED ADD \$36

S100 COMPUTER PRODUCTS

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!



\$99.95

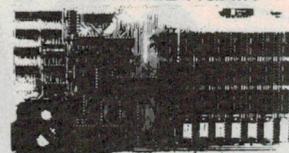
KIT

USES 2716's
Blank PC Board - \$59
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD \$30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$5.90 EA. With Above Kit.

- KIT FEATURES:
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's
 2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
 3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
 4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks
 5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
 6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
 7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
 8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
 9. Gold plated contact fingers.
 10. Unscreened EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
 11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
 12. Easy and quick to assemble.

* * * AVAILABLE AGAIN * * *



- 16K Dynamic RAM Board
- Fully Expandable to 64K
- Assembled, tested and guaranteed
- S100 Compatible

16K Dynamic RAM Board assembled and tested: Special \$269 plus tax (4mHz); \$299 plus tax (4mHz) This must be the best offer available on quality tested dynamic RAM boards.

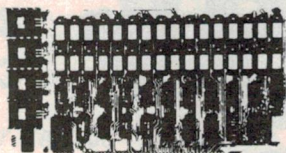
32K Assembled and tested \$289 plus tax (4mHz)

48K Assembled and tested \$309 plus tax (4mHz)

64K Assembled and tested \$329 plus tax (4mHz)

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

KIT \$189
A&T \$219



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromemco Standard) Allows up to 512K on line
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5. Double sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screened layout Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67
9. LOW POWER under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +5 Volt Bus
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K

BLANK PC BOARD W DATA \$55

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET \$22

SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS \$29

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$30

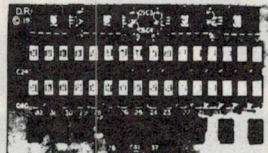
OUR #1 SELLING
RAM BOARD!

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

\$199 KIT
A&T \$219

FULLY STATIC
AT DYNAMIC
PRICES



32K STATIC ALSO AVAILABLE

KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Runs at Full Speed
4. Double sided PC Board Solder mask and silk screened layout Gold fingers
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power Under 1.5 Amps Typical

FOR SWTPC
6800 BUSS!

BLANK PC BOARD - \$49 COMPLETE SOCKET SET - \$22 SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS - \$45

NOW A \$99 Computer!

Plugs into any TV!
ETI 660

No one would have believed it a few years ago. Features include: colour capability, operates from optional 9V plugpack, 1K memory expandable to 32K on-board, single board construction, cassette interface, audio output (play tapes), simple to program (uses Chip-8). Expansion projects coming up include: ASCII keyboard, light pen, games software etc. (So we are told).

\$99.00

\$5.50

\$8.00

\$16.00



As with all new kits, please phone first to check stocks. We expect the kit to be in stock some time in Oct 1981.

ETI636 7 SLOT MOTHERBOARD WITH ACTIVE TERMINATION

Kit of Parts \$89.00. Assembled and tested \$115.00, inc. tax.

RITRON COMPUTER GRADE POWER SUPPLY: +5V Reg, 10A,

± 16V Unreg. Kit of parts \$89.90 inc tax A&T \$109.00 inc tax.

Write for list of other power supplies. Tax free prices also available.

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT NOW ONLY \$649 + TAX (17½%)

Also available,
Blank PCB's with Roms \$295 + Tax.

THE FERGUSON PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, and an enclosure; and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: \$95

BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: \$25

PFM 3.0 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. It does not occupy any of the 64K of system RAM!

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

FOUR PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: \$45

General enquiries (03) 489-8131. Mail order enquiries (03) 481-1436. Ritronics Wholesale (03) 489-7099. (Tax Exempt Enquiries)

Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60¢ and SAE for free . Price lists. MAIL ORDERS PO BOX 235, NORTHCOTE, Vic. 3070. Minimum pack and post \$5.00. Telex AA38897. PLEASE WRITE OR RING FOR THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICES ON DISC DRIVES, PRINTERS AND OTHER COMPUTER COMPONENTS.

Bankcard
Mail Orders
Welcome

Please debit my Bankcard.
Bankcard No _____
Expiry Date _____
Name _____
Signature _____

Limited Quantity
- Be Quick

AMAZING BOO-BOO

A manufacturer's
mistake means we
can sacrifice these
incredible CRAIG
language translators
at a staggering

**OVER
80% OFF!**
WAY
BELOW
COST

90 DAY WARRANTY

THE CRAIG M100

This unit sold in
Australia for \$250 and
over 200,000 were sold
world wide at similar
prices. The manufacturer
made too
many
and
we
have
scooped
a limited
quantity at WAY
BELOW the
manufacturer's cost!

How would YOU like to be able to convey
your thoughts, needs and questions in
another language? Well now you can! The
CRAIG M100 enables you to type in a
message and at the touch of a button
translate that message into another language.
It even has whole phrases that can be
called up at the touch of a button and
partial phrases to which you can add your
own ending. A truly remarkable unit that
can calculate (e.g. currency conversions)
and it has inbuilt metric conversions, a
great boon! The Craig M100, a true hand-
held language computer with RAM, ROM
and CPU! Ideal for businessmen on over-
seas trips, students studying languages
etc.



It is recommended that you use 4
Duracells (Cat. S-3280) at \$1.60 or 4
Nicads (Cat. S-3300) at \$2.25 each. If
using the Nicads they can be re-
charged in the Craig M100 by using
the M-9525 battery eliminator which
also serves to power the unit from
the AC. The M-9525 is great value at
\$9.75.

LANGUAGE CARTRIDGES

Japanese (Y-1342)	\$14.50
German (Y-1343)	\$16.50
Italian (Y-1344)	\$14.50
Bar & Wine Guide (Y-1345)	\$10.00
Calorie Counter (Y-1346)	\$9.50
Spanish (Y-1348)	\$16.50

**SAVE
up to
60%**
Normally \$35 ea.

7 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE TRY ONE AND SEE!

If you are not totally satisfied return the
unit in the same condition as received and
your money will be refunded.

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS



SEE OUR OTHER
ADS FOR A FULL
LIST OF STORE
ADDRESSES

Sorcerer Competition

We are running a programming competition and encourage anyone with time and enthusiasm to enter. Prizes will total over \$2,500.00! One prize of \$500.00 will be awarded to each winning entry in all 5 sections with the chance of more than one winning entry per section if the standard is particularly high.

SECTION 1: Games — Any type of game will be accepted although we recommend the arcade styles such as Asteroids or Adventure games.

SECTION 2: Utilities — Here a wide range of options is available including Graphics, Plotting, Assemblers, Mini Compilers, Printer Drivers and Disk Utilities.

SECTION 3: Educational — Anything from child education in Maths and Spelling to computing such as the Machine Code tutorials.

SECTION 4: Serious Applications — This may include Data Base programs, Accounting Systems (both cassette and disk based), Maths and Scientific packages, Astronomy and other special purpose applications.

SECTION 5: Miscellaneous — Anything not covered above such as Novelty Programs, Hardware/Software combinations, Sound Generation and Wordprocessor programs would come under this section.

CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

All applications must be lodged at System Software on or before the 31st December, 1981.

Entries should be submitted on cassette at both 1200 and 300 baud twice each. If the software is to be run on disk, instructions should be included on uploading.

No entry will be returned unless specifically requested and return postage forwarded.

Entries will be judged according to: (1) Programming technique. (2) Reliability. (3) Usefulness. (4) Creativity. (5) Originality. (6) Marketability and (7) Documentation.

At least one (1) winning entry will be taken from each section.

The Judges' decisions will be final and no correspondence will be entered into.

A prize of \$500.00 will be awarded to each winning entry.

Only winning entries will become the property of System Software.

The names of all programmers submitting winning entries will be published in a subsequent catalogue unless otherwise requested.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

1 KENT STREET, BICTON

WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6157

TELEPHONE: ISD (619) STD (09) 339 3842

Sunday through to Friday.

Ask for Richard Swannell for personal service.

SUPER ASTEROIDS by Apollo

'A new era in real time graphic arcade games'.

Never has there been such a captivating and superbly written arcade game for the Sorcerer. Styled after the well known and very popular ASTEROID DELUXE arcade game, SUPER ASTEROIDS is destined to become the most popular piece of demonstration software used by dealers and users alike. Perhaps it is the outstanding use of fine line graphics or the silky smooth movement. Maybe it is the breathtaking speed, dazzling explosions, gripping sound effects or simply the challenge of avoiding those fire balls from that persistent flying saucer that insidiously follows you across the screen. Whatever it is, we warn you NOT to purchase this game for fear that you may join the ranks of hundreds of other ASTEROID Addicts who, square and bleary eyed at 3 am, just MUST have ONE more go at trying to beat that High Score.

The object is to guide a small space ship across the screen avoiding but shooting asteroids as they glide past. When an asteroid is hit, it will break up into many smaller pieces. By repeatedly hitting the pieces they will soon disintegrate and disappear. If you crash your ship into an asteroid it will break into pieces and splinter across the screen in a shower of sparks! However, if you manage to stay in one piece, chances are you'll soon be pursued by a flying saucer that shoots balls of fire! Best that you treat him with care, else you may make his friends VERY aggressive.

Apollo has used a novel but ingenious method of continually reprogramming graphics characters and has obtained stunning results! All movement is done pixel by pixel but without speed loss. Numbers of asteroids, directions, speeds and such like are all totally unpredictable. If you can show us a piece of software that has finer, smoother and faster graphics than SUPER ASTEROIDS, we guarantee to refund your money in full!

Cassette \$29.95

ZAP80 by Ian Robinson

'Secret Code Disassembler'.

This is far from your average run-of-the-mill disassembler! Other than being a mere 4K long, able to disassemble at the speed of light and packed with options, ZAP80 will display before your very eyes all those unknown instructions ZILG never talk about! Ian has been doing extensive research into the actions of the Z80 processor when confronted with the 700 or so undocumented (and so called 'illegal') code sequences. Over 100 of these are VERY useful! Did you know you have extra 8 bit registers and a complete set of instructions to manipulate them? Did you know about extra rotate instructions?

ZAP80 will disassemble ANY code sequence. Nothing is illegal! It will allow you to program with codes that no other disassembler can decipher! Think about that

ZAP80 comes with documentation and explanation of all new mnemonics used. Three versions are supplied that reside in low, mid and high memory. Options include ASCII output, screen pause and customised printer control.

Whether you are a serious programmer, a beginner or simply curious, ZAP80 is a piece of software you must have. Come and play a REAL adventure game!

Cassette \$24.95

Postage within Australia is \$1 for initial item and 50c for each additional. Outside Australia is \$2 and 50c.

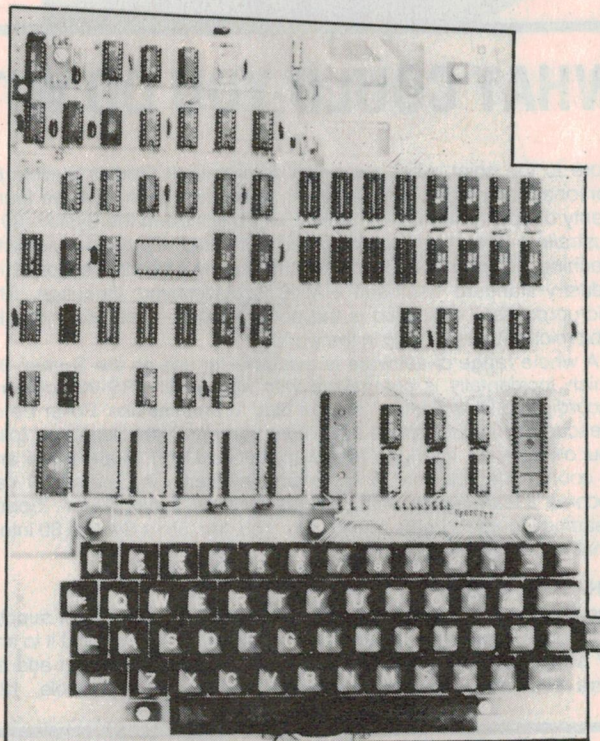
You'll have to believe this!

\$156 SAVING ON THE OHIO SCIENTIFIC SUPERBOARD II

You get:

- a fully assembled unit
- 8 K Microsoft BASIC in ROM
- 24 x 24 or 12 x 48 display
- 4 K RAM
- Graphics are standard
- Full keyboard
- Video interface
- Cassette interface
- Printer port standard

All this for \$319
PLUS SALES TAX
TCG OHIO SCIENTIFIC PTY. LTD.
31-33 HUME ST., CROWS NEST
N.S.W. 2065
TEL. 439 3930



A Dick System 80

**Put yourself
in the picture!**



Enter this contest and you too could use this computer featuring the most popular microprocessor IC — the Z80. The door to the world of microcomputing could open for you. Just load the crossword with your data (sorry, we've no level meter like the System 80), write an essay and send us the coupon (or a copy plus the bottom corner of the page).

WHAT COULD YOU DO WITH A PERSONAL COMPUTER?

More to the point, what could you do with Dick Smith's System 80 personal computer? Thousands of purchasers seem to have found plenty of applications. Dick Smith Electronics claim the System 80 is Australia's fastest selling computer in its field. It's quite a powerful machine, having 16K of user RAM and offering a full 12K version of the industry-standard Microsoft BASIC programming language. The microprocessor employed is the powerful Z80 — the most popular 8-bit microprocessor chip in the world.

A whole range of software is available for use on the System 80, which incidentally is compatible with almost all TRS-80 software, according to Dick Smith. You can play fun games like 'Poker Pete', 'Rescue at Rigel' (a space adventure game), 'Flight Simulator' (pilot your own plane), 'Interlude' (spice up your love life!), 'Super Maze' and of course the one and only 'Space Invaders'. A System 80 can become a learning tool with software such as 'Typing Tutor', 'Speed Reading Course', 'Learn Music', etc. You can turn a System 80 into a small business computer too.

WHAT'S IT GOT?

The System 80 features a built-in cassette, a built-in power supply, S100 buss expansion capability, RF output (you can connect it to any TV set), two motor-controlled cassette interfaces (you can add an extra cassette), memory expansion to 48K (total) possible, 12K

Microsoft BASIC in ROM, 16K of RAM on-board and software compatible with most level II Tandy software.

THE CONTEST

Last year, in conjunction with Dick Smith Electronics, we ran a contest with a System 80 as a prize. It attracted an extraordinarily high level of entries and was one of the most successful contests we had ever run. Once again, Dick Smith has offered a System 80 as a prize for a contest. This time all you have to do is correctly complete the simple crossword and tell us in a short essay what you would do with a System 80.

Here's your chance to win a Dick Smith System 80, worth \$750, for nothing!

This contest is jointly sponsored by ETI Magazine and Dick Smith Electronics — who have generously donated the prize.

You may enter as many times as you wish but you must use a separate entry form for each entry and include the month and page number cut from the bottom right hand page of the contest. You must put your name and address where indicated on each entry form and sign and date each.

NOTE: Please read contest rules carefully, especially if sending in multiple entries.

Smith to win!

RULES

This contest is open to all persons normally resident in Australia with the exception of members of the staff of Dick Smith Electronics, Murray Publishers Pty Ltd, Australian Consolidated Press, Offset Alpine Pty Ltd, or associated companies.

Entries should be addressed to ETI System-80 Contest, Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

Closing date for the contest is January 31 1982. Entries received within seven days of that date will be accepted if postmarked prior to and including January 31 1982.

The contest will be judged by the Managing Editor of ETI, whose decision will be final. No correspondence can be entered into regarding his decision.

The winner will be advised by telegram the same day the result is declared. The name of the winner, together with the winning answers, will be published in the next possible issue of ETI.

Contestants must enter their names and addresses where indicated on each entry form. Photostats or clearly written copies will be accepted, but if sending copies you must cut out and include with each entry the month and page number from the bottom of the right hand page of the contest. In other words you can send in multiple entries but you will need extra copies of the magazine so that you send an original page number with each entry.

This contest is invalid in states where local laws prohibit entries.

Entrants must sign the declaration accompanying this contest that they have read the above rules and agree to abide by their conditions.

YOU'LL FIND THE CROSSWORD ANSWERS ON THESE PAGES!

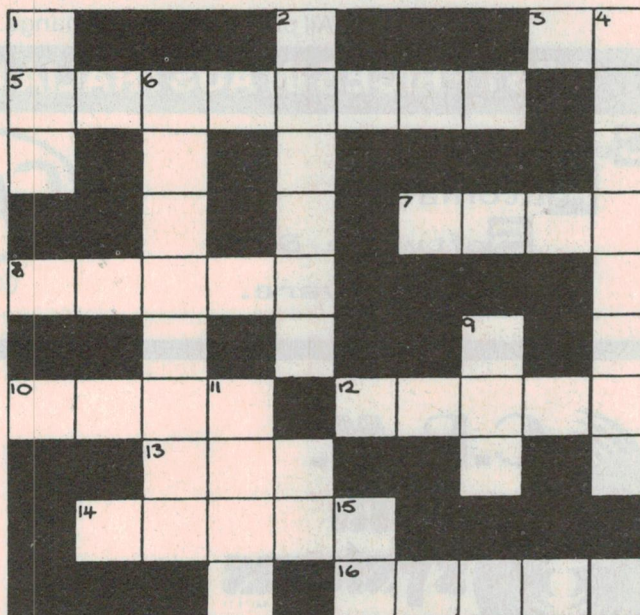
CROSSWORD CLUES

ACROSS

3. I see, it's got great capabilities.
5. There's something about my Tess that was a good seller last year.
7. The fish is alone on the old block.
8. Teren! Come in and turn around.
10. Hello, add this to your computer.
12. This shop keeps information.
13. I program my sheep to remember in the end.
14. Measure it. Electronically, not with a rule.
16. This type of pasture can be filed away.

DOWN

1. Us? That's not complete to be put to a purpose.
2. I recall everything about my Rome.
4. The Commanding Officer and 1000 put errors together to operate efficiently.
6. Cassettes are soft. Warehouses should be loaded.
9. Caesar's capital loses in the end.
11. Ted, at a keyboard, has information.
15. Robert Fulton initially creates interference.



TO ENTER, JUST COMPLETE THE CROSSWORD AND WRITE US A SHORT ESSAY

Tell us, in 50 words or less, how you would use a System 80 personal computer.

Name

Address

Postcode

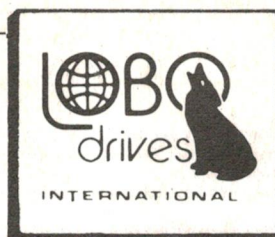
I have read the Contest Rules and agree to abide by their conditions.

Signed

Date

Don't forget to fill out the coupon.

Contest closes 31 January 1982.



APPLE II + 48K \$1300

5¼ inch disk drive + controller \$520

5¼ inch disk drive (add on) \$420

8 inch CP/M systems —

IN STOCK NOW FOR YOUR APPLE \$1890

16K RAM CARD \$150; PASCAL 1.1 SYSTEM \$350; EPSON MX80 \$720
EPSON MX100 \$1000; EPSON INTERFACE \$110

All prices subject to change. Add 17½% for sales tax.

BEST PRICES IN AUSTRALIA FOR APPLE PERIPHERALS

Computer
Automation
Software &
Hardware.



COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 171
Bondi Junction
N.S.W. 2022
Telex: AA 71303
Phone: (02) 387 3541



Tel: 375 2144.

BASF DISKETTES

5¼" Soft Sect. \$4.00 + S.T.
8" Single Density \$4.00 + S.T.

COMMODORE COMPUTER

4116 - 16K \$999 S.T.I.

SILICON VALLEY COMPONENTS

4116 RAMS \$2.00* 2114 RAMS \$2.30* 2708 EPROM \$6.00*
TMS 2716 16K BIT EPROM \$6.00*

**LNW TRS-80 System 80 Expansion Interface Boards, 32K
Memory Boards, 32K Memory — \$515**

BASF

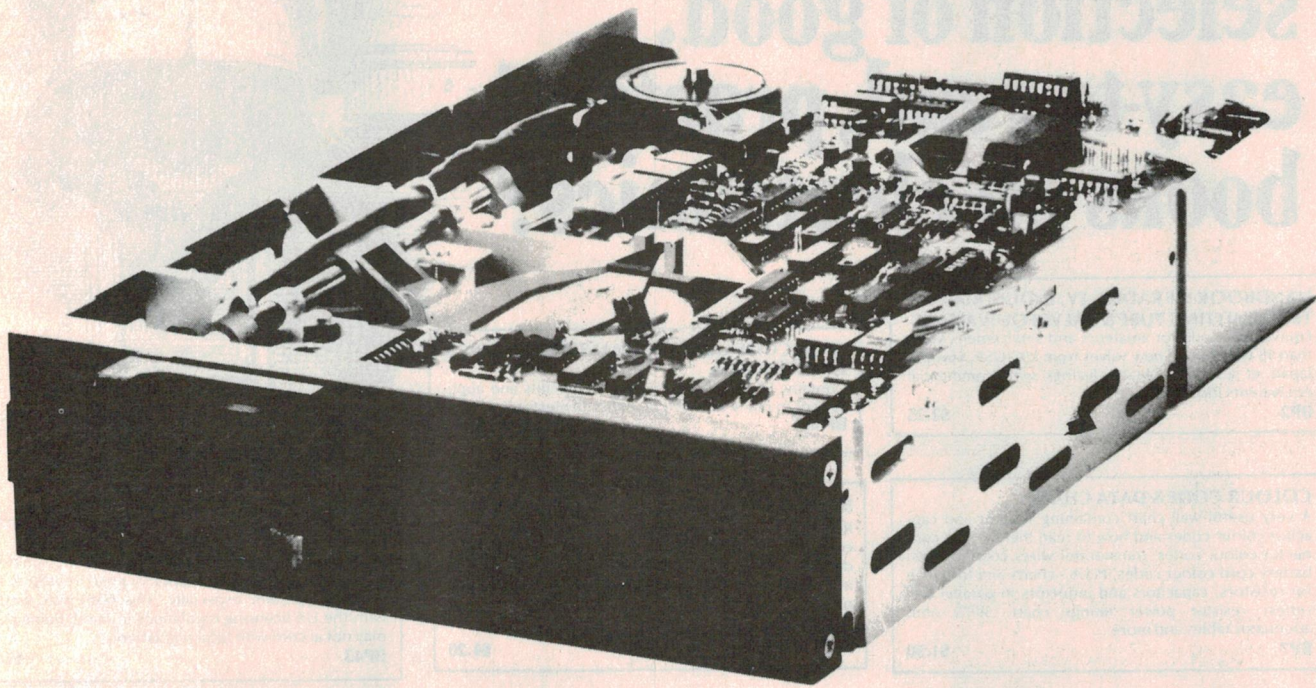
*plus sales tax

40 Track Single Sided Drives
Double Sided Drives

\$370*
\$390*

284 UNION ROAD, MOONEE PONDS, VIC., 3039.

TANDON NEW EIGHT-INCH THINLINE DISK DRIVES



Tandon CORPORATION

Tandon Corporation's new high performance, eight-inch THINLINE flexible disk drives offer single- and double-sided, double density, 48 TPI. The memory capacity of word processors, small business systems, and intelligent terminals can be doubled by installing two drives in the existing cabinet space currently required by only one drive. Exceptional features are:

- Exactly one-half the height of any other model.
- Proprietary, high-resolution, read-write heads patented by Tandon.
- D.C. only operation – no A.C. required.
- Industry standard interface.
- Three millisecond track-to-track access time.

ADAPTIVE ELECTRONICS ARE THE SOLE AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS

Immediate Delivery – Boxes and Power Supplies also available.

For Further Information contact MARTIN COLLETT on (03) 267 6800

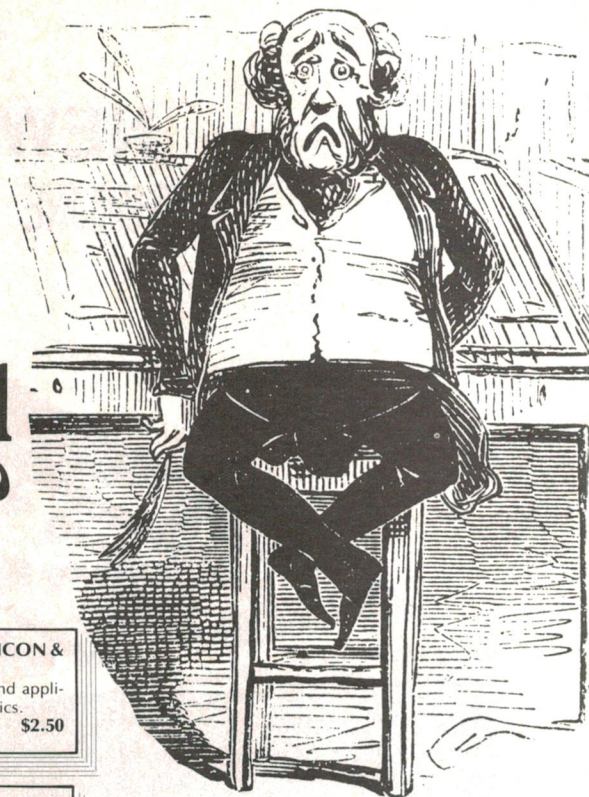
Dealer Enquiries Welcome.

AE ADAPTIVE ELECTRONICS P/L

418 ST.KILDA ROAD, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA, 3004.
TELEPHONE: (03) 267-6800

TELEX: AA32565

Where do you get a comprehensive selection of good, easy-to-read, practical books on electronics?



HANDBOOK OF RADIO, TV, INDUSTRIAL & TRANSMITTING TUBE & VALVE EQUIVALENTS
Equivalents book for amateurs and servicemen. More than 18 000 old and new valves from UK, USA, Europe, Japan et al. CV (military) listings with commercial equivalents included.

BP2

\$2.25

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM, SILICON & ZENER DIODES

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications in many different branches of electronics.

BP36

\$2.50

COLOUR CODE & DATA CHART

A very useful wall chart containing resistor and capacitor colour codes and how to read them, audio connector colour codes, transformer wires colour codes, battery cord colour codes, PLUS - charts and formulae for resistors, capacitors and inductors in parallel and series; resistor power ratings chart, 50/75 ohm attenuator tables and more ...

BP7

\$1.50

50 PROJECTS USING RELAYS, SCRs & TRIACS

Relays, SCRs and Triacs are used in motor speed control, dimming, heating, timers, light sensitive devices, warning circuits, light modulators, priority indicators, circuit breakers etc. Book gives tried and proven circuits allowing easy modification to suit special needs.

BP37

\$4.20

HOW TO MAKE WALKIE-TALKIES

Practical circuitry and construction of transmitters, receivers and antennas. A book of great interest to the licensed operator especially. This book was written with the UK licensing regulations in mind. Some parts may not accord with local regulations.

BP43

\$5.10

FIRST BOOK OF PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Full constructional data, circuits, components lists for many practical projects including audio distortion meter, super FET receiver, guitar amp, metronome, etc.

BP23

\$2.55

FUN AND GAMES WITH YOUR CALCULATOR

Amazing collection of 101 jokes and riddles, several quite mind-boggling games for two or more players and a dictionary of numbers which are words if the calc. is read upside down.

BP38

\$2.50

MOBILE DISCO HANDBOOK

Most people who start mobile discos know little about equipment or what to buy. This book assumes no preliminary knowledge and gives enough info to enable you to have a reasonable understanding of disco gear.

BP 47

\$4.55

52 PROJECTS USING IC 741

A must for those interested in any way in this inexpensive and versatile IC. European best seller!

BP24

\$3.20

DIGITAL ICs & PIN CONNECTIONS

Equivalents and pin connections of popular user-orientated digital ICs. Details of packaging, families, functions, manufacturer, and countries of origin. Includes Fairchild, Ferranti, Harris, ITT, Motorola, National, Philips, RCA, Signetics, Sescocem, SGS-Ates, Siemens, SSSI, Stewart Warner, AEG-Telefunken, Texas, Teledyne. Companion volume to BP41.

BP40

\$8.45

GIANT CHART — RADIO, ELECTRONICS, SEMI-CONDUCTOR & LOGIC SYMBOLS

Identify those symbols at a glance. A must for beginners and advanced enthusiasts alike. Professionals can always hide it in their desks! A steal at only ...

BP27

\$2.20

ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR USERS' HANDBOOK

Invaluable for all calculator users. Presents formulae, data, methods of calculation, conversion factors etc. often with examples. Includes way to use simple calculator for trig functions (sin, cos, tan); hyperbolic functions (sinh, cosh, tanh); logs; square roots; and powers.

BP33

\$4.20

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS & PIN CONNECTIONS

Similar to BP 40 but deals with linear ICs.

BP41

\$9.25

50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS

50 interesting and useful circuits and applications using LEDs. A useful book for beginner and advanced enthusiast alike.

BP 42

\$3.20

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS

This book gives the newcomer to electronics a wide range of easily built projects. Actual components and wiring layouts aid the beginner. Some of the projects may be built without using soldering techniques.

BP 48

\$4.55

POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

A collection of the most popular types of circuits and projects covering radio, audio, household and test equipment.

BP 49

\$4.90

REACTANCE/FREQUENCY CHART FOR AUDIO AND RF.

Enables the reactance of any capacitor or resistor to be read off immediately — from 10 Hz to 100 MHz. Resonant frequencies of LC networks ditto.

196

95c

BABANI BOOKS — direct

RIGHT HERE!

PRACTICAL TRANSISTORISED NOVELTIES FOR HI-FI

Circuits for audio power meter, stereo 'phone adaptor, multi-channel mixers, gain control, contour network etc. etc.

201 \$1.30

HI-FI LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES

Data for building corner reflex, bass reflex, exponential horn, folded horn, tuned port, Klipschorn labyrinth, tuned column, loaded port and multi speaker panoramics. Clear dimensioned diagrams included.

205 \$3.20

DIODE CHARACTERISTICS, EQUIVALENTS & SUBSTITUTES

Includes signal, zener, rectifier diodes etc. Full interchangeability data and characteristics of thousands of diodes of all types with every possible alternative. Includes UK, USA, European, Russian, and Far Eastern devices.

211 \$4.20

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR MODEL RAILWAYS

Constructional details of a simple model train controller, a controller with simulated inertia, a high-power controller, an electronic steam whistle and a 'chuff generator'. Signal systems and train lighting and RF suppression also covered.

213 \$3.40

AUDIO ENTHUSIASTS' HANDBOOK

Discusses audio and hi-fi topics including record/playback curves, stylus compliance, disc recordings — then and now, evaluating loudness, equipment compatibility, acoustic feedback, equipment performance figures and standards etc. etc.

214 \$2.90

SHORTWAVE CIRCUITS & GEAR FOR EXPERIMENTERS & RADIO HAMS

This practical little book covers a whole variety of useful items of equipment of interest to the hobbyist interested in shortwave radio, TV, FM, amateur radio, etc. All coil and component data is included and parts are generally locally available, so constructors should have little difficulty in building projects from this book. Antennas are covered also.

215 \$2.90

BUILD YOUR OWN ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S LAB USING ICs.

Includes many circuits and designs for constructing test and measuring instruments mostly using modern ICs. Includes AF osc, TTL pulse detector, hi-impedance Vm, square-wave osc/pulse gen, logic probe, lo-range ohmmeter, bridge, signal tracer etc.

218 \$2.90

SOLID STATE NOVELTY PROJECTS

A number of novelty projects using modern ICs and transistors. Includes 'Optomin' - a musical instrument played by reflecting a light beam with your hand, water warbler for pot plants, music tone generator, LEDs and ladders game, touch switch, electronic roulette wheel etc.

219 \$2.90

BUILD YOUR OWN HI-FI & AUDIO ACCESSORIES

Essential for keen hi-fi and audio enthusiasts. Projects include stereo decoder, three-channel mixer, FET preamp for ceramic pick-ups, mic preamp with adj. bass, stereo dynamic noise limiter, loudspeaker protector, voice-operated relay, etc.

220 \$2.90

28 TESTED TRANSISTOR PROJECTS

Some circuits are new, others are familiar designs. Projects can be split and/or combined for specialised needs.

221 \$4.20

SOLID STATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS

Design and construction of several solid-state short-wave receivers giving high level of performance yet utilising relatively few inexpensive components. See also 226.

222 \$4.20

50 PROJECTS USING CA 3130 ICs.

The CA3130 is an advanced operational amplifier capable of higher performance than many others: circuits often need fewer ancillary components. Interesting and useful projects in five groups. Audio projects. RF projects. Test equipment. Household projects. Misc. projects.

223 \$4.20

50 CMOS IC PROJECTS

Many interesting and useful projects — multivibrators, amplifiers and oscillators; trigger devices; special devices.

224 \$4.20

PRACTICAL INTRO TO DIGITAL ICs

Introduction to digital ICs (mainly TTL 7400). Besides simple projects, includes logic test set to identify and test digital ICs. Also includes digital counter-timer.

225 \$4.20

HOW TO BUILD ADVANCED SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

Full practical constructional details of receivers with performance equal to commercial units. Also 'add-on' circuits of Q meter, S meter, noise limiter etc.

226 \$4.05

BEGINNERS' GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Enables total beginners to tackle electronic projects. Includes component identification, tools, soldering, building methods, cases, legends etc. etc. Practical basic projects are included.

227 \$4.20

ESSENTIAL THEORY FOR THE ELECTRONICS HOBBYIST

This book supplies hobbyists with background knowledge, tailored for his or her specific requirements and presented in a readable manner with minimum maths. Purpose-designed examples illustrate applications.

228 \$4.20

Prices now reduced!

ORDER FORM

Please forward

Book	Qty	
BP2	...	201
BP7	...	205
BP23	...	211
BP24	...	213
BP27	...	214
BP33	...	215
BP36	...	218
BP37	...	219
BP38	...	220
BP40	...	221
BP41	...	222
BP42	...	223
BP43	...	224
BP47	...	225
BP48	...	226
BP49	...	227
196	...	228

Trade enquiries welcomed

Send to ETI Book Sales, 4th Floor,
15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery.

Post & handling:

1 - 4 books:	\$1.35	11 - 20 books:	\$3.50
5 - 10 books:	\$2.70	over 20 books:	\$5.00

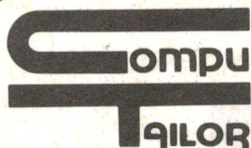
I enclose \$ (inc. p & h.)

Name

Address

..... Postcode

from ETI



THE S-100 BUS MULTI USER EXPERT

NORMANBY CHAMBERS, 430 LITTLE COLLINS STREET, MELBOURNE, 3000

Telephone: (03) 602 3946

We are skilled specialists in customized software and hardware computer systems.
We provide a generous guarantee, full maintenance and a satisfying back up service for all our customers.

COMPUTAILOR 282 SYSTEM

**ALL THESE FEATURES
IN THIS SMALL SPACE
AT THIS LOW PRICE**

\$4495

**THIS LOW PRICE VALID FOR THE MONTH OF
DECEMBER ONLY**

Greater computer power — fewer separate components — S100 Bus
Multi-user capability — simple to operate — modular maintenance.

As your requirements grow, the Computailor 282 System can grow.

Features:

Processor	Z80A — operating at 4MHz.
Memory	64K RAM (200nS) bank selectable, 2K Monitor and 2K BIOS in PROM.
Interface	Two (2) Ports: 1xRS-232C Serial I/O (Usually used for a Display Unit) 1xParallel I/O Port (Usually used for a Printer)
Options	CP/M 2.2 DOS, MP/M II multi-user operating system, Word Processor, BASIC, Fortran, Pascal, Accounting System: G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/C etc.

Phone, write or call for a descriptive bulletin and specifications.

Ask for our short form catalogue.
All prices are tax free; add 17½% sales tax if applicable.
Mail orders are welcome, add postage.

Prices and specs. subject to change without notice.



ATTENTION!

SOURCE CODE

ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE \$1200.00

MAKE A PROFIT - SELLING CUSTOMISED VERSIONS

Our N.B.A.S. Version 1.3 accounts program designed to run under the CP/M operating system is now available. Written in CBASIC includes an integrated Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Stock Control and comprehensive instruction manual (not the Osbourne system). Complete file lay-outs and variable descriptions are provided to make customisation an easy operation. Ideal for personal use or RESALE at a profit under your name. Up to 600 clients per disk, 1000 invoices, and 900 stock items to mention just a few features. For further details contact Software Services.

**NULA
PTY. LTD.**

7/91 WEST BURLEIGH ROAD,
BURLEIGH HEADS, QLD. 4220
PHONE (075) 35 2052

MAIL ORDER SERVICE

We can provide a range of computer products at low discount prices, compare our prices to others advertised in this magazine, for example:-

MICRO PRO

Word Star (CP/M) \$399.00
Mail Merge \$125.00
Super Sort \$220.00
Word Star (Apple) \$355.00

PERSONAL SOFTWARE (Apple)

Microchess 2.0 \$23.95
Zork \$36.95
Visicalc 3.3 \$199.95
Desktop plan 11 \$199.95

SORRENTO VALLEY (Apple)

Disk Control for 8in. DD DS total capacity 2.2MB \$695.00
Disk Control for 8in. SD SS \$400.00

CALIF COMP SYSTEM

2422 Disk Control with CP/M \$370.00
2718 4-Port Serial Interface \$305.00
7710 Apple Async Interface \$159.00

For our complete mail
order catalogue send
\$1.00 to cover postage.

(Sales Tax not included)

Contact Mail Order Department J

NEW!
WORDSTAR
Goes **APPLE!!**

	CP/M	APPLE
WORDSTAR	\$145	\$350
MAILMERGE	135	125
SPELLSTAR	225	200
ALL THREE	775	650
DATASTAR	325	N.A.
SUPERSORT I	250	200
SUPERSORT II	200	175
WORDMASTER	145	125

archive

COMPUTER SERVICES

P.O. Box 13, 23 Wagner Road,
Clayfield, Qld. 4011. Ph (07) 262 2911

**NEW
FOR '81**

FANTASTIC NEW PROGRAMMABLE COLOR T.V. GAME

Signet UV1 System

One of the most sophisticated programmable T.V. Game available. Keyboard overlays come with each program cartridge to create exciting realistic action games.

Games Cartridges

MG301 Soccer
MG302 Othello
MG303 Basketball
MG304 Space Mission
MG305 Baseball
MG306 Alien Invader
MG307 Star Chess

\$199.00
\$33.60 each



MPT-03

RADIO PARTS GROUP

MELBOURNE AUSTRALIA

HEAD OFFICE: 562 SPENCER ST., WEST MELBOURNE. 3003
TELEPHONE: (03) 329 7888. TELEX: 32980

SOUTHERN DEPOT: 1103 DANDENONG RD., EAST MALVERN. 3145
TELEPHONE: (03) 211 8122



Enclose cheque/Bankcard/Diners/Amex ☐

Name _____

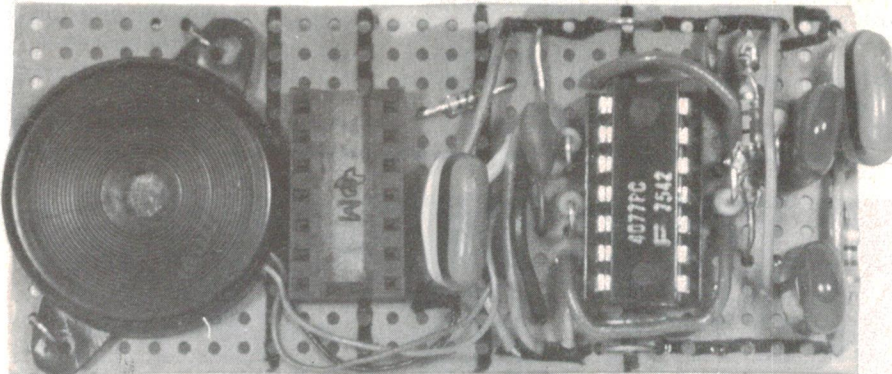
Address _____

Postcode _____

Signature _____

Keyboard beeper for the Exidy Sorcerer

This ultra-simple circuit for your computer beeps to alert you that the machine is ready for your next entry. It uses only one IC and no software is required.



I built my keyboard beeper on Veroboard, which results in a compact assembly, and mounted it inside my Sorcerer (see later photos).

Graham Wideman

SITTING IN FRONT of a computer monitor for long periods of time can be eyestrain enough, without having to watch the screen attentively to ascertain when the machine is ready for your next key entry. This is particularly so if there are lengthy calculations, disk or cassette accesses to be performed between keyboard inputs. To relieve this tedium it is a good idea to equip your machine with a beeper which prompts you when the machine is ready. Such a circuit is described here, which although specifically tailored to the Exidy Sorcerer is applicable to most other machines too.

How does it know when to beep?

Our beeper must somehow know when to beep. One possible approach would be to write the software which reads the keyboard in such a way that some output is activated before a key is read to trigger the beeper. This is however not feasible for use with most personal computers, whose keyboard reading program is in ROM and hence cannot be readily modified. The approach we take here is a completely hardware one.

The typical computer program, be it yours or the built-in monitor or BASIC, proceeds as follows. First some processing, then look at the keyboard. And keep

on looking at the keyboard until a key is picked up. Then do some more processing and again look at the keyboard. And so on. We want the beep to sound when the software looks at the keyboard. But when the software is looking at the keyboard, it is actually sampling the keyboard perhaps hundreds of times per second. So we can't have the beeper triggered every time the keyboard is sampled, or the beeper would be on continuously if you didn't hit a key. So the beeper must be triggered when the software *starts* to look at the keyboard. An easy way to detect this, it turns out, is to figure out when the software is *not* looking at the keyboard, and then beep when the keyboard starts to be looked at again.

What kind of keyboard?

Two kinds of keyboard systems are in common use, 'hardware-scanned' and 'software-scanned'. The hardware-scanned type is conceptually easier to understand. In this design the keyboard circuitry actually looks at all the keys, and when a key is pressed the code for that key is stored in a latch. When the software gets around to needing some keyboard input (which may occur hundreds of times per second if you are just entering text, for example) it looks at that latch and if there is something in

it that keycode is taken and used. In this case we can know if the software is asking for keyboard input by looking at the signals associated with reading the keyboard latch.

Our circuit was primarily intended for the Sorcerer, however, which like many personal computers has a software-scanned keyboard. In this case there is no latch whose signals we could use to determine if the keyboard is being looked at. However, because the keyboard scanning is done by the software, no scanning is being done when the software is busy doing something else! Thus if we look at one of the scan outputs and can distinguish scan and no-scan conditions, we'll be able to make the beeper know when to beep. In the Sorcerer's case there are four such scan output lines which determine which column of keys is being looked at. (Electrically speaking, Sorcerer has five rows of 16 keys, with some missing.)

Scan to beep

The scan line that we choose is normally 'low' when the keyboard is not being scanned, and rapidly alternates low and high during scanning. The input to our beeper circuit distinguishes between these two cases, and triggers the beeper if the scan line has been low for longer than a preset length of time. There is

something of a trade-off to be made here, since if this preset time is too short a beep will sound for ordinary typing (the scanning stops during the time a key is held down), and if too long the beeper will not usefully alert the operator. The components shown should give a good compromise.

The circuit also contains the timing components, which give a beep length of about 0.2 sec. Finally, the beep feature may be turned on or off by depressing one or other of the Sorcerer's two reset buttons. (*Not both!!*)

How it works

A very handy tip to remember when trying to design a project with a minimum number of ICs is that both inverters and non-inverters can be 'made' from exclusive-OR (XOR) gates, and also from inverting XOR gates (XNOR). In this case we have used a CMOS 4077 quad two-input XNOR IC. If one of the inputs to this gate is tied high (+5 V) then the output will be the same as the remaining input. If one input is tied low the output is the inversion of the other input.

First we'll deal with the scan detection circuitry involving IC1a, which is wired as a non-inverting buffer. Under normal scanning conditions the scan input (00B2 in Exidy's notation — bit 2 of output port 0FEH) will rapidly alternate between high and low states. Each time it goes high C1 is charged via D1. During scanning the time interval

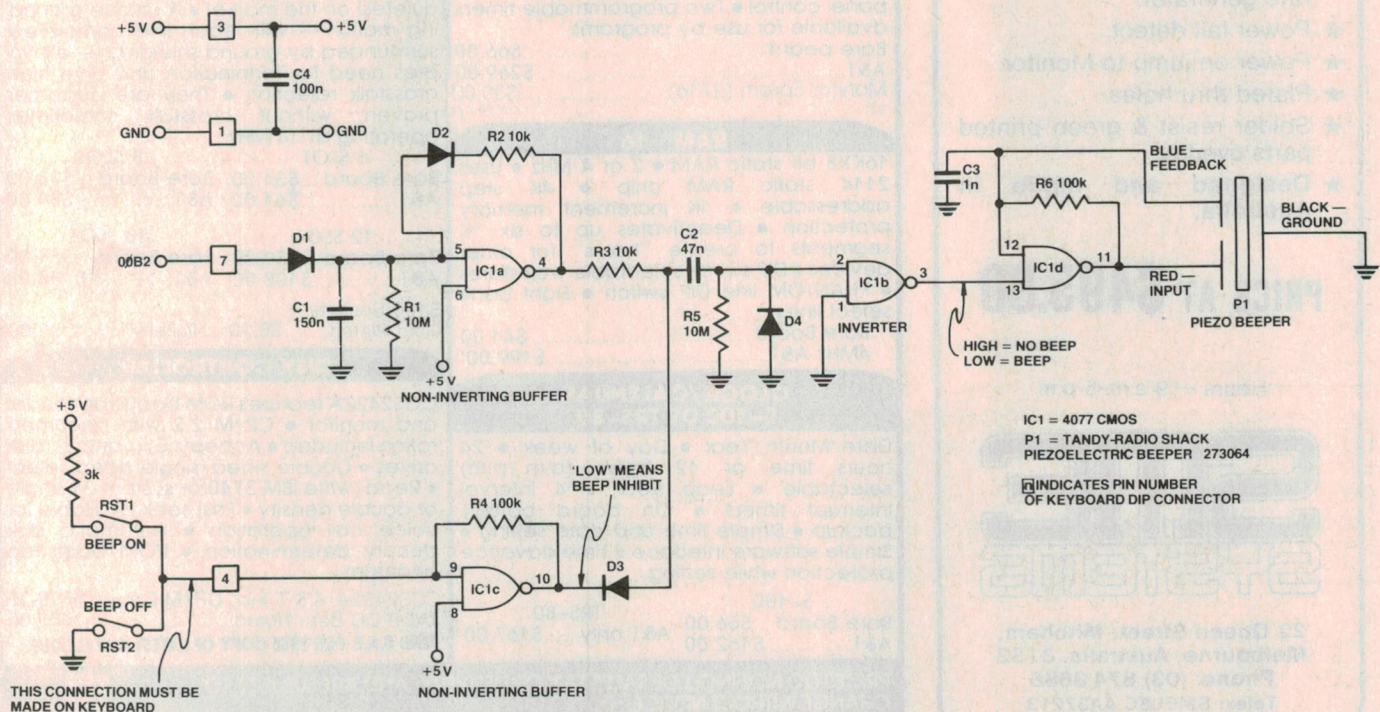
between charging pulses to C1 is so short as not to allow C1 to discharge very much, and consequently IC1a pin 5 is held high, resulting in IC1a pin 4 also being high. If scanning stops, as during lengthy processing or disk or cassette access, C1 slowly discharges via R1 until the voltage on C1 gets to the threshold where IC1a thinks input pin 5 is low. When this happens output pin 4 goes low. C1 is now quickly further discharged via D2 and R2, ensuring a sharp high-to-low transition. When scanning recommences, C1 is again charged and IC1a pin 4 again goes high. It is this low-to-high transition which is eventually to trigger the beeper.

Assuming that IC1c pin 10 is high and thus D3 has no effect on the signal at the junction of R3, C2 and D3, the aforementioned low-to-high transition will be transferred via C2 to the input pin 2 of IC1b. Since IC1b is connected as an inverter this will cause its output (pin 3) to go low. But pin 2 will be dragged low after about 0.2 seconds or so by R5, this in turn returning pin 3 to the high state. What has happened then is as follows: resumption of scanning after a short non-scanning period causes a 0.2 s pulse low at IC1 pin 3. This pulse is to turn on the beeper for its duration.

The beeper circuit itself involves IC1d and the piezoelectric element P1. P1 has three connections, an input, a ground, and a feedback terminal. In order to

generate a sound it is necessary to apply a signal of the piezo crystal's resonant frequency to the input, to make it resonate (somewhere around 6.5 kHz). You don't have to guess this frequency, however; it is merely necessary to arrange the piezo element to be in the feedback loop of an inverting amplifier circuit, and the whole combination will resonate away at the appropriate frequency. When IC1 pin 13 is low IC1d acts as an inverter, and with its output driving the piezo element and the element feedback terminal connected to IC1d's inverting input, a beep results. When IC1 pin 13 is high, as is normal, IC1d becomes a non-inverter, and no sound emits, or at least it shouldn't. However, with some IC and beeper combinations it still oscillates, so C3 and R6 are included to dampen this oscillation and only allow the desired beep to come forth.

IC1c acts as a flip-flop. If RST2 is depressed pin 9 is forced low, causing pin 10 to go low. When RST2 is released, pin 9 will still be held low by R4 connected to pin 10. If RST1 is depressed, pin 9 will be pulled high. The pulling up via the Sorcerer's internal Reset line pull-up resistor (about 3k) vastly outweighs the pull-down influence of R4 (100k), while R4 has almost no pull-down effect on the Sorcerer's Reset line. So, with pin 9 pulled high, pin 10 also goes high, and now when RST1 is released pin 10 stays high. If pin 10 is high no current can



SBC 800

SBC-800 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

FEATURES:

- ★ S100 Bus compatible.
- ★ Z80 CPU running at 4MHz
- ★ CMOS battery backed ram from 2K to 6K.
- ★ 2716/2732 EPOM from 2K to 12K.
- ★ 2-RS232 Serial I/O ports +20 Ma current loop.
- ★ 3-8 Bit programmable I/O ports.
- ★ 1-Centronics parallel printer port.
- ★ Real time clock & calendar — battery backed.
- ★ 4 Channel 16 Bit counter timer (Z80 CTC).
- ★ Vectored interrupt chain via CTC & Dart chip.
- ★ All on board memory can be disabled for 64K ram use.
- ★ 2K Monitor EPROM supplied.
- ★ Software programmable baud rate generator.
- ★ Power fail detect.
- ★ Power on jump to Monitor.
- ★ Plated thru holes.
- ★ Solder resist & green printed parts overlay.
- ★ Designed and made in Australia.

PRICE AT \$495.00

Hours — 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

SME

SYSTEMS

22 Queen Street, Mitcham,
Melbourne, Australia, 3132
Phone: (03) 874 3666
Telex: SMELEC AA37213



COMPUTER
SYSTEMS
(AUST.)

S100 SPECIALIST

283 CLARENCE ST
SYDNEY NSW 2000
TEL: 29-2402, 922-1709
ASSOCIATED WITH QT USA

SYSTEM + II (2MB +)

Computer System with 8" Dual Sided Drives (uses Y-E DATA YD174 Disk Drives) Terminal not included.

A&T (6 slot)	\$3883.00
A&T (8 slot)	\$4083.00

MINI-SYSTEM + (1/2MB +)

Computer System with 5 1/4" Single Sided Drives (uses TEAC FD-50A Disk Drives) Terminal not included.

A&T (6 slot)	\$3048.00
A&T (8 slot)	\$3073.00

QT Systems are designed for both businessmen and engineers in accordance with the latest IEEE standards. Among other functions, they can be used for accounting and word processing as well as a variety of scientific applications. The systems are available with MP/M or OASIS operating systems to allow multi-user, multi-tasking operations. QT also offers a full line of business and applications software, ranging from a business package to word processing.

Technical specifications: 4 MHz Z-80 CPU • Dbl-sided, dbl-den. 5 1/4" or 8" floppy disk controller (handles both drives simultaneously) • CP/M 2.2 included • 64K RAM, expandable per your requirements • Comes complete in single mainframe • RS232C serial port • Parallel port • Hard disk compatible • Monitor program & disk routines included on EPROM • Power-on/reset jump to monitor program • Documentation included. • Extensive software available

SOFTWARE +

Word processing • System utilities and diagnostics • Games • CP/M users group diskettes \$10.00 each, catalogue \$6.00 • Pascal, Fort, Tarbell Basic, Fortran, and most other compilers and utilities are available • Complete range of business software • Custom programming can be arranged on a fixed price or hourly basis.

PERIPHERALS +

We have fantastic specials on printers, terminals and disc drives. Also card cages and mainframes. Call or write for details and pricing.

Hazeltine terminal	\$995
M8500 Graphics printer	\$795
YD-174 DS/DD Drives	\$625

SBC + 1/4 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

1K RAM (which can be located at any 1K boundary) plus one each serial and parallel I/O ports • Power on jump to on board EPROM (2708 or 2716) addressable on any 1K or 2K boundary • Full 64K use of RAM in shadow mode • Programmable Baud rate selection 110-9600 • 2 or 4 MHz switch selectable • DMA capability allows MWRT signal generation on CPU board or elsewhere in system under DMA or front panel control • Two programmable timers available for use by programs.

Bare board	\$66.00
A&T	\$269.00
Monitor Eprom (2716)	\$30.00
Kit	\$199.00

RAM + 16

16KX8 bit static RAM • 2 or 4 MHz • Uses 2114 static RAM chip • 4K step addressable • 1K increment memory protection • Deactivates up to six 1K segments to create "holes" for other devices • DIP switch selectable wait states • PHANTOM line DIP switch • Eight bank select lines.

Bare Board	\$41.00
4MHz A&T	\$199.00

CLOCK/CALENDAR S-100 OR TRS-80

Date/Month/Year • Day of week • 24 hours time or 12 hours (a.m./p.m) selectable • Leap year • 4 interval interrupt timers • On board battery backup • Simple time and date setting • Simple software interface • Time advance protection while setting.

S-100	TRS-80
Bare Board	\$66.00
A&T	\$162.00
	A&T only
	\$167.00

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SALES TAX OR DELIVERY, AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

NEW! 64K MEMORY BOARD

64K Static RAM uses 2016 new static rams, or 2716 EPROMS • Provides extended address decoding and fast 4 MHz operation • Extremely low power.

64K - A&T	\$639.99
-----------------	----------

DYNAMIC MEMORY BANK — 64K OR 256K

Up to 6MHz operation • Supports 8 bit and 16 bit processors, port addressing or 24 bit address lines • Transparent refresh works with DMA.

64K A & T	\$667.00
QT REV 1 B/B	\$81.00
REV 1 64K A & T	\$425.00

SILENCE + MOTHER BOARD

These mother boards are among the quietest on the market • A unique grounding matrix — with each line completely surrounded by ground shielding — eliminates need for termination and give high crosstalk rejection • They are customer proven, without crosstalk sometimes operating at 14 MHz.

6 SLOT	8 SLOT
Bare Board ...	\$31.00
A&T	\$61.00
Bare Board ...	\$33.00
A&T	\$84.00

12 SLOT	18 SLOT
Bare Board ...	\$39.00
A&T	\$108.00
Bare Board ...	\$61.00
A&T	\$168.00

S100 Sockets—
Gold Plated \$6.20 Nickel/Tin \$5.00

DISK CONTROLLER

CCS2422A features ROM bootstrap loader and monitor • CP/M 2.2 with documentation included • Accepts 5 1/4" and 8" disk drives • Double sided/single sided select • Read/write IBM 3740 or system 34 single or double density • Fast seek available for voice coil operation • Automatic disk density determination • ROM bootstrap phantom.

CCS2422A A & T Incl. CP/M 2.2	\$399.95
JADE DD Bare Board	\$85.00

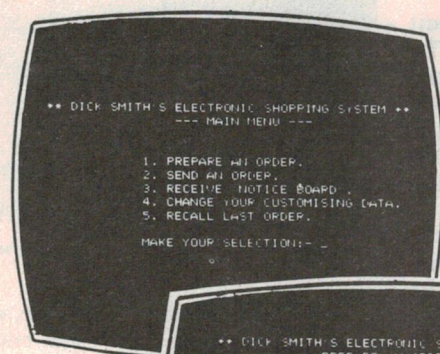
SEND S.A.E. FOR FREE COPY OF LATEST CATALOGUE.



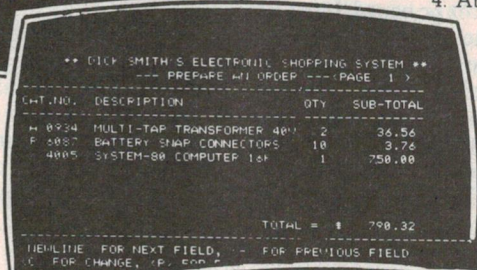
While everyone is still talking,
Dick Smith has done it!

Electronic shopping in your own home

How it works



Cat. X-3764

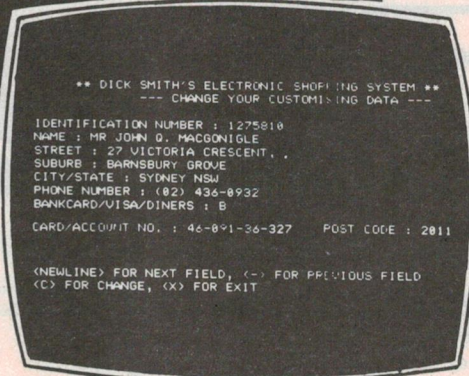


Dick Smith's new Electronic Shopping System is a revolutionary development which really brings buying into the 21st Century. Shop from your home, day or night, anywhere in the world, from the convenience of your own computer. All you do is this:

1. Insert your program disk into the disk drive.
2. Key in your order on your own computer.
3. Dial the special Dick Smith computer phone number.
4. Attach your phone to the acoustic coupler (modem).

Your order is then transferred directly onto the Dick Smith computer. It's as simple as that! The program not only allows you to place an order with Dick Smith Electronics in less than 90 seconds, but also enables you to leave a message with your order. The computer isn't just for buying either! You can use it to call up our computer, at any time to see the information in the "data bank" - news of interest to hobbyists etc, information from magazines plus specials etc.

**NO
TRAFFIC
HASSLES - NO
LIMITATION
OF HOURS!**



Your order is given preferential despatch treatment and will be on it's way within a few hours of it being received. Think of the time you'll save! When you buy the Electronic Shopping System Program, you are allocated your own identification number for security and you are automatically billed via a nominated credit card account. What could be more convenient?

**Charge to your
Bankcard -
it's that easy!**



What you need

- A System 80 Computer (X-4005 or 4100)
- An expansion unit and 32K Memory (X-4010 & X-4016)
- A Disk Drive and cable (X-4050 & X-3232)
- A full Duplex Acoustic Modem operating at 300 baud (X-3270)
- A Video Monitor (X-1196)
- A Jabel Mains Filter is recommended (9850).

(Or an equivalent Tandy TRS-80 computer system.)

A special program for your computer:

To use this unique system, you'll need a special program diskette for your computer. This has been specially developed for Dick Smith and, in order to allow the maximum number of people the benefits of this system, it is being released at less-than-cost price. Along with this diskette, a special security account number is issued so you can use the system without fear of unauthorised usage. It's yours and yours alone.

EXCLUSIVE TO DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

• SYDNEY • WOLLONGONG • NEWCASTLE • CANBERRA •
MELBOURNE • ADELAIDE • PERTH • BRISBANE

Post this coupon today! PO Box 321, North Ryde 2113. Phone (02) 898 3200

YES! I'm ready for 21st Century computer shopping. I want to be among the first in the world to use the Dick Smith Computer Shopping System. I understand that for the one-time fee of \$5.00, I will receive a program diskette enabling me to use the system, plus a unique security number to prevent unauthorised use by others and the special telephone number. (Full details of the system are supplied with the diskette).

My name:

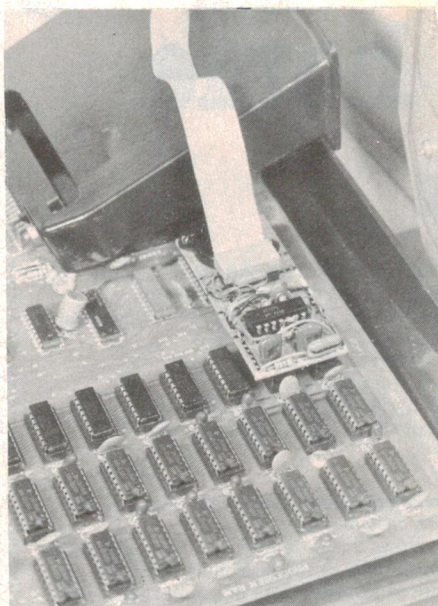
Address
(A street address is necessary if despatch methods other than Australia Post are required - e.g. Road or Air Freight).

My Bankcard No: **Expiry Date:**/...../.....
(Goods ordered on this system will be charged to this bankcard)

Signature:
My \$5.00 fee is enclosed in the form of:

☐ Cheque ☐ Postal Order ☐ Bankcard account above.

flow through D3 and there is no effect on the beep-triggering signal at R3-C2. However, if pin 10 is low, R3-C2 will be held low, and as a result no beeps can be triggered. RST2 is then the beep-inhibiting button, and RST1 the beep-allowing key.

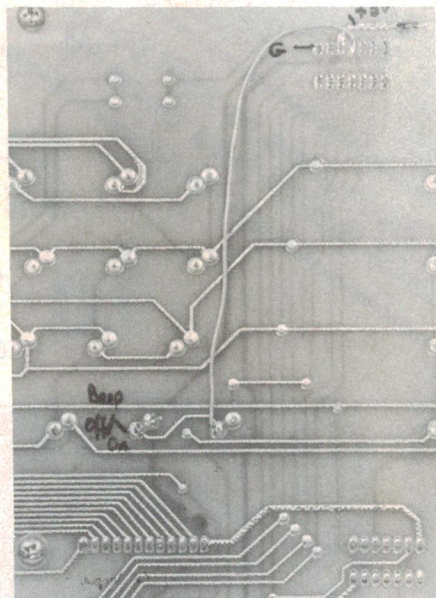


Mounted inside the Sorcerer.

There are two time constants which you can adjust to suit your preference. If your beeper is too prone to emit annoying beeps during ordinary typing, increase the value of C1. If it has the opposite fault, and instead doesn't beep unless there has been a very long no-scan interlude, decrease C1. If that part of the circuit is OK but you'd like a longer beep, increase C2, vice versa to shorten.

Construction

The prototype for this simple circuit was built on a piece of Veroboard. The Sorcerer keyboard is connected to the main computer pc board via a ribbon cable with a 14-pin DIP connector on the computer end. We soldered a 14-pin DIP 'header' (bare plug) on the bottom of the Veroboard, and a 14-pin IC socket on the top. The keyboard plugs into the beeper, which then plugs into the socket on the main computer pc board. It is also possible of course to simply screw your beeper board onto the keyboard pc board. All the necessary connections can be made to the ribbon cable connector at the keyboard end, or the computer end, which is what makes the plug-in idea neat. However, one con-



Connection to the common of the reset switches.

nection must be made elsewhere, which is to the common connection between the two reset switches. If the plug-in design is used then it will be necessary to connect this point to the unused wire in the ribbon cable, which is available at pin 4 of the DIP connectors at each end. ●

LOOPY VIDEO NEW ADDRESS

P.O. Box 245, Heidelberg, 3084
Phone: (03) 435 3004

OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS (CIP)

HARDWARE:

EPROMs to replace Monitor ROMs.

EP.2.	Dabug III Series 1	425
SPECIFY	Dabug III Series 1-48 CHR Mod.	\$25
	Dabug III Series 2	\$25
EP.7	CIS (Aardvark)	\$25
EP.8.	CIE (Edit & Window)	\$30
	Still on Original Board:	
EP.4	Fix ROM (for BASIC3 chip)	\$24.95
EP.5.	EPROM Set (20K ROM)	\$75
	EPROMs For Mother Board:	
EP.1.	Pascal (2 IC's)	\$39
	NOW AVAILABLE	
EP.3	Extended Monitor	\$24.95
EP.6.	Full Assembler (3 IC's)	\$55
K.1.	Hardware Catalogue \$1.00 inc. P&P	
K.2.	The First 100 Items of Software	\$1.95
	PLUS Pack & Post.	

Add Pack & Post. All prices INCLUDE Sales Tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

INTELLIVISION

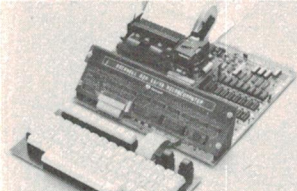
NEW

Master Component \$359
Extra Cartridges \$49.98

Owners' Club Membership

FREE

AIM-65 — SYM-1 AFFORDABLE INSTRUMENTATION



AIM 65-40\$1259

- On board exp. to 65K address up to 128K
- 40 col. intelligent graphic/alpha printer
- ASC11 Keyboard.

SPECIAL

AIM65 Assembler in ROM	\$35
AIM65 Microsoft BASIC in ROM	\$65
EPSON MX80 Type 1	\$730
SYM-1 1K	\$190
AIM65 1K 1 to 4	\$454
AIM65 5 on	\$419

energy CONTROL

P.O. BOX 6502
GOODNA 4300
Phone
(07) 288-2757

BANKCARD available for Australian & N.Z. customers. Same P & P for N.Z. & Australia. Prices subject to change without notice. Plus sales tax if applicable.

Software Source Pty Ltd.

FOR ALL YOUR SORCERER NEEDS

Software Source Pty Ltd stocks a complete range of software and peripherals for the world's Rolls-Royce of microcomputers — at a mini price. **..NEW..**

GAMES

ACCOUNTING
DATA BASE
MAILING LIST
WORD PROCESSOR
COMMUNICATIONS
EDUCATIONAL

PRINTERS

PLOTTERS
MODEMS
VIDEO MONITORS
MUSIC SYNTHESISERS
CASSETTE RECORDERS
CASSETTE TAPES
DISK SYSTEMS
DISKETTES
EXPANSION
MEMORY
S-100 BOARDS

CP/M 2.2 vers 3.0 with
ADDRESSABLE FLASHING
CURSOR
CLEAR-TO-END-OF-
SCREEN/LINE
INVERSE CHARACTERS
8 PRINTER DRIVER
OPTIONS
TURN-KEY OPERATION

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE CATALOGUE

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM:
89 Oxford Street, Bondi Junction — (02) 389 6388 —
Postal: P.O. Box 364, Edgecliff, 2027.

The Personal Computer

Your information window

An extension of your brain

An Apple Personal Computer puts you at the forefront of the technological revolution. Use it well and it will mediate the availabilities of a wealth of conceptual tools, data bases, communication channels and information processes. An Apple will help you simplify a myriad of tasks from ordinary data processing through information retrieval to economic forecasting.

Apple is versatile

Your Apple is an extremely powerful and robust problem solver backed by a comprehensive set of software programmes. Already, over 300,000 Apples are used for business, domestic, educational research and recreational purposes.

Apple as information processor

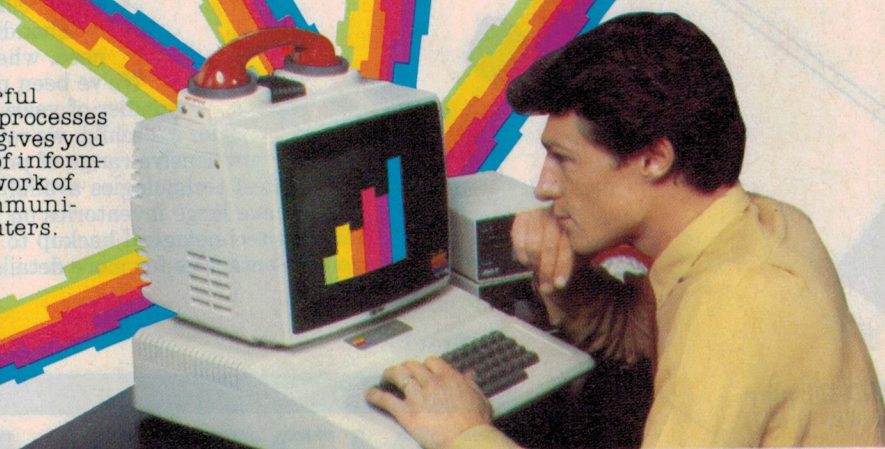
An Apple personal computer performs a full range of standard functions like statistics, word-processing, graphics, number crunching, filing, storage/retrieval and cross-referencing.



	32	31	30	29
28	27	26	25	
24	23	22	21	
20	19	18	17	
16	15	14	13	
12	11	10	9	
8	7	6	5	
4	3	2	1	

Apple is cost-efficient

For roughly the price of a plain paper copier, you get a sophisticated, powerful machine, which not only processes numbers and words, but gives you direct access to a wealth of information through a rich network of data bases and direct communications with other computers.



Mail this coupon for an "Apple Pack" brochure or talk to your local Apple authorised dealer about the specific applications for you.

If the coupon has been removed, send your name and address to:

ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS PTY LTD,
55 CLARENCE STREET,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000



apple computer

Mail to: PPCB374B
ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS PTY LTD,
55 CLARENCE STREET, SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Please send me a free "Apple Pack" brochure.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

PROFESSION

APPLE APPLE=PERSONAL COMPUTER PERSONAL COMPUTER=APPLE APPL

TOP QUALITY AND BEST SERVICE!

Two Good Reasons to Buy from Us!

Fairchild's FAST family of Advanced Schottky TTL logic has arrived. Twenty-one products are currently available that deliver up to 75% more speed than Low Power Schottky, and up to 40% more speed than Schottky. At up to 75% reduction in Schottky power.

We owe all of these improvements over previous TTL families to one thing. Our proven Isoplanar process.

Take a fast look at what we have.

There are six multiplexers to choose from, with typical select to output of 8 ns at only 70mW. Two flipflops and two counters are available with toggling capability in excess of 120 MHz. We have an ALU that's 40% faster than its

Schottky counterpart, yet requires only 1/4 the power. If you need a high-speed shift register, ours has a shift frequency of 150 MHz. Or an octal latch that has a propagation delay of less than 4 ns. An octal buffer with 1/2 the power of its Schottky counterpart and full 64 mA drive capability. Plus six gates to help put them all together.

**When you want it fast, we've got it.
And at the right prices for the Australian O.E.M.**

CMOS
4000 Series
High Speed
Silicone Gate

LINEAR
UA555V

TTL
F7400 Series
F9LS00 Series

DIODE
IN4148, IN4000 Series
CDG00, 24

Regulator
UA 78H05SC
HYBRID

TO-92
CS9000
Series
PN3569/
4355

LED Display
Man-72, 73 & 74

If you're looking for LCDs, LEDs, linear products, hybrids, microprocessors, LSIs, bi-polar LSIs, CCDs, CMOS, TTLs, discrete components, or whatever — ellistronics has the technological and merchandising experience to give you what you need, when you need it.

We've been providing top-quality components for a number of years now. As recently appointed distributors for Fairchild, we're able to offer you an even more comprehensive range of products than ever before — with the very latest technologies available!

We have large inventories on hand, to ensure prompt deliveries, and have the technological backup to help you solve application problems. Contact us for more details.

Ex-Stock!

FAIRCHILD

A Schlumberger Company

Distributors of Fairchild

ELLISTRONICS

PTY.
LTD.

289 LATROBE ST., MELBOURNE, 3000
(03) 602 3282. 602 3836. Telex AA37758 LSTRON

Also Distributors for ELECTROLUBE

CAMBION — WELLER — S.G.S. ATES FERGUSON
HITACHI — TRIO — FLUKE — O.K. WIRE WRAP SYSTEMS
ADCOLA — ELLISTRONIC BREADBOARD AND LOGIC
PROBES ETC.

27 MHz RADIO CONTROLS

If you are looking for REMOTE CONTROLS for garage door controls, security systems, alarms etc.,

TALK TO US FIRST!

We are Australia's leading maker. Our range covers most of your requirements.

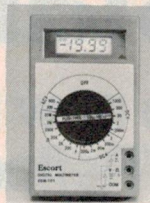
ELSEMA

PTY. LTD.

73 Kootingal Street,
Greystanes, NSW. 2145.
Phone (02) 636-3162

ESCORT ^{NEW} LCD-DMM's

Five models to choose from
EDM-101 (\$52 + S.T.)
DCV: 200mV-1000V
ACV: 200mV-750V
DCA: 200uA-2A
OHM: 200-20M
Acc.: 0.8%rdg + 1dgt
Overload Protection:
Fuse, zener diode &
resistor EDM-201 (\$68 + S.T.)
As above, plus 10A AC/DC, HI/LO ohm, Acc.:
0.5%rdg + 1dgt



EDM-301 (\$72 + S.T.). Same as 201 + Buzzer
EDM-202 & 302. (Acc.: 0.25%rdg + 1dgt).
Available soon.

"GOOD WILL" Test & Measuring Instruments —
"S.E.W.-STANDARD" & "AKIGAWA" —
MULTIMETERS, CLAMP TESTERS,
PORTABLE METERS & PANEL METERS!
EMONA-TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
— FREE CATALOGUE!!!!



Sole Australian Agent:
**EMONA ENTERPRISES
PTY. LTD.**

CBC Bank Bldg, 661 George Street,
Haymarket, Sydney. (02) 212-4815.

Also from:

N.S.W.: Radio Despatch Service. 211-0191.
Emtronics 211-0531. David Reid Electronics
569-9797. Martin de Launay (Wollongong) 28 6020
(Newcastle) 24-741. VIC: Radio Parts 329-7888. S.A.
Int. Communication Systems Pty Ltd 47-3688. W.A.:
Letco Trading Co. 387-4966. ACT: Electronic Com-
ponents Pty Ltd 80-4654. TAS: D&I Agencies 23-2842

Rings of Saturn™



Be the captain of your Apple computer on assignment to save your stranded crew near Saturn's rings. In this arcade **adventure** you face assault by enemy ships, giant ice chunks and other dangers. There is only a short time to save the group before their space station explodes. You have a limited fuel supply, which is consumed at an increasing rate, as you fight your way through the hazards. If you sustain too much damage, your Apple will perish. Rings of Saturn has four skill levels, 3-D animation, Hi-Res colour graphics and sound effects. The duration of play is based on real time and players use paddles or a joystick control. Suggested retail price is \$39.95.

Also Dragon Fire,
Kaves of karkhan plus others
Dealer enquiries also welcome.

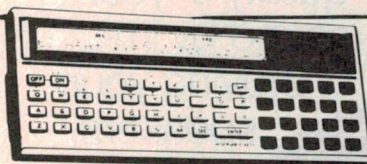
Computer
Automation
Software &
Hardware.



COMPUTERS

Phone

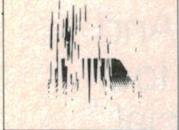
(02) 387 3541



At last from ARC Soft Publishers
easy-to-follow programs for your
Tandy or Sharp Pocket Computer

Murder In The Mansion

And Other Computer
Adventures in Pocket-
BASIC For The TRS-80



50 Programs in BASIC
for the Home, School
and Office

Tested ready-to-run
programs for the
businessman, student,
teacher and for the home
96 pages \$9.95

Also available

50 MORE programs in
BASIC for the Home,
School and Office \$9.95

Pocket Computer
Programming
Made Easy \$9.95

Murder in the Mansion
And Other Computer
Adventures in Pocket-
BASIC for the TRS-80

10 brand-new exciting
tested ready-to-run game
programs for your pocket
computer — 64 pages \$9.95

**50 Programs
In BASIC
For The Home,
School & Office**

A handy collection of ready-to-run programs in
Pocket BASIC for businessmen, teachers, students
and hobbyists.



101 Pocket Computer
Programming Tips
& Tricks \$9.95

Pocket-BASIC Coding
Forms and Universal-
BASIC Coding Forms
50-sheet pads \$3.50ea.

Send cheque or money order plus \$1.00 postage to
Sole Australian distributors: **Powerchip Software**,
PO Box 32 Sth Caulfield Vic 3162. Phone 529 2884

Don't Miss GREAT VALUE

APPLE COMPUTERS
VIC 20
EPSON MX-80
PRINTERS
COMMODORE
ACCOUNTING
PROGRAMS
APPLE PROGRAMS

FROM . . .

CW

COMPUTERWARE

305 La Trobe Street,
Melbourne, 3000

Telephone: (03) 602 1006

BOFFIN MAIL ORDER

	Less Tax	Inc Tax	P&P
ITOH 8300 Dot Matrix	\$666	\$765	\$25
ITOH 1500 Daisy Wheel	\$1554	\$1826	\$30
QUME 8" Double Sided Disc Drives	\$582	\$684	\$25
KAGA MONITORS 18 MHz Green Phos	\$223	\$262.26	\$25
ITOH 8500 Dot Matrix Printer P.O.A.			

Our prices for 5 1/4" Disc Drives are too
good to advertise.

Please write or phone for details.

**BOFFIN
MICRO-COMPUTER
DESIGN AND SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box 68 Thornbury, Vic., 3071

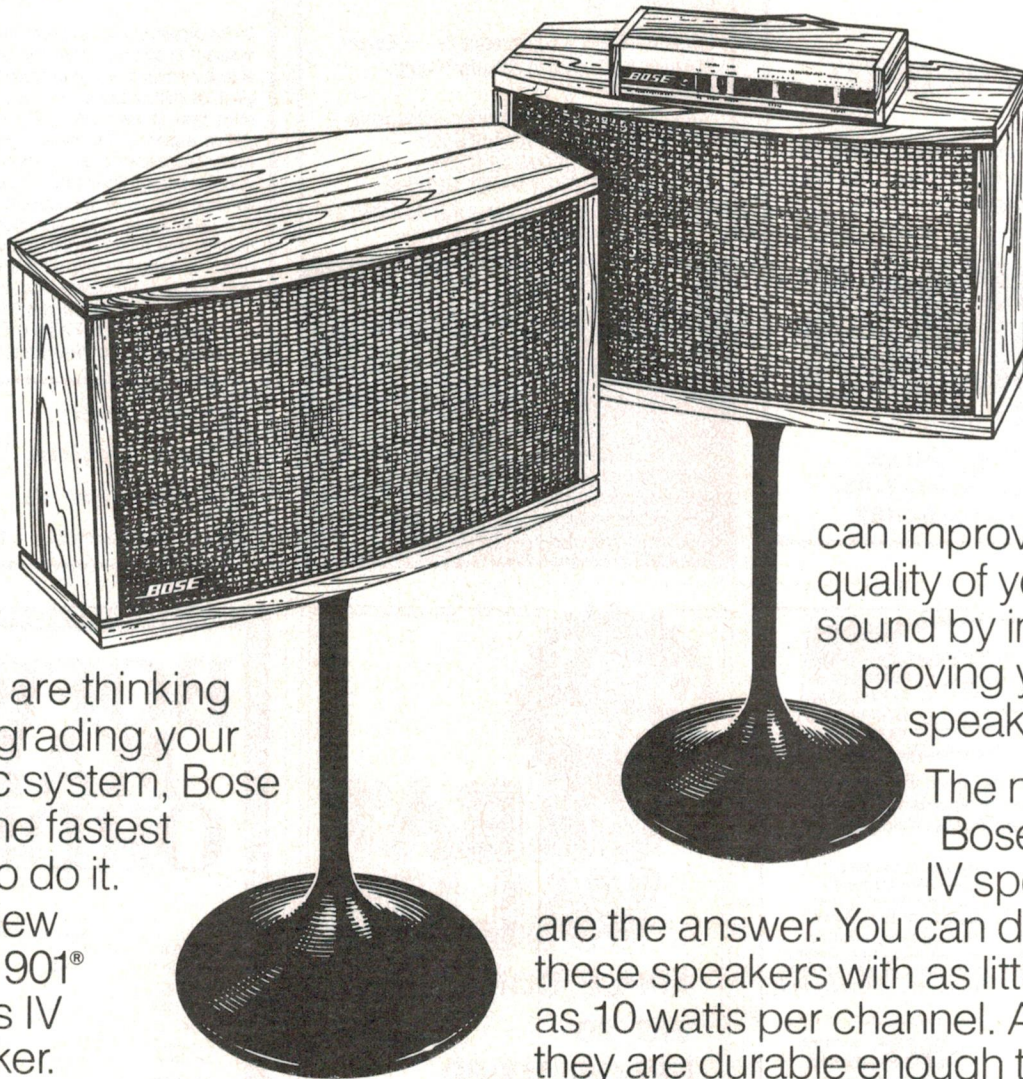
Phone (03) 480 5407



Please allow
21 days for delivery.

The instant upgrade.

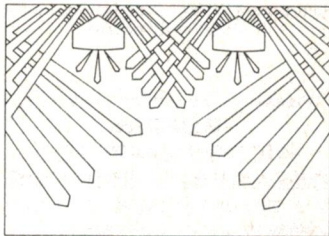
The new Bose® 901® IV
Direct/Reflecting® speakers
help your stereo sound better.



If you are thinking of upgrading your music system, Bose has the fastest way to do it.

The new Bose 901® Series IV speaker.

Since the speaker has more to do with the sound you hear than any other part of your music system, you



can improve the quality of your sound by improving your speakers.

The new Bose 901® IV speakers

are the answer. You can drive these speakers with as little as 10 watts per channel. And they are durable enough to handle any non-commercial amp. So you can match them to your system, no matter what the system.

The Bose 901® Series IV speaker. The best regardless of size or price.

BOSE®

BOSE AUSTRALIA INC., 11 MURIEL AVENUE, RYDALMERE, NSW 2116.

TELEPHONE (02) 684-1022, 684-1255.

SIGHT & SOUND

Blank tape levy — inquiry urged

Following the Attorney-General's announcement that audio visual provisions of the Copyright Act will be reviewed, the Australian Audio-Video Tape Association (AAVTA) is urging a public enquiry on this whole subject.

The AAVTA represents the magnetic tape industry, with member companies including 3M, TDK, Ampex, Greencorp, BASF, Fuji, Maxell and Agfa.

The Association believes that consumers are likely to be forced to pay the penalty of heavy levies on all audio and video cassettes if Government approval is given to proposals suggested by representatives of the Australian Copyright Council in a lengthy report recently presented to the Attorney-General's Department and at a Symposium on October 1 and 2 at the Opera House on 'Copyright and Technology'.

The AAVTA points out that no consumers or consumer groups are represented on the Council to provide the Government with a balanced input for the proposed copyright review.

To date much of the argument of copyright owners and the record industry hinges on claims that they have suffered substantial losses directly attributable to the ability consumers have to easily re-record

copyright material.

The AAVTA believes that copyright owners have benefited enormously from new technology, in that it has given them a far wider audience and medium for propagation of their work. An AAVTA spokesman says that any proposals which seek to discourage private recording by the imposition of a penalty or levy would have an opposite and limiting effect upon the popularisation of works.

Similar attempts to impose levies on blank tapes have been made in other countries, and no country with British law has introduced legislation which provides for a levy on goods where it might be possible to breach copyright.

In the UK Government's long-awaited Green Paper on copyright reform, the Government says it has received no convincing evidence that a levy on audio or video hardware or on blank tapes should be introduced. It goes on to say the Government would hesitate to impose this on the public, especially

since the imposition of a levy would involve 'rough justice', with many tape users who do not record copyright material having to pay.

The AAVTA claims it does not endorse piracy of copyright material which involves systematic illegal duplication for financial gain, saying the main use of home video recorders and tape decks is to 'time shift' and be able to watch and listen to programmes at a more convenient time than when they are broadcast.

The Association believes that single copying of this nature for private and domestic use is no more an abuse of the rights of copyright owners than is the current trend towards the legitimate use of home video films rather than Super-8 home movies, or the sending of privately recorded audio cassettes rather than letters. It believes that neither of these quite reasonable practices should be penalised by the imposition of a blanket tax or levy on all cassettes.

Copyright Acts in all countries which are contracting parties to international copyright conventions, like Australia, permit overseas governments reasonable freedom to set their own laws regarding what constitutes valid non-infringing use

for private and domestic purposes, or for the purposes of education and research. The AAVTA believes that now is the time for the Commonwealth Government to legalise single copy domestic use that does not result in any financial gain for the consumer, and believes that copyright owners will not suffer if this is done.

The AAVTA points out that there are many other complex issues which must be considered in relation to the proposed amendments to the audio-visual copyright. As all of these issues affect the consumer, the Association claims they must be debated publicly, rather than be considered on the basis of a minimal number of written submissions by bodies such as the Copyright Council, whose stance on the subject the AAVTA claim amounts to the type of 'rough justice' rejected by the UK Government only a few months ago.

The Association believes that a public hearing should be arranged, preferably along the lines of an IAC enquiry. For further information contact Mr. Peter A.G. Rose, Vice-Chairman and Spokesman, Australian Audio-Video Tape Association, c/o 3M Australia, 950 Pacific Hwy, Pymble NSW 2073. (02)498-0033.

ITT moves towards digital television

ITT Semiconductor headquarters in Germany have made an important move towards digital television by producing an experimental colour receiver which operates from digital signals. The company intends to supply this type of receiver to its main customers by the end of 1981.

ITT has been looking into the idea of digital television since 1977, but design work for the VLSI devices required began only about a year ago. Digital signal processing is employed in the video processor, in the deflection unit and in all audio circuits following the discriminator. In addition, all control functions are digital.

It is anticipated that the new design will have an enormous impact on television production. The number of separate components that are required is dramatically reduced and computer adjustment of the receivers during the production process is greatly simplified.

Digital test signals can be

monitored and adjustments made automatically by incorporating the adjustment program on a PROM or EPROM within the receiver. This is far easier than using the adjusting potentiometer required on analogue receivers and does not require the same investment for mechanical tooling for automation.

The prototype receiver is based on VLSI chips. Although ITT have not stated the number of such chips used in their receiver, it is far less than the number of components in the conventional analogue receivers currently in production (typically

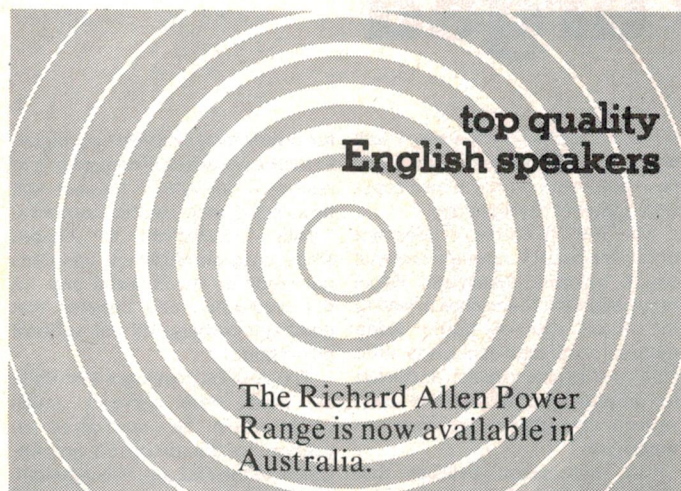
some 300 passive components, 60 transistors and about 12 ICs).

ITT hope that the digital television receiver will provide the European market with highly cost-effective production of receivers, which will make the industry far more competitive in the world markets. Several Japanese manufacturers have already expressed an interest in the ITT concept, because they appreciate its importance and possible influence on world markets.

Brian Dance

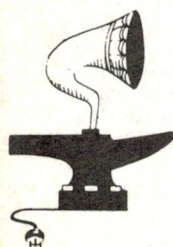
Forging new
frontiers in speaker
performance

Richard Allan



MODEL	POWER HANDLING RMS WATTS	SENSITIVITY PEAK
Atlas 10	125	110
Atlas 12	125	110
Atlas 15	250	110
Atlas 18	250	108

Professional advice on all facets of speaker design and construction available. Come and inspect our unique experimental speaker design facility.



The
**ACOUSTIC
FOUNDRY** Hi Fi

56 King William Road, Goodwood 5034
(08) 2710276.

Please forward me further details
on Richard Allan speakers.
(Trade enquiries also welcome).
(Please include a note specifying area of interest)

NAME

ADDRESS

.....

..... POSTCODE

Telecommunications Division

COURSES IN ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

at

RMIT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

The Telecommunications Division conducts Full-time and Part-time (Day & Evening) courses at Electronics Mechanic and Electronics Technician level in the following areas:

Communications — CB Radio and Broadcasting

Digital Electronics — Microprocessors, Computers, Computer Field Service

Industrial Electronics — Electronic Control Systems

Television — Colour TV Servicing, TV Studios

Other Courses offered by this Division include 35 mm and 16 mm Motion Picture Projection, Post-trade and Post-technician subjects, Advanced Audio, Video Tape Recorders, TV Antenna, Remote Controlled TV, etc.

Applications close on 15 January.

Further information is available from the Telecommunications Division, Telephone 341 2358.

RMIT
THE DOOR TO
GREATER
OPPORTUNITY
SINCE 1887.

RMIT Technical College,
80 Victoria Street,
Carlton, 3053.
Telephone 347 7611.

9254



Electronics assembly or repair?



... HERE'S THE
ROYSTON
ELECTRONICS
EQUIPMENT
CATALOGUE!

It's the ideal
companion for
every person
involved with
electronics assembly
or repair.

**36
PAGES**

To arrange a copy,
phone or write
on your letterhead.

It's packed with tools and equipment for soldering, bonding and welding. Pliers, cutters, tweezers. Materials and equipment for making printed circuits. IC handling devices, including anti-static gear. Circuit board holders, work positioners and much, much more!

*The
Specialists*
in electronic
circuit fabrication

TSC 812

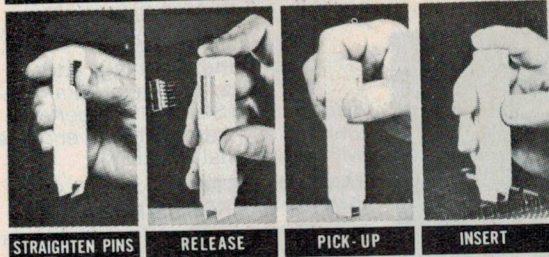
**ROYSTON
ELECTRONICS**

• N.S.W.: 15f59 Moxon Rd., Punchbowl,
2196. Phone: (02) 709 5293

• VIC: 27 Normanby Rd., Notting Hill,
3168. Phone (03) 543 5122



DIP/IC INSERTION TOOL WITH PIN STRAIGHTENER



STRAIGHTEN PINS

RELEASE

PICK-UP

INSERT

14-16 Pin Dip IC Inserter INS-1416

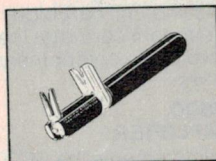


36-40 PIN CMOS-SAFE IC INSERTION TOOL

Aligns bent out pins. Includes terminal lug for attachment of ground strap.

GROUND STRAP NOT INCLUDED

MOS-40 36-40 PIN CMOS SAFE INSERTION TOOL



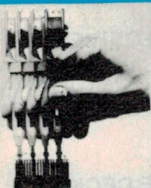
WIRE CUT AND STRIP TOOL

Easy to operate... place wires (up to 4) in stripping slot with ends extending beyond cutter blades... press tool and pull... wire is cut and stripped to proper "wire-wrapping" length. The hardened steel cutting blades and sturdy construction of the tool insure long life.

Strip length easily adjustable for your applications.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL NUMBER	ADJUSTABLE "SHINER" LENGTH OF STRIPPED WIRE INCHES TO INCHES
24 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool	ST-100-24	1 1/4" — 1 3/4"
26 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool	ST-100-26	1 1/4" — 1 3/4"
26 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool	ST-100-26-875	7/8" — 1 1/8"
28 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool	ST-100-28	7/8" — 1 1/8"
30 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool	ST-100-30	7/8" — 1 1/8"

THE ABOVE LIST OF CUT AND STRIP TOOLS ARE NOT APPLICABLE FOR MYLENE OR TEFLON INSULATION



JUST WRAP™ WIRE WRAPPING TOOL

WHY CUT? WHY STRIP? WHY SLIT?
WHY NOT JUST WRAP?

JW-1-B	BLUE WIRE
JW-1-W	WHITE WIRE
JW-1-Y	YELLOW WIRE
JW-1-R	RED WIRE

JUST WRAP REPLACEMENT ROLLS

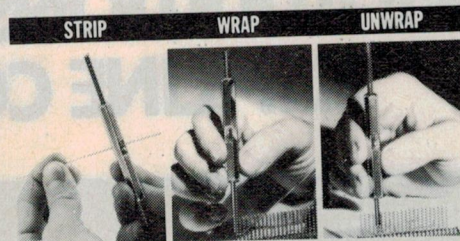
R-JW-B	BLUE WIRE	50 ft. Roll
R-JW-W	WHITE WIRE	50 ft. Roll
R-JW-Y	YELLOW WIRE	50 ft. Roll
R-JW-R	RED WIRE	50 ft. Roll

UNWRAP TOOL FOR JUST WRAP

JW-1	UNWRAPPING TOOL
------	-----------------

JUST WRAP KIT

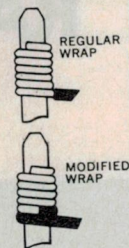
JWK-6	JUST WRAP KIT
-------	---------------



HOBBY WRAP TOOL

Wire-wrapping, stripping, unwrapping tool for AWG 30 on .025 (0.63mm) Square Post.

Regular Wrap	WSU-30
Modified Wrap	WSU-30M

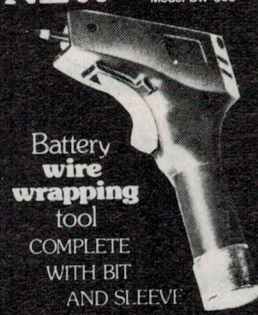


REGULAR WRAP

MODIFIED WRAP

NEW

HOBBY WRAP Model BW-630



Battery wire wrapping tool COMPLETE WITH BIT AND SLEEVE

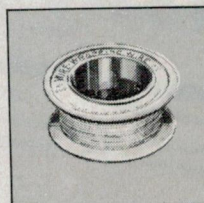
WIRE-WRAPPING TOOL

For .025" (0.63mm) sq. post "MODIFIED" wrap, positive indexing, anti-overwrapping device.

For AWG 30	BW-630
For AWG 26-28	BW-2628

Bit for AWG 30	BT-30
Bit for AWG 26-28	BT-2628

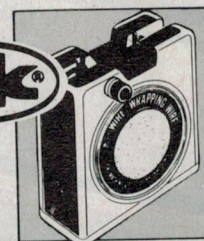
"USE "C" SIZE NI-CAD BATTERIES (NOT INCLUDED)



ROLLS OF WIRE

Wire for wire-wrapping AWG-30 (0.25mm) KYNAR® wire, 50 ft. roll, silver plated, solid conductor, easy stripping.

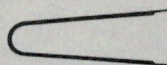
30 AWG Blue Wire, 50ft. Roll	R-30B-0050
30 AWG Yellow Wire, 50ft. Roll	R-30Y-0050
30 AWG White Wire, 50ft. Roll	R-30W-0050
30 AWG Red Wire, 50ft. Roll	R-30R-0050



WIRE DISPENSER

- With 50 ft. Roll of AWG 30 KYNAR® wire-wrapping wire.
- Cuts the wire to length.
- Strips 1" of insulation.
- Refillable (For refills, see above)

Blue Wire	WD-30-B
Yellow Wire	WD-30-Y
White Wire	WD-30-W
Red Wire	WD-30-R



DIP IC EXTRACTOR TOOL

Extracts all LSI, MSI and SSI devices of from 8 to 24 pins.

EX-1	EXTRACTOR TOOL
------	----------------



24-40 CMOS-SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL

Removes 24-40 pin IC's, .600" centers, C-MOS safe. Includes terminal lug for attachment of ground strap.

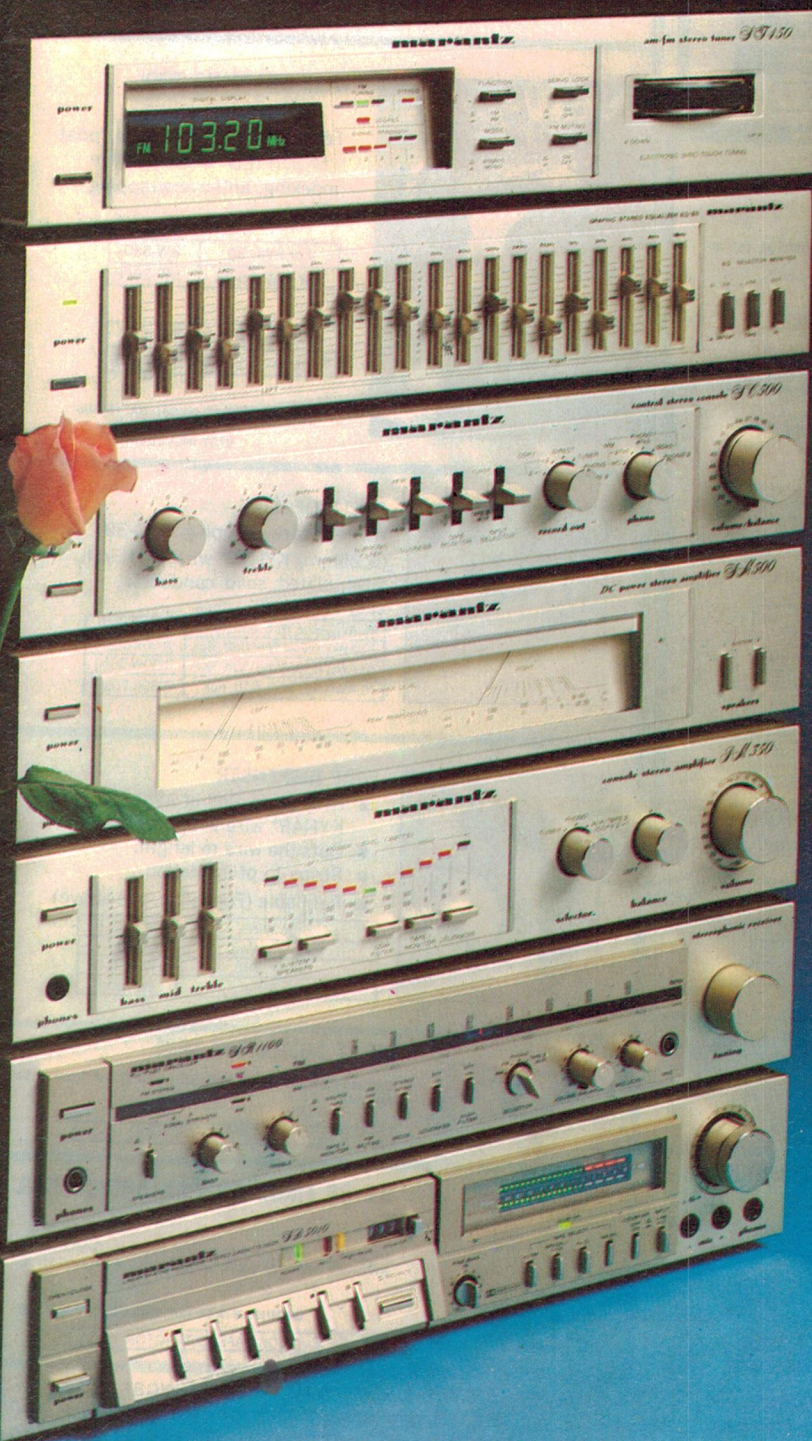
GROUND STRAP NOT INCLUDED

EX-2	CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL
------	--------------------------

AMPEC ELECTRONICS PTY LTD
1 WELLINGTON ST., ROZELLE 2039 PHONE: 818 1166

Available from: NSW: Applied Technology, 487 2711. George Brown & Co., 519 5855. Jaycar, 264 6688. Radio Despatch, 211 0191. Sheridan Electronics, 699 5922. NSW Country Areas: Newcastle: Elektron 2000, 26 2918. Gosford: Tommorrow's Electronics & HiFi, 24 7246. VIC: Ellistronics, 602 3282. Ritronics, 489 8131. QLD: L. E. Boughen, 36 1277. N.S. Electronics, 36 5061. S.A.: Computer Imports, 268 8065. Electronic Components & Equipment, 212 5999. W.A.: Altronics, 328 1599. Reserve Electronics, 275 2377. Taimac, 328 1988.

RARE ADDITIONS FROM MARANTZ. SLIMLINE COMPONENTS.



Rare: very valuable.

Additions: the things added.

Ma'rantz: a range of ultra-high performance Slimline Components which blend state-of-the-art engineering with operational versatility.

MARANTZ ST450 AM/FM STEREO TUNER

Electronic Gyro-Touch tuning and digital display enable precise and speedy station selection which can be servo-locked for drift-free operation.

MARANTZ EQ20 STEREO GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

Beautifully styled, the EQ20 provides highly personalised tone control flexibility with its ten detented slide controls per channel – the perfect finishing touch to any high quality audio system.

MARANTZ SC500 STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

Traditional Marantz performance in the all important first stage of amplification. Moving coil cartridge head-amp and different cartridge load inputs are just two of the comprehensive number of facilities.

MARANTZ SM500 DC POWER AMPLIFIER

Perfectly complements the SC500 and delivers 50 watts RMS per channel. Output is displayed on two large, peak responding power level meters.

MARANTZ PM350 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER

Bass, mid and treble controls and LED power level meters, combined with an output of 30 watts RMS per channel, make this the ideal amplifier for normal listening levels.

MARANTZ SR1100 AM/FM STEREO RECEIVER

Slim, stylish and component width, the 30 watt RMS per channel SR1100 provides a new concept in compact audio sophistication.

MARANTZ SD5010 STEREO CASSETTE DECK

Forerunner to a new generation of superior cassette decks, the SD5010 has soft-touch controls, LED meters, metal tape facility, fine bias control and an electronically controlled linear skating mechanism operating the cassette drawer.

Shown are but a few of the new Marantz Slimline Components. If you see your hi-fi as an investment and, if you demand critical performance standards as well as the best value for money, listen to the future.

Listen to Marantz.

marantz®
Now you're listening.

Distributed by MARANTZ (AUST.) PTY. LTD.
P.O. Box 604, Brookvale, N.S.W. 2100
Telephone: (02) 939 1900 Telex AA24121
Melbourne (03) 329 7655 Brisbane (07) 446 478
Adelaide (08) 223 2699 Perth (09) 276 2944

Get Santa to give you a Movie Festival for Christmas.



Imagine! All your favourite movies, to watch whenever you want!
And for Santa too, it really couldn't be more convenient!
Magnetic Video has them all. Beta or VHS format.

Including these Christmas releases

Return of the Pink Panther: With Peter Sellers as the nuttily notorious Inspector Clouseau in one of his best performances. (Talk about a very merry Christmas...)

Cartoon Carnival: How do you describe the crazy, crazy antics of Heckle and Jeckle, Mighty Mouse, and Deputy Dawg? It is amazing value for only \$69. Previously these cartoons would have cost \$117. Now you save \$48 on this great three-in-one package!

The Long Weekend: The first Australian movie to be released by Magnetic Video. Peter and Marcia's simple weekend away in the bush turns into an ordeal of horror. And the ending is a shocker (don't watch it alone).

All That Jazz: Bob Fosse's spellbinding film celebrates show business, yet strips it of the glitter and glamour to lay bare the energy, the guts, the pain and the exhilaration. Stars Roy Scheider and Jessica Lange.

When we say movie festival, we mean movie festival. All the greats like *Sound of Music*, *The Muppet Movie*, *Alien*, *M*A*S*H*, *French Connection*, *Planet of the Apes*. Plus documentaries, sports, cartoons.

So if you really want your very own movie festival this Christmas, just a little hint for Santa...

Buy your Magnetic Video cassettes from department stores, video specialists and major electrical retailers.

Magnetic Video
A Twentieth Century-Fox Company

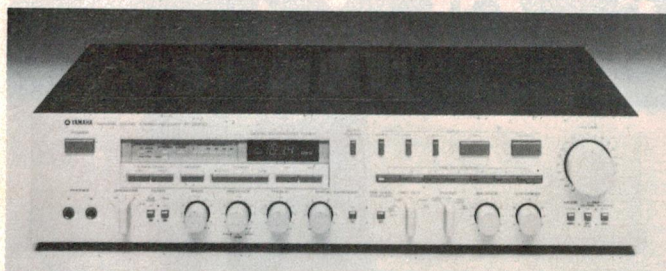
Write to Magnetic Video (South Pacific), Northpoint,
100 Miller Street, North Sydney, 2060 for a free full colour
comprehensive Magnetic Video catalogue, absolutely
obligation free.

Name

Address

Postcode

MAG039



Good sound and easy operation from Yamaha receiver

The R-2000, Yamaha's new top-of-the-line receiver, gives 100 watts per channel and incorporates many special features to produce natural sound reproduction with automatic convenience operation.

The 'X' power amplifier circuitry gives consistent, efficient power amplification, and overcomes the problem of excessive heat by using a power level switching system. Two levels of supply power, high voltage and low voltage, are delivered to the amp. The circuitry monitors the music signal and switches on the high voltage supply only when it is required to handle high-level music peaks. The 'X' power amp circuitry is also said to feature very low distortion.

The R-2000 contains several preamp features to improve the sound reproduction, including Yamaha's 'Spatial Expander', which allows the listener to create the 'open' impression of live music without the need for extra speakers or amplifiers. There is also a built-in, high performance moving coil head amp, and R-2000 offers three different cartridge loads for optimum compatibility with most available cartridges.

Other preamp features are the 'Auto-Phono Function', which will automatically switch the receiver back to another selected music course at the end of a recorded album, and a continuously variable loudness control. This compensates for human insensitivity to bass and treble frequencies at low

volumes by boosting these frequencies at these volumes and suppressing the midrange to avoid noise and distortion.

The R-2000's tuner produces no interference-causing RF noise, unlike many quartz phase-locked loop synthesiser tuners. In addition, the tuning system is said to lock the tuner's frequency extremely accurately onto that of the broadcast station, giving completely distortion-free reception.

Seven FM and seven AM stations may be preset, and tuning level buttons allow the user to choose among all stations or only those with strong signals. Automatic DX/Local switching gives higher receptivity when a weak station is received and broader selectivity with a strong signal, which also provides more accurate and distortion-free reproduction.

The R-2000 comprises several other features too numerous to mention here, and the whole is enclosed in a simulated ebony cabinet with chrome-finished faceplate. The recommended retail price is \$1000.

For further information contact the Public Relations Manager, Yamaha/Rose Music, 17-33 Market Street, South Melbourne Vic. 3205. (03)699-2388.

Dick Smith 'Walkie' Stereo

The Dick Smith 'Walkie Stereo' (Cat. No. A-4055) has especially lightweight headphones, making it ideal for joggers, golfers, walkers, etc., who like to listen to their favourite music when they are on the move.

The Walkie Stereo has a tone selector and an auto shut-off mechanism to protect the tape, plus two headphone sockets so that friends can share the music. There is even a 'Talk' button that enables communication between the two people wearing the headphones!

The Walkie Stereo cassette player costs \$99 and is available from Dick Smith stores.



Four-hour VHS cassette from National

Due to demand by industry and government departments, National has developed a four-hour VHS video cassette (said to be 'problem-free') — the longest VHS video cassette now available throughout the world.

According to the Australian distributors, the Electronics Division of GEC, quality has not been lost with the increase in playing time, and the tape is the same standard thickness as that used on other quality National video cassettes.

The extra 70 m of tape have been accommodated inside the standard-size cassette cartridge by reducing the size of the core round which the tape is wound. All other internal mechanisms remain the same.

It is claimed that the extended-length video tape (designated the

NBE-240) will not foul like some long-playing audio tapes, and that it is subject to less wear and tear during continuous use.

It is expected that the four-hour tape would be used in security and surveillance or time lapse monitoring, as well as allowing more reference material to be stored in one place.

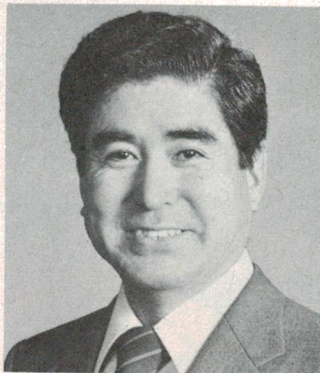
The NBE-240 has only just been released in Australia, and is available from the Electronics Division of GEC Australia Ltd. For further information contact David Rose on (02)212-5488.

New MD for Sharp Australia

Mr. Hiroshi Kawai has been appointed managing director of Sharp Corporation, Australia.

A veteran of the Japanese and American electronics boom, Mr. Kawai has played a leading role in the company's export operations for the past 22 years. He was a member of the second sales team to be sent by Sharp to the United States in 1960, and was largely responsible for the company's first contract to produce television sets for the US market. More recently he was Executive Vice-President of Sharp's business equipment division in America.

Before coming to Australia Mr. Kawai spent seven years at Sharp in Japan, where he headed the worldwide export division for home



appliance products, including the microwave oven market, which Sharp leads in Australia.

Fisher products for Australia

Following Sanyo's acquisition of the Fisher Corporation of the USA in 1977, it has been announced that Sanyo will market Fisher-branded products in Australia, to be available from early 1982.

It is envisaged that Fisher products will cater for 'up-market' tastes in hi-fi and home recording, and will provide a wide range of innovative products. Marketing and service functions for Fisher will be handled by Sanyo Australia through its existing staff and organisation.

Three 'up-market' portable tape recorders with recommended retail prices starting at \$399 will be released in January, followed in March by a range of sophisticated hi-fi systems with prices starting around \$1500.

On the home video scene, Sanyo has adopted a corporate philosophy of non-alignment to any one video format in tape or disc. It will manufacture players for all three disc formats, and in addition to its factory in Osaka manufacturing Beta

system VCRs has established a new factory in Tokyo to manufacture VHS system VCRs. This new factory is already supplying VHS system VCRs to the USA under the Fisher brand; Beta system VCRs will carry the Sanyo brand.

Sanyo is also expanding its Beta system range to four models, including a new portable, commencing this Christmas; the first Fisher-branded VCRs will be available around the middle of 1982.

In the long term the Fisher range will be extended to other product areas.

For further information contact Mr. Mike Hart, Australian Sales Manager, Sanyo Australia Pty Ltd, 225 Miller St, North Sydney NSW 2060. (02)436-1122.

'The quality remains after the price is forgotten.'

Henry Royce, founder of Rolls-Royce, 1906.

ZEROSTAT ANTI-STATIC PISTOL

The new red Zerostat Pistol is the latest version of a leader in its field. The simplest way to remove static and its associated symptoms. Needs no refills, batteries or power supply and neutralises static charges in seconds. Lasts for at least 50,000 operations. **\$24.95.**

New discwasher[®] DISCKIT

Combines the Zerostat Anti-static pistol, Discwasher D-4 Record Cleaning System and Discwasher SC-2 stylus cleaner in a handsome walnut storage tray with smoked perspex dust cover at a significant cost saving over the individual components. **\$69. Save 22%.** Discorganiser, the walnut tray and the perspex lid are available separately for just **\$25.**

New discwasher[®] D4 RECORD CLEANING SYSTEM

New formula D-4 fluid removes dust, dirt, even fingermarks, whilst protecting the vinyl record surface. Walnut mounted D-4 fabric pad has extra soft directional fibres to absorb fluid and contamination, leaving record surface entirely free of contamination or residue of any kind. DC-1 pad cleaner keeps the fabric in good condition for maximum efficiency. **\$24.95.**

New discwasher[®] SC-2 STYLUS CLEANER

SC-2 Stylus Cleaner fluid is formulated to disperse not only harmful grit, but also the very vinyl additives which D-4 fluid protects and which can clog styli. SC-2 brush, with bristles of a calculated density and texture, removes dirt without damage to delicate stylus cantilevers. Reverse of brush is a magnifying mirror for easy stylus inspection. **\$13.95.**

Available now from
hi-fi and record stores.

from
ZEROSTAT
and
discwasher[®]

Sole Australian
Distributors

AREMA
DISTRIBUTORS

642 Albany Highway, Victoria Park, W.A. 6100.
Ph: (09) 361 5422 Telex: 93299

NEW DOLBY C SYSTEM JUDGED SUPERIOR

DD DOLBY B-C NR

by GEOFF MATTHEWS

There has never been much doubt that compact cassette decks have been the most exciting thing to happen to hi-fi systems since hi-fi was first invented.

However there has always been a question of which noise reduction system is the best one to own — the Dolby system or one of the more recently devised American, Japanese or European noise reduction systems.

Recently though, the question seems to have been laid to rest.

In the past few months, the Dolby system has emerged the clear choice by just about every important maker of cassette decks throughout the world.

DOLBY B

Dolby B noise reduction was a key factor in launching the cassette as a viable hi-fi medium. Dolby B quickly became the standard noise reduction system amongst consumers with three major factors contributing to its success: a decisive 10 dB improvement in high frequency S/N; minimal audible side effects; and, fairly inexpensive circuitry. Since 1968 when Dolby B was introduced, the phonograph record has become much better with a movement towards direct cut disks, digital mastering and half speed cutting. Improvement in cassette heads, electronics and tapes have broken the 20 kHz barrier and cassette recorders with response to 25 kHz have become a reality. Taken together, these factors have created a demand for a noise reduction system with greater capability than Dolby B, which reduces tape hiss and other high frequency noise generated during the tape recording process by a maximum of 10 dB.

LINEAR COMPANDERS

While Dolby is the acknowledged leader in the field of noise reduction for consumer audio products, the Dolby system is hardly alone any longer. Several noise reduction systems have been devised by American, Japanese and European companies, and simple linear companders that offer greater dynamic range than Dolby B are available. However they have unfortunate side effects — audible "pumping" and "breathing". In short, they can be heard "working" and this is unacceptable. As a rule of thumb, the greater the noise reduction, the greater the possibility of audible colouration. In fact the success of Dolby B is due largely to its adroit trade-off between S/N improvement and audible side effects.

DOLBY C

Since Dolby Laboratories announced and demonstrated their newest noise reduction technology which they called Dolby C, just about every important maker of cassette decks has introduced one or more models which incorporate the newest of Dolby's consumer type noise reduction systems.

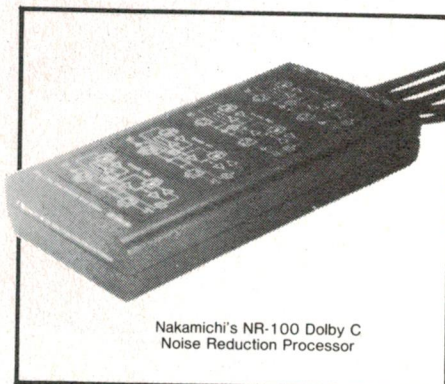
The new Dolby C noise reduction system offers up to 20 dB of noise reduction at high frequencies and begins operating at a lower frequency point in the spectrum than did Dolby B. However, Dolby C is not "across the board" circuitry that will be used by manufacturers in all of their cassette deck models from most expensive to least costly. Dolby C, while usable by Dolby licensees without having to pay any additional royalty, costs approximately 2½ times as much to incorporate into a deck than does Dolby B. Furthermore, as some manufacturers are finding out, the new noise reduction system only works best when it is used in high quality decks which have reasonably uniform frequency response capabilities to begin with.

INCREASED DYNAMIC RANGE

Noise reduction and increased dynamic range are closely related. When the noise threshold decreases, greater dynamic range can be stored by a music storage medium such as disk or tape. Dolby has always stressed the noise reduction qualities of their systems but points out that with Dolby B, they can approach dynamic range capabilities of 80 dB on a properly designed cassette deck. Dolby C affords substantially greater dynamic range without increased colouration.

COMPATIBILITY

Dolby suggests that new cassette recordings made using the Dolby C



Nakamichi's NR-100 Dolby C Noise Reduction Processor

process will sound reasonably good when played back on decks which are equipped only with Dolby B decoding circuitry. Whilst shunning the word "compatibility", they have maintained that Dolby C recordings played back with no decoding whatever will be "listenable" to non-critical ears.

On the other hand, makers of other noise reduction systems make no such claims admitting that a recording made using one of them cannot be played back properly using equipment that contains a decoder of a competing system. In that sense, none of the systems are compatible with either their competing systems or with play back systems not equipped with any noise reduction system.

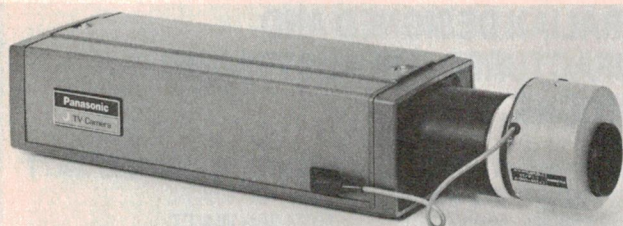
DOLBY RANKED NUMBER ONE

In offering 20 dB of noise reduction, substantially greater dynamic range without increased colouration and "compatibility", Dolby has taken another major step forward in improving the compact cassette as a hi-fi medium. And its choice by major cassette deck manufacturers clearly indicates that the experts believe that the Dolby system offers better technology, better features and better hi-fi.

Inserted for reader information by Convoy International, 4 Dowling Street, Woolloomooloo 2011, (02) 358 2088, the exclusive distributor of Nakamichi products in Australia.

The word "Dolby" and the Double-D symbol is the trademark of Dolby Laboratories.

NOTE: Any person practising tape recording should observe the provisions of the Copyright Act 1968.



New National Panasonic low light cameras

National Panasonic have released a new series of low light level cameras onto the Australian market which are specifically designed for security, surveillance and other specialised closed circuit applications.

Particular use is being made of the camera in situations where the use of expensive lighting is prohibitive.

Apart from the obvious security applications, such as defence installations, other areas of use include industrial instrumentation application, mines and tunnels, on wharves at night, various medical laboratory procedures involving TV microscopy, engineering laboratory procedures requiring a minimum of light, and also in the study of animals and their nocturnal activities. The camera has been used in the study of insects and their night flights.

The WV-1900 and its 24 Vac low voltage counterpart, the WV-1904, are lunar light cameras which provide usable video pictures under

moonlight conditions.

The secret to the success of the camera is the sensitive Newvicon tube with fibre optics, which incorporates an image intensifier to ensure high performance in limited light conditions. High-quality integrated circuitry is also used to create clear pictures in adverse conditions.

Minimum illumination for the moonlight camera is only 3×10^{-4} footcandles for a usable picture and 3×10^{-3} footcandles for recommended illumination.

These cameras, along with other CCTV products in the National Panasonic range, are available through the Electronics Division of GEC. For further information contact David Rose on (02)212-5488.

In-car sound from Kenwood

Kenwood Hi-Fi recently introduced a matching range of hi-fi stereo components intended for mounting on the dashboard of a car.

The range includes the KTC-767 AM/FM stereo tuner (rrp \$345), whose features include an automatic noise reduction circuit which monitors FM signal quality and automatically switches to a sequence of alternative reception modes to provide the best available sound, and the Automatic Broadcast Search System, which automatically seeks a stronger station when any AM or FM signal becomes too weak.

The KXC-757 is an auto-reverse cassette deck with Dolby, and has an rrp of \$325. The same size as the tuner, it incorporates many features, including a 'cassette standby', whereby a cassette may be cued up indefinitely — without damage to tape or machine — and programmed to activate automatically when radio reception falls below acceptable limits.

Equalisation functions are pro-

vided by the KGC-747 graphic equaliser (rrp \$185), also the same dimensions as the tuner and cassette player. An alternative is the KGC-737 graphic equaliser/amplifier (at \$245), with the same measurements and low-level equaliser circuitry as the KGC-747, but with four built-in power amplifiers that provide five watts of drive to each of the front speaker systems and 15 watts to those in the rear.

Two power amplifiers are available to complement the equalisers: the KAC-801 (rrp \$245) and the KAC-727 (rrp \$185). These amps are small enough to be mounted either in the boot or underneath a seat, and the KAC-801 features a remote control power switch and delivers 50 watts per stereo channel. The KAC-727 delivers 15 watts per channel, and matches the tuner, cassette deck and equalisers in appearance.

Will the videodisc survive?

The much-heralded videodisc is still meeting serious problems, and Europeans are seriously questioning whether it is in its death throes. Both Philips and JVC have postponed its launch in Europe, although Philips attribute their repeated delays in the launching of their product to the inability of their Blackburn plant to manufacture the discs in adequate quantities.

However, many people are asking whether the videodisc can be a viable commercial proposition for the mass consumer market. Can it really provide effective competition to the video cassette recorder? Surely anyone with the necessary cash to spend on equipment will purchase a VCR on which programmes can be recorded off the air and immediately wiped out when not required? Few families will wish to spend their hard-earned cash on two separate items of equipment for home video systems.

The videodisc does have the advantages that it will not wear appreciably, the discs will probably be priced at about half that of a pre-recorded video cassette and one may obtain better quality from a disc. However, who could wish to pay perhaps \$100 for his favourite film on videodisc when he can wait for it to appear on television or record it from a rented pre-recorded tape using a VCR?

It has been suggested that the videodisc will survive because of the

interest it will arouse in potential commercial users, who can pay relatively high prices for material unobtainable in other forms. However, RCA's experience with a low-priced videodisc system which has been selling in the USA for the best part of a year has been that sales volume is relatively low.

Even Sony has decided to back out of the consumer videodisc market, preferring to concentrate on institutional users such as schools, colleges and private companies. Although the sales volume will be relatively small, it could be profitable.

Many people in Europe feel the videodisc system will become viable only if playing equipment comes onto the market in a very cheap form (perhaps of the order of \$200), with discs selling for not more than perhaps \$10 each at current price levels. It seems doubtful whether any manufacturer can offer a satisfactory product — or indeed any product — at such prices.

Brian Dance



Anti-feedback amp introduced

Audio Telex Communications, who make the successful DI Series public address amplifiers, recently released a new anti-feedback unit, the AF100, which is primarily designed for use in areas of high feedback or reverberation, such as churches, lecture halls, halls and airports.

The AF100 series features a number of facilities specifically inbuilt to eliminate feedback and poor intelligibility. These include:

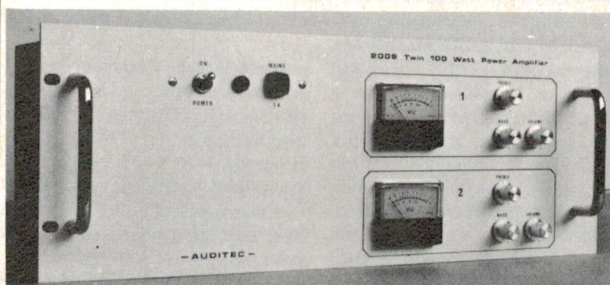
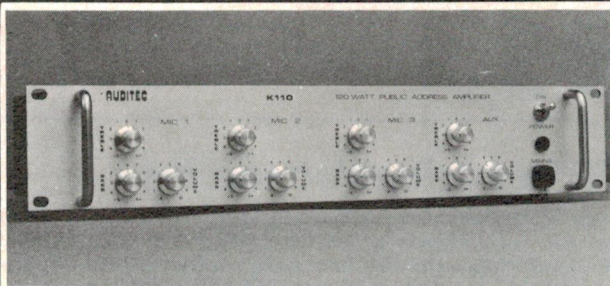
- Graphic equaliser with six notch filters
- Compression circuitry, up to 10 dB, switchable on/off
- Limiter with 100% overload capacity, switchable on/off
- Battery-charging circuitry (trickle)
- 100 watts RMS output with a frequency response of 35 Hz to

17.5 kHz

- 240 Vac, 24 Vdc operation.

The AF100 is moderately priced and is said to cost less than many conventional public address amplifiers.

The unit is available from Audio Telex Communications Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 421, Parramatta NSW 2150, (02)633-4344; P.O. Box 468, Mt. Waverley Vic. 3149, (03)277-5311; and P.O. Box 44, West End Qld. 4101, (07)44-6328.



**FOR SHORT FORM AMPLIFIER GUIDE
PHONE WRITE OR CALL AT**

AUDITEC **AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.**

10 Waitara Avenue, Waitara, NSW 2077 (adjacent
to Pacific Highway) Phone (02) 48 4116

AUDITEC AMPLIFIERS

HIGH RELIABILITY AMPLIFIERS —

**AUSTRALIAN DESIGNED AND
MANUFACTURED FOR AUSTRALIAN
CONDITIONS.**

2009 TWIN 150 WATT
K110 4 CHANNEL 100 WATT
K109 2 CHANNEL 100 WATT
2033 TWIN 100 WATT
1034 200 WATT

K108 4 CHANNEL 100 WATT
1009 120 WATT
1027 250 WATT
K104 2 CHANNEL 120 WATT
K105 4 CHANNEL 120 WATT

**A-SERIES 120 TO 250 WATT OPEN CHASSIS MODULES
FROM 30 TO 250 WATTS**

AUDITEC MAJOR STOCKIST.

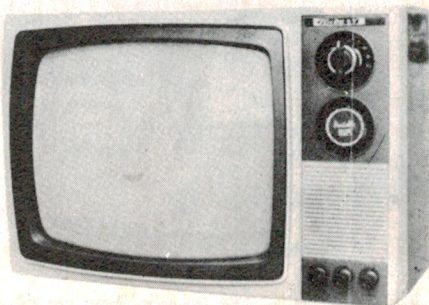
NSW: ZEPHYR PRODUCTS, 70 Batesford Rd, Chadstone, 3148 Ph (03) 568 2922. **QLD:** DELSOUND PTY. LTD., 1 Wickham Terrace, Brisbane 4000. Ph (07) 229 6155. **SA:** NEIL MULLER PTY. LTD., 74 Mary St, Unley, 5061. Ph (08) 272 8011. **NT:** DARWIN COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, 2420 Scriven St, Casuarina, 5792. Ph (089) 85 3184. **FARMER ELECTRONICS**, 31 Elder St, Alice Springs, 5750. Ph (011) 52 2967.

OTHER AGENTS: **NSW:** RAY WALSH SOUND SYSTEMS, 448 Swift St, Albury, 2640 Ph (060) 21 1502. **W.M.R. ELECTRONICS**, "Wirra Willa" Belmont Rd, Glenfield, 2167. Ph (02) 605 1203. **DAWES SOUND SYSTEMS**, 7 Mitchell's Pass, Blaxland, 2774. Ph (047) 39 4421. **D.R. HI-FI & ELECTRONICS**, 657 Pittwater Rd, Dee Why, 2099. Ph (02) 982 7500. **LANDERS MUSIC CENTER PTY. LTD.**, 302 Summer St, Orange, 2800. Ph (063) 62 6515. **TRILOGY WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS**, 40 Princes Hwy, Fairy Meadow, 2519. Ph (042) 83 1219. **ARCHER SOUND SYSTEMS**, 107 Bungaree Rd, Wentworthville, 2145. Ph (02) 631 4538.

QLD: BUNDABERG HI-FI, 244 George St, Bundaberg. 4670. Ph (071) 71 3176. **KELLER ELECTRONICS**, 218 Adelaide St, Maryborough, 4650. Ph (071) 21 4559.



THE 30 CM CONVERTIBLE: MONITOR AND T.V. SET



\$139.50

If you need a monitor for your computer, consider this dual purpose set. A fully-fledged B/W TV set with RCA input for your computer. Alternatively, you could use the set in conjunction with a video camera as a closed circuit TV system. A simple switch allows easy change-over from TV to monitor. Available only from:

PHILIPS LOUDSPEAKERS

See us at Northpoint Hi-Fi for the new range of Philips loudspeakers and crossover networks. We have the ET1 4000 series speakers on display as well as other Philips kits. You can buy sets with or without boxes, any way you like. Come in for an audition, or write for further information.



northpoint hi-fi

100 Miller St, North Sydney.
Ph 922-7780.

Not Just Speaker Wire



Conventional speaker wire limits the performance of your sound system by decreasing power output, restricting dynamic range, and reducing clarity and definition. You can significantly improve the performance of your audio system by switching from your present speaker wire to Monster Cable.

Constructed of over 500 strands of high purity copper in a unique configuration, Monster Cable is specifically engineered for low resistance, low capacitance, and low inductance. The Results?

Deeper, tighter bass.

Maximum power transfer.

Increased clarity and definition.

Wider dynamic range.

Even low-powered systems show a remarkable improvement. Recommended by leading audio manufacturers, Monster Cable is safe to use with all amplifiers and receivers, regardless of design.

Don't be deceived by imitations. If it doesn't say Monster Cable you're not getting all the performance you paid for.

MONSTER CABLE

DISTRIBUTED BY CONVOY SYDNEY (02) 358 2088

Available from: **N.S.W.**—DUTY FREE TRAVELLERS SUPPLIES Sydney • CAMPBELL TOWN HI FI Campbelltown • LEISURE SOUND City, Parramatta, Artarmon • NEWCASTLE HI FI Newcastle • PITMANS Wagga • RUSSIN ELECTRONICS Ashfield • DAVE RYALL ELECTRONICS Dee Why • SPRINGWOOD HI FI Springwood • TAMWORTH HI FI Tamworth • LEN WALLIS AUDIO Lane Cove • WOOLLAHRA ELECTRONICS Woollahra • WOLLONGONG HI FI Wollongong • **VICTORIA**—NATSOUND Melbourne • DURATONE HI FI Phillip • KINGSTON HI FI Kingston • **QLD**—DISCO & STEREO SUPPLIES BOON SOUND Wodonga • EAST COAST AUDIO Albert Park • SOUND CRAFTSMAN Nth. Caulfield • TIVOLI HI FI Hawthorn • STEVE BENNETT AUDIO Geelong • **W.A.**—GOLD COAST HI FI Southport • HANNO HI FI Toowoong • HI FI SALES Redcliffe Townsville • HIGHWAY SOUND Mt. Isa • REG MILLS STEREO Buranda • STEREO SUPPLIES Brisbane • STEREO WORLD Cairns • **STH. AUST.**—ASLIN HI FI Mt. Gambier • BLACKWOOD SOUND Blackwood • GRENELL PLAZA HI FI Adelaide • SOUND CRAFTSMAN Hawthorne • TRACK HI FI Adelaide • **W.A.**—ALBERTS Perth • E. Victoria Park, Balga, Freemantle • THE AUDIO CENTRE West Perth • AUDIO DISTRIBUTORS Mosman Park • JAPAN HI FI Victoria Park • LESLIE LEONARDS HI FI East Perth • NORTH WEST AUDIO Karratha • **TAS.**—BEL CANTO Hobart • UNITED ELECTRONICS Launceston • **N.T.**—RADIO PARTS Darwin.

REACH FOR RALMAR...

DECISION DIRECTORY

H

- Headphones
- Headshells
- Heat shrink tubing
- Hi-Fi —
Cable; connectors;
Fittings; Speakers
- High speed fuses
- Hobby tools
- Holders —
Battery; Fuse;
Microphone
- Horns —
P.A.; Siren
- Hook up wire

I

- I.C. Clips
- Indoor TV antenna
- Indicators
- Intercoms

J

- Jacks
- Jumper wire

K

- Kits — Amplifier Module
Kits
Cassette Care Kits;
Record Care Kits

**JUST PART OF THE RANGE!
AVAILABLE AT SELECTED
STORES EVERYWHERE!**

TRADE ENQUIRIES...

N.S.W. Ralmar Agencies P/Ltd (02) 439 6566
Vic. Ralmar Agencies P/Ltd (03) 267 3028
S.A. Charles Harwood P/Ltd (07) 264 1118
QLD. Olbertz International P/Ltd (07) 261 1513
W.A. Bruce Ingram & Assoc. P/Ltd (09) 381 7777
TAS. George Harvey P/Ltd (003) 331 6533



RALMAR®

RAL2/81

A & R Recording
 Air Studios
 Alpha Audio
 Recording Studio Inc.
 American Studio
 Dale Ashby and Father
 Bayshore Recording Studio
 Celebration Recording
 Delphine Studios
 Group IV Recording
 Wally Heider Studios
 Jack's Tracks Recording Studio
 Kaye-Smith Productions
 Las Vegas Recording Studio
 Longview Farms
 Master Disc
 Minot Sound
 Muscle Shoals Sound Studio
 Nova Studio
 Pacific Recording Studio
 Plaza Sound Studios
 Power Station
 Quadrafonic Sound Studio
 Recording Studio MEDA
 Remote Truck
 Rusk Sound Studio
 Sarm Studio
 Secret Sound Studio
 Shoe Productions
 Sound Ideas Recording Studios
 Sound Palace
 Sound Recorder Studios
 Studio Acousti
 Superdisc Studio Masters
 Studios 301
 Sundance Productions Inc.
 United Sound Systems Inc.
 Warner-Pioneer Recording Studio
 Air Studios
 Albert Studios
 Dale Ashby and Father
 Bayshore Recording Studio
 Can-Base Productions
 Columbia Studios
 Criteria Rec
 Alp
 Alpha International
 American Studio
 American Studio
 Dale Ashby
 Ameraycan Studios
 Applewood Studios
 The Automatt
 Bee Jay Studio
 CBS Studio
 Can-Base Productions
 Cybertechnicks
 The Enactron Truck
 Hansa
 Tonstudios
 Jack's Tracks Recor
 Jack's Tracks Recording Studio
 Kaye-Sn
 Kendun Recorders
 Konk Studio
 Le Studio, Morin Heights
 Longview Fa
 Love 'n' Comfort
 MCA/Whitney Studi
 Media Sound
 The Middle Ear
 The Mixing Lab
 Muscle Shoals Sou
 North American Recording Corp.
 P.S. Recording Studio
 Pacific Re
 Paradise Studios
 Plaza Soun
 Polar Music Studio
 Power Stat
 Pumpkin Records
 Quadradia
 Record Plant
 Recording Stud
 Reel Sound Recording Co.
 R
 Ridge Farm Studio
 Rusk So
 S.S.C. Studio
 Sarm Studio
 Sea-West Studios
 Secret
 The Shelter Studio
 Shoe
 Sound City Studios
 Sou
 Sound Labs
 Sound Pal
 Sound Pit Studios
 Sou
 Soundworks
 Studio A
 Studio in the Country
 Studio One
 Studios
 Studio Sound Recorders
 Ultra Sonic Recording Studio
 Warner-Pioneer Rec
 The Village Recorder
 A & R Recording
 Victor Studio
 Windmill Lane
 Wishbone Studio
 Apogee Studios
 Backstage Studios
 Axis Studios
 Backstage Studios
 Bee Jay Studio
 CBS Studi
 Columbia Studios
 Criteria Rec



AWARDED TO: Jon English
 FOR: CALM BEFORE THE STORM
 STUDIO: Albert Studios

MASTERS OF THE STUDIO.

There's as much magic in the mixing board as there is in the keyboard.

That's why, when we award the Ampex Golden Reel, it goes to both the recording artist and the recording studio. Together they provide the magic that turns a reel of recording tape into an outstanding creative achievement.

The Ampex Golden Reel Award honours those achievements that were mastered on Ampex professional recording tape. They've earned a place in the ranks of the

world's most successful recorded albums and singles.

Along with the Award, we also present \$1,000 to a charitable organisation.

Since we started the Golden Reel Awards three years ago, there have been over 200 recipients worldwide, including six in Australia. More than \$200,000 has been donated on their behalf.

Congratulations to all of them. The masters on both sides of the microphone.

AMPEX

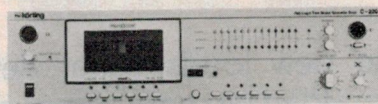
Ampex Australia Pty Ltd, 65 Waterloo Road, North Ryde, N.S.W. 2113.
 Ampex Australia Pty Ltd, 21 Terra-Cotta Drive, Blackburn, Victoria 3130.

Quality Equipment at Prices You Can Afford means

GERMAN HI-FI International



With an ever expanding programme of Systems & Separates, Atram is keeping Australia up to date with the market demands of the Europeans.



Uher — Körting — Elac

- Complete (3 module) Systems from \$790
- Cassette Decks from \$250 — See the ultimate Körting C.220 — matched in quality & performance with the world's best!
- Amplifiers from \$295
- Very latest ELAC Direct Drive Turntables complete from \$385
- Loudspeakers from \$295 pair

GERMANY'S BEST FOR NATURAL CONCERT HALL PERFORMANCE

Available at:

GERMAN HI-FI International Pty. Ltd.
5 McLaren Street
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
Phone: (02) 924 177
or ask your nearest dealer

Sole Australian Importer & Distributor:

ATRAM ELECTRONICS
5 McLaren Street
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
Phone: (02) 924177

Now in SOUTH AUSTRALIA from:

MILTRONIX
129 Payneham Road
ST. PETERS S.A. 5069
Phone: (08) 423781

Best bass yet from a kit!

Now Peerless introduces another major advance to kit-set loudspeaker technology: A bass speaker with a rigid polypropylene cone that clearly outperforms traditional paper composite cone speakers, providing:

- cleaner, tighter bass sound reproduction • low colouration and distortion • high efficiency, suiting 25W to 100W amplifiers • consistent rigid panel, low mass speaker cones.

Other outstanding features of Danish built Peerless speaker kit-sets are:

- sealed back mid-range with excellent linearity and low distortion • latest Peerless 1" soft dome tweeter • state-of-the-art crossover networks • exceptionally flat response extending to 25,000 Hz.

Choose from these EA/Peerless speaker projects:

PAS 100	12" 3 way 100W (100L)	\$364.00 pr
PAS 60	10" 3 way 90W (60L)	\$214.00 pr
PAS 25	8 1/4" 2 way 60W (25L)	\$166.00 pr

Includes drivers, crossover, wiring and instructions. Enjoy finer sound and avoid import duties by asking your nearest dealer for Peerless polypropylene loudspeaker kits or contact:

G.R.D. GROUP Pty. Ltd. 698 Burke Road,
Camberwell, Victoria 3124 Phone: 82 1256



Peerless

Please send me full details of Peerless Kit-set speakers and the name of my nearest dealer.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

CONCORD/P4106

Inside Quad's latest electrostatic loudspeaker

No new loudspeaker development has probably been heralded by more rumour, speculation and comment that Quad's new electrostatic model. Their 'original' electrostatic loudspeaker has been in continuous production for more than 25 years and has enjoyed a reputation as a 'standard' by which many other speakers are judged. Let's see what the 'new' one is all about...

Brian Dance

IT IS OVER a quarter of a century since the Quad electrostatic loudspeaker was introduced as a new approach to high-fidelity sound reproduction. When it first became available, many people considered it to be the ideal loudspeaker for domestic use, and over a prolonged period it has been widely adopted as a standard of reference by engineers in the recording and broadcasting fields. It is remarkable that this loudspeaker has been able to keep such a reputation for so long in spite of intensive developmental work on loudspeaker design by many manufacturers. Can you think of

any other specific product in the high-fidelity field which has been a leader for so long?

This same Quad electrostatic loudspeaker will continue to be produced by the Acoustical Manufacturing Company Ltd of Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, England, but this manufacturer is now introducing a new and improved successor to its original design. The new electrostatic loudspeaker is designated the Quad ESL-63 and is currently priced about 65% higher than the earlier model. The development of the new model has

taken many years — indeed, there are no prizes for guessing what the 63 in its new model number signifies!

Electrostatics

The basic idea of an electrostatic loudspeaker is very attractive, since the moving diaphragm can be driven in a controlled manner over its whole surface and can therefore be very light and flexible. Indeed, work on the electrostatic loudspeaker was carried out well before Rice and Kellogg invented the moving coil loudspeaker; the latter is driven by a coil fixed to a small region of the cone and therefore the cone must be of a fairly rigid and heavy material. Such a heavy moving cone stores much energy, and problems arise because it is necessary to mount a moving coil loudspeaker in some form of a cabinet to achieve satisfactory energy coupling at low frequencies to the air, and the cabinet introduces undesirable resonances of its own in addition to the speaker resonances.

One may therefore wonder why the electrostatic loudspeaker has not been much more widely used in the past instead of the moving coil. In order to obtain adequate sensitivity, the gap in which the light diaphragm moves must be kept small (since the force between electrostatic charges decreases as the inverse square of the distance between them) and this tends to restrict its use to the higher frequencies. Indeed, many electrostatic high-frequency 'tweeter' units have been produced for use with moving coil bass and mid-range speakers.

Another problem is the inherent non-linearity of the simple type of electrostatic construction, although this difficulty can be removed by suitable constructional techniques. In addition, an electrostatic loudspeaker offers what

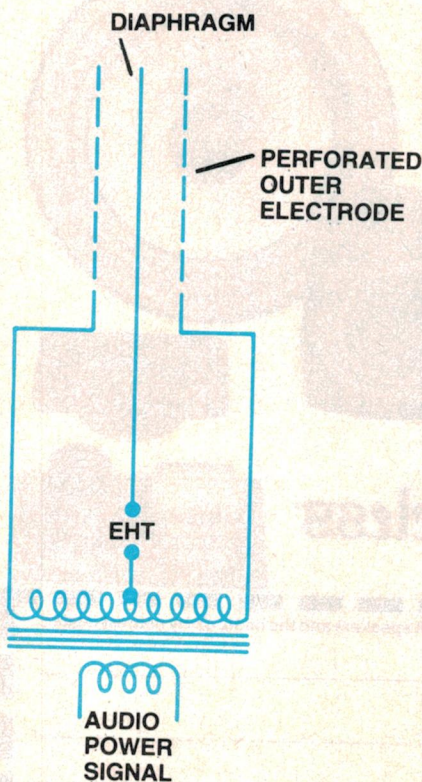


Figure 1. The basic electrostatic speaker push-pull drive system.

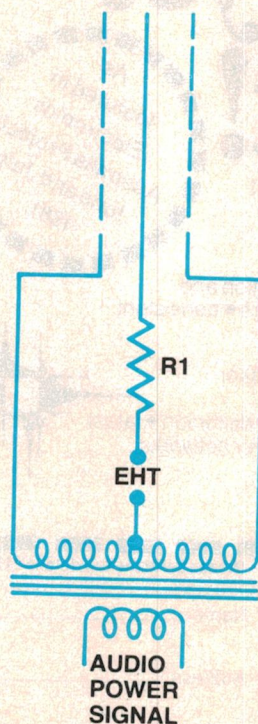
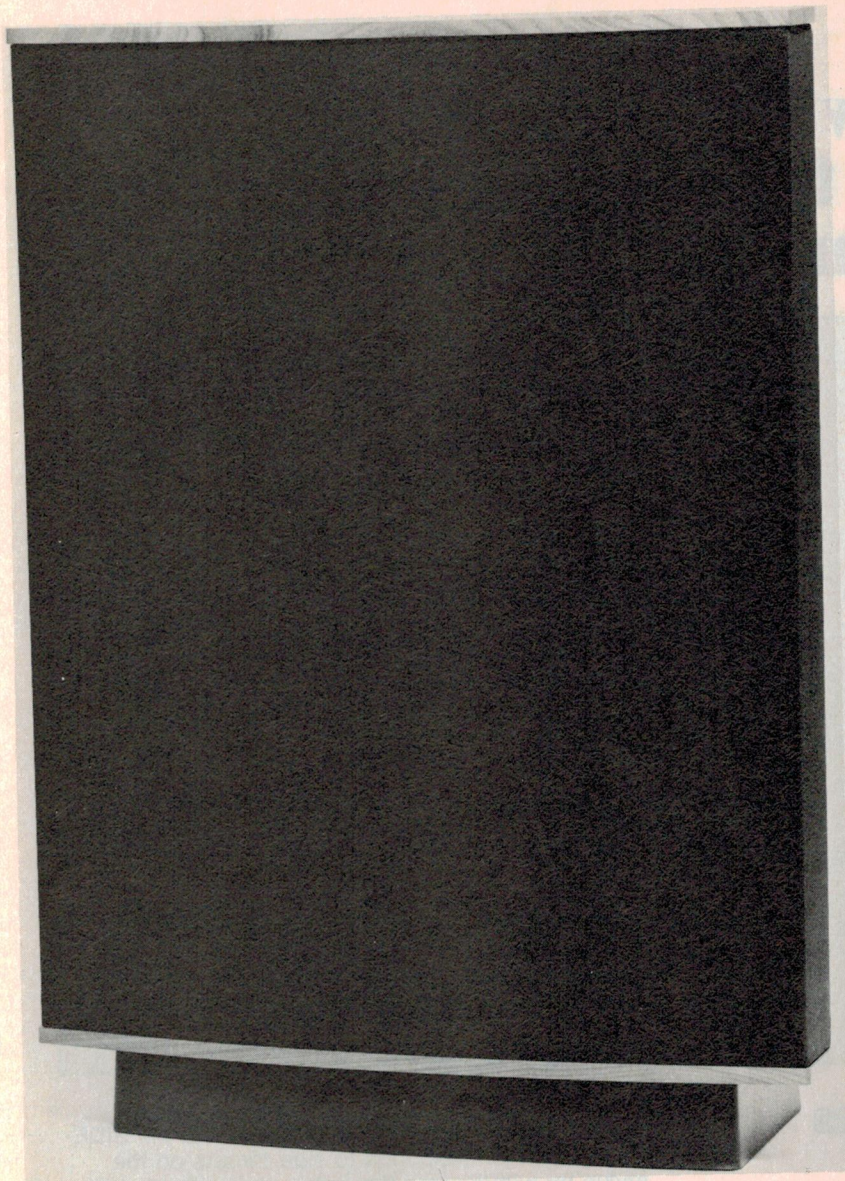


Figure 2. Linear electrostatic speaker drive system with a constant charge on the diaphragm.



is essentially a capacitive load to the power amplifier feeding it and this may give rise to matching problems.

The basic form of an electrostatic loudspeaker can be represented as in Figure 1, in which a very light diaphragm moves between two electrodes in a push-pull system. A high polarising voltage is applied between the moving diaphragm and the two outer electrodes, while the audio signal is coupled by means of a step-up transformer so that it appears in anti-phase between the two outer electrodes. The diaphragm is attracted by electrostatic forces, but unfortunately this attraction is non-linear.

In order to produce a loudspeaker with a linear response, one needs to make the charge on the diaphragm constant and independent of its position relative to the other two electrodes. This can be accomplished by inserting a large resistor, R1 in Figure 2, between the high voltage polarising supply and

the diaphragm, so that the time-constant formed by this resistor and the electrode capacitance is large when compared with the period of the audio frequency signals. The force on the diaphragm at any instant is now proportional to the instantaneous value of the signal voltage across the transformer secondary winding.

The two outer electrodes will normally be stationary grids which can allow air to pass easily through them. The centre electrode is a piece of stretched membrane which is sufficiently light and unrestrained that if it is placed in a sound wave, it will vibrate to follow the motion of the air molecules without affecting their motion appreciably. In other words the speaker system is acoustically transparent. Such a loudspeaker can provide a response which is level at frequencies of up to at least 20 kHz, after which the effective mass of the diaphragm may reduce the output power by some 6 dB

per octave. At low frequencies the response is limited by the stiffness of the diaphragm required for stable operation, but the response can be extended to lower frequencies by increasing the electrode spacing and reducing the diaphragm stiffness; however, this reduces the acoustic output for a given input signal power and a higher polarising voltage is needed.

The original Quad electrostatic loudspeaker was designed to provide the full audible frequency range from a unit which should be placed a little way from any obstructions at either the front or the rear. Its efficiency (sound output level for a given signal input power) is somewhat less than that of many moving coil loudspeakers, and a power amplifier with a 25 W output is required. Like all electrostatic loudspeakers, a mains power supply is required for generating the polarising voltage. One of the main attractions is the absence of any sound colouration from cabinet resonances.

Sound dispersion

The main way in which the new Quad ESL-63 differs from other types of loudspeaker (both moving coil and electrostatic designs) is the technique by which a satisfactory sound dispersion pattern is obtained over the full audible frequency range without the use of the conventional multiple drive units, with or without crossover systems.

Let us imagine a theoretically ideal point source of sound, A in Figure 3, radiating sound pressure waves to a listener at B. The waves are concentric spheres like the two-dimensional waves formed on the surface of water after a stone has been thrown into the water.

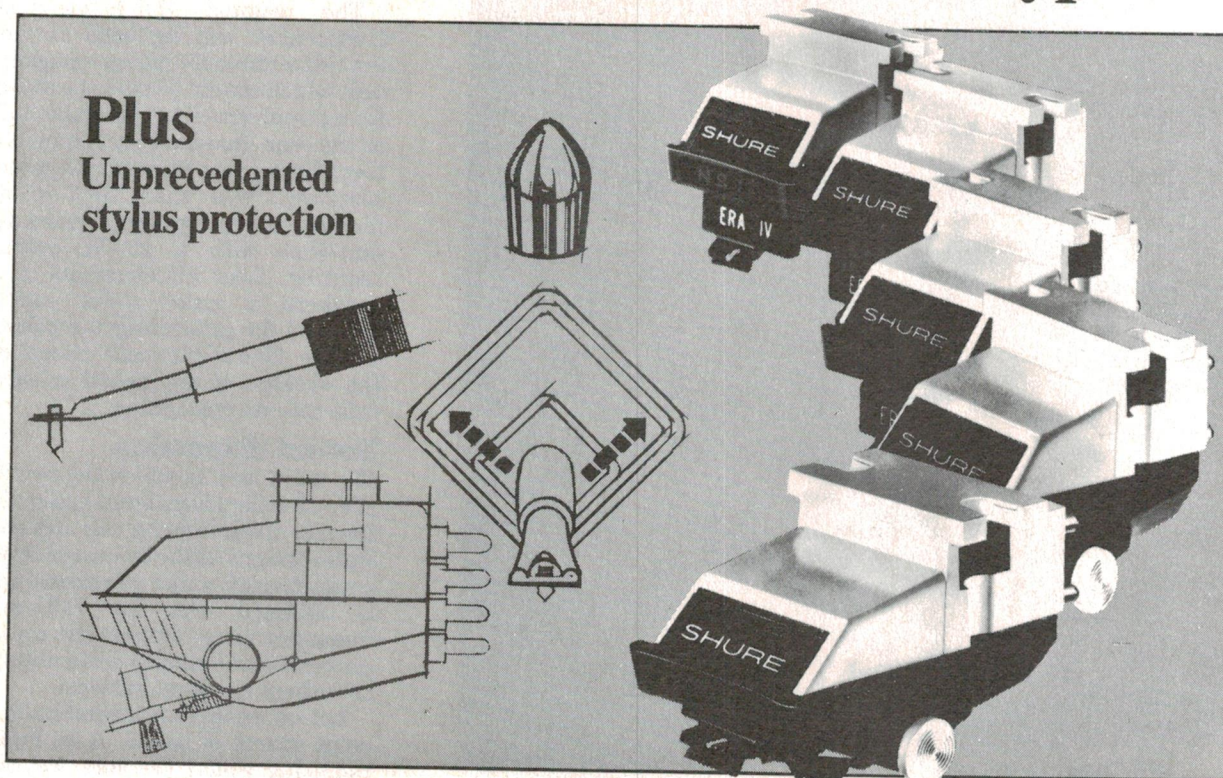
If one considers the place CD a little way in front of the source A at right angles to the direction of propagation of the sound wave, the air molecules will be moving in the direction shown to generate the concentric waves shown on the right hand side of this plane. In Figure 4 this imaginary plane is replaced by a very light membrane of an electrostatic loudspeaker, and the original sound source is removed from behind the plane. If the membrane moves in the same way as the air molecules of Figure 3, the resulting waves produced should be heard by the listener so that they are quite indistinguishable from the original sound source A of Figure 3.

The listener therefore forms in his mind a virtual image of the source of sound at E in exactly the same way that a virtual image is formed in a plane mirror by light waves, except that the mirror is not the source of energy.

The Quad ESL-63 operates on this ►

fact: five new Shure Cartridges feature the technological breakthroughs of the V15 Type IV

**Plus
Unprecedented
stylus protection**



the M97 Era IV Series phono cartridges

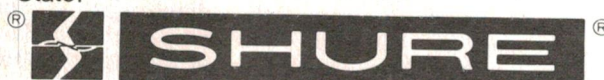
Shure has written a new chapter in the history of affordable hi-fi by making the space-age technological breakthroughs of the incomparable V15 Type IV available in a complete line of high-performance, moderately-priced cartridges: the M97 Era IV Series Phono Cartridges, available with five different interchangeable stylus configurations to fit every system and every budget.

The critically acclaimed V15 Type IV is the cartridge that astonished audiophiles with such vanguard features as the Dynamic Stabilizer — which simultaneously overcomes record-warp caused problems, provides electrostatic neutralization of the record surface, and effectively removes dust and lint from the record — and, the unique telescoped stylus assembly which results in lower effective stylus mass and dramatically improves trackability.

Each of these features . . . and more . . . has been incorporated in the five cartridges in the M97 Series — there is even an M97 cartridge that offers the low distortion Hyperelliptical stylus!

What's more, every M97 cartridge features a unique lateral deflection assembly, called the SIDE-GUARD, which responds to side thrusts on the stylus by withdrawing the entire stylus shank and tip safely into the stylus housing before it can bend.

For Technical service and advice, contact the Audio Engineers representative at the office in your State.



or send this coupon to:

AUDIO ENGINEERS 342 Kent Street
SYDNEY, N.S.W. 2000 Tel: 29-6731

Please send me your 'free' brochure on Shure Cartridges.

(PLEASE PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS)

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

Postcode: _____

ET 48i

AUDIO ENGINEERS PTY. LTD.
342 Kent Street
SYDNEY, N.S.W. 2000

NOMIS ELECTRONICS P/L
689 South Road
BLACK FOREST, S.A. 5035

AUDIO ENGINEERS (Qld)
51A Castlemaine Street
MILTON, Qld. 4064

AUDIO ENGINEERS (Vic.)
2A Hill Street
THORBURY, Vic. 3071

ATHOL M. HILL P/L
33 Wittenoom Street
EAST PERTH, W.A. 6000

AE161

TRY THIS EXCITING HOBBY!

Build your own Organ, at half the cost of a ready-built Organ.

WITH WERSI ORGAN KITS

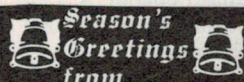
Wide range of models: COMBO to large CHURCH ORGANS



Also available ready-built.

- Also
- STRING ORCHESTRA
 - BASS SYNTHESIZER
 - ELECTRIC PIANO
- and the famous WERSIVOICE ROTATION SOUND

For a Colour Catalogue send 80c.
Klaus Wunderlich Demonstration Record, music only with jacket notes — \$7.00 (incl. postage.)



CLEFTRONICS PTY. LTD.
9 Florence St., Burwood, Vic. 3125
Phone: (03) 288-7899

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS



NOW OPEN

7 DAYS*

On Parramatta Rd

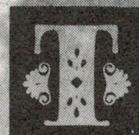
Yes! Dick Smith Electronics, your one-stop electronics supermarket, has a branch open 7 days per week! Now you won't be caught short looking for a .001uF greencap to finish a project on Sunday afternoon. Just call into Dick Smith Electronics — Auburn!

*Open 9AM — 5.30PM Mon-Fri, 8.30 — 12 noon Sat & 10AM — 2PM Sunday

**145 Parramatta Rd,
Auburn Ph 648 0558**

DSE 874

the beginning!

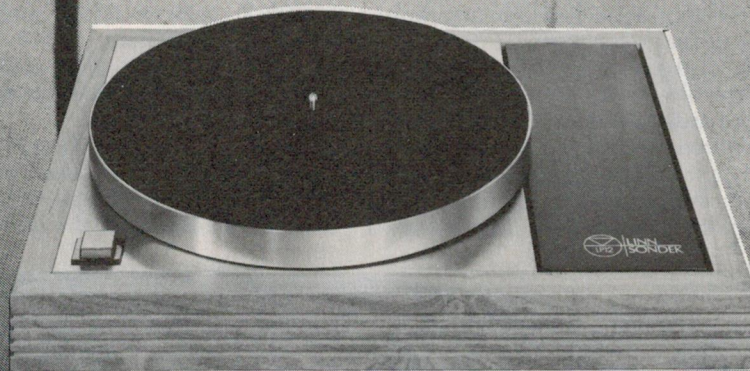


he beginning of a record playing chain is the record. If the turntable does not extract the musical information from the record, it is lost for ever. No amount of money spent further along the chain, on speakers for example, will recreate a signal which is lost at the beginning. In fact, you may only amplify original deficiencies by reproducing them more faithfully.

The Linn Sondek LP12 transcription turntable is designed and manufactured to extract as much information as possible from the modern long playing record. It is, quite simply, the link missing in so many play-back systems between your ear and the recorded performance.

If you can appreciate the differences between listening to a record on a good system and hearing something that approaches live music, then the logical place to start is with the Linn Sondek LP12.

A product of integrity which offers proven value and performance.



**LINN
SONDEK**

STOLMACK

Aiming for Perfection

Romney Road St Ives NSW
PO Box 139 St Ives 2075 Australia
Telephone (02) 4408441

principle. It consists of a diaphragm (which is very light and electrically polarised) suspended between two sets of rigid, acoustically transparent, concentric annular electrodes. These electrodes, which spread the sound pressure pattern across the diaphragm, can be seen in Figure 5. Signals are fed to the electrodes via sequential delay lines so that the diaphragm produces a sound pressure pattern which is an exact replica of that from an ideal source placed about 300 mm behind the plane of the diaphragm.

In order that the system will produce such a sound pressure pattern, the membrane must vibrate in the form of the annularly expanding rings, the amplitude falling with distance from the centre. A radial delay line system incorporating the required attenuation of the form shown in Figure 6 is used in the ESL-63 to produce the required signals for the membrane. In practice the design is complicated by the fact that any loudspeaker must have a finite area, and compensation must be introduced for the interference waves which would otherwise be generated at the edge of the loudspeaker; this can be done by using a suitable design of the lossy delay line.

The Quad ESL-63 is stated to be a totally homogeneous source of sound, phase true and very aperiodic, with a frequency response both on and off axis which is quite free from the irregularities which are inevitable in any multi-way loudspeaker system.

The designer has complete control over the directivity of the loudspeaker, and the mean spherical radiated energy is tapered smoothly at the higher frequencies. The Quad ESL-63 acts as a dipole source with a figure-of-eight dispersion pattern, and has been known

by its development engineers as FRED — Full Range Electrostatic Doublet! (*We used to know FRED as a 'Frequently Ridiculous Electronic Device', so that's a new one ... Ed.*).

Such a dipole source has important advantages both in connection with the placement of the loudspeaker in a room and with stereo perception. There is no radiation in the plane of the diaphragm, so it does not excite modes of room vibration which lie in this plane. In practice, the loudspeakers are normally placed at an angle to the horizontal axes of the listening room and excitation of both horizontal axial modes is 3 dB less than with an omnidirectional sound source, while discrimination is imposed against vertical modes.

The ratio of direct-to-reflected sound is much greater with a dipole source than with omnidirectional sources, so the localisation of the stereo image is much improved.

Amplifier requirements

The impedance of the Quad ESL-63 is nominally 8 ohms, predominantly resistive, thus presenting no problems at all to an amplifier. However, it is vitally important to note that amplifiers which do not incorporate short-circuit protection should not be employed with this loudspeaker. The amplifier should have an output capability of 40 V peak (corresponding to 200 W peak or 100 W mean into 8 ohms). Amplifiers with output capabilities of up to 55 V peak (190 W into 8 ohms) can be used, but there is no advantage in doing so.

Two protection circuits are fitted into the ESL-63. One of these limits the maximum input voltage which is fed into the loudspeaker; the other detects

fault conditions and instantaneously shorts the signal being fed into the loudspeaker — hence the need for an amplifier with short circuit protection. It is impossible to damage the loudspeaker element itself, but the input voltage limiter has a limited thermal capacity and persistent overdrive will overheat this section of the equipment.

The dimensions of the ESL-63 are: height 925 mm, width 660 mm and depth 270 mm, including the 150 mm-deep base which contains all the electronics. It is quite heavy, the net and gross weights being 18.7 kg and 23 kg respectively. It requires a mains supply of either 200/240 V or 100/120 V at 50 to 60 Hz at 5 VA.

The earlier Quad electrostatic loudspeaker could be confused with a room heater with its open-mesh metal grille, but the ESL-63 is a completely re-styled version which many people feel is more suitable for a domestic living room both in appearance and in the convenience brought about by its reduced width.

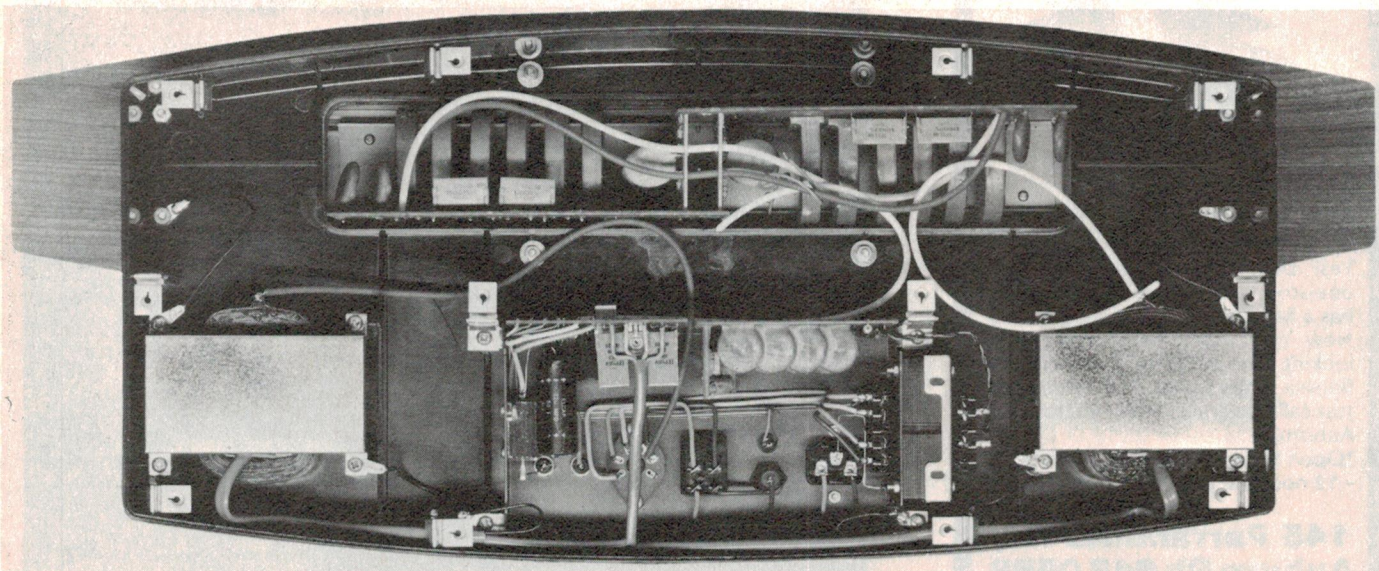
For the technically minded reader, the maximum output is 2 N/m² at 2 m from the loudspeaker on its axis. The bandwidth referred to the -6 dB limit on its axis at low levels is 35 Hz to over 20 kHz. The sensitivity is 86 dB for a 2.83 V RMS input (1.5 μ bar per volt referred to 1M).

Australian availability:

The Acoustical Manufacturing Co. of Huntingdon, England, have informed Brian Dance that the address of their Australian Distributor is:

Audioson International Pty Ltd
P.O. Box 361
Brookvale
NSW 2100

The new ESL-63 is expected to be available from this supplier by about early 1982.



View underneath the base of the ESL-63, showing the driving and delay line components.

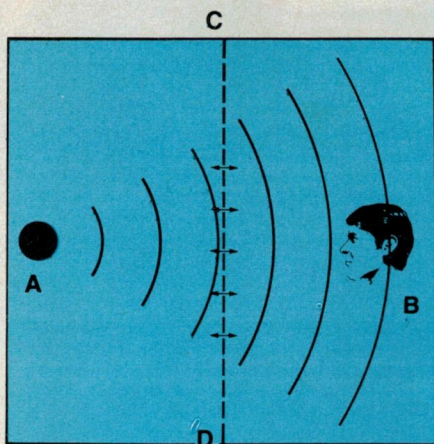


Figure 3. The listener at B hears sounds from the source after it passes through the plane C-D.

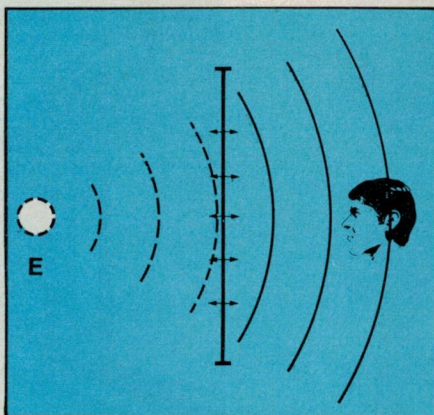


Figure 4. A diaphragm can generate waves identical to those from the virtual source at E.

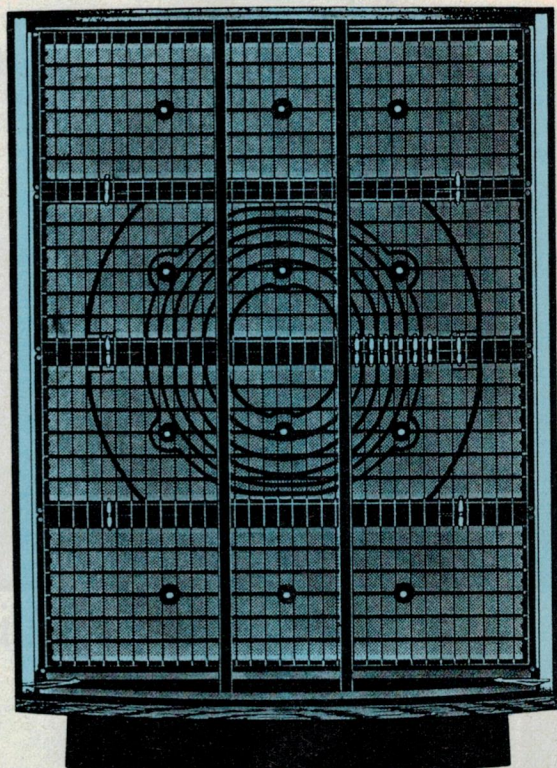


Figure 5. The Quad ESL-63 with the grille cloth removed to show the concentric annular electrodes.

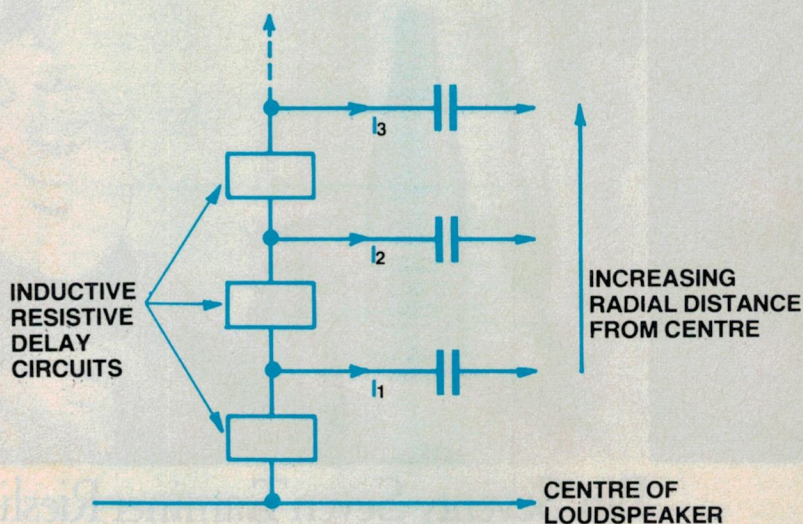
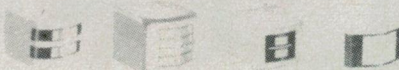


Figure 6. The form of the delay line used to supply the annular electrodes.



NORTRONICS

AUDIO & DIGITAL TAPE HEADS



for long life extended response

- Replacement heads for cassette decks, reel to reel decks, cartridges and cassette recorders. Also professional recorders and duplicators.
- Will fit AMPEX, SCULLY, TEAC, ATC, GATES, PENTAGON and many more.
- Specification sheet of all Nortronics heads available on request.
- Complete range of Alignment tapes for cassette, reel to reel and cartridge decks.
- REGULAR MAINTENANCE ENSURES CONTINUED OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE. Nortronics manufacturers a full range of audio care products.

MAGNETIC TAPE
DEVELOPER



ALIGNMENT
TAPES



SPLICING
BLOCKS



SPLICING TABS

TAPE
HEAD
CLEANER



- NORTRONICS audio care products are designed to care for and maintain your valuable recording equipment.
- SEND TWO 24c STAMPS FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE ON THE COMPLETE NORTRONICS ACCESSORIES RANGE.

E.I. EMAC INDUSTRIES Pty.Ltd.

2 Bengal Crescent, Mount Waverley,
Vic. 3149. Ph: (03) 277-9989.



It takes time and a great sense...



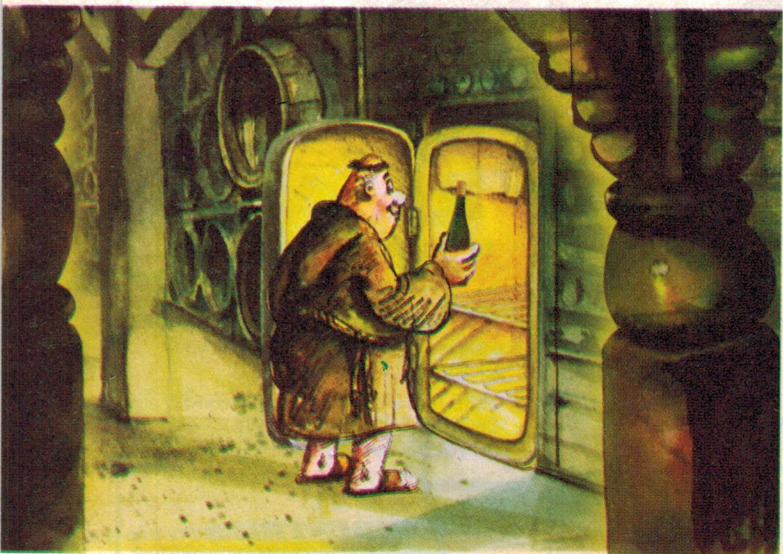
of perfection to make a wine...



which is worthy of bearing...



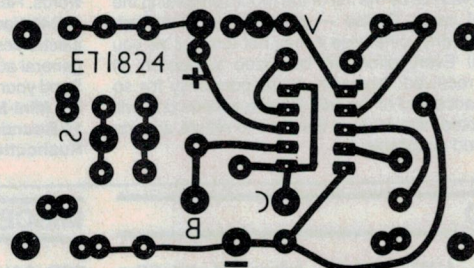
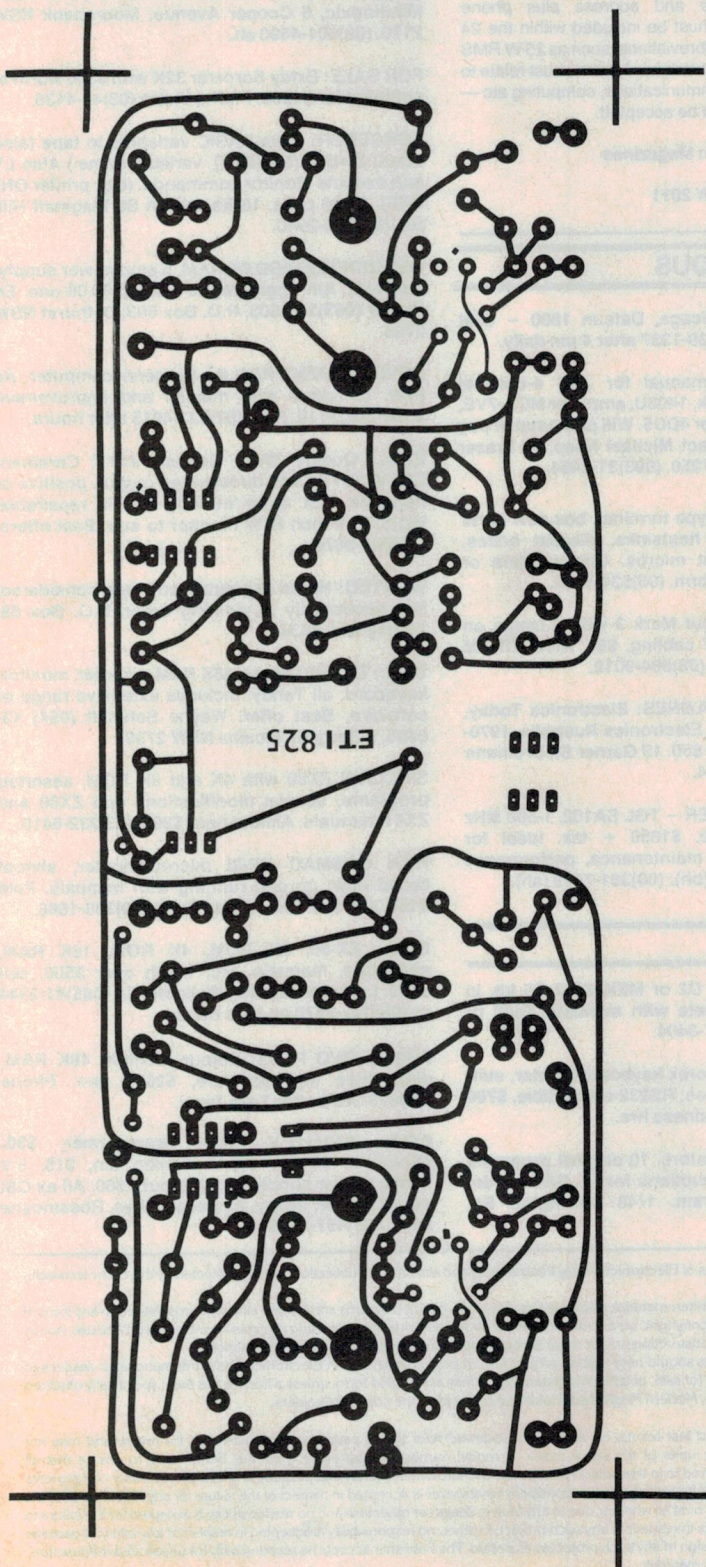
the name McWilliam's.



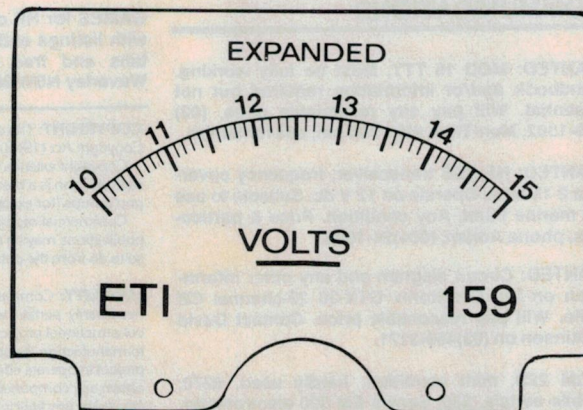
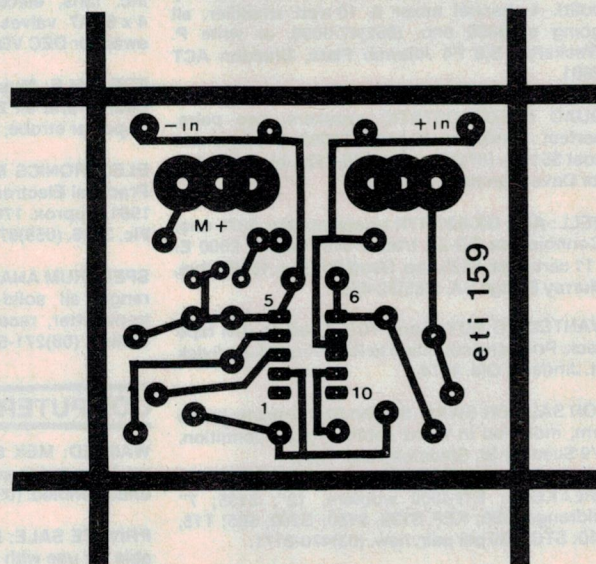
At last McWilliam's...



Bin Seventy Seven Traminer Riesling
is ready.



Instructions on how to make your own pc boards using the Scotchcal method and exposing through this page may be found on page 159 of the June '81 issue.



MINI-MART

Where readers can advertise —
For Sale/Wanted/Swap/Join.

● We'll publish up to 24 words (maximum) totally free of charge for you, your club or your association. Copy must be with us by the 1st of the month preceding the month of issue. Please — please — print or type adverts clearly, otherwise it may not turn out as you intended! Every effort will be made to publish all adverts received; however, no responsibility for so doing is accepted or implied. Private adverts only will be accepted. We reserve the right to refuse adverts considered unsuitable.

● **Conditions:** Name and address plus phone number (if required) must be included within the 24 words. Reasonable abbreviations, such as 25 W RMS or 240 Vac, count as one word. Adverts must relate to electronics, audio, communications, computing etc — general adverts cannot be accepted. Send your advert to:
ETI Mini-Mart, Modern Magazines
15 Boundary St,
Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011

AUDIO

SANSUI AU417 DP/DC integrated amplifier, superb specifications, dc-200 kHz, 70 W RMS/ch (reviewed 115 W RMS), 12 months old, mint condition, sacrifice \$300 ono. (02)869-1840.

AUSTRALIAN TAPE RECORDING CLUB: Make friends all over Australia through the hobby of tape recording. For information about our club, write to Bill Skillman, P.O. Box 147, Kogarah 2217.

FOR SALE: CLEF TS-88 electronic piano (partly built). 4-channel mixer & 10 watt amplifier, all going at \$450 ono. (062)47-3096, or write P. Weckardt, B.8 F4 Allawah Flats, Braddon ACT 2601.

QUAD ELECTROSTATIC speakers, two pairs, perfect condition, bargain \$1950 (replacement cost \$5100). (07)225-6474, 225-7128, bus. hrs. Ask for Dave Francis.

SELL: Akai GX-620 RTR t/deck as new, \$375 ono. Connoisseur BD-2A t/table with Empire 2000 E/111 cartridge, \$125 ono. Geoff Willson, 15 Hirt Ave, Murray Bridge SA. (085)32-4597.

WANTED TO BUY: Sony TC377 reel to reel tape deck. Price and condition to Ray Ivins, 23 Jindivick St. Jindalee Qld. 4074.

FOR SALE OR SWAP: Sileron BD turntable, lustre arm, mounted in wood cabinet, good condition. 1/9 Scenery St, Gladstone Qld. 4680.

SPEAKERS: ETI-4000 woofers, 12", \$135; 7" midrange, \$30; KEF B139, \$180; B200, \$85; T15, \$40; STC, \$30 per pair, new. (03)470-3171.

COMMUNICATIONS

WANTED: MOD 15 TTY. Must be fully working. Handbook and/or information required but not essential. Will pay any reasonable price. (02) 669-1302, Mon-Thur, after 700 pm, ask for Simon.

WANTED: HF SSB transceiver, frequency coverage 2-15 MHz. Operate on 12 V dc. Suitable to use on marine band. Any condition. Price & particulars, phone Adrian, (004)24-1006.

WANTED: Circuit diagram and any other information on the Gemtronix GTX-36 23-channel CB radio. Will pay reasonable price. Contact David Wilkinson on (03)469-3171.

ICOM 22S, mint condition, hardly used, \$270. Mobile aerials, \$30. Sanwa EM 300 electrotester, \$50. Phone George, (03)687-6778.

MISCELLANEOUS

FOR SALE: Full rollcage, Datsun 1600 — cost \$310, sell \$195. (047)39-1337 after 4 pm daily.

WANTED: Service manual for JVC 4-channel equipment. Tape deck, 1400U, amplifier MCA-7VE, CD4-disc demodulator 4DD5. Will photostat or pay for photostats. Contact Michael Neep, 17 Fraser St, Launceston Tas. 7250. (003)31-5454.

SELL: Memorex teletype terminal, box new parts inc. fans, electros, heatsinks, diecast boxes, 4 x 6CA7 valves, suit micros. Cheap offers or swap for DEC VDU. Norm, (03)534-1192.

FOR SALE: Musicolour Mark 3 with 6 lamps on boards and all 240 V cabling, \$80. Also ETI-505 hi-power strobe, \$20. (03)584-9012.

ELECTRONICS MAGAZINES: Electronics Today, Practical Electronics, Electronics Australia, 1970-1981. Approx. 170, lot \$50. 19 Garner St, Dromana Vic. 3936. (059)87-1244.

SPECTRUM ANALYSER — TGL SA102, 1-500 MHz range, all solid-state. \$1650 + tax. Ideal for transmitter, receiver maintenance, performance testing. (08)271-5412 (bh); (08)381-7419 (ah).

COMPUTERS

WANTED: MEK 6800 D2 or MEK 6802 D5 kit, in working order complete with manuals. Built or unassembled. (09)367-3404.

PRIVATE SALE: Memorex keyboard/printer, suitable for use with micros, RS232 compatible, \$700 ono. (07)280-2148, business hrs.

GAMES for HP calculators. 10 original programs with listings and instructions for \$5. SAE for details and free program. 1/48 Carrington Rd, Waverley NSW 2024.

COPYRIGHT: The contents of Electronics Today International and associated publications is fully protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968).

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards. Although any form of reproduction is a breach of copyright, we are not concerned about individuals constructing projects for their own private use, nor by pop groups (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances.

Commercial organisations should note that no project or part project described in Electronics Today International or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold, in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publishers, Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd or from the copyright holders.

LIABILITY: Comments and test results on equipment reviewed refer to the particular item submitted for review and may not necessarily pertain to other units of the same make or model number. Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any components parts in respect of any such project. Further, no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid. The Publisher accepts no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, illustrations or photographic material.

FOR SALE: SYM-1 plus KTM2/80 and BASIC. \$450 Ring Salvatore after 5.30 pm (02)660-5120.

OSI CHALLENGER: 1P, with 8K RAM, RS232 interface, documentation and packaging. 1979 model, good condition, and goodwill included — \$520. Paul Webster, (02)55-6125.

SELL: TRS-80 48K disk, ITOH printer, Hires graphics, 1/case, \$1500+ software, \$3750. Bob Milutinovic, 5 Cooper Avenue, Moorebank NSW 2170. (02)601-4590 ah.

FOR SALE: Exidy Sorcerer 32K with \$300 worth of software for \$1200. Phone Victor (03)44-4436.

SORCERER: Save BASIC variables to tape (also Load) Z=USR(SV[UNIT] variable name) Also LV and execute Monitor commands. (e.g: printer ON/OFF). \$7.00 cass. 18 Essington St, Flagstaff Hill, SA. (08)270-2940.

OSI SUPERBOARD 8K RAM, 5 amp power supply, software. Am upgrading to disk. \$300.00 ono. Ed Pinder (063)37-5303, P.O. Box 603, Bathurst NSW 2795.

DEVELOPMENT PAC for Sorcerer computer. As new, complete with manual and improvement software, \$110. Ring (02)633-4915 after hours.

SELL: Quality West German 240 V Caramant CCTV. HF/RF and direct video output, positive or negative. Not quite working but is repairable. Working 5-inch B/W monitor to suit. Best offers. (03)598-5679.

WANTED: Home computer, any type considered. Not necessarily in working order. P.O. Box 68, Aspley Qld. 4034.

SELL: TRS-80 Level II, 16K RAM recorder, monitor, keyboard, all Tandy. Includes extensive range of software. Best offer. Wayne Schmidt (054) 43-0695, 5 Berry St, Moama NSW 2739.

SINCLAIR ZX80 with 4K and 8K ROM, assorted programs, special modifications and ZX80 and ZX81 manuals. Almost new, \$260. (03)232-6410.

RCA COSMAC VP-III microcomputer, almost brand new, up and running with manuals. Paid \$160, sell \$90. Phone Tim, Perth (09)386-1666.

SELL: ZX-80, 8K ROM, 4K ROM, 16K RAM, cassettes, manuals, etc, worth over \$500, sell \$400. Lutheran School, Waikerie, SA (085)41-2344 or (085)41-2375 ah. (Ric Kube.)

APPLE TWO PLUS: Colour monitor, 48K RAM, disk drive and software, \$2600 ono. Phone (03)873-3820 after 7 pm Terry.

SELL: 240/110 V 100 W transformer, \$30. Minisprite 80 mm 110 V cooling fan, \$15. 5 V 4 amp power supply (110 V input), \$60. All ex OSI computer. W. Geary, 83 Second Ave, Rossmoyne 6155. (02)457-8809.

Sansui follows up the widely acclaimed Super Feedforward System with yet another breakthrough.

The Super Feedforward System is a remarkably effective amplifier circuit developed by Sansui and first introduced last year in the widely acclaimed AU-D11 and AU-D9.

Combining a standard negative feedback loop with an error-correction feedforward circuit, it successfully reduces to the very threshold of measurability all types of distortion—including all traces of switching, crossover and TIM.

So how is Sansui improving on this? Easy. We're introducing two new competitively-priced Super Feedforward amplifiers, models AU-D33 and AU-D22, along with a matching tuner, model TU-S33. This technological breakthrough means that now anyone can put together a stereo system built around a versatile, high-performance Super Feedforward amplifier.

We invite you to compare the distortion figures of either amp against any others on the market. And when you do, remember that Super Feedforward

reduces or eliminates *all* types of distortion, not just harmonic or switching or TIM.

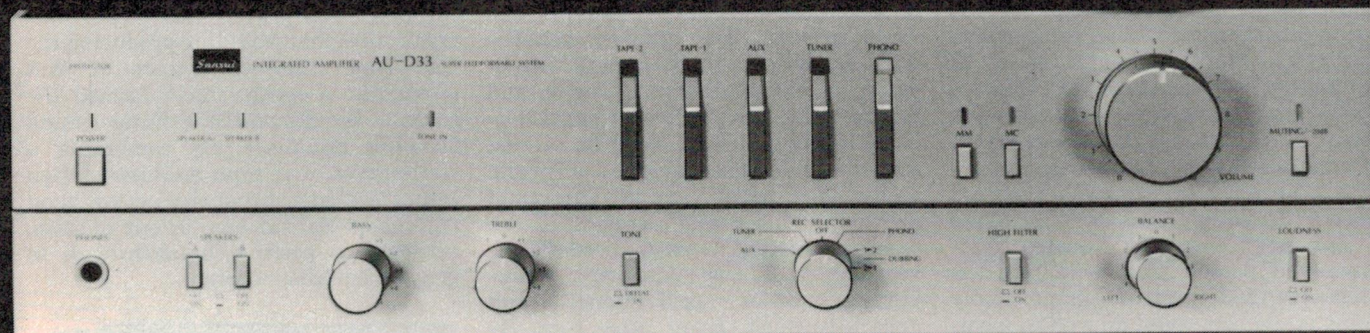
We're confident that you won't find smoother or purer sound at any price. Sansui, a leader in audio engineering for 35 years.

AU-D33: 50 watts/ch., min. RMS, @ 8 ohms, 20 to 20,000Hz with no more than 0.004% T.H. distortion.
AU-D22: 35 watts/ch., min. RMS, @ 8 ohms, 20 to 20,000Hz with no more than 0.006% T.H. distortion.
TU-S33: FM Servo-Lock tuning system for drift-free reception.

THE END OF DISTORTION DISPUTES.
Super FF

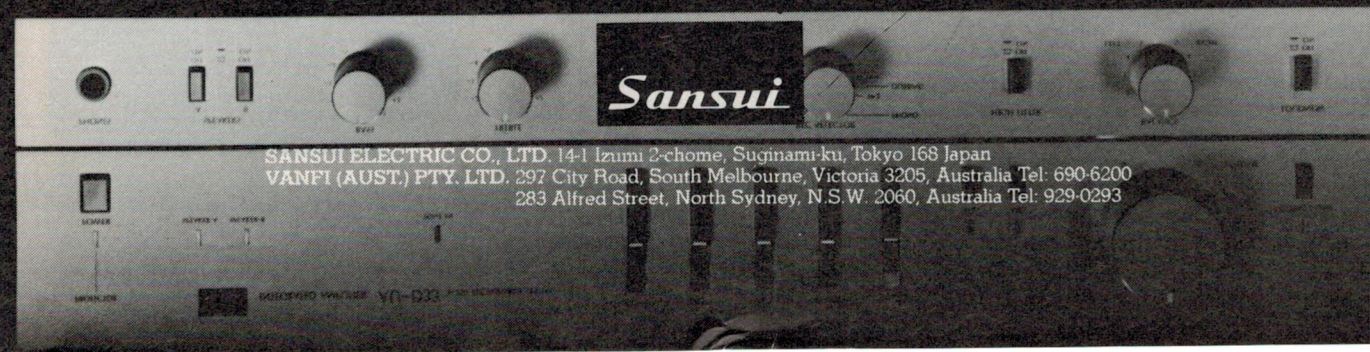


TU-S33



AU-D33

(Also available in black finish)



SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD. 14-1 Izumi 2-chome, Suganami-ku, Tokyo 168 Japan
VANFI (AUST.) PTY. LTD. 297 City Road, South Melbourne, Victoria 3205, Australia Tel: 690-6200
283 Alfred Street, North Sydney, N.S.W. 2060, Australia Tel: 929-0293

The Sansui SE-8 graphic equaliser/analyser

An innovative solution to a common acoustic problem — equalisation. This unit "... comes closer to the amateur's expectation of a panacea than anything else ... yet seen in the market place."

Louis Challis

IT IS OFTEN perplexing how many pieces of equipment developed for laboratory use over the last two decades have found their way into the consumer electronic market. Much of this equipment may be treated as a gimmicky approach to create a demand where none actually exists, but in certain cases it is practical equipment to truly assist the novice in areas which were previously regarded as the domain of the professional.

One such piece of equipment has unquestionably been the graphic equaliser; another has been the real time spectrum analyser. When the two are combined in one instrument they have the potential to become a truly effective and useful tool to assist in one's day by day work or play with audio equipment.

I saw my first equaliser about 18 years ago in the form of a one-third octave band spectrum shaper for use with laboratory set-ups to measure vibration. That particular piece of equipment was developed by General Radio, and provided a very effective means of frequency equalisation as part of a dedicated piece of equipment for use with a military environmental test set up. It featured such innovative extras as a key locking system, to stop some unwanted person from changing the predetermined spectrum shape (many home equalisers could do well to incorporate a similar feature to hold knob-twiddling children at bay!).

In the following ten years many consumer electronics firms have seen the benefit of this linear spectrum display approach, which provides an optical analogue of the filter frequency curve. By selecting octave band centre frequencies the simplest and yet most convenient graphical display is superimposed on one's interpretation of the

frequency response of the filter curve so produced. There are today, needless to say, many hundreds of graphic equalisers, some of which offer good performance and a few exceptional performance.

Real time display

I saw my first real time analyser about twelve years ago. It consisted of a rather large cathode ray tube display unit seated on top of a large box of electronics, with the combined height in excess of 800 mm, a weight something in excess of 50 kg and a cost tag sitting somewhere round about \$12 000, which was a lot of money in those days! This equipment was designed for acoustic research and was highly regarded by most of the competing manufacturers.

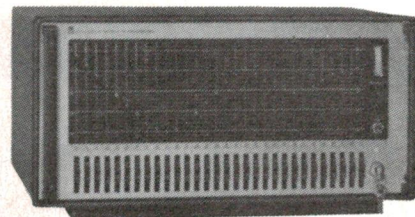
It did not take long for the high fidelity industry, and most particularly the recording segment of that industry, to realise the benefits that such a device could provide. The greatest benefits were achieved in the frequency equalisation of electro-acoustic systems and for checking the frequency characteristics of studios. This could be carried out with great ease and practicality and so the need, benefit and advantages of producing lower cost versions of the same equipment were realised. These versions had less restrictive parameters, lower performance and generally much lower price tags. By reducing the quality and accuracy of the filter networks it soon became possible to produce devices that used even simpler displays and yet still provided adequate performance for equalising an electro-acoustic system, measuring the overall performance of the resulting system, and more importantly for equating the objective parameters with one's subjective requirements.

Obviously, the graphic equaliser and

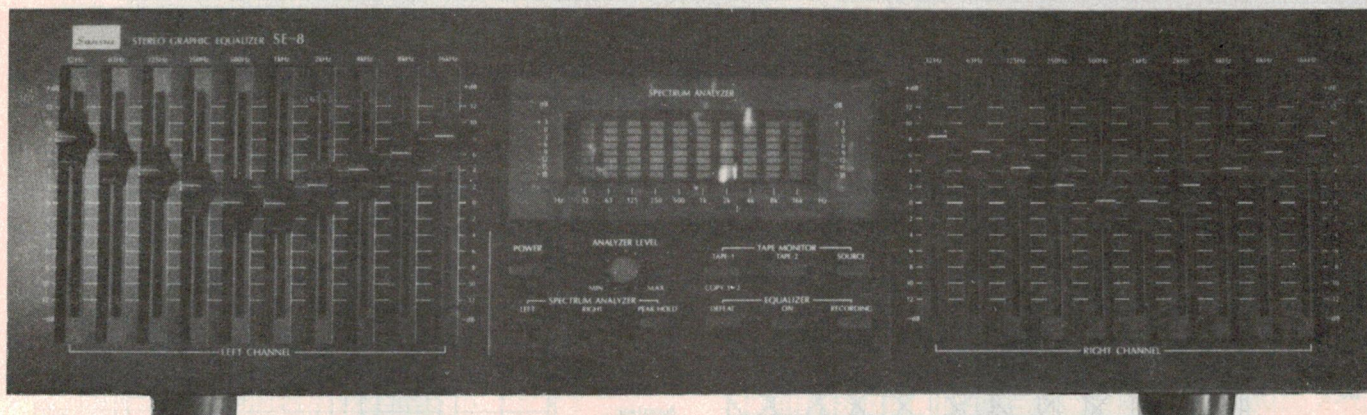
the real time octave or one-third octave band analyser were often used together to perform the function of frequency equalisation and objective assessment. They were always produced as separate pieces of equipment.

Graphic display of power level settings or inputs has become the vogue in certain high-priced amplifiers over the last five years, generally in the form of a graphic display using light emitting diodes.

One innovative model, which aimed at achieving the same result with a combined spectrum analyser, was released earlier this year by Sansui in their B77 amplifier. Not surprisingly, when this unit hit the market I borrowed an example from the local Sansui agents (Vanfi) to evaluate in our laboratory. It has reposed there for some six months now, during which time we have made use of its special merits and its now well-proven attributes. The electronics that went into producing the real time analysis feature of that particular amplifier have formed the basis of the Sansui SE-8 Octave Band Graphic Equaliser. By combining a well-proven real time analyser design into a box containing two octave band equalisers Sansui has, in our opinion, achieved a positive breakthrough in graphic equaliser design.



The first equaliser I ever saw was this 1/3-octave band spectrum shaper made by General Radio. It featured key-locked controls.



The SE-8

The SE-8 stereo graphic equaliser, which is available in black or silver brushed satin fascia versions, contains the two equaliser sections on both sides of a central spectrum analyser unit. Each of the graphic equalisers contains the conventional slider controls for octave band centre frequencies of 32 Hz, 63 Hz, 125 Hz, 250 Hz, 500 Hz, 1 kHz, 2 kHz, 4 kHz, 8 kHz and 16 kHz with a genuine ± 12 dB range. These controls may be set so that any individual filter can achieve a nominal ± 12 dB setting relative to the zero setting, or +24 dB relative to the -12 dB setting, if a range adjustment greater than 12 dB is required.

Thus, for example, if all the controls are placed at -12 dB and one or more controls requires a boost of up to 24 dB, this is acceptable and is a feature of the basic design.

In the centre of the display panel is a window, behind which is a ten-band spectrum analyser with a 21 dB total display range with eight steps, each of 3 dB. The analyser uses a bright blue plasma display with an exceptionally rapid response and yet far more modest cost than that provided by either a LED display or the far more costly cathode ray oscilloscope type of display. The plasma display is perfectly suited for the task and performs very well.

In the quadrant immediately below the plasma display are two rows of controls, with the top row providing a power on/off switch, an uncalibrated analyser level setting potentiometer and tape monitor switches for tape one, tape two or source. The bottom row of controls contains a spectrum analyser switch for left channel, right channel or peak hold on the left. On the right hand side is a graphic equaliser defeat switch or ON switch and a recording switch. This recording switch should be used when a signal coming in at the input is to be re-equalised before being set to either tape recorder 'one' or tape recorder 'two', or from tape recorder

'one' to tape recorder 'two' at the output. On the rear of the unit, stereo pairs of RCA-type coaxial sockets are provided for input, for record and playback for tape recorder 'one', record and playback for tape recorder 'two', and output sockets for left channel and right channel respectively. The unit is fabricated from steel and is well made.

The inside of the unit contains one large 'mother' board, with the equaliser control circuitry for left channel and right channel all located together on one side of the board. This features thirteen integrated circuits, its own power supply stage on the left hand side of the board, and a protection circuit at the rear. The selector stage for switching between the stages of the unit are all placed in the middle of the board. Immediately above the front of this board the real time spectrum analyser display and control board are located.

The plasma display is directly wired onto this board and is mechanically protected by additional metal covers. There is still enough space left within the module to accept a medium sized power amplifier, as well as various types of preamplifier. One really wonders if the whole of the unit could not have been effectively reduced in size to achieve a neater and more compact product.

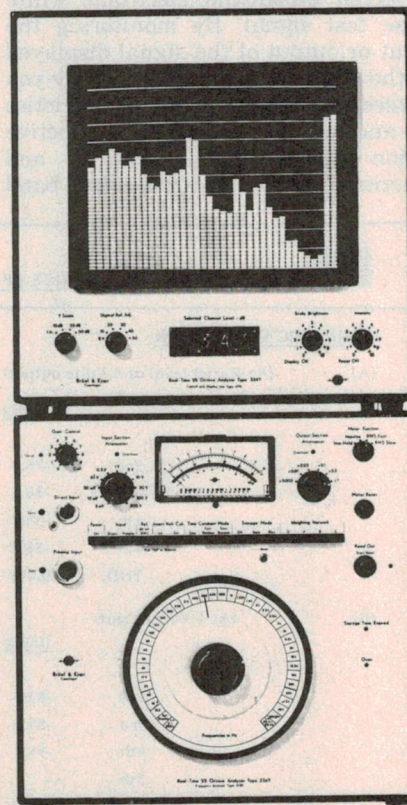
On test

The objective testing of the unit proved to be an eye-opener. The frequency response is extremely flat, extending from 2.5 Hz at the lower frequency limit to beyond 100 kHz at the upper 3 dB point (with the tone control centred). With one volt input (and one volt output) the distortion figures are exemplary, being less than 0.008% at 100 Hz, less than 0.007% at 1 kHz and 0.01% at 6.3 kHz. At the rated nominal maximum output of 4 volts these figures only increase slightly to a still satisfactory value of less than 0.02% at 100 Hz, 0.015% at 1 kHz and 0.016% at 6.3 kHz. The maximum output voltage at clipping point is a phenomenal 59 volts

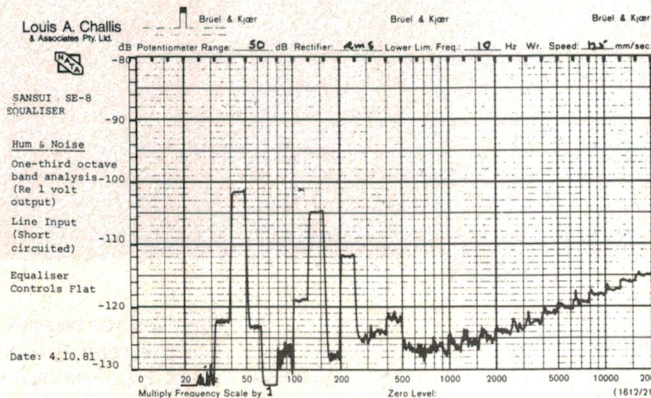
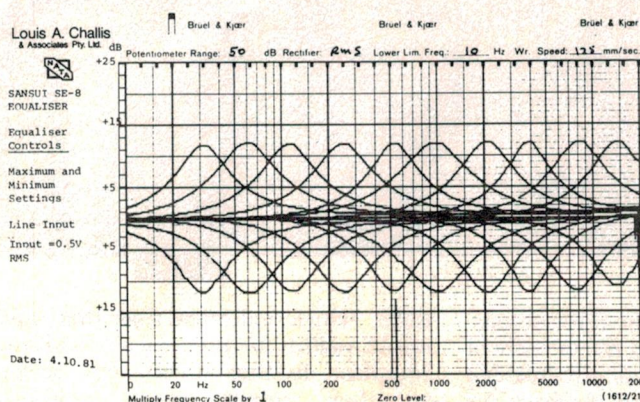
RMS, which indicates that this unit would readily be used as a high-level equaliser, feeding directly into power amplifier output stages without distress. Another outstanding feature is the hum and noise level, which is -99 dB unweighted, relative to the 1 volt output, and a phenomenal -110 dB(A) relative to that same level.

The transient intermodulation distortion is also extremely low, being less than 0.01% with the standard 3.15 kHz square wave and 15 kHz sine wave mixed in a four-to-one ratio.

The separation between channels is extremely good, and the highest level that is fed through from channel one to channel two (left to right or right to left) is at a -71 dB level at 20 kHz when compared with the fundamental in the main channel.



A real-time analyser - expensive!



To hear

The objective tests were positively impeccable, but we were keen to see how the unit would perform in subjective tests. Anybody who has ever tried to use a graphic equaliser knows that without effective metering or monitoring instrumentation facilities it is hard to tell by ear alone whether one has really achieved the optimum balance setting.

The difference between this unit and others currently available is that it is able to provide a direct visual assessment of what has been achieved. This may be on either real programme content or alternatively using a preferred broadband electronic white noise test signal. By monitoring the input or output of the signal displayed on the octave band plasma display you can see directly what the characteristics are and take the appropriate corrective action (within the physical and practical capabilities of the octave band

equalisers). There can be no denying that octave band equalisers are not the most refined means of achieving spectral balance adjustment, but for the majority of residential situations and within the scope of what the majority of amateurs are looking for, it provides the best compromise between cost and performance. In listening to programme content, equalising tape recorders and adjusting the spectral balance of signals feeding to loudspeakers of less than perfect performance, I found that the Sansui SE-8 Equaliser comes closer to the amateur's expectation of a panacea than anything else I have yet seen in the marketplace.

Whilst the equipment can equalise out the majority of problems (but not all) in amplifiers, tape recorders and loudspeakers, I did not find that it is capable of providing perfect correction for room acoustics or room standing waves (eigen tones). The Sansui SE-8

may not, in the end, be a true panacea, but it offers a more innovative solution and more other practical features than almost any other piece of equipment that has yet been produced that is not a professional spectrum analyser combined with a professional graphic equaliser.

SANSUI GRAPHIC EQUALISER TYPE SE-8

Dimensions: 430 mm wide, 130 mm high, 277 mm deep.
Weight: 4.4 kg
Price: \$499 rrp
Manufactured: In Japan by Sansui Electric Company Ltd.
Distributed by: Vanfi (Aust.) Pty Ltd, 297 City Rd, South Melbourne Vic. 3205. (03) 690-6200.

Absolute copyright in this review and accompanying measurements is owned by Electronics Today International. Under no circumstances may any review or part thereof be reprinted or incorporated in any reprint or used in any advertising or promotion without the express written agreement of the Managing Editor.



MEASURED PERFORMANCE OF SANSUI GRAPHIC EQUALISER SE-8 S.N. 831070624

HARMONIC DISTORTION:

(A) (At Rated level of 4 Volts output)

	100Hz	1kHz	6.3kHz
2nd	-76.7	-91.6	-88.6dB
3rd	-80.2	-77.1	-76.4dB
4th	-85.7	-	-dB
5th	-88.0	-	-dB
THD.	0.019	0.014	0.016%

(B) (At 1 Volt output)

	100Hz	1kHz	6.3kHz
2nd	-83.5	-84.1	-81.3dB
3rd	-89.2	-96.1	-85.4dB
4th	-94.8	-	-91.7dB
5th	-	-	-dB
THD	0.0077	0.0064	0.01%

TRANSIENT INTERMODULATION DISTORTION: Very low: less than 0.01%

(3.15kHz square wave and 15kHz sine wave mixed 4:1)

NOISE & HUM LEVELS:

re 1 Volt output) LINE -99dB (Lin) -110dB(A)

MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE AT CLIPPING POINT:

59 V RMS

FREQUENCY RESPONSE:

(-3dB re 1 Watt, 0.5V Input to Aux)

Equaliser Tone Controls Centred

Left 2.5Hz to >100kHz

Right 2.5Hz to >100kHz

SENSITIVITY:

(controls flat) LINE GAIN 0dB GAIN 0dB

INPUT IMPEDANCE:

Left 32k Ω Right 32k Ω

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE:

480 ohms (@ 1kHz)

The audio experts are raving about the Magnetic Field Amplifier



M-400 Magnetic Field Amplifier

"Its distortion and noise levels are entirely negligible . . . it's hardly conceivable that a small, inexpensive lightweight cube such as this could deliver as much clean power as any but a few of the largest conventional amplifiers on the market."

That's what Julian Hirsch reported in Stereo Review about the Carver M-400—the unique magnetic field power amplifier. It's a cube that weighs around 4 kgs and delivers 200 watts per channel. And costs a lot less than you think.

Equally startling, the M-400 can safely drive speaker-load impedance as low as 2 ohms. And in mono it can deliver more than 500 watts into an 8-ohm load, with peaks to 900 watts! (Bring on digital audio!)

To hear for yourself why all the audio experts have flipped over Carver, ask for a demonstration and descriptive literature. It will be a totally new experience for you.

CARVER
CORPORATION

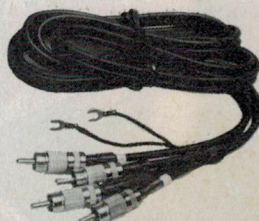
DISTRIBUTED BY CONVOY SYDNEY (02) 358 2088

Available from:

N.S.W.: LEISURE SOUND City • Parramatta • Artarmon 29 1364
VIC: TIVOLI HI-FI Hawthorn 818 2872
QLD: STEREO SUPPLIES Brisbane 221 3623
S.A.: SOUNDCRAFTSMEN Hawthorn 272 0341
W.A.: THE SOUNDCRAFTSMAN Subiaco 381 5114

REACH FOR RALMAR...

IMPROVE YOUR CONNECTIONS!



HIGH QUALITY AUDIO LEADS

Ralmar have the most comprehensive range of audio leads. All popular fittings plus most of the not so popular ones. 54 Different leads to make better connections.

INTERCOMS



More popular than ever. Simple two station intercoms or 20 station semi-private models. Designed to suit domestic and business situations.

DOORPHONE SYSTEMS TOO!

RAL 5/81

TRADE ENQUIRIES...

N.S.W. Ralmar Agencies P/Ltd (02) 439 6566
Vic. Ralmar Agencies P/Ltd (03) 267 3028
S.A. Charles Harwood P/Ltd (07) 264 1118
QLD. Olbertz International P/Ltd (07) 261 1513
W.A. Bruce Ingram & Assoc. P/Ltd (09) 381 7777
TAS. George Harvey P/Ltd (003) 331 6533

RALMAR®



Say it again, Sam

Amateur radio 'field days' are regular events on radio club calendars. Generally they're for getting together and having fun with various competitions, etc, looking at trade displays, selling/buying junk — all with the object of raising money for the club.

It is traditional at ham radio field days to include a few 'events' to amuse the ladies — generally referred to as YLs or XYLs (all this is horribly sexist — never become involved with a ham... Ed's wife). Topping the list of ladies' events at every field day is the 'Ladies Radio-Throwing Contest'. A little something to relieve the frustrations of playing second fiddle to the transceiver, no doubt.

This time-honoured event appeared on the agenda of a certain club field day attended by the Editor recently. To advise competitors of impending events, and to broadcast announcements, etc, the club had organised a PA system and had rostered various announcers.

Came the appointed time for the Ladies Radio-Throwing Competition. An announcement was duly made, but, it seems, the response was not immediate so another announcement was made. It seems this too was missed (or likely, ignored) by the populace.

At this stage, for one reason or another, the announcer appeared to become somewhat flustered. He was doubling as events scorekeeper as well and he was attempting to record the results of the previous event, which had run late, and start the next — the Ladies Radio-Throwing Competition.

The next announcement came out as the "Radio Ladies-Throwing Competition..." and he was swamped with entrants — all men, wanting to know where the ladies were for throwing!

DREGS



IT'S SOME TIME since we had computer cracks in these columns, so it seems appropriate to launch Dregs this month with a software joke — only it's more irony than joke.

The latest computer language to storm the bastions of the software computerists (now **there's** a buzzword for you!) is called 'FORTH'. FORTH is reputed to be not only cunningly devised but powerful to boot

(... if you'll pardon the pun). You start out with a 'core' and build out your FORTH as you go — new instructions are added as you use it. FORTH defines new instructions in terms of existing instructions and a huge branch network multiplies from the 'core'.

Which Bible character is alleged to have said "...go forth and multiply..."?

SONY
THE ONE AND ONLY

Supernatural Sound.

Walkman is guaranteed worldwide for 90 days
under Sony's International Warranty System.

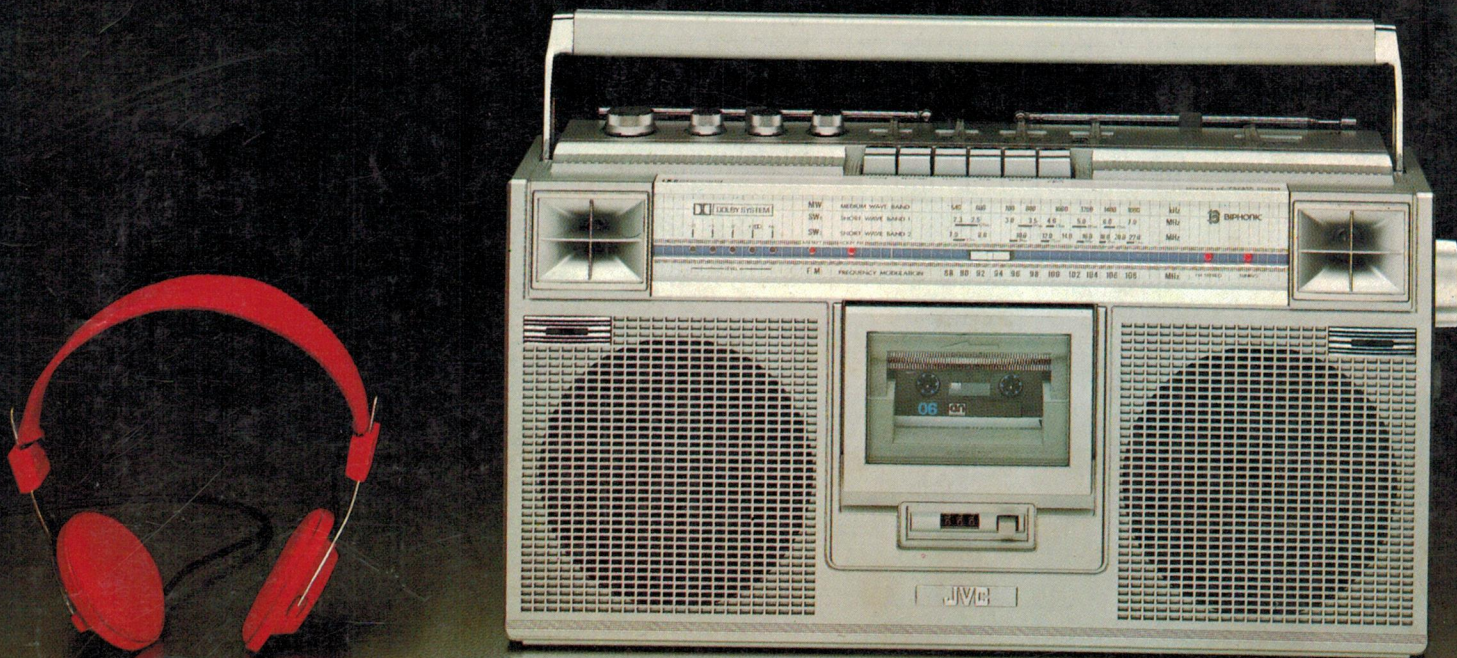


Enter the state of higher fidelity with the new Walkman 2 stereo player, the world's smallest Hi-Fi. It's a sensational way to listen to music on cassettes and raise your awareness of sound. Walkman is so light it practically feels weightless. So small it's hardly bigger than

the plastic case that cassettes come in. And so personal, with headphones that weigh next to nothing, that Hi-Fi has never been more intimate. The new Sony Walkman. It can make your experience of sound infinitely wondrous.

The World's Smallest Hi-Fi
WALKMAN
Walkman is a registered trade name of Sony.

SON 0114



THE IDEA BEHIND OUR RADIO CASSETTE RECORDERS.

The stereo headphone represents perfect stereo reproduction.

As well as receiving sound through your ears, you appear to receive sound from above your head.

This added dimension in sound is stereo.

Of course, anyone can get this sound from any good stereo radio cassette recorder if they listen through stereo headphones.

But, at JVC, we realised it was impractical to wear stereo headphones all the time.

So we invented a new kind of sound system just for our stereo radio cassette recorders.

The Biphonic System.

This exclusive system offers 3-dimensional sound effects, so you enjoy true stereo reproduction without headphones.

If you'd like to know more about the many innovations JVC has brought to the stereo radio cassette recorder, write to us for a brochure, or call in to any JVC dealer.

Then you'll see why JVC equipment is recognised as The State of the Art.

JVC